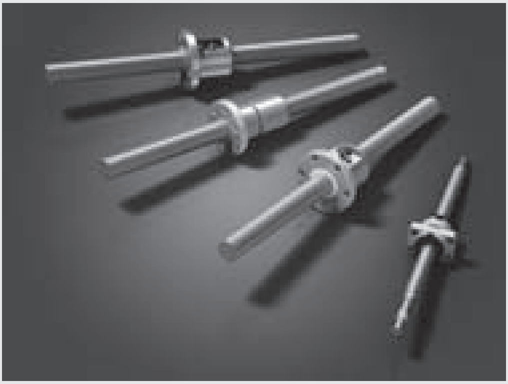


Ball Screw
THK General Catalog

Ball Screw

THK General Catalog

A Product Descriptions

B Support Book (Separate)

Overview of THK Ball Screws

Positioning Ball Screw

A15-72

ISO 3408 compliant

Preload

- **SDAN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **SDAN-VX**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **EPB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Preload/ No preload

- **SDA-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **SDA-VZ**
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **EBB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Positioning Ball Screw

A15-102

Preload

- **SBN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
- **SBK**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BIF-V**
  - High speed
- **BNFN-V**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
- **DIK**
  - Compact
- **DKN**
  - Compact
  - Double nut
- **BLW**
  - Double nut
  - Large lead

Preload/ No preload

- **BNK**
  - Standard to large lead

No preload

- **MDK**
- **MBF**
  - Miniature
- **BNF-V**
  - High speed
- **DK**
  - Compact
- **WHF**
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BLK**
- **WGF**
  - Large lead
- **BNT**
  - Flat nut

High-Thrust Ball Screw
A15-218

- **No preload**
  - **HBN**
    - Caged Ball
    - High load
    - High speed
  - **SBKH**
    - Caged Ball
    - High load
    - High speed
    - Large lead

Transport Ball Screw
A15-236

- **Preload**
  - **JPF**
    - Compact
- **No preload**
  - **BTK-V**
    - High speed
  - **BNT**
    - Flat nut
  - **BLK**
  - **WTF**
  - **CNF**
    - Large lead
  - **MTF**
    - Miniature

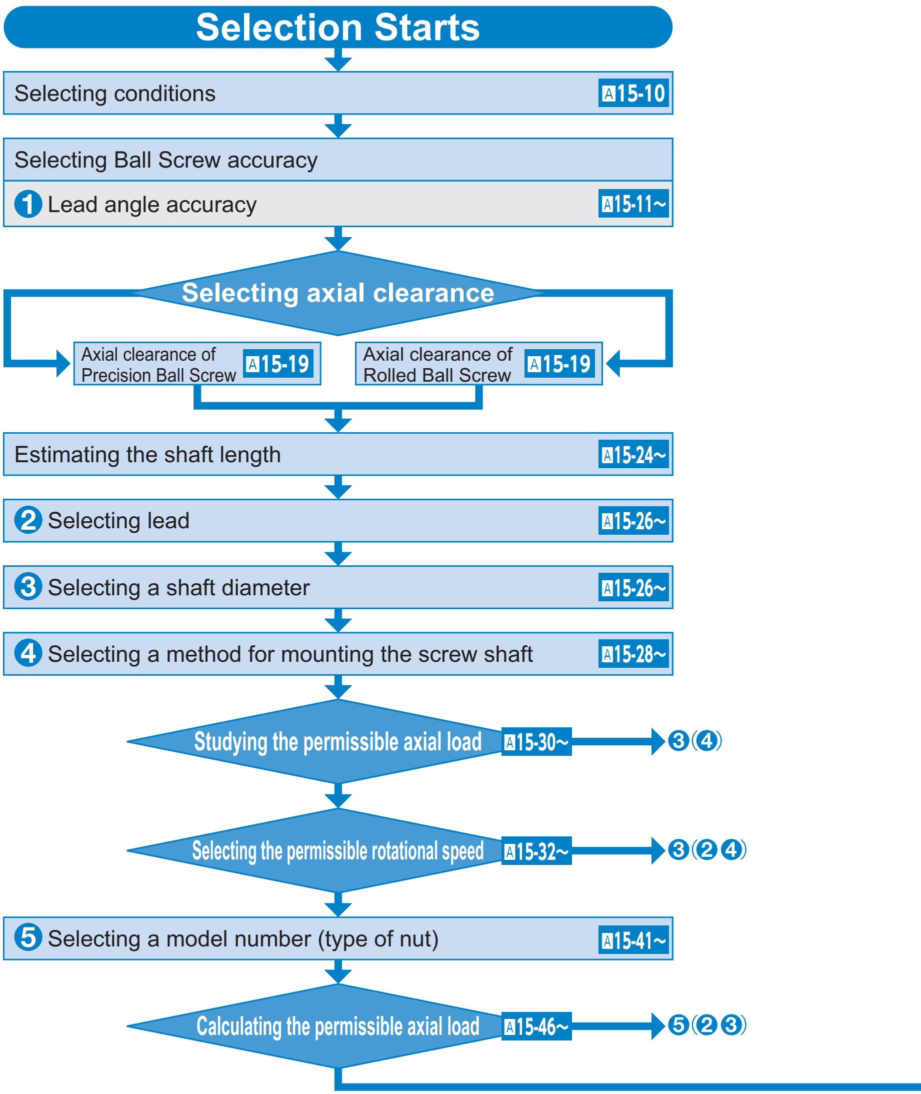
Rotary Nut Ball Screw
A15-256

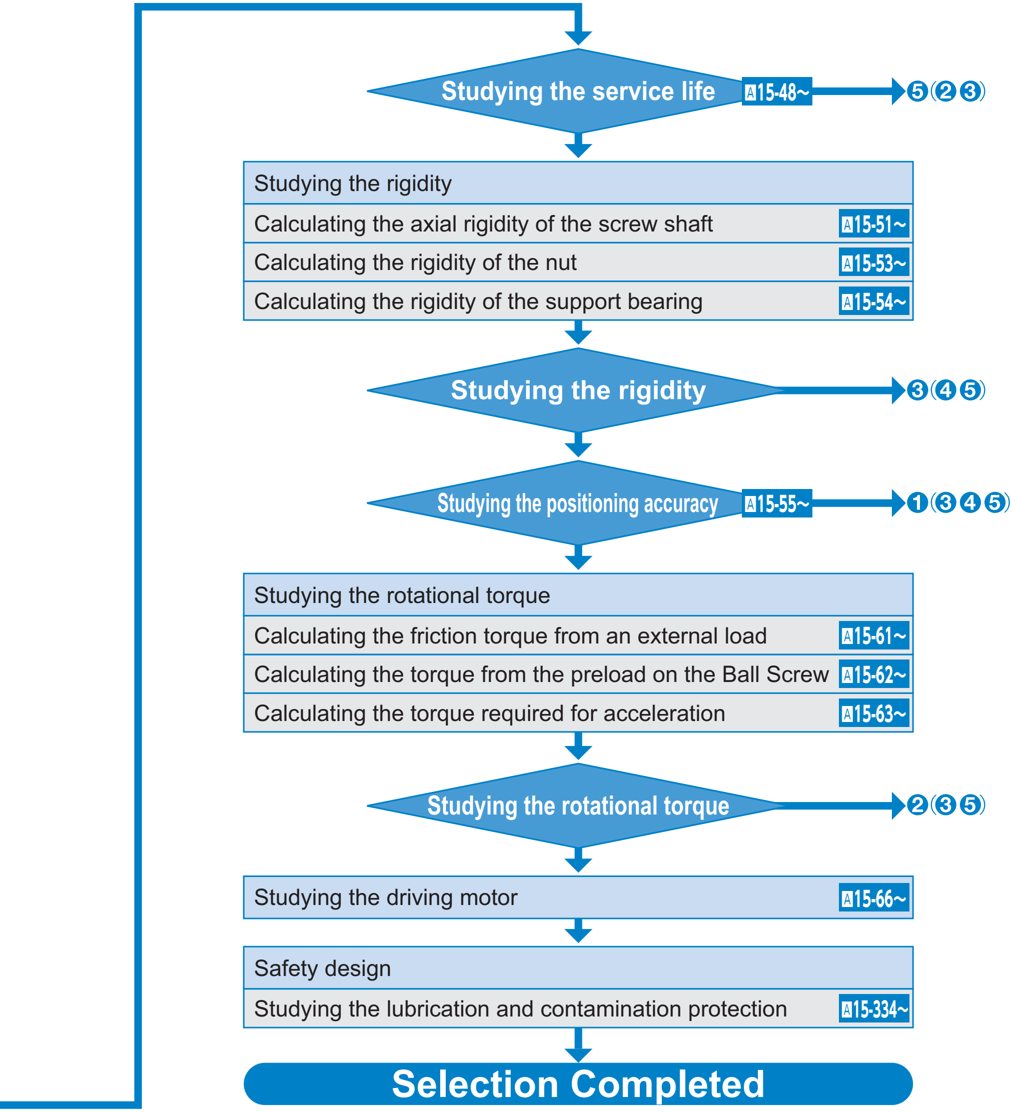
- **Preload**
  - **DIR**
    - Rotary nut
    - Compact
- **Preload/ No preload**
  - **BLR**
    - Rotary nut
    - Large lead
  - **BNS/NS**
    - Rotary nut
    - Ball screw/Spline
    - Large lead

Flowchart for Selecting a Ball Screw

[Ball Screw Selection Procedure]

When selecting a Ball Screw, it is necessary to make a selection while considering various parameters. The following is a flowchart for selecting a Ball Screw.




Studying the service life
A15-48~
⑤(②③)
Studying the rigidity
Calculating the axial rigidity of the screw shaft
A15-51~
Calculating the rigidity of the nut
A15-53~
Calculating the rigidity of the support bearing
A15-54~
Studying the rigidity
③(④⑤)
Studying the positioning accuracy
A15-55~
①(③④⑤)
Studying the rotational torque
Calculating the friction torque from an external load
A15-61~
Calculating the torque from the preload on the Ball Screw
A15-62~
Calculating the torque required for acceleration
A15-63~
Studying the rotational torque
②(③⑤)
Studying the driving motor
A15-66~
Safety design
Studying the lubrication and contamination protection
A15-334~
Selection Completed

[Conditions of the Ball Screw]

The following conditions are required when selecting a Ball Screw.

Transfer orientation (horizontal, vertical, etc.)
Transferred mass m (kg)
Table guide method (sliding, rolling)
Frictional coefficient of the guide surface μ (—)
Guide surface resistance f (N)
External load in the axial direction F (N)
Desired service life time L_h (h)

Stroke length ℓ_S (mm)
Operating speed V_{max} (m/s)
Acceleration time t_1 (s)
Even speed time t_2 (s)
Deceleration time t_3 (s)

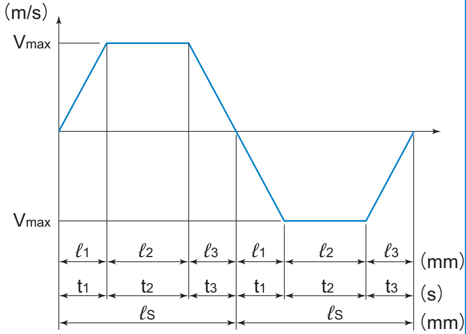
Acceleration

$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} \quad (\mathrm{m/s^2})$$

Acceleration distance $\ell_1 = V_{max} \times t_1 \times 1000/2$ (mm)
Even speed distance $\ell_2 = V_{max} \times t_2 \times 1000$ (mm)
Deceleration distance $\ell_3 = V_{max} \times t_3 \times 1000/2$ (mm)
Number of reciprocations per minute n ($\mathrm{min^{-1}}$)

Positioning accuracy (mm)
Positioning accuracy repeatability (mm)
Backlash (mm)
Minimum feed amount s (mm/pulse)

Driving motor (AC servomotor, stepping motor, etc.)
The rated rotation speed of the motor N_{MO} ($\mathrm{min^{-1}}$)
Inertial moment of the motor J_M ($\mathrm{kg \cdot m^2}$)
Motor resolution (pulse/rev)
Reduction ratio A (—)



Velocity diagram

Accuracy of the Ball Screw

Lead Angle Accuracy

The lead angle accuracy of the ball screw is controlled in accordance with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).
Accuracy grades C0 to C5 are defined in the linearity and the directional property, and C7 to C10 in the travel distance error in relation to 300 mm.

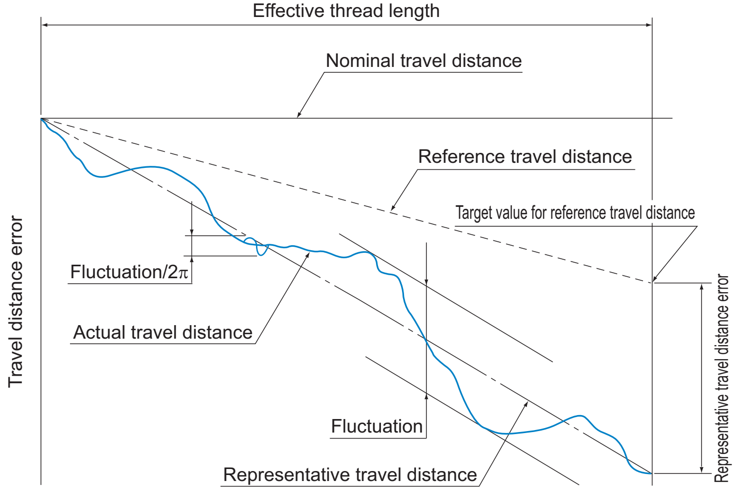


Fig.1 Terms on Lead Angle Accuracy

[Actual Travel Distance]
An error in the travel distance measured with an actual Ball Screw.

[Reference Travel Distance]
Generally, it is the same as nominal travel distance, but can be an intentionally corrected value of the nominal travel distance according to the intended use.

[Target Value for Reference Travel Distance]
You may provide some tension in order to prevent the screw shaft from runout, or set the reference travel distance in "negative" or "positive" value in advance given the possible expansion/contraction from external load or temperature. In such cases, indicate a target value for the reference travel distance.

[Representative Travel Distance]
It is a straight line representing the tendency in the actual travel distance, and obtained with the least squares method from the curve that indicates the actual travel distance.

[Representative Travel Distance Error (in ±)]
Difference between the representative travel distance and the reference travel distance.

[Fluctuation]
The maximum width of the actual travel distance between two straight lines drawn in parallel with the representative travel distance.

[Fluctuation/300]
Indicates a fluctuation against a given thread length of 300 mm.

[Fluctuation/2π]
A fluctuation in one revolution of the screw shaft.

Table1 Lead Angle Accuracy (Permissible Value)

Unit: μm

		Precision Ball Screw												
												Rolled Ball Screw		
Accuracy grades		C0		C1		C2		C3		C5		C7	C8	C10
Effective thread length		Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Travel distance error	Travel distance error	Travel distance error
Above	Or less													
—	100	3	3	3.5	5	5	7	8	8	18	18	±50/ 300 mm	±100/ 300 mm	±210/ 300 mm
100	200	3.5	3	4.5	5	7	7	10	8	20	18			
200	315	4	3.5	6	5	8	7	12	8	23	18			
315	400	5	3.5	7	5	9	7	13	10	25	20			
400	500	6	4	8	5	10	7	15	10	27	20			
500	630	6	4	9	6	11	8	16	12	30	23			
630	800	7	5	10	7	13	9	18	13	35	25			
800	1000	8	6	11	8	15	10	21	15	40	27			
1000	1250	9	6	13	9	18	11	24	16	46	30			
1250	1600	11	7	15	10	21	13	29	18	54	35			
1600	2000	—	—	18	11	25	15	35	21	65	40			
2000	2500	—	—	22	13	30	18	41	24	77	46			
2500	3150	—	—	26	15	36	21	50	29	93	54			
3150	4000	—	—	30	18	44	25	60	35	115	65			
4000	5000	—	—	—	—	52	30	72	41	140	77			
5000	6300	—	—	—	—	65	36	90	50	170	93			
6300	8000	—	—	—	—	—	—	110	60	210	115			
8000	10000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	260	140			

Note) Unit of effective thread length: mm

Table2 Fluctuation in Thread Length of 300 mm and in One Revolution (permissible value)

Unit: μm

Accuracy grades	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7	C8	C10
Fluctuation/300	3.5	5	7	8	18	—	—	—
Fluctuation/2π	3	4	5	6	8	—	—	—

Table3 Types and Grades

Type	Grade	Remarks
For positioning	0, 1, 3, 5	ISO compliant
For transport	0, 1, 3, 5, 7, 10	

Example: When the lead of a Ball Screw manufactured is measured with a target value for the reference travel distance of –9 μm/500 mm, the following data are obtained.

Table4 Measurement Data on Travel Distance Error

Unit: mm

Command position (A)	0	50	100	150
Travel distance (B)	0	49.998	100.001	149.996
Travel distance error (A–B)	0	–0.002	+0.001	–0.004
Command position (A)	200	250	300	350
Travel distance (B)	199.995	249.993	299.989	349.985
Travel distance error (A–B)	–0.005	–0.007	–0.011	–0.015
Command position (A)	400	450	500	
Travel distance (B)	399.983	449.981	499.984	
Travel distance error (A–B)	–0.017	–0.019	–0.016	

The measurement data are expressed in a graph as shown in Fig.2.
The positioning error (A-B) is indicated as the actual travel distance while the straight line representing the tendency of the (A-B) graph refers to the representative travel distance.
The difference between the reference travel distance and the representative travel distance appears as the representative travel distance error.

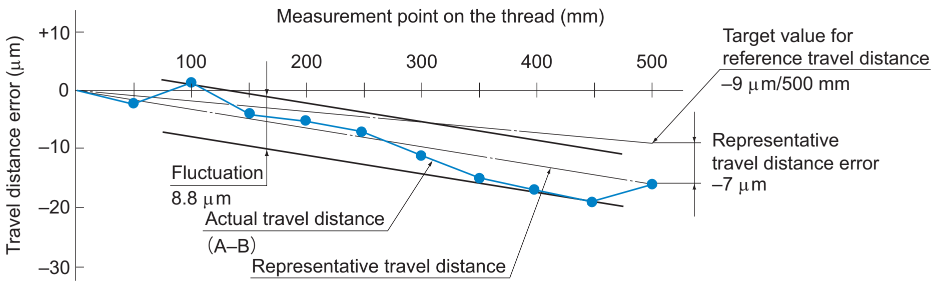
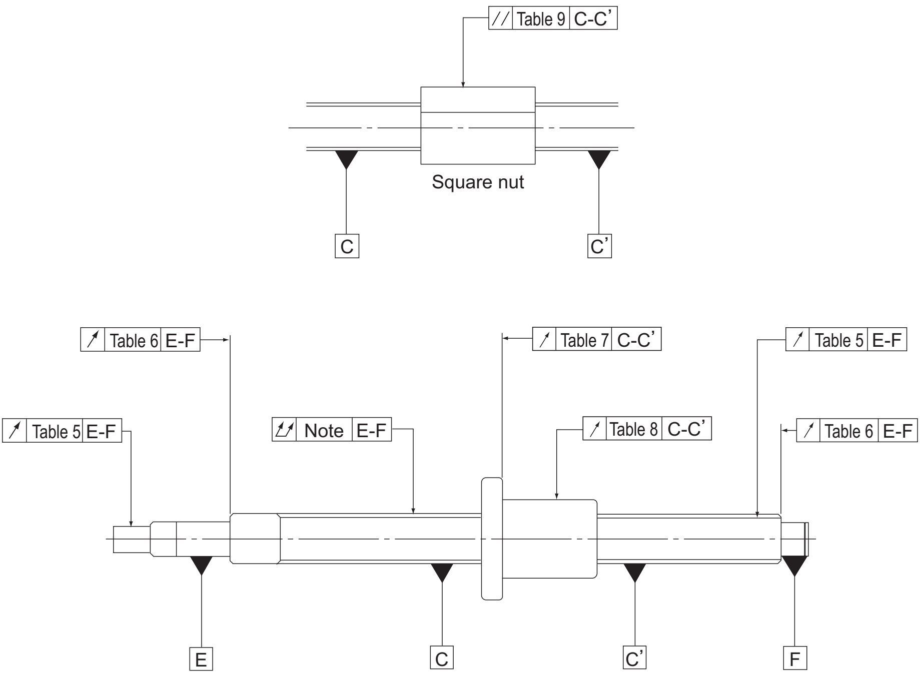


Fig.2 Measurement Data on Travel Distance Error

[Measurements]
Representative travel distance error: -7 μm
Fluctuation: 8.8 μm

Accuracy of the Mounting Surface

The accuracy of the Ball Screw mounting surface complies with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).



Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Fig.3 Accuracy of the Mounting Surface of the Ball Screw

[Accuracy Standards for the Mounting Surface]

Table5 to Table9 show accuracy standards for the mounting surfaces of the precision Ball Screw.

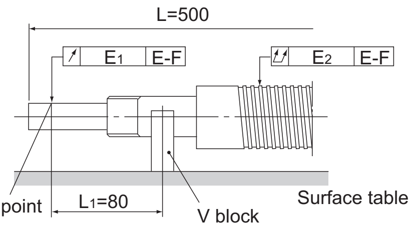
Table5 Permissible Radial Runout of the Grooved Surface of the Screw in Relation to the Screw Shaft Support Axis and the Permissible Radial Runout of the Part-Mounting Surface

Unit: μm

Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)		Runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	8	3	5	7	8	10	14
8	12	4	5	7	8	11	14
12	20	4	6	8	9	12	14
20	32	5	7	9	10	13	20
32	50	6	8	10	12	15	20
50	80	7	9	11	13	17	20
80	100	—	10	12	15	20	30

Note) The measurements on these items include the effect of the runout of the screw shaft diameter. Therefore, it is necessary to obtain the correction value from the overall runout of the screw shaft axis, using the ratio of the distance between the fulcrum and measurement point to the overall screw shaft length, and add the obtained value to the table above.

Example: model No. DIK2005-6RRGO+500LC5



$$E_1 = e + \Delta e$$

e : Standard value in Table5(0.012)

Δe : Correction value

$$\Delta e = \frac{L_1}{L} \times E_2$$

$$= \frac{80}{500} \times 0.06$$

$$= 0.01$$

L : Overall screw shaft length

L_1 : Distance between the fulcrum and the measurement point

E_2 : Overall radial runout of the screw shaft axis (0.06)

$$E_1 = 0.012 + 0.01$$

$$= 0.022$$

Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Table6 Permissible Axial Runout of the Support End Face in Relation to the Screw Shaft Support Axis

Unit: µm

Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)		Permissible Axial runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	8	2	3	3	4	5	7
8	12	2	3	3	4	5	7
12	20	2	3	3	4	5	7
20	32	2	3	3	4	5	7
32	50	2	3	3	4	5	8
50	80	3	4	4	5	7	10
80	100	—	4	5	6	8	11

Table7 Permissible Axial Runout of the Flange Mounting Surface in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis

Unit: µm

Nut diameter (mm)		Permissible Axial runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	20	5	6	7	8	10	14
20	32	5	6	7	8	10	14
32	50	6	7	8	8	11	18
50	80	7	8	9	10	13	18
80	125	7	9	10	12	15	20
125	160	8	10	11	13	17	20
160	200	—	11	12	14	18	25

Table8 Permissible Radial Runout of the Nut Circumference in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis

Unit: µm

Nut diameter (mm)		Permissible radial runout					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	20	5	6	7	9	12	20
20	32	6	7	8	10	12	20
32	50	7	8	10	12	15	30
50	80	8	10	12	15	19	30
80	125	9	12	16	20	27	40
125	160	10	13	17	22	30	40
160	200	—	16	20	25	34	50

Table9 Permissible Parallelism of the Nut Circumference (Flat Mounting Surface) to the Screw Shaft Axis

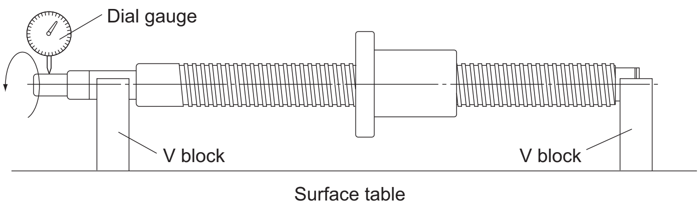
Unit: µm

Mounting reference length (mm)		Permissible parallelism					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	50	5	6	7	8	10	17
50	100	7	8	9	10	13	17
100	200	—	10	11	13	17	30

[Method for Measuring Accuracy of the Mounting Surface]

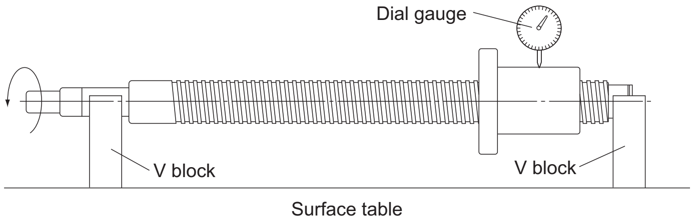
● Radial Runout of the Circumference of the Motor-mounting Shaft-end in Relation to the Bearing Journals of the Screw Shaft (see Table5 on A15-15)

Support the end journal of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the motor-mounting shaft-end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



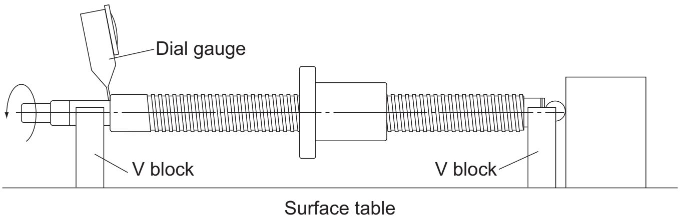
● Radial Runout of the Circumference of the Raceway Threads in Relation to the Bearing Journals of the Screw Shaft (see Table5 on A15-15)

Support the end journal of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft by one revolution without rotating the nut.



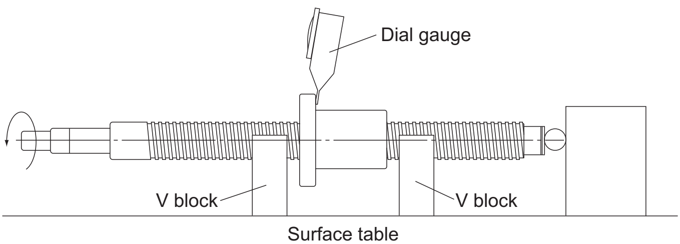
● Axial Runout of the Support End Face in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis Support (see Table6 on A15-16)

Support the bearing journal portions of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the screw shaft's supporting portion end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



● Axial Runout of the Flange Mounting Surface in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table7 on A15-16)

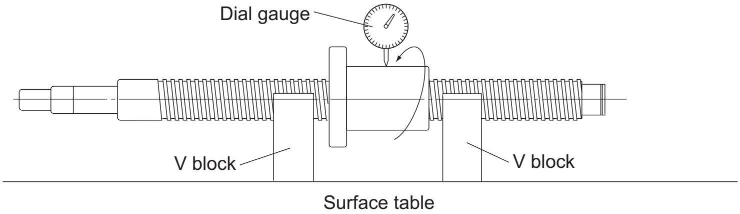
Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the flange end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while simultaneously rotating the screw shaft and the nut through one revolution.



Ball Screw

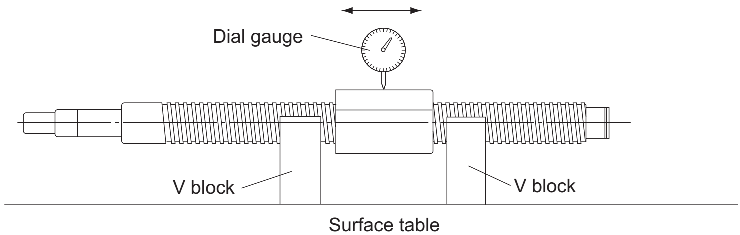
- **Radial Runout of the Nut Circumference in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table8 on A15-16)**

Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the nut through one revolution without rotating the screw shaft.



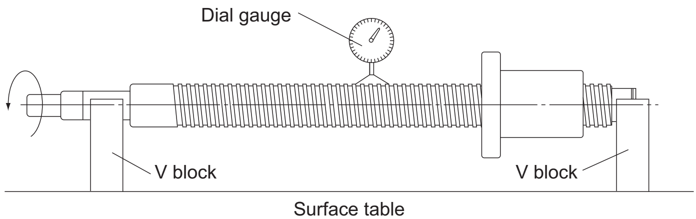
- **Parallelism of the Nut Circumference (Flat Mounting Surface) to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table9 on A15-16)**

Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut (flat mounting surface), and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while moving the dial gauge in parallel with the screw shaft.



- **Overall Radial Runout of the Screw Diameter Relative to the Shaft Support Axis**

Support the supporting portion of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the screw shaft, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge at several points in the axial directions as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Axial Clearance

[Axial Clearance of the Precision Ball Screw]

Table10 shows the axial clearance of the precision Ball Screw. If the manufacturing length exceeds the value in Table11, the resultant clearance may partially be negative (preload applied).
The manufacturing limit lengths of the Ball Screws compliant with the DIN standard are provided in Table12.
For the axial clearance of the Precision Caged Ball Screw, see **A15-76** to **A15-93**, **A15-110** to **A15-117**, **A15-224** to **A15-235**.

Table10 Axial Clearance of the Precision Ball Screw

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G1	G2	G3
Axial Clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005	0 to 0.01	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.05

Table11 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws by Axial Clearance and Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Clearance GT				Clearance G1				Clearance G2					
	C0	C1	C2•C3	C5	C0	C1	C2•C3	C5	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4•6	80	80	80	100	80	80	80	100	80	80	80	80	100	120
8	230	250	250	200	230	250	250	250	230	250	250	250	300	300
10	250	250	250	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	300
12•13	440	500	500	400	440	500	500	500	440	500	630	680	600	500
14	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	530	620	700	700	600	500
15	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	570	670	700	700	600	500
16	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	620	700	700	700	600	500
18	720	800	800	700	720	800	800	700	720	840	1000	1000	1000	1000
20	800	800	800	700	800	800	800	700	820	950	1000	1000	1000	1000
25	800	800	800	700	800	800	800	700	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
28	900	900	900	800	1100	1100	1100	900	1300	1400	1400	1400	1200	1200
30•32	900	900	900	800	1100	1100	1100	900	1400	1400	1400	1400	1200	1200
36•40•45	1000	1000	1000	800	1300	1300	1300	1000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500
50•55•63•70	1200	1200	1200	1000	1600	1600	1600	1300	2000	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000
80•100	—	—	—	—	1800	1800	1800	1500	2000	4000	4000	4000	3000	3000

∗When manufacturing the Ball Screw of precision-grade accuracy C7 with clearance GT or G1, the resultant clearance is partially negative.
G0 clearance is not available for models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH.
Accuracy grade C7 is not available when manufacturing a miniature ball screw (screw shaft outer diameter ϕ14 mm or less) with a G0 clearance.

Table12 Manufacturing limit lengths of precision Ball Screws with axial clearances (DIN standard compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Clearance GT		Clearance G1		Clearance G2		
	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C7, Cp7
16	500	400	500	500	700	600	500
20, 25	800	700	800	700	1000	1000	1000
32	900	800	1100	900	1400	1200	1200
40	1000	800	1300	1000	2000	1500	1500
50, 63	1200	1000	1600	1300	2500	2000	2000

∗When manufacturing the Ball Screw of precision-grade accuracy C7 (Ct7) with clearance GT or G1, the resultant clearance is partially negative.

[Axial Clearance of the Rolled Ball Screw]

Table13 shows axial clearance of the rolled Ball Screw.

Table13 Axial Clearance of the Rolled Ball Screw

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Axial clearance (maximum)
6 to 12	0.05
14 to 28	0.1
30 to 32	0.14
36 to 45	0.17
50	0.2

Preload

A preload is provided in order to eliminate the axial clearance and minimize the displacement under an axial load.
When performing a highly accurate positioning, a preload is generally provided.

[Rigidity of the Ball Screw under a Preload]

When a preload is provided to the Ball Screw, the rigidity of the nut is increased.
Fig.4 shows elastic displacement curves of the Ball Screw under a preload and without a preload.

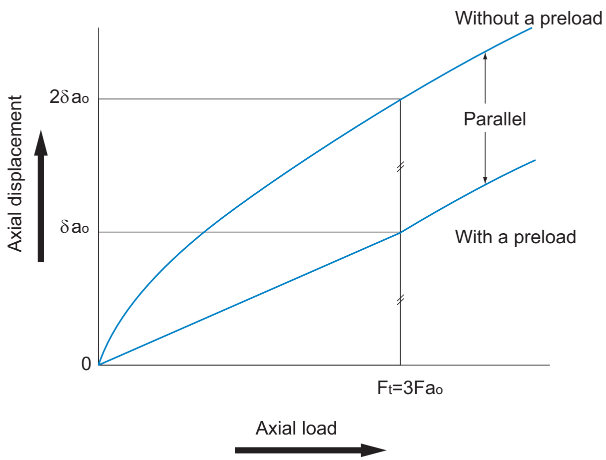


Fig.4 Elastic Displacement Curve of the Ball Screw

Fig.5 shows a single-nut type of the Ball Screw.

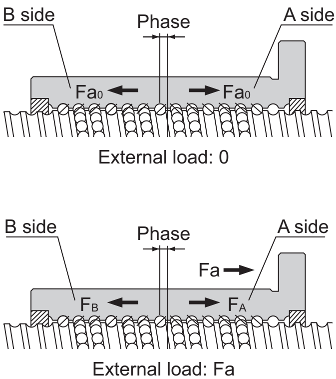


Fig.5

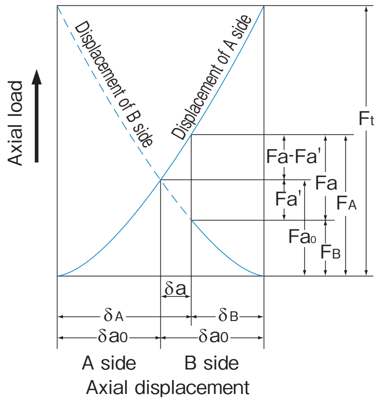


Fig.6

The A and B sides are provided with preload Fa_0 by changing the groove pitch in the center of the nut to create a phase. Because of the preload, the A and B sides are elastically displaced by δa_0 each. If an axial load (Fa) is applied from outside in this state, the displacement of the A and B sides is calculated as follows.

$$\delta_A = \delta a_0 + \delta a \qquad \delta_B = \delta a_0 - \delta a$$

In other words, the loads on the A and B sides are expressed as follows:

$$F_A = Fa_0 + (Fa - Fa') \quad F_B = Fa_0 - Fa'$$

Therefore, under a preload, the load that the A side receives equals to Fa–Fa'. This means that since load Fa', which is applied when the A side receives no preload, is deducted from Fa, the displacement of the A side is smaller.

This effect extends to the point where the displacement (δa_0) caused by the preload applied on the B side reaches zero.

To what extent is the elastic displacement reduced? The relationship between the axial load on the Ball Screw under no preload and the elastic displacement can be expressed by $\delta a \propto Fa^{2/3}$. From Fig.6, the following equations are established.

$$\delta a_0 = KFa_0^{\,2/3} \qquad (K\text{ : constant})$$

$$2\delta a_0 = KF_t^{\,2/3}$$

$$\left(\frac{F_t}{Fa_0}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}} = 2 \quad F_t = 2^{3/2} \times Fa_0 = 2.8Fa_0 \fallingdotseq 3Fa_0$$

Thus, the Ball Screw under a preload is displaced by δa_0 when an axial load (F_t) approximately three times greater than the preload is provided from outside. As a result, the displacement of the Ball Screw under a preload is half the displacement ($2\delta a_0$) of the Ball Screw without a preload.

As stated above, since the preloading is effective up to approximately three times the applied preload, the optimum preload is one third of the maximum axial load.

Note that an excessive preload adversely affects the service life and heat generation. The maximum preload should be set at 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) in the axial direction.

[Preload Torque]

The preload torque of the Ball Screw is controlled in accordance with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

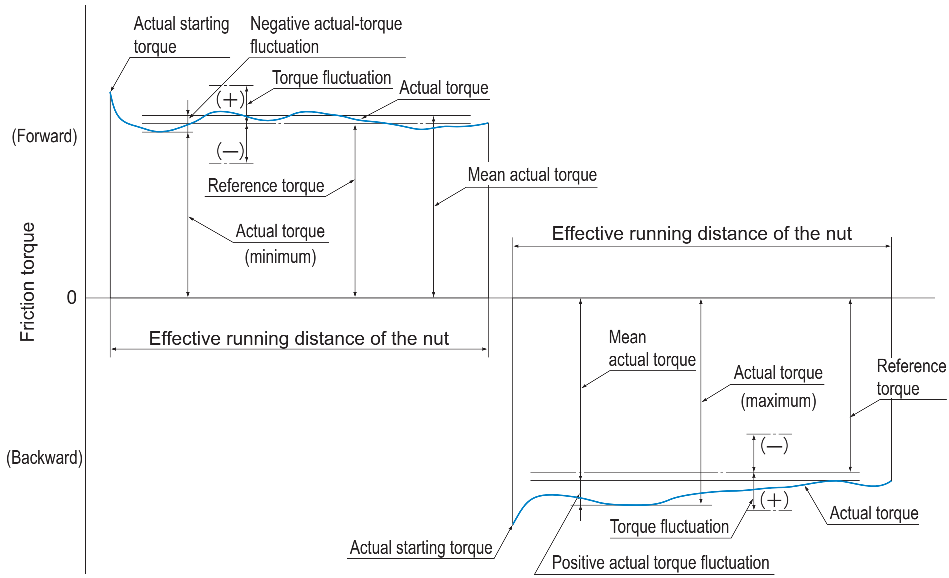


Fig.7 Terms on Preload Torque

● Dynamic Preload Torque

A torque required to continuously rotate the screw shaft of a Ball Screw under a given preload without an external load applied.

● Actual Torque

A dynamic preload torque measured with an actual Ball Screw.

● Torque Fluctuation

Variation in a dynamic preload torque set at a target value. It can be positive or negative in relation to the reference torque.

● Coefficient of Torque Fluctuation

Ratio of torque fluctuation to the reference torque.

● Reference Torque

A dynamic preload torque set as a target.

● Calculating the Reference Torque

The reference torque of a Ball Screw provided with a preload is obtained in the following equation (4).

$$T_p = 0.05\,(\tan\beta)^{-0.5}\,\frac{Fa_0 \cdot Ph}{2\pi} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(4)$$

T_p	: Reference torque	(N·mm)
β	: Lead angle	
Fa_0	: Applied preload	(N)
Rh	: Lead	(mm)

Example: When a preload of 3,000 N is provided to the Ball Screw model BIF4010-10G0 + 1500LC3 with a thread length of 1,300 mm (shaft diameter: 40 mm; ball center-to-center diameter: 41.75 mm; lead: 10 mm), the preload torque of the Ball Screw is calculated in the steps below.

■Calculating the Reference Torque

β : Lead angle

$$\tan\beta = \frac{\text{lead}}{\pi \times \text{ball center-to-center diameter}} = \frac{10}{\pi \times 41.75} = 0.0762$$

Fa_0 : Applied preload=3000N

Ph : Lead = 10mm

$$T_p = 0.05\,(\tan\beta)^{-0.5}\,\frac{Fa_0 \cdot Ph}{2\pi} = 0.05\,(0.0762)^{-0.5}\,\frac{3000 \times 10}{2\pi} = 865\ \text{N·mm}$$

■Calculating the Torque Fluctuation

$$\frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} = \frac{1300}{40} = 32.5 \leqq 40$$

Thus, with the reference torque in Table14 being between 600 and 1,000 N·mm, effective thread length 4,000 mm or less and accuracy grade C3, the coefficient of torque fluctuation is obtained as ±30%.

As a result, the torque fluctuation is calculated as follows.

$865 \times (1 \pm 0.3) = 606$ N·mm to 1125 N·mm

■Result

Reference torque : 865 N·mn

Torque fluctuation : 606 N·mm to 1125 N·mm

Table14 Tolerance Range in Torque Fluctuation

Reference torque N·mm		Effective thread length												
		4000mm or less										Above 4,000 mm and 10,000 mm or less		
		$\frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} \leqq 40$					$40 < \frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} < 60$					—		
		Accuracy grades					Accuracy grades					Accuracy grades		
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C3	C5	C7	C0	C1	C3	C5	C7	C3	C5	C7
200	400	±30%	±35%	±40%	±50%	—	±40%	±40%	±50%	±60%	—	—	—	—
400	600	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	—	±35%	±35%	±40%	±45%	—	—	—	—
600	1000	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±30%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±45%	±40%	±45%	±50%
1000	2500	±15%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±25%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±35%	±40%	±45%
2500	6300	±10%	±15%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±20%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±30%	±35%	±40%
6300	10000	—	—	±15%	±20%	±30%	—	—	±20%	±25%	±35%	±25%	±30%	±35%

Selecting a Screw Shaft

Maximum Manufacturing Length of the Screw Shaft

Table15 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of precision ball screws by accuracy grade, Table16 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of precision ball screws compliant with DIN standards by accuracy grade, and Table17 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of rolled ball screws by accuracy grade.
If the shaft dimensions exceed the maximum manufacturing lengths in Table15, Table16, or Table17, contact THK.

Table15 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length					
	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4	90	110	120	120	120	120
6	150	170	210	210	210	210
8	230	270	340	340	340	340
10	350	400	500	500	500	500
12	440	500	630	680	680	680
13	440	500	630	680	680	680
14	530	620	770	870	890	890
15	570	670	830	950	980	1100
16	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
18	720	840	1050	1220	1350	1600
20	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
25	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
28	1300	1600	1900	2100	2350	2700
30	1450	1700	2050	2300	2570	2950
32	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
36	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
40	2000	2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
45	2000	2750	3350	3950	4350	5050
50	2000	3100	3800	4500	5000	5800
55	2000	3450	4150	5300	6050	6500
63	2000	4000	5200	5800	6700	7700
70	2000	4000	6300	6450	7650	9000
80	2000	4000	6300	7900	9000	11000
100	2000	4000	6300	11000	11000	11000

*For ball screw models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm.
For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.
For details, refer to A**15-294**.

Table16 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws (DIN Standard-Compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Ground shaft			CES shaft			
	C3	C5	C7	Cp3	Cp5	Ct5	Ct7
16	1050	1100	1400	1050	1100	1100	1400
20	1400	1600	1800	1400	1600	1600	1800
25	1800	2000	2400	1800	2000	2000	2400
32	2500	2800	3200	2500	2800	2800	3200
40	3400	3700	4300	3400	3700	3700	4300
50	4500	5000	5800	—	—	—	—
63	5800	6700	7700	—	—	—	—

Table17 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Rolled Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length		
	C7	C8	C10
6 to 8	320	320	—
10 to 12	500	1000	—
14 to 15	1500	1500	1500
16 to 18	1500	1800	1800
20	2000	2200	2200
25	2000	3000	3000
28	3000	3000	3000
30	3000	3000	4000
32 to 36	3000	4000	4000
40	3000	5000	5000
45	3000	5500	5500
50	3000	6000	6000

For details, refer to A**15-294**.

Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Precision Ball Screw

Table18 shows combinations of shaft diameters and leads of precision ball screws, and Table19 shows combinations of shaft diameters and leads of precision ball screws compliant with DIN standards.
If a ball screw not covered by the table is required, contact THK.

Table18 Combinations of Screw Shaft Diameter and Lead (Precision Ball Screw)

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead																										
	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	16	20	24	25	30	32	35	36	40	42	50	60	80	90	100
4	●																										
5	●																										
6	●		●	●																							
8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●																
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●															
12			●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●			●										
13														●													
14			●			●	●		●																		
15							●			●				●			●				●						
16						●	●			●			●														
18									●	●																	
20						●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●				●			●			
25						●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●						●				
28							●	●		●																	
30																								●		●	
31										●	●		●	●				●									
32						●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●									
36										●	●		●	●	●					●							
38										●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●						
40									●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●				●		
45										●	●		●	●		●	●				●						
50										●	●		●	●		●	●			●	●		●				●
55										●	●		●	●			●			●							
63										●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●				
70										●	●			●													
80										●	●		●	●		●					●		●	●			
100													●	●		●							●	●			
120														●		●								●			
140																●		●			●						

Table19 Standard Combinations of Outer Diameters and Leads of the Screw Shafts (DIN Standard-Compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Lead		
	5	10	20
16	●	—	—
20	●	—	—
25	●	●	—
32	●	●	—
40	○	●	○*
50	—	○	○*
63	—	○	○*

●: Ground shaft, CES shaft ○: Ground shaft only ∗: Model EB (no preload) only

Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Rolled Ball Screw

Table20 shows the combinations of shaft diameter and lead for the rolled ball screw.

Table20 Combinations of Screw Shaft Diameter and Lead (Rolled Ball Screw)

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead																			
	1	2	4	5	6	8	10	12	16	20	24	25	30	32	36	40	50	60	80	100
6	●																			
8	●	●		●		●														
10		●	●		●		●													
12		●				●														
14		●	●	●																
15							●			●			●							
16				●					●											
18						●														
20				●			●			●						●				
25				●			●					●					●			
28				●	●															
30																		●		
32							●							●						
36							●			●	●				●					
40							●									●			●	
45								●												
50									●								●			●

Ball Screw

Method for Mounting the Ball Screw Shaft

Fig.8 to Fig.11 show the representative mounting methods for the screw shaft.
The permissible axial load and the permissible rotational speed vary with mounting methods for the screw shaft. Therefore, it is necessary to select an appropriate mounting method according to the conditions.

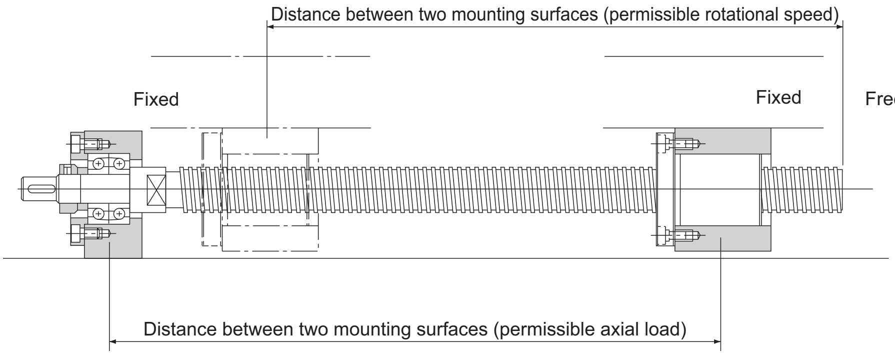


Fig.8 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Free

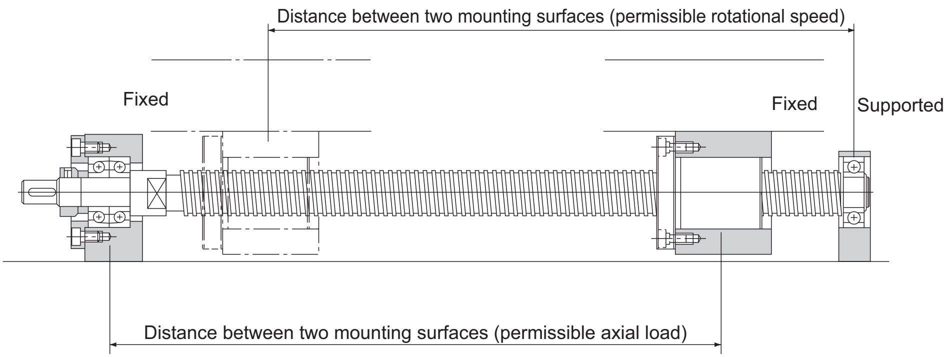


Fig.9 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Supported

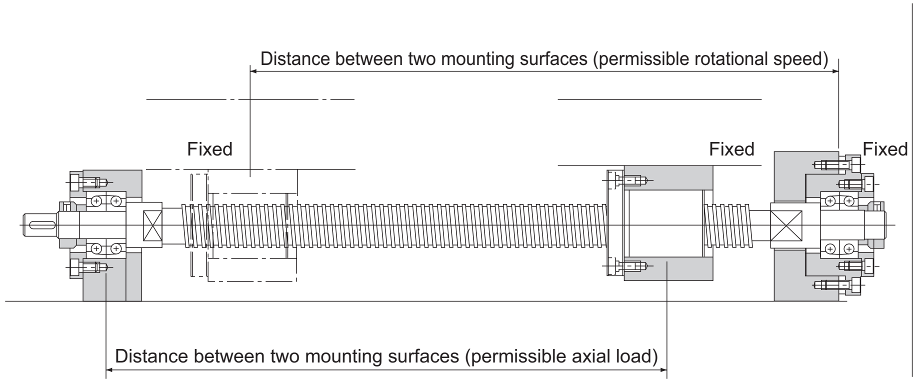


Fig.10 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Fixed

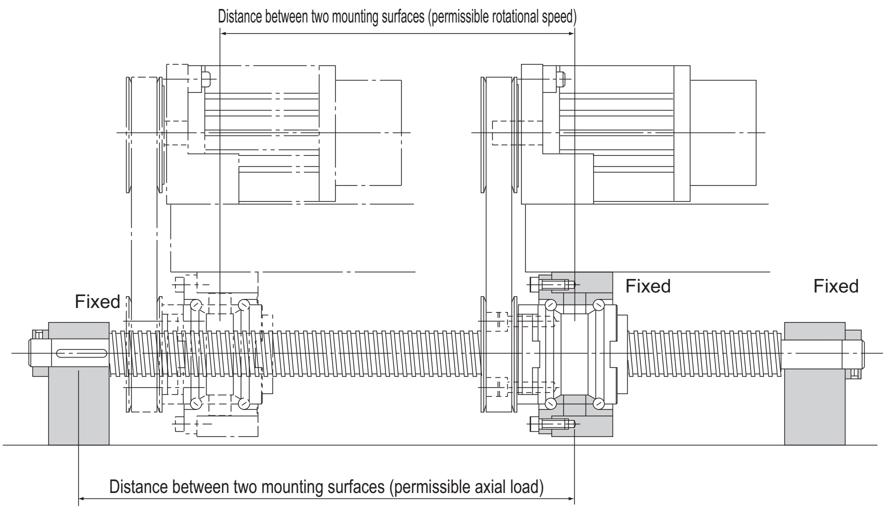


Fig.11 Screw Shaft Mounting Method for Rotary Nut Ball Screw: Fixed - Fixed

Permissible Axial Load

[Buckling Load on the Screw Shaft]

With the Ball Screw, it is necessary to select a screw shaft so that it will not buckle when the maximum compressive load is applied in the axial direction.
Fig.12 on A15-31 shows the relationship between the screw shaft diameter and a buckling load.
If determining a buckling load by calculation, it can be obtained from the equation (5) below. Note that in this equation, a safety factor of 0.5 is multiplied to the result.

$$P_1 = \frac{\eta_1 \cdot \pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{\ell_a^{\,2}} 0.5 = \eta_2 \frac{d_1^{\,4}}{\ell_a^{\,2}} 10^4 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(5)$$

P_1 : Buckling load (N)
ℓ_a : Distance between two mounting surfaces (mm)
E : Young's modulus (2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)
I : Minimum geometrical moment of inertia of the shaft (mm^4)

$I = \frac{\pi}{64} d_1^4$ d_1: screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

η_1, η_2=Factor according to the mounting method

Fixed - free	η_1=0.25	η_2=1.3
Fixed - supported	η_1=2	η_2=10
Fixed - fixed	η_1=4	η_2=20

[Permissible Tensile Compressive Load on the Screw Shaft]

If an axial load is applied to the Ball Screw, it is necessary to take into account not only the buckling load but also the permissible tensile compressive load in relation to the yielding stress on the screw shaft.
The permissible tensile compressive load is obtained from the equation (6).

$$P_2 = \sigma \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^{\,2} = 116 d_1^{\,2} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(6)$$

P_2 : Permissible tensile compressive load (N)
σ : Permissible tensile compressive stress (147 MPa)
d_1 : Screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

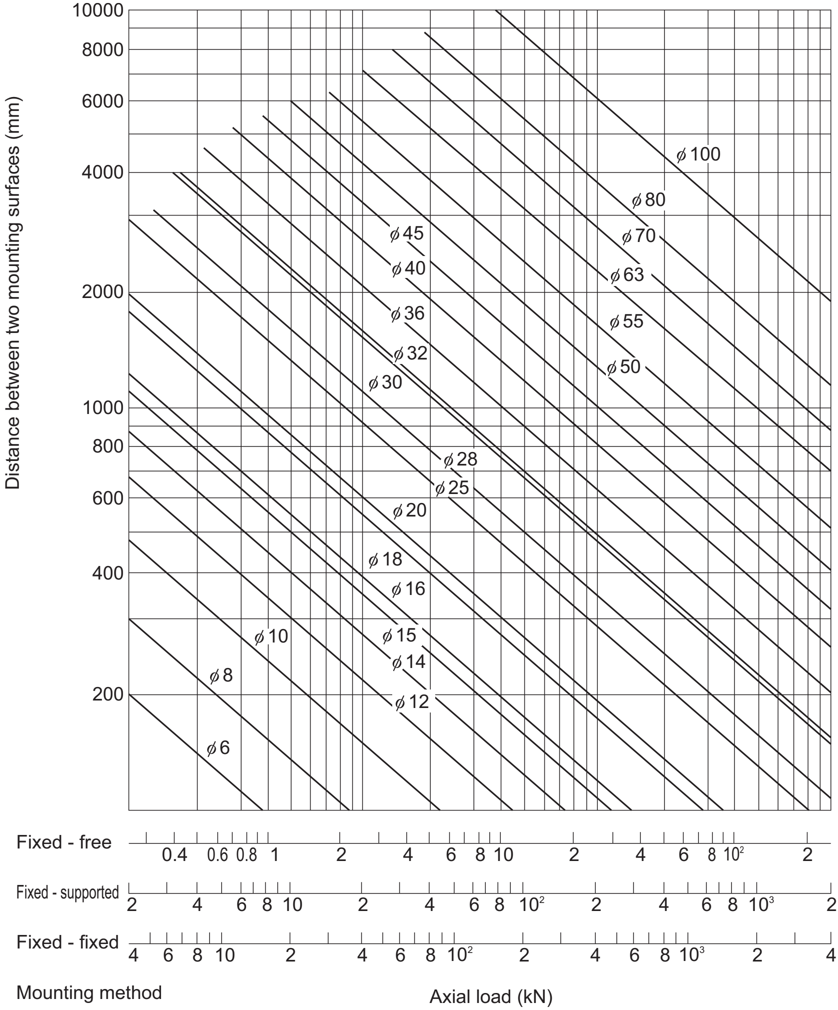


Fig.12 Permissible Tensile Compressive Load Diagram

Permissible Rotational Speed

[Critical Speed of the Screw Shaft]

When the rotational speed reaches a high magnitude, the Ball Screw may resonate and eventually become unable to operate due to the screw shaft's natural frequency. Therefore, it is necessary to select a model so that it is used below the resonance point (critical speed).

Fig.13 on **A15-34** shows the relationship between the screw shaft diameter and the critical speed.

If determining the critical speed by calculation, it can be obtained from the equation (7) below. Note that in this equation, a safety factor of 0.8 is multiplied to the result.

$$N_1 = \frac{60 \cdot \lambda_1^2}{2\pi \cdot \ell_b^2} \times \sqrt{\frac{E \times 10^3 \cdot I}{\gamma \cdot A}} \times 0.8 = \lambda_2 \cdot \frac{d_1}{\ell_b^2} \cdot 10^7 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (7)$$

N_1 : Permissible rotational speed determined by the critical speed (min^{-1})

ℓ_b : Distance between two mounting surfaces (mm)

E : Young's modulus (2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)

I : Minimum geometrical moment of inertia of the shaft (mm^4)

$$I = \frac{\pi}{64} d_1^4$$ d_1: screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

γ : Density (specific gravity) (7.85×10^{-6} kg/mm^3)

A : Screw shaft cross-sectional area (mm^2)

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2$$

λ_1, λ_2 : Factor according to the mounting method

Fixed - free	λ_1=1.875	λ_2=3.4
Supported - supported	λ_1=3.142	λ_2=9.7
Fixed - supported	λ_1=3.927	λ_2=15.1
Fixed - fixed	λ_1=4.73	λ_2=21.9

[DN Value]

The permissible rotational speed of the Ball Screw must be obtained from the critical speed of the screw shaft and the DN value. The permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value is obtained using the equations (8) to (17) below.

Model No.				Permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value N_2
Precision	Caged Ball	Models SDAN-V and SDA-V	Standard lead/ Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ……(8)
		Model SBK (Medium) (SBK3636, SBK4040, and SBK5050)	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{210000}{D}$ ……(9-1)
		Model SBK (Medium) (Other than the above model numbers and the small size model SBK)		$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ……(9-2)
		Model SBK (Small)		$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ……(9-3)
		Models SBN-V (Medium), HBN-V	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ……(10-1)
		Models SBN-V (Small), HBN, and SBKH		$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ……(10-2)
		Models HBN-K and HBN-KA		$N_2 = \frac{120000}{D}$ ……(10-3)
	Full-Complement Ball	Models SDAN-VX and SDA-VZ (shaft diameters ϕ28 to 63)	Standard lead/ Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ……(11-1)
		Model SDA-VZ (shaft diameters ϕ10 to 25)		$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ……(11-2)
		Model WHF	Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{120000}{D}$ ……(12-1)
		Model WGF		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ……(12-2)
		Models BNS-V and NS-V	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ……(13-1)
		Models BLW, BLK, BLR, BNS-A, BNS, NS-A, and NS		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ……(13-2)
		Models BIF-V (Medium), BNFN-V (Medium), and BNF-V (Medium)	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ……(14-1)
		Models BIF-V (Small), BNFN-V (Small), and BNF-V (Small)		$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ……(14-2)
		Models BIF, DIK, BNFN, DKN, BNF, BNT, DK, MDK, MBF, BNK, and DIR		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ……(14-3)
	Full-Complement Ball (DIN Standard Compliant)	Models EPB-V, EBB-V (2806 to 8020) Models EPB-V, EBB-V (1605 to 2512)	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ……(14-4)
Rolled	Full-Complement Ball	Models WTF and CNF	Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ……(15)
		Models BLK and BLR	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ……(16)
		Model BTK-V	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ……(17-1)
		Models JPF, BNT, and MTF		$N_2 = \frac{50000}{D}$ ……(17-2)

N_2 : Permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value (min^{-1})
D : Ball center-to-center diameter
(indicated in the dimensional tables of the respective model numbers)

When considering the rotational speed, the permissible rotational speed is regarded as the lower of the following rotational speed guidelines: the critical speed of the screw shaft (N_1) or the permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value (N_2). Refer to the dimensional tables of the respective model numbers for the permissible rotational speed.

If the service rotational speed exceeds the guidelines for maximum rotational speed, contact THK.

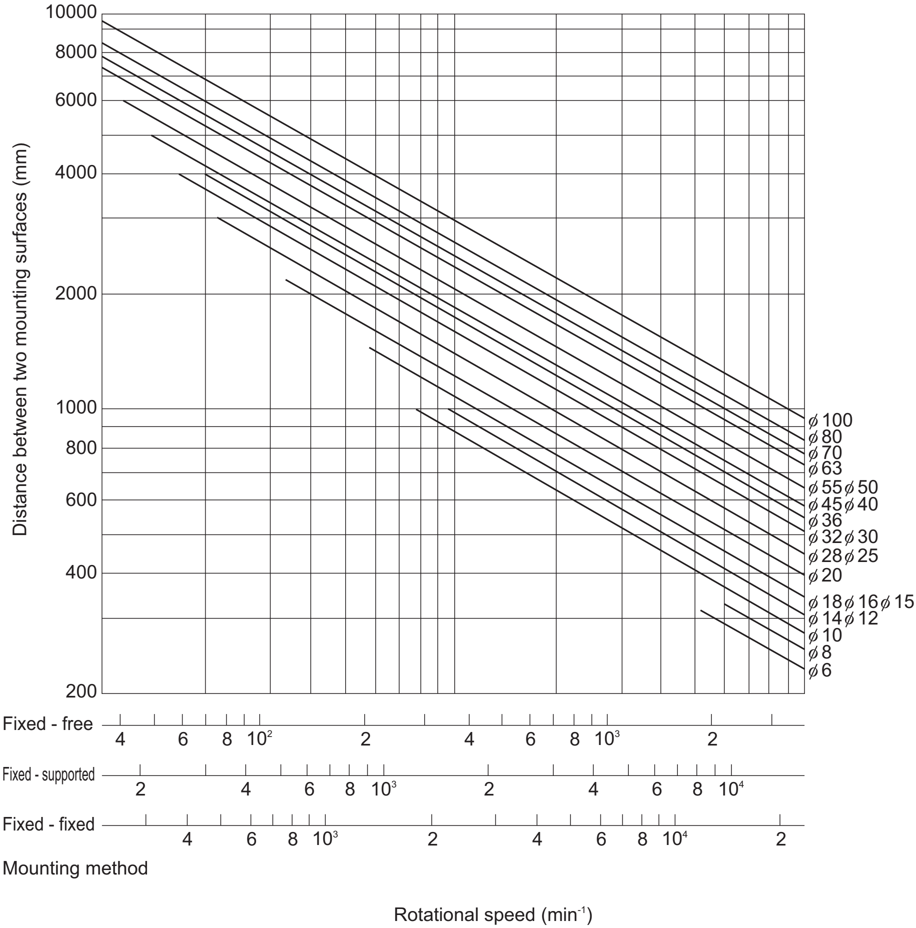
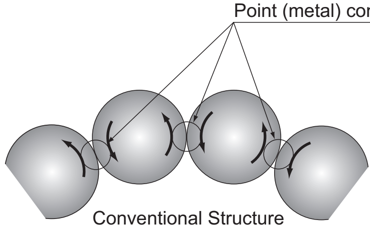


Fig.13 Permissible Rotational Speed Diagram

Studying the Caged Technology

[Low Noise, Acceptable Running Sound]

The use of the ball cage eliminates the collision noise between the balls. Additionally, as balls are picked up in the tangential direction, the collision noise from the ball circulation has also been eliminated.



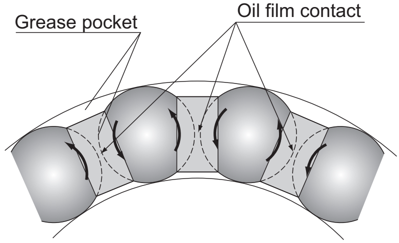
Conventional Structure

[Long-term Maintenance-free Operation]

The friction between the balls has been eliminated, and the grease retention has been improved through the provision of grease pockets. As a result, the long-term maintenance-free operation (i.e., lubrication is unnecessary over a long period) is achieved.

[Smooth Motion]

The use of a ball cage eliminates the friction between the balls and minimizes the torque fluctuation, thus allowing the smooth motion to be achieved.



Structure of the Ball Screw with Ball Cage

[Low Noise]

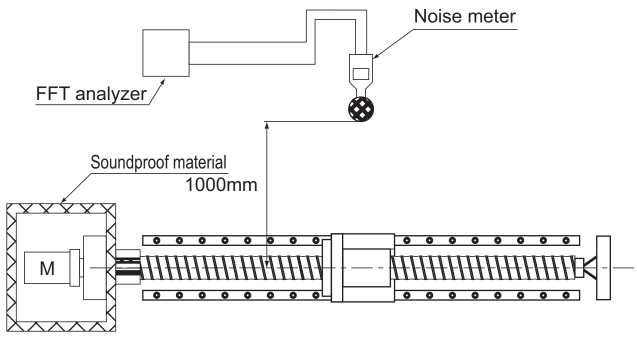
● Noise Level Data

Since the balls in the Ball Screw with the Ball Cage do not collide with each other, they do not produce a metallic sound and a low noise level is achieved.

■Noise Measurement

[Conditions]

Item	Description
Sample	Caged ball screw HBN3210-5 Conventional type: model BNF3210-5
Stroke	600mm
Lubrication	Grease lubrication (lithium-based grease containing extreme pressure agent)



Noise measurement instrument

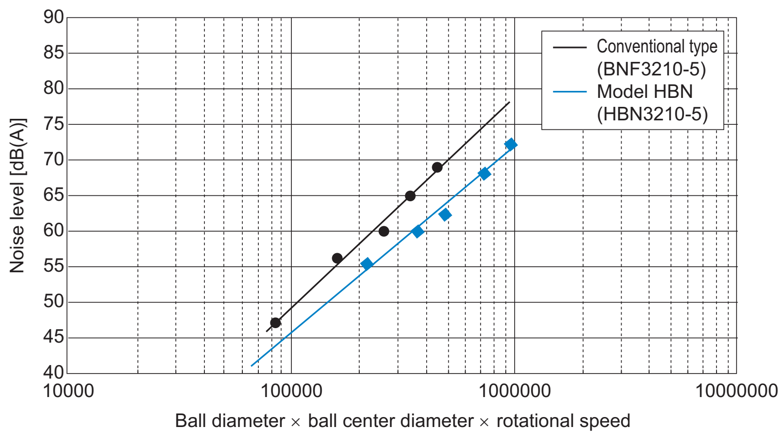


Fig.14 Ball Screw Noise Level

[Long-term Maintenance-free Operation]

● **High speed, Load-bearing Capacity**

Thanks to the ball circulating method supporting high speed and the caged ball technology, the Ball Screw with Ball Cage excels in high speed and load-bearing capacity.

■High Speed Durability Test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Sample	High Speed Ball Screw with Ball Cage SDA3110V-5
Speed	5000(min^{-1})(DN value*: 160,000)
Stroke	500 mm
Lubricant	THK AFJ Grease
Quantity	4 cm^3(lubricated every 500 km)
Applied load	1.27 kN
Acceleration	0.5 G

＊DN value: Ball center-to-center diameter x revolutions per minute

[Test result]

Shows no deviation after running 6,000 km.

■Load Bearing Test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Sample	High Speed Ball Screw with Ball Cage SBN5016V-5
Speed	1500(min^{-1})(DN value*: 79,000)
Stroke	400 mm
Lubricant	THK AFG Grease
Quantity	57.7 cm^3(Lubricated every 100 km)
Applied load	36.1 kN(0.38 Ca)
Acceleration	0.5 G

[Test result]

Shows no deviation after running for the calculated service life

[Smooth Motion]

● **Low Torque Fluctuation**

The caged ball technology allows smoother motion than the conventional type to be achieved, thus to reduce torque fluctuation.

[Conditions]

Item	Description
Shaft diameter/lead	25/5 mm
Shaft rotational speed	100 min^{-1}

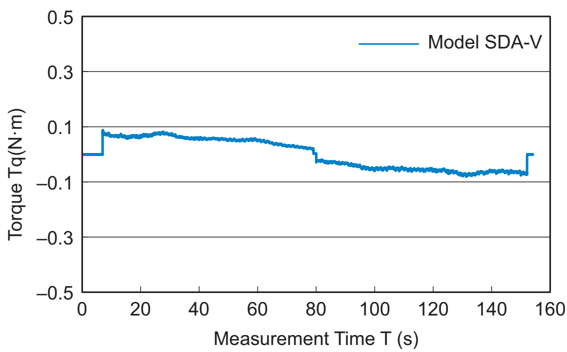


Fig.15 Torque Fluctuation Data

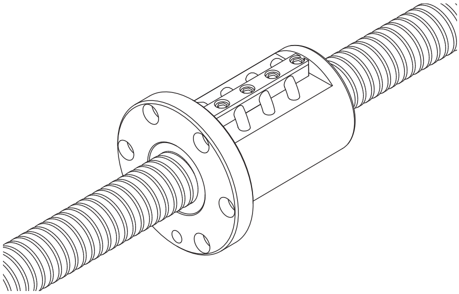
Types and Features

[Preload Type]

Model SBN-V

Specification Table⇒A15-110

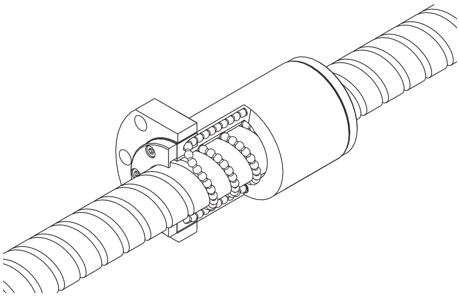
The circulation structure feature allows the balls to be picked up tangential to the direction of movement. The circulation components have been strengthened, increasing the DN value to 160,000 (small type: 130,000).



Model SBK

Specification Table⇒A15-114

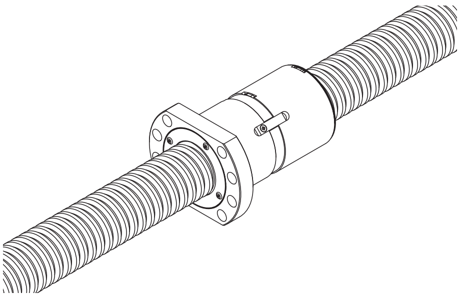
As a result of adopting the offset preloading method, which shifts two rows of grooves of the ball screw nut, a compact structure is achieved.



Model SDAN-V

Specification Table⇒A15-76

The preload method utilizes a combination of two ball screw nuts preloaded with spacers to eliminate backlash. The nut dimensions conform to ISO standards (ISO 3408). This type has improved axial rigidity in comparison with the Model SDA-V.



Model SDAN-VX

Specification Table⇒A15-76

Full-Ball types are also available.

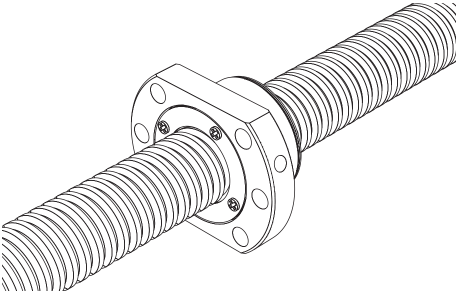
[Preload/No Preload Type]

Model SDA-V

Specification Table⇒A15-82

A ball screw with newly developed circulation components that give it an ideal ball circulation structure. (DN value: 160,000)

The nut dimensions conform to ISO standards (ISO 3408). Furthermore, the use of the newly developed thin film seal reduces the length of the nut, achieving a more compact design for the device.



Model SDA-VZ

Specification Table⇒A15-82

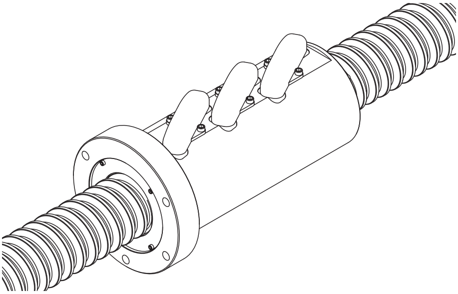
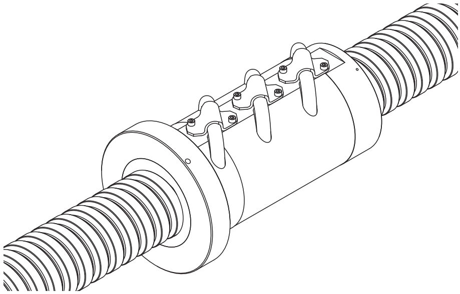
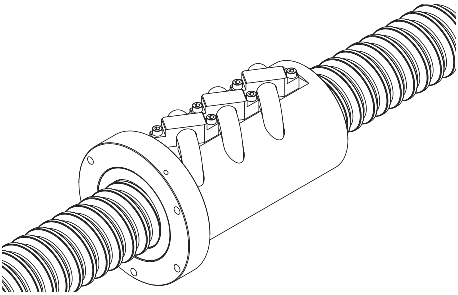
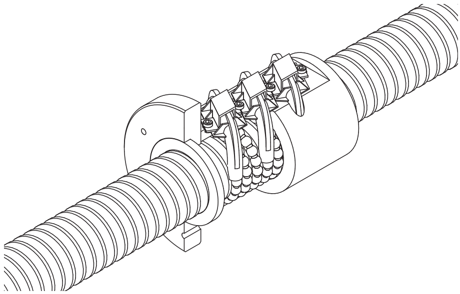
Full-Ball types are also available.(DN value: 130,000)

[No Preload Type]

Models HBN-V/HBN-K/HBN-KA/HBN

Specification Table⇒A15-224

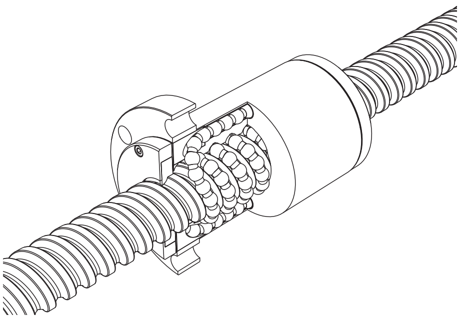
With the optimal design for high loads, this ball screw model achieves a rated load more than twice the conventional type.

Model SBKH

Specification Table⇒A15-234

Model SBKH is a ball screw that achieves a high load carrying capacity and is capable of high-speed operation (92 m/min at a maximum).



Selecting a Nut

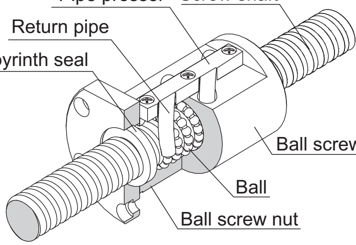
Types of Nuts

The nuts of the Ball Screws are categorized by the ball circulation method into the return-pipe type, the deflector type and end the cap type. These three nut types are described as follows.
In addition to the circulation methods, the Ball Screws are categorized also by the preloading method.

[Types by Ball Circulation Method]

● **Return-Pipe Type**
(Models SBN-V (Medium), BIF-V (Medium), BIF, BNF-V (Medium), BNF, BNFN-V (Medium), BNFN, BNT, BTK-V), Return-Piece Type
(Models SBN-V (Small), HBN, BIF-V (Small), BNF-V (Small), BNFN-V (Small))

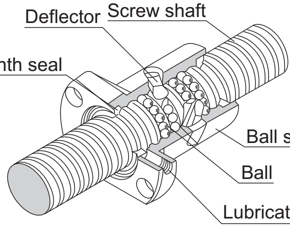
These are the most common types of nuts, which use a return pipe for ball circulation. The return pipe allows balls to be picked up, pass through the pipe and return piece, and return to their original positions to circulate endlessly.



Example of Structure of Return-Pipe Nut

● **Deflector Type**
(Models EBB-V, EPB-V, DK, DKN, DIK, JPF, DIR and MDK)

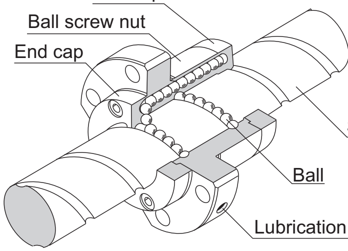
These are the most compact type of nut. The balls change their traveling direction with a deflector, pass over the circumference of the screw shaft, and return to their original positions to complete an infinite motion.



Example of Structure of Simple Nut

● **End-cap Type: Large lead Nut**
(Models SBK, SBKH, WHF, BLK, WGF, BLW, WTF, CNF and BLR)

These nuts are most suitable for the fast feed. The balls are picked up with an end cap, pass through the through hole of the nut, and return to their original positions to complete an infinite motion.



Example of Structure of Large lead Nut

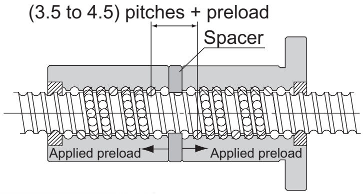
Ball Screw

[Types by Preloading Method]

● **Fixed-point Preloading**

■Double-nut Preload (Models SDAN-V, BNFN-V, BNFN, DKN and BLW)

A spacer is inserted between two nuts to provide a preload.



Model SDAN-V

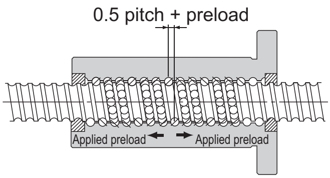
Models BNFN-V and BNFN

Model DKN

Model BLW

■Offset Preload (Models SBK, SBN-V, BIF-V, BIF, EPB-V, DIK and DIR)

More compact than the double-nut method, the offset preloading provides a preload by changing the groove pitch of the nut without using a spacer.



Model SBK

Model SBN-V

Models BIF-V and BIF

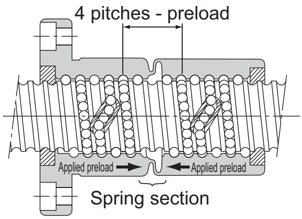
Model EPB-V

Model DIK

Model DIR

● **Constant Pressure Preloading (Model JPF)**

With this method, a spring structure is installed almost in the middle of the nut, and it provides a preload by changing the groove pitch in the middle of the nut.

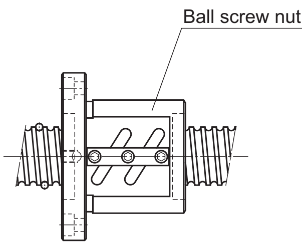
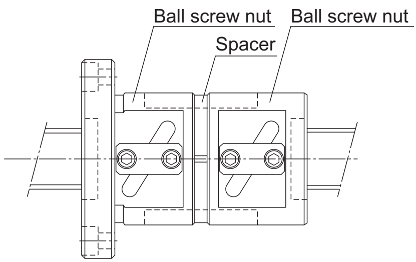
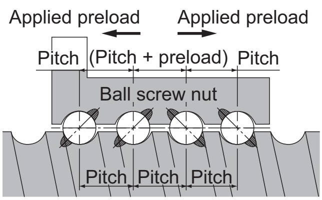


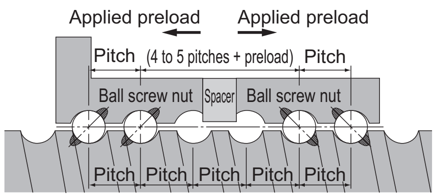
Model JPF

[Structure and Features of Offset Preload Type Simple-Nut Ball Screw]

The Simple-Nut Ball Screw is an offset preload type in which a phase is provided in the middle of a single ball screw nut, and an axial clearance is set at a below-zero value (under a preload).
The Simple-Nut Ball Screw has a more compact structure and allows smoother motion than the conventional double-nut type (spacer inserted between two nuts).

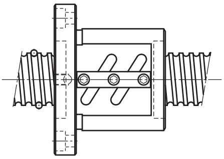
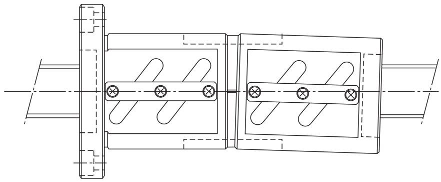
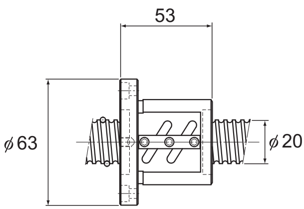
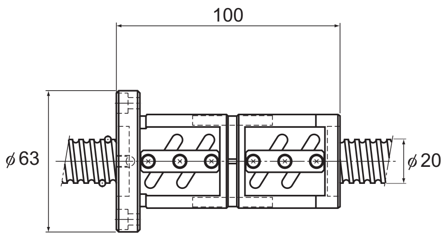
[Comparison between the Simple Nut and the Double-Nuts]

<table>
<tr><th>Simple-Nut Ball Screw</th><th>Conventional Double-Nut Type Ball Screw</th></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td>
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Preloading Structure</td></tr>
<tr><td>

Screw shaft</td><td>

Screw shaft</td></tr>
</table>

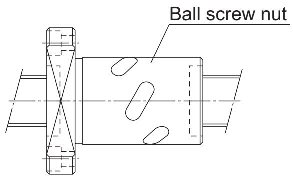
Ball Screw

Simple-Nut Ball Screw	Conventional Double-Nut Type Ball Screw
Rotational Performance	
The preload adjustment with Simple Nut Ball Screw is performed according to the ball diameter. This eliminates the inconsistency in the contact angle, which is the most important factor of the Ball Screw performance. It also ensures the high rigidity, the smooth motion and the high wobbling accuracy.	The use of a spacer in the double-nuts tends to cause inconsistency in the contact angle due to inaccurate flatness of the spacer surface and an inaccurate perpendicularity of the nut. This results in a non-uniform ball contact, an inferior rotational performance and a low wobbling accuracy.
	
Dimensions	
Since Simple-Nut Ball Screw is based on apreloading mechanism that does not require a spacer, the overall nut length can be kept short. As a result, the whole nut can be lightly and compactly designed.	
 Simple-Nut	 Double-Nut

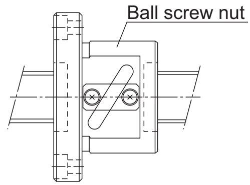
[Comparison between the Offset Preload Type of Simple-Nut Ball Screw and the Oversized-ball Preload Nut Ball Screw]

Simple-Nut Ball Screw Model DIK	Conventional Oversized-ball Preload Nut Ball Screw Model BNF

Simple-Nut Ball Screw Model DIK

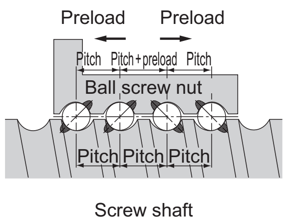


Conventional Oversized-ball Preload Nut Ball Screw Model BNF

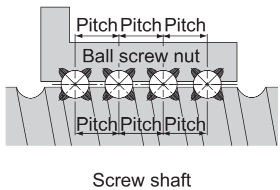


Preloading Structure

Simple-Nut Ball Screw Model DIK



Conventional Oversized-ball Preload Nut Ball Screw Model BNF

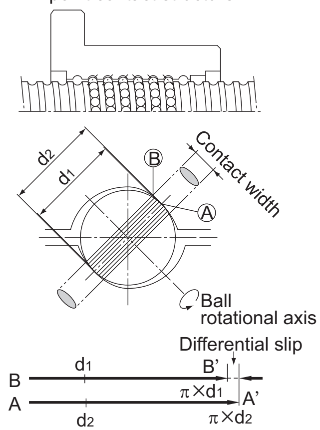


Accuracy Life

Simple-Nut Ball Screw Model DIK

Simple-Nut Ball Screw model DIK has a similar preloading structure to that of the double-nut type although the former only has one ball screw nut. As a result, no differential slip or spin occurs, thus minimizing the increase in the rotational torque and the generation of heat. Accordingly, a high level of accuracy can be maintained over a long period.

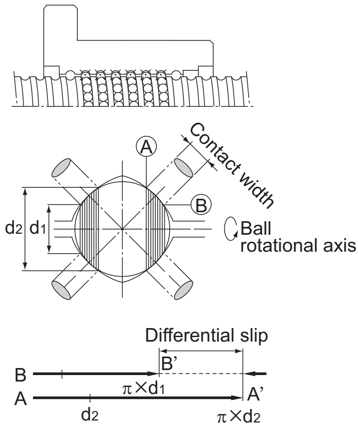
2 point contact structure



Conventional Oversized-ball Preload Nut Ball Screw Model BNF

With the oversized-ball preload nut ball Screw, a preload is provided through each of the balls in contact with the raceway at four points. This causes differential slip and spin increasing the rotational torque, resulting in accelerated wear and heat generation. Therefore, the accuracy deteriorates in a short period.

4 point contact structure



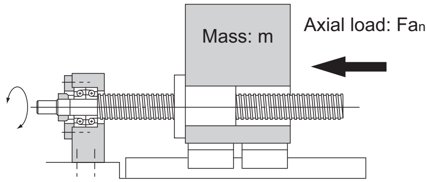
Selecting a Model Number

Calculating the Axial Load

[In Horizontal Mount]

With ordinary conveyance systems, the axial load (Fa_n) applied when horizontally reciprocating the work is obtained in the equation below.

$$Fa_1 = \mu \cdot mg + f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (18)$$
$$Fa_2 = \mu \cdot mg + f \quad \cdots\cdots (19)$$
$$Fa_3 = \mu \cdot mg + f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (20)$$
$$Fa_4 = -\mu \cdot mg - f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (21)$$
$$Fa_5 = -\mu \cdot mg - f \quad \cdots\cdots (22)$$
$$Fa_6 = -\mu \cdot mg - f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (23)$$



Guide surface
Friction coefficient : μ
Resistance without load : f
Gravitational acceleration: g

V_{max} : Maximum speed (m/s)
t_1 : Acceleration time (s)

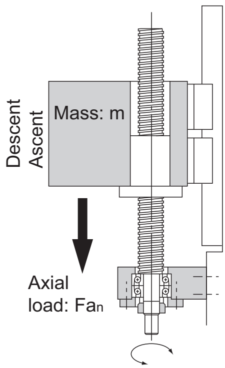
$\alpha = \dfrac{V_{max}}{t_1}$: Acceleration ($m/s^2$)

Fa_1 : Axial load during forward acceleration (N)
Fa_2 : Axial load during forward uniform motion (N)
Fa_3 : Axial load during forward deceleration (N)
Fa_4 : Axial load during backward acceleration (N)
Fa_5 : Axial load during uniform backward motion (N)
Fa_6 : Axial load during backward deceleration (N)
m : Transferred mass (kg)
μ : Frictional coefficient of the guide surface (–)
f : Guide surface resistance (without load) (N)

[In Vertical Mount]

With ordinary conveyance systems, the axial load (Fa_n) applied when vertically reciprocating the work is obtained in the equation below.

$$Fa_1 = mg + f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (24)$$
$$Fa_2 = mg + f \quad \cdots\cdots (25)$$
$$Fa_3 = mg + f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (26)$$
$$Fa_4 = mg - f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (27)$$
$$Fa_5 = mg - f \quad \cdots\cdots (28)$$
$$Fa_6 = mg - f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (29)$$



Guide surface
Friction coefficient : μ
Resistance without load: f

V_{max} : Maximum speed (m/s)
t_1 : Acceleration time (s)

$\alpha = \dfrac{V_{max}}{t_1}$: Acceleration ($m/s^2$)

Fa_1 : Axial load during upward acceleration (N)
Fa_2 : Axial load during uniform upward motion (N)
Fa_3 : Axial load during upward deceleration (N)
Fa_4 : Axial load during downward acceleration (N)
Fa_5 : Axial load during uniform downward motion (N)
Fa_6 : Axial load during downward deceleration (N)
m : Transferred mass (kg)
f : Guide surface resistance (without load) (N)

Static Safety Factor

The basic static load rating (C_0a) generally equals to the permissible axial load of a Ball Screw. Depending on the conditions, it is necessary to take into account the following static safety factor against the calculated load. When the Ball Screw is stationary or in motion, unexpected external force may be applied through an inertia caused by the impact or the start and stop.

$$Fa_{max} = \frac{C_0a}{f_S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(30)$$

Fa_{max} : Allowable Axial Load (kN)
C_0a : Basic static load rating* (kN)
f_S : Static safety factor (see Table21)

Table21 Static Safety Factor (f_S)

Machine using the LM system	Load conditions	Lower limit of f_S
General industrial machinery	Without vibration or impact	1.0 to 3.5
	With vibration or impact	2.0 to 5.0
Machine tool	Without vibration or impact	1.0 to 4.0
	With vibration or impact	2.5 to 7.0

*The basic static load rating (C_0a) is a static load with a constant direction and magnitude whereby the sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling element and that of the raceway on the contact area under the maximum stress is 0.0001 times the rolling element diameter. With the Ball Screw, it is defined as the axial load. (Specific values of each Ball Screw model are indicated in the specification tables for the corresponding model number.)

[Permissible Load Safety Margin (Models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH)]

In comparison to previous ball screws, high-load ball screw models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH are designed to achieve longer service lives under high load conditions, and it is necessary to consider the permissible load Fp for the axial load. Permissible load Fp indicates the maximum axial load that the high-load ball screw can support, and this range should not be exceeded.
Permissible load Fp indicates the maxim axial load that the high load Ball Screw can receive, and this range should not be exceeded.

$$\frac{Fp}{Fa} > 1 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(31)$$

Fp : Permissible Axial Load (kN)
Fa : Applied Axial Load (kN)

Studying the Service Life

[Service Life of the Ball Screw]

A Ball Screw in motion under an external load receives repeated stress on its raceways and balls. When the stress reaches the limit, the raceways break from fatigue, and their surfaces flake like scales. This phenomenon is called flaking. The service life of the Ball Screw is the total number of revolutions until the first flaking occurs on any of the raceways or the balls as a result of rolling fatigue of the material.

The service life of the Ball Screw varies from unit to unit even if they are manufactured in the same process and used in the same operating conditions. For this reason, when determining the service life of a Ball Screw unit, the nominal life as defined below is used as a guideline.

The nominal life is the total number of revolutions that 90% of identical Ball Screw units in a group achieve without flaking after they independently operate in the same conditions.

[Calculating the Rated Life]

The service life of the Ball Screw is calculated from the formula (32) below using the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and the applied axial load.

● Calculating the Nominal Life

The nominal life (L_{10}) is obtained from the following formula using the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and the applied load in the axial direction (Fa).

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{Ca}{Fa}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (32\text{-}1)$$

L_{10} : Nominal life (rev.)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)

● Calculating the Modified Nominal Life

During use, a ball screw may be subjected to vibrations and shocks as well as fluctuating loads, which are difficult to detect. Taking these factors into account, the modified nominal life (L_{10m}) can be calculated according to the following formula (32-2).

•Modified factor α

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{f_w}$$

α : Modified factor
f_w : Load factor (see Table22)

•Modified nominal life L_{10m}

$$L_{10m} = \left(\alpha \times \frac{Ca}{Fa}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (32\text{-}2)$$

L_{10m} : Modified nominal life (rev.)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)

Table22 Load Factor (f_w)

Vibrations/impact	Speed (V)	f_w
Faint	Very low V≦0.25 m/s	1 to 1.2
Weak	Slow 0.25<V≦1 m/s	1.2 to 1.5
Medium	Medium 1<V≦2 m/s	1.5 to 2
Strong	High V>2 m/s	2 to 3.5

*The basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is used in calculations of service life when the ball screw is under an axial load. The basic dynamic load rating is defined as a load rating based on the movement of a set of identical ball screws with a rated life (L) of 10^6 revolutions, using a load applied in the axial direction that does not vary in either magnitude or direction. (The basic dynamic load ratings (Ca) for each model number are indicated in the specification tables.)

*The rated service life is estimated by calculating the load on the premise that the product is set up in ideal mounting conditions with the assurance of good lubrication. The service life can be affected by the precision of the mounting materials used and any distortion.

● Service Life Time

If the revolutions per minute is determined, the service life time can be calculated from the equation (33) below using the nominal life (L_{10}).

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10}}{60 \times N} = \frac{L_{10} \times Ph}{2 \times 60 \times n \times \ell_S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(33)$$

L_h	: Service life time	(h)
N	: Revolutions per minute	(min^{-1})
n	: Number of reciprocations per minute	(min^{-1})
Ph	: Ball Screw lead	(mm)
ℓ_S	: Stroke length	(mm)

● Service Life in Travel Distance

The service life in travel distance can be calculated from the equation (34) below using the nominal life (L_{10}) and the Ball Screw lead.

$$L_S = \frac{L_{10} \times Ph}{10^6} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(34)$$

L_S	: Service Life in Travel Distance	(km)
Ph	: Ball Screw lead	(mm)

● Applied Load and Service Life with a Preload Taken into Account

If the Ball Screw is used under a preload (medium preload), it is necessary to consider the applied preload in calculating the service life since the ball screw nut already receives an internal load. For details on applied preload for a specific model number, contact THK.

● Average Axial Load

If an axial load acting on the Ball Screw is present, it is necessary to calculate the service life by determining the average axial load.

The average axial load (F_m) is a constant load that equals to the service life in fluctuating the load conditions.

If the load changes in steps, the average axial load can be obtained from the equation below.

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell}\left(Fa_1{}^3\ell_1 + Fa_2{}^3\ell_2 + \cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot + Fa_n{}^3\ell_n\right)} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(35)$$

F_m	: Average Axial Load	(N)
Fa_n	: Varying load	(N)
ℓ_n	: Distance traveled under load (F_n)	
ℓ	: Total travel distance	

To determine the average axial load using a rotational speed and time, instead of a distance, calculate the average axial load by determining the distance in the equation below.

$\ell = \ell_1 + \ell_2 + \bullet\bullet\bullet \ell_n$

$\ell_1 = N_1 \bullet t_1$

$\ell_2 = N_2 \bullet t_2$

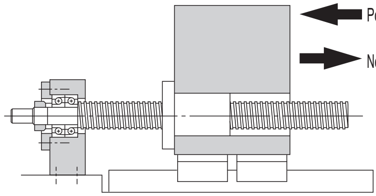
$\ell_n = N_n \bullet t_n$

N: Rotational speed

t: Time

■When the Applied Load Sign Changes

If the sign (positive or negative) used for variable load is always the same, there are no problems with formula (35). However, if the variable load sign changes depending on the type of operation, calculate the average axial load for either positive or negative load, allowing for the load direction. (If the average axial load for positive load is calculated, the negative load is taken to be zero.) The larger of the two average axial loads is taken as the average axial load when the service life is calculated.



Example: Calculate the average axial load with the following load conditions.

Operation No.	Varying load Fa_n(N)	Travel distance ℓ_n(mm)
No.1	10	10
No.2	50	50
No.3	–40	10
No.4	–10	70

*The subscripts of the fluctuating load symbol and the travel distance symbol indicate operation numbers.

- Average axial load of positive-sign load

*To calculate the average axial load of the positive-sign load, assume Fa_3 and Fa_4 to be zero.

$$F_{m1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{Fa_1^{\,3} \times \ell_1 + Fa_2^{\,3} \times \ell_2}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4}} = 35.5\ \mathrm{N}$$

- Average axial load of negative-sign load

*To calculate the average axial load of the negative-sign load, assume Fa_1 and Fa_2 to be zero.

$$F_{m2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{|Fa_3|^3 \times \ell_3 + |Fa_4|^3 \times \ell_4}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4}} = 17.2\ \mathrm{N}$$

Accordingly, the average axial load of the positive-sign load (F_{m1}) is adopted as the average axial load (F_m) for calculating the service life.

Studying the Rigidity

To increase the positioning accuracy of feed screws in NC machine tools or the precision machines, or to reduce the displacement caused by the cutting force, it is necessary to design the rigidity of the components in a well-balanced manner.

Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System

When the axial rigidity of a feed screw system is K, the elastic displacement in the axial direction can be obtained using the equation (36) below.

$$\delta = \frac{Fa}{K} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(36)$$

δ : Elastic displacement of a feed screw system in the axial direction (μm)

Fa : Applied axial load (N)

The axial rigidity (K) of the feed screw system is obtained using the equation (37) below.

$$\frac{1}{K} = \frac{1}{K_S} + \frac{1}{K_N} + \frac{1}{K_B} + \frac{1}{K_H} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(37)$$

K : Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System (N/μm)

K_S : Axial rigidity of the screw shaft (N/μm)

K_N : Axial rigidity of the nut (N/μm)

K_B : Axial rigidity of the support bearing (N/μm)

K_H : Rigidity of the nut bracket and the support bearing bracket (N/μm)

[Axial rigidity of the screw shaft]

The axial rigidity of a screw shaft varies depending on the method for mounting the shaft.

● **For Fixed-Supported (or -Free) Configuration**

$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E}{1000 \cdot L} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(38)$$

A : Screw shaft cross-sectional area (mm^2)

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2$$

d_1 : Screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

E : Young's modulus (2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)

L : Distance between two mounting surfaces (mm)

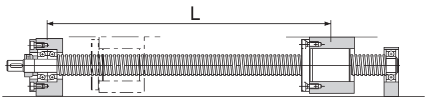


Fig.16 on A15-52 shows an axial rigidity diagram for the screw shaft.

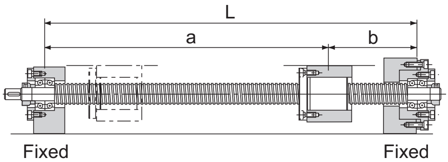
● **For Fixed-Fixed Configuration**

$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E \cdot L}{1000 \cdot a \cdot b} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(39)$$

Ks becomes the lowest and the elastic displacement in the axial direction is the greatest at the position of $a = b = \frac{L}{2}$.

$$K_S = \frac{4A \cdot E}{1000L}$$

Fig.17 on A**15-53** shows an axial rigidity diagram of the screw shaft in this configuration.



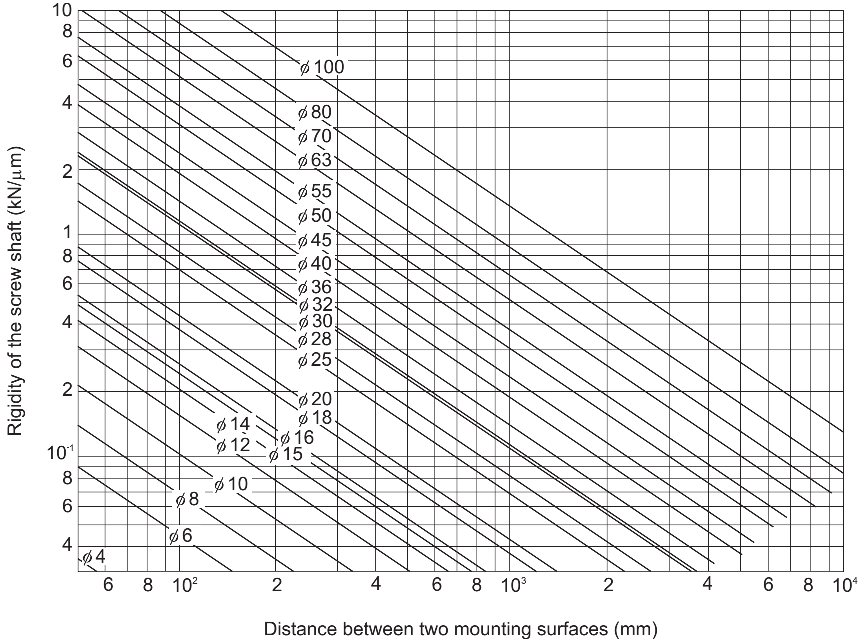


Fig.16 Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (Fixed-Free, Fixed-Supported)

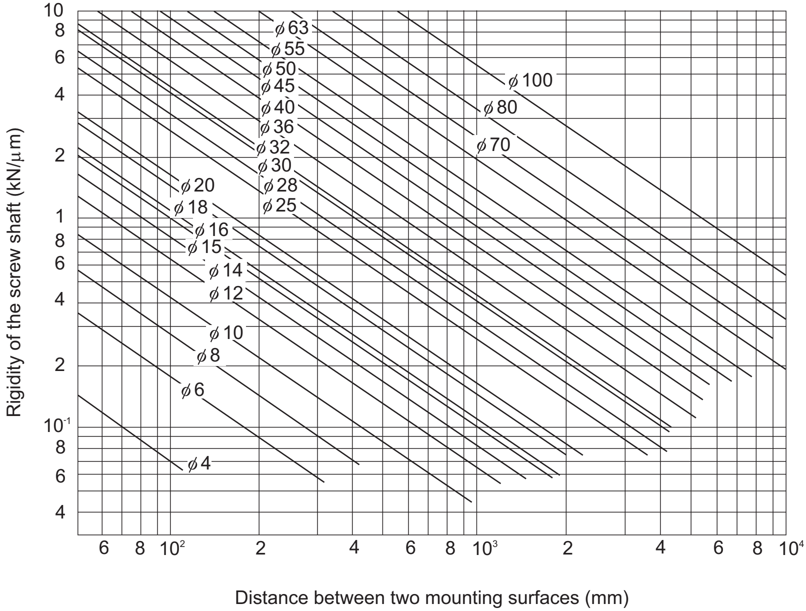


Fig.17 Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (Fixed-Fixed)

[Axial rigidity of the nut]
The axial rigidity of the nut varies widely with preloads.

● **No Preload Type**
The logical rigidity in the axial direction when an axial load accounting for 30% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is applied is indicated in the specification tables of the corresponding model number. This value does not include the rigidity of the components related to the nut-mounting bracket. In general, set the rigidity at roughly 80% of the value in the table.
The rigidity when the applied axial load is not 30% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is calculated using the equation (40) below.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \times 0.8 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(40)$$

K_N : Axial rigidity of the nut (N/μm)
K : Rigidity value in the specification tables (N/μm)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)

● Preload Type

The logical rigidity in the axial direction when an axial load accounting for 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is applied is indicated in the dimensional table of the corresponding model number. This value does not include the rigidity of the components related to the nut-mounting bracket. In general, generally set the rigidity at roughly 80% of the value in the table.
The rigidity when the applied preload is not 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is calculated using the equation (41) below.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \times 0.8 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(41)$$

K_N	: Axial rigidity of the nut	(N/μm)
K	: Rigidity value in the specification tables	(N/μm)
Fa_0	: Applied preload	(N)
Ca	: Basic dynamic load rating	(N)

[Axial rigidity of the support bearing]

The rigidity of the Ball Screw support bearing varies depending on the support bearing used.
The calculation of the rigidity with a representative angular contact ball bearing is shown in the equation (42) below.

$$K_B \fallingdotseq \frac{3Fa_0}{\delta a_0} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(42)$$

K_B	: Axial rigidity of the support bearing	(N/μm)
Fa_0	: Applied preload of the support bearing	(N)
δa_0	: Axial displacements	(μm)

$$\delta a_0 = \frac{0.45}{\sin\alpha}\left(\frac{Q^2}{Da}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$Q = \frac{Fa_0}{Z\sin\alpha}$$

Q	: Axial load	(N)
Da	: Ball diameter of the support bearing	(mm)
α	: Initial contact angle of the support bearing	(°)
Z	: Number of balls	

For details of a specific support bearing, contact its manufacturer.

[Axial Rigidity of the Nut Bracket and the Support Bearing Bracket]

Take this factor into consideration when designing your machine. Set the rigidity as high as possible.

Studying the Positioning Accuracy

Causes of Error in the Positioning Accuracy

The causes of error in the positioning accuracy include the lead angle accuracy, the axial clearance and the axial rigidity of the feed screw system. Other important factors include the thermal displacement from heat and the orientation change of the guide system during traveling.

Studying the Lead Angle Accuracy

It is necessary to select the correct accuracy grade of the Ball Screw that satisfies the required positioning accuracy from the Ball Screw accuracies (Table1 on **A15-12**). Table23 on **A15-56** shows examples of selecting the accuracy grades by the application.

Studying the Axial Clearance

The axial clearance is not a factor of positioning accuracy in single-directional feed. However, it will cause a backlash when the feed direction is inversed or the axial load is inversed. Select an axial clearance that meets the required backlash from Table10 and Table13 on **A15-19**.

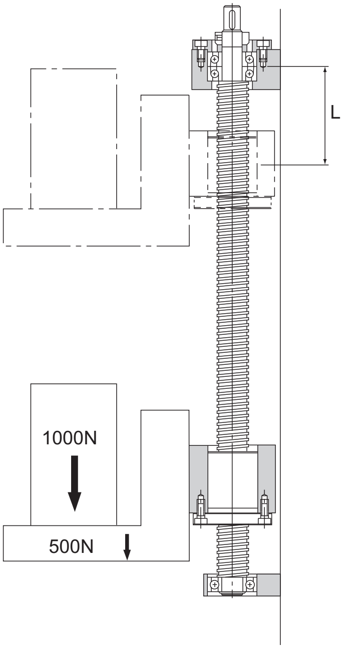
Table23 Examples of Selecting Accuracy Grades by Application

Applications		Shaft	Accuracy grades							
			C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7	C8	C10
NC machine tools	Lathe	X		●	●	●	●			
		Z				●	●			
	Machining center	XY			●	●	●			
		Z			●	●	●			
	Drilling machine	XY				●	●			
		Z					●	●		
	Jig borer	XY	●	●						
		Z	●	●						
	Surface grinder	X				●	●			
		Y		●	●	●	●			
		Z		●	●	●	●			
	Cylindrical grinder	X	●	●	●					
		Z		●	●	●				
	Electric discharge machine	XY	●	●	●					
		Z		●	●	●	●			
	Electric discharge machine Wire cutting machine	XY	●	●	●					
		Z	●	●	●	●				
		UV		●	●	●				
	Punching press	XY				●	●	●		
	Laser beam machine	X				●	●	●		
		Z				●	●	●		
	Woodworking machine						●	●	●	●
General-purpose machine; dedicated machine						●	●	●	●	●
Industrial robot	Cartesian coordinate	Assembly				●	●	●	●	
		Other					●	●	●	●
	Vertical articulated type	Assembly					●	●	●	
		Other						●	●	
	Cylindrical coordinate					●	●	●		
Semiconductor manufacturing machine	Photolithography machine		●	●						
	Chemical treatment machine				●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wire bonding machine			●	●					
	Prober		●	●	●	●				
	Printed circuit board drilling machine			●	●	●	●	●		
	Electronic component inserter				●	●	●	●		
3D measuring instrument			●	●	●					
Image processing machine			●	●	●					
Injection molding machine								●	●	●
Office equipment							●	●	●	●

Studying the Axial Clearance of the Feed Screw System

Of the axial rigidities of the feed screw system, the axial rigidity of the screw shaft fluctuates according to the stroke position. When the axial rigidity is large, such change in the axial rigidity of the screw shaft will affect the positioning accuracy. Therefore, it is necessary to take into account the rigidity of the feed screw system (A15-51 to A15-54).

Example: Positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system during a vertical transfer



[Conditions]
Transferred weight: 1,000 N; table weight: 500 N
Ball Screw used: model BNF2512–2.5 (screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1 = 21.9 mm)
Stroke length: 600 mm (L=100 mm to 700 mm)
Screw shaft mounting type: fixed-supported

[Consideration]
The difference in axial rigidity between L = 100 mm and L = 700 mm applied only to the axial rigidity of the screw shaft.
Therefore, positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system equals to the difference in the axial displacement of the screw shaft between L = 100 mm and L = 700 mm.

[Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (see A15-51 and A15-52)]

$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E}{1000L} = \frac{376.5 \times 2.06 \times 10^5}{1000 \times L} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{L}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} \times 21.9^2 = 376.5\ \text{mm}^2$$

$$E = 2.06 \times 10^5\ \text{N/mm}^2$$

(1) When L = 100 mm

$$K_{S1} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{100} = 776\ \text{N}/\mu\text{m}$$

(2) When L = 700mm

$$K_{S2} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{700} = 111\ \text{N}/\mu\text{m}$$

[Axial Displacement due to Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft]

(1) When L = 100 mm

$$\delta_1 = \frac{Fa}{K_{S1}} = \frac{1000+500}{776} = 1.9\ \mu\text{m}$$

(2) When L = 700mm

$$\delta_2 = \frac{Fa}{K_{S2}} = \frac{1000+500}{111} = 13.5\ \mu\text{m}$$

[Positioning Error due to Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System]

Positioning accuracy $=\delta_1-\delta_2=1.9-13.5$

$=-11.6\ \mu\text{m}$

Therefore, the positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system is 11.6 µm.

Studying the Thermal Displacement through Heat Generation

If the temperature of the screw shaft increases during operation, the screw shaft is elongated due to heat thereby to lower the positioning accuracy. The expansion and contraction of the screw shaft is calculated using the equation (43) below.

$$\Delta \ell = \rho \times \Delta t \times \ell \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(43)$$

$\Delta \ell$: Axial expansion/contraction of the screw shaft (mm)
ρ : Thermal expansion coefficient (12×10⁻⁶/℃)
Δt : Temperature change in the screw shaft (℃)
ℓ : Effective thread length (mm)

Thus, if the temperature of the screw shaft increases by 1℃, the screw shaft is elongated by 12 μm per meter. Therefore, as the Ball Screw travels faster, the more heat is generated. So, as the temperature increases, the positioning accuracy lowers. Accordingly, if high accuracy is required, it is necessary to take measures to cope with the temperature increase.

[Measures to Cope with the Temperature Rise]

● Minimize the Heat Generation

- Minimize the preloads on the Ball Screw and the support bearing.
- Increase the Ball Screw lead and reduce the rotational speed.
- Select a correct lubricant. (See Accessories for Lubrication on A**24-2**.)
- Cool the circumference of the screw shaft with a lubricant or air.

● Avoid Effect of Temperature Rise through Heat Generation

- Set a negative target value for the reference travel distance of the Ball Screw.
  Generally, set a negative target value for the reference travel distance assuming a temperature increase of 2℃ to 5℃ by heat.
  (–0.02 mm to –0.06 mm/m)
- Preload the shaft screw with tension. (See Fig.10 of the structure on A**15-29**.)

Studying the Orientation Change during Traveling

The lead angle accuracy of the Ball Screw equals the positioning accuracy of the shaft center of the Ball Screw. Normally, the point where the highest positioning accuracy is required changes according to the ball screw center and the vertical or horizontal direction. Therefore, the orientation change during traveling affects the positioning accuracy.
The largest factor of orientation change affecting the positioning accuracy is pitching if the change occurs in the ball screw center and the vertical direction, and yawing if the change occurs in the horizontal direction.
Accordingly, it is necessary to study the orientation change (accuracy in pitching, yawing, etc.) during the traveling on the basis of the distance from the ball screw center to the location where positioning accuracy is required.
Positioning error due to pitching and yawing is obtained using the equation (44) below.

$$\mathbf{A} = \ell \times \sin\theta \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(44)$$

A : Positioning accuracy due to pitching (or yawing) (mm)
ℓ : Vertical (or horizontal) distance from the ball screw center (mm) (see Fig.18)
θ : Pitching (or yawing) (°)

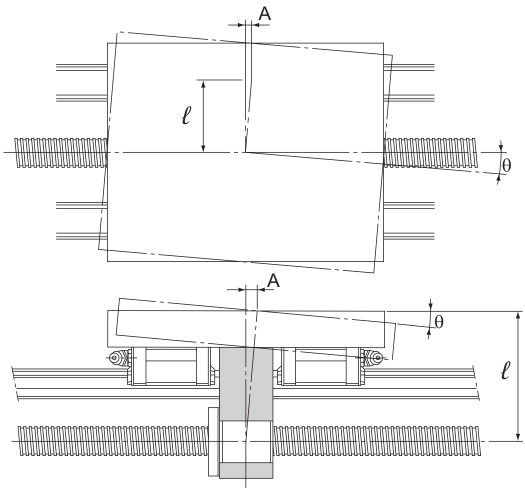


Fig.18

Studying the Rotational Torque

The rotational torque required to convert rotational motion of the Ball Screw into straight motion is obtained using the equation (45) below.

[During Uniform Motion]

$$T_t = (T_1 + T_2 + T_4) \cdot A \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (45)$$

T_t : Rotation torque required during uniform motion (N·mm)
T_1 : Friction torque due to an external load (N·mm)
T_2 : Preload torque of the Ball Screw (N·mm)
T_4 : Other torque (N·mm)
(frictional torque of the support bearing and oil seal)
A : Reduction ratio

[During Acceleration]

$$T_K = T_t + T_3 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (46)$$

T_K : Rotation torque required during acceleration (N·mm)
T_3 : Torque required for acceleration (N·mm)

[During Deceleration]

$$T_g = T_t - T_3 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (47)$$

T_g : Rotational torque required for deceleration (N·mm)

Frictional Torque Due to an External Load

Of the turning forces required for the Ball Screw, the rotational torque needed for an external load (guide surface resistance or external force) is obtained using the equation (48) below.

$$T_1 = \frac{Fa \cdot Ph}{2\pi \cdot \eta} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (48)$$

T_1 : Friction torque due to an external load (N·mm)
Fa : Applied load (N)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
η : Ball Screw efficiency (0.9 to 0.95)

Torque Due to a Preload on the Ball Screw

For a preload on the Ball Screw, see “Preload Torque” on **A15-22**.

Torque Required for Acceleration

$$T_3 = J \times \omega' \times 10^3 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (49)$$

T_3 : Torque required for acceleration (N·mm)
J : Inertial moment ($kg \cdot m^2$)
ω' : Angular acceleration (rad/s^2)

$$J = m\left(\frac{Ph}{2\pi}\right)^2 \cdot A^2 \cdot 10^{-6} + J_S \cdot A^2 + J_A \cdot A^2 + J_B$$

m : Transferred mass (kg)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
J_S : Inertial moment of the screw shaft ($kg \cdot m^2$)
(indicated in the specification tables of the respective model number)
A : Reduction ratio
J_A : Inertial moment of gears, etc. attached to the screw shaft side ($kg \cdot m^2$)
J_B : Inertial moment of gears, etc. attached to the motor side ($kg \cdot m^2$)

$$\omega' = \frac{2\pi \cdot Nm}{60t}$$

Nm : Motor revolutions per minute (min^{-1})
t : Acceleration time (s)

[Ref.] Inertial moment of a round object

$$J = \frac{m \cdot D^2}{8 \cdot 10^6}$$

J : Inertial moment ($kg \cdot m^2$)
m : Mass of a round object (kg)
D : Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)

Investigating the Terminal Strength of Ball Screw Shafts

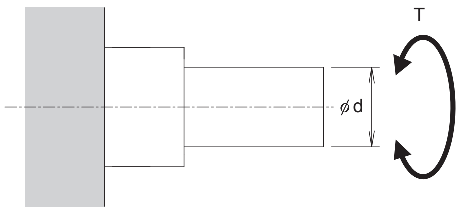
When torque is conveyed through the screw shaft in a ball screw, the strength of the screw shaft must be taken into consideration since it experiences both torsion load and bending load.

[Screw shaft under torsion]

When torsion load is applied to the end of a ball screw shaft, use equation (50) to obtain the end diameter of the screw shaft.

$$\mathbf{T = \tau_a \cdot Z_P} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{Z_P = \frac{T}{\tau_a}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (50)$$

T: Torsion moment



T	: Maximum torsion moment	(N·mm)
τ_a	: Permissible torsion stress of the screw Shaft	(49 N/mm²)
Z_P	: Section modulus	(mm³)

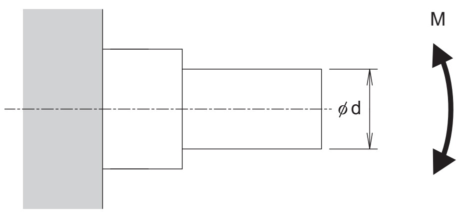
$$Z_P = \frac{\pi \cdot d^3}{16}$$

[Screw shaft under bending]

When bending load is applied to the end of a ball screw shaft, use equation (51) to obtain the end diameter of the screw shaft.

$$\mathbf{M = \sigma \cdot Z} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{Z = \frac{M}{\sigma}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (51)$$

M: Bending moment



M	: Maximum bending moment	(N·mm)
σ	: Permissible bending stress of the screw shaft	(98 N/mm²)
Z	: Section Modulus	(mm³)

$$Z = \frac{\pi \cdot d^3}{32}$$

[If the shaft experiences both torsion and bending]

When torsion load and bending load are both applied simultaneously to the end of a ball screw shaft, calculate the diameter of the screw shaft separately for each, taking into consideration the corresponding bending moment (M_e) and the corresponding torsion moment (T_e). Then calculate the thickness of the screw shaft and use the largest of the values.

Equivalent bending moment

$$M_e = \frac{M + \sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{2} = \frac{M}{2}\left\{1 + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{T}{M}\right)^2}\right\}$$

$M_e = \sigma \cdot Z$

Equivalent torsion moment

$$T_e = \sqrt{M^2 + T^2} = M \cdot \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{T}{M}\right)^2}$$

$T_e = \tau_a \cdot Z_P$

Ball Screw

Studying the Driving Motor

When selecting a driving motor required to rotate the Ball Screw, normally take into account the rotational speed, rotational torque and minimum feed amount.

When Using a Servomotor

[Rotational Speed]

The rotation speed required for the motor is obtained using the equation (52) based on the feed speed, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$N_M = \frac{V \times 1000 \times 60}{Ph} \times \frac{1}{A} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (52)$$

N_M : Required rotation speed of the motor (min^{-1})
V : Feeding speed (m/s)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio

The rated rotational speed of the motor must be equal to or above the calculated value (N_M) above.

$N_M \leqq N_R$

N_R : The rated rotation speed of the motor (min^{-1})

[Required Resolution]

Resolutions required for the encoder and the driver are obtained using the equation (53) based on the minimum feed amount, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$B = \frac{Ph \cdot A}{S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (53)$$

B : Resolution required for the encoder and the driver (p/rev)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio
S : Minimum feed amount (mm)

[Motor Torque]

The torque required for the motor differs between uniform motion, acceleration and deceleration. To calculate the rotational torque, see “Studying the Rotational Torque” on A15-61.

a. Maximum torque

The maximum torque required for the motor must be equal to or below the maximum peak torque of the motor.

$T_{max} \leqq Tp_{max}$

T_{max} : Maximum torque acting on the motor

Tp_{max} : Maximum peak torque of the motor

b. Effective torque value

The effective value of the torque required for the motor must be calculated. The effective value of the torque is obtained using the equation (54).

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_1^2 \times t_1 + T_2^2 \times t_2 + T_3^2 \times t_3}{t}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(54)$$

T_{rms} : Effective torque value (N·mm)

T_n : Fluctuating torque (N·mm)

t_n : Time during which the torque T_n is applied (s)

t : Cycle time (s)

($t=t_1+t_2+t_3$)

The calculated effective value of the torque must be equal to or below the rated torque of the motor.

$T_{rms} \leqq T_R$

T_R : Rated torque of the motor (N·mm)

[Inertial Moment]

The inertial moment required for the motor is obtained using the equation (55).

$$J_M = \frac{J}{C} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(55)$$

J_M : Inertial moment required for the motor (kg·m^2)

C : Factor determined by the motor and the driver

(It is normally between 3 to 10. However, it varies depending on the motor and the driver. Check the specific value in the catalog by the motor manufacturer.)

The inertial moment of the motor must be equal to or above the calculated J_M value.

When Using a Stepping Motor (Pulse Motor)

[Minimal Feed Amount(per Step)]

The step angle required for the motor and the driver is obtained using the equation (56) based on the minimum feed amount, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$E = \frac{360S}{Ph \cdot A} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (56)$$

E : Step angle required for the motor and the driver (°)
S : Minimum feed amount (per step) (mm)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio

[Pulse Speed and Motor Torque]

a. Pulse speed

The pulse speed is obtained using the equation (57) based on the feed speed and the minimum feed amount.

$$f = \frac{V \times 1000}{S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (57)$$

f : Pulse speed (Hz)
V : Feeding speed (m/s)
S : Minimum feed amount (mm)

b. Torque required for the motor

The torque required for the motor differs between the uniform motion, the acceleration and the deceleration. To calculate the rotational torque, see "Studying the Rotational Torque" on **A15-61**.

Thus, the pulse speed required for the motor and the required torque can be calculated in the manner described above.
Although the torque varies depending on the motors, normally the calculated torque should be doubled to ensure safety. Check if the torque can be used in the motor's speed-torque curve.

Ball Screw

Features of Each Model

Overview of THK Ball Screws

Positioning Ball Screw
A15-72

ISO 3408 compliant

Preload
- **SDAN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **SDAN-VX**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **EPB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Preload/ No preload
- **SDA-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **SDA-VZ**
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **EBB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Positioning Ball Screw
A15-102

Preload
- **SBN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
- **SBK**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BIF-V**
  - High speed
- **BNFN-V**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
- **DIK**
  - Compact
- **DKN**
  - Compact
  - Double nut
- **BLW**
  - Double nut
  - Large lead

Preload/ No preload
- **BNK**
  - Standard to large lead

No preload
- **MDK**
- **MBF**
  - Miniature
- **BNF-V**
  - High speed
- **DK**
  - Compact
- **WHF**
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BLK**
- **WGF**
  - Large lead
- **BNT**
  - Flat nut

High-Thrust Ball Screw
A15-218

No preload

- **HBN**
  - Caged Ball
  - High load
  - High speed
- **SBKH**
  - Caged Ball
  - High load
  - High speed
  - Large lead

Transport Ball Screw
A15-236

Preload

- **JPF**
  - Compact

No preload

- **BTK-V**
  - High speed
- **BNT**
  - Flat nut
- **BLK**
- **WTF**
- **CNF**
  - Large lead
- **MTF**
  - Miniature

Rotary Nut Ball Screw
A15-256

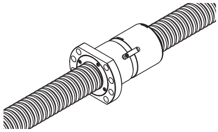
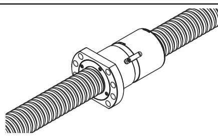
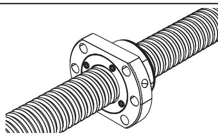
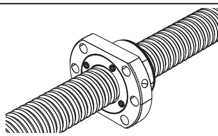
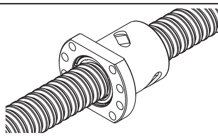
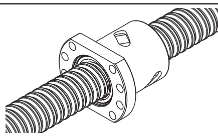
Preload

- **DIR**
  - Rotary nut
  - Compact

Preload/ No preload

- **BLR**
  - Rotary nut
  - Large lead
- **BNS/NS**
  - Rotary nut
  - Ball screw/Spline
  - Large lead

Positioning, ISO 3408 compliant

Series	Type		Features	
Positioning	SDAN-V		Double-nut, Compact Nut, high DN value	
	SDAN-VX		Double-nut, Compact Nut, high DN value	
	SDA-V		Compact Nut, high DN value	
	SDA-VZ		Compact Nut, high DN value	
	EPB-V		Compact nut	
	EBB-V		Compact nut	

	Caged ball	Compact nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Offset Preload	Double-nut Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
	✓	✓				✓	160000	31 to 50	10 to 40	A15-76
		✓				✓	130000	31 to 63	10 to 40	A15-76
	✓	✓					160000	14 to 50	4 to 50	A15-82
		✓					100000	12 to 50	4 to 50	A15-82
							130000	28 to 50	5 to 50	A15-82
		✓			✓		130000	16 to 63	4 to 12	A15-94
		✓					130000	16 to 80	4 to 20	A15-98

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

Shaft diameter	Lead						
	4	5	6	8	10	12	16
10	SDA-VZ	SDA-VZ			SDA-VZ		
12		SDA-VZ			SDA-VZ		
14		SDA-V					
15		SDA-V			SDA-V		
16		SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V			SDA-V		SDA-V
20	SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	
25	EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	
28			SDA-V EBB-V EPB-V				
31					SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V
32	EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V	SDAN-V
36	EBB-V EPB-V		SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V
38					SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V
40	EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-VX EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-V
45					SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V
50		EBB-V EPB-V		EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V EBB-V EPB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V
55					SDAN-VX	SDAN-VX	SDAN-VX
63					SDAN-VX EBB-V EPB-V	SDAN-VX EBB-V	SDAN-VX EBB-V
80					EBB-V	EBB-V	EBB-V

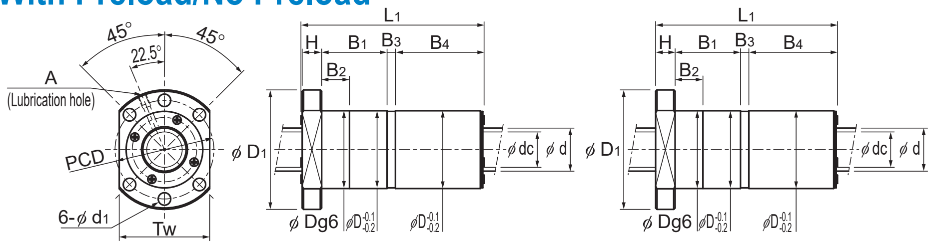
Unit: mm

	Lead						
	20	25	30	32	36	40	50
	SDA-VZ		SDA-VZ				
	SDA-V		SDA-V				
	SDA-V		SDA-V			SDA-V	
	SDA-V	SDA-V	SDA-V				SDA-V
	SDA-V SDAN-V			SDA-V			
	SDAN-V						
	SDA-V SDAN-V				SDA-V		
	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V	SDA-V			SDA-V	
	SDAN-V EBB-V						
	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V	SDA-V			SDA-V	
	SDA-V SDAN-V EBB-V	SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V SDAN-V			SDA-V SDAN-V	SDA-V
	SDAN-VX						
	SDAN-VX EBB-V	SDAN-VX	SDAN-VX			SDAN-VX	
	EBB-V						

Ball Screw

SDAN-V
With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)	130000



SDAN31V to 32V Nut type Ⅰ Nut type Ⅱ

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Screw shaft thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows X turns	Basic load rating SDAN-V (Caged Ball) Ca kN	Basic load rating SDAN-V (Caged Ball) C_0a kN	Basic load rating SDAN-VX (Full-Ball) Ca kN	Basic load rating SDAN-VX (Full-Ball) C_0a kN	Rigidity SDAN-V (Caged Ball) K N/μm	Rigidity SDAN-VX (Full-Ball) K N/μm
SDAN 3110V-5	31	10	32	25.4	1×5	57.1	94.7	54.4	99.7	1059	1108
SDAN 3112V-5	31	12	32	25.4	1×5	57	94.7	54.3	99.9	1058	1109
SDAN 3116V-5	31	16	32	25.4	1×5	56.8	96	54.1	100.5	1068	1112
SDAN 3120V-5	31	20	32	25.4	1×5	56.6	90.3	53.9	95.1	1065	1116
SDAN 3205V-4	32	5	32.75	29.5	1×4	18.8	38.5	17.9	41.7	776	832
SDAN 3206V-5	32	6	33	28.9	1×5	31.4	62.4	29.9	66.1	1027	1082
SDAN 3208V-5	32	8	33	28.9	1×5	31.4	62.4	29.9	66.2	1026	1082
SDAN 3210V-5	32	10	33	28.9	1×5	31.3	62.9	29.8	66.3	1033	1083
SDAN 3210VA-5	32	10	33	26.4	1×5	58.1	98.9	55.3	103.1	1097	1138
SDAN 3212VA-5	32	12	33	26.4	1×5	58	98.9	55.3	103.3	1096	1139
SDAN 3216VA-5	32	16	33	26.4	1×5	57.8	98.9	55.1	103.8	1094	1141
SDAN 3220VA-5	32	20	33	26.4	1×5	57.6	94.3	54.9	98.2	1104	1145
SDAN 3606V-4	36	6	37	32.9	1×4	26.9	55.6	25.6	58.6	902	945
SDAN 3610V-5	36	10	37	30.4	1×5	61.7	110.6	58.8	116.4	1196	1252
SDAN 3612V-5	36	12	37	30.4	1×5	61.7	110.6	58.7	116.6	1195	1253
SDAN 3616V-5	36	16	37	30.4	1×5	61.5	111.9	58.6	117.1	1206	1255
SDAN 3620V-5	36	20	37	30.4	1×5	61.3	105.2	58.4	110.6	1203	1258
SDAN 3810V-5	38	10	39	32.4	1×5	63.4	117.7	60.4	123.1	1257	1308
SDAN 3812V-5	38	12	39	32.4	1×5	63.4	117.7	60.3	123.3	1256	1309
SDAN 3816V-5	38	16	39	32.4	1×5	63.2	117.7	60.2	123.7	1254	1311
SDAN 3820V-5	38	20	39	32.4	1×5	63.0	111.9	60.0	116.9	1265	1314
∗ SDAN 4008VX-5	40	8	41.25	36.3	1×5	—	—	42.2	99.4	—	1326
SDAN 4010VA-5	40	10	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.6	126.4	62.5	132.3	1329	1384
SDAN 4012VA-5	40	12	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.5	126.4	62.4	132.5	1328	1385
SDAN 4016VA-5	40	16	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.4	126.4	62.3	132.9	1326	1387
SDAN 4020VA-5	40	20	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.2	127.7	62.1	133.4	1336	1389

Note) Models marked with an asterisk (∗) in the specification table are only compatible with Model SDAN-VX (full-ball type).

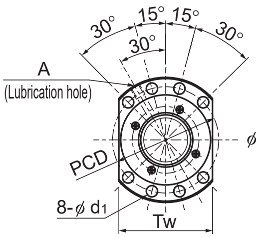
Model number coding

SDAN3110V X -5 TT G0 +830L C5

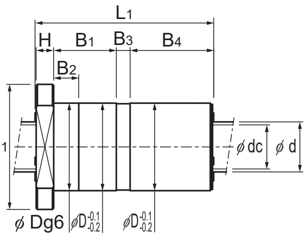
- SDAN3110V: Model No.
- X: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SDAN-V variations)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

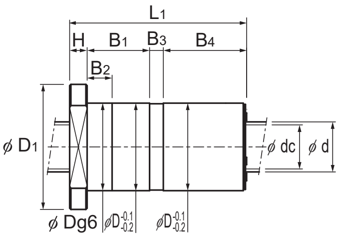
Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



SDAN36V to 40V



Nut type Ⅰ



Nut type Ⅱ

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions: Nut type	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	Spacer thickness B_3	B_4	PCD	d_1	T_W	Lubrication hole A	Screw shaft inertial moment/mm kg·m²/mm	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed SDAN-V (Caged Ball) min⁻¹	Permissible rotational speed SDAN-VX (Full-Ball) min⁻¹
Ⅰ	56	86	135	14	47	20	11	62	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	1.83	5.02	5000	4060
Ⅰ	56	86	158	14	56	20	15.6	72	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	2.1	5.17	5000	4060
Ⅰ	56	86	189	14	75	20	8.9	90	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	2.5	5.36	5000	4060
Ⅰ	56	86	232	14	94	20	14.1	109	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	3.01	5.48	5000	4060
Ⅱ	50	80	62	12	16.5	16.5	4.5	29	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.66	5.89	4880	3960
Ⅱ	50	80	84	12	27.2	27.2	5.8	39	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.85	5.79	4840	3930
Ⅱ	50	80	108	12	37	20	10.4	49	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.03	5.87	4840	3930
Ⅱ	50	80	121	12	46	20	5	58	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.17	6	4840	3930
Ⅰ	57	87	135	14	47	20	11	62	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.87	5.38	4840	3930
Ⅰ	57	87	158	14	56	20	15.6	72	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.14	5.54	4840	3930
Ⅰ	57	87	189	14	75	20	8.7	90	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.56	5.73	4840	3930
Ⅰ	57	87	232	14	94	20	13.9	109	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.08	5.85	4840	3930
Ⅱ	54	84	72	14	19.2	19.2	5.8	33	69	9	66	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	0.84	7.4	4320	3510
Ⅰ	61	91	135	14	47	20	11	62	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	2	6.93	4320	3510
Ⅰ	61	91	158	14	56	20	15.6	72	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	2.31	7.11	4320	3510
Ⅰ	61	91	189	14	75	20	8.8	90	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	2.77	7.34	4320	3510
Ⅰ	61	91	232	14	94	20	14	109	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	3.33	7.47	4320	3510
Ⅰ	63	93	135	14	47	20	11.1	62	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	2.08	7.79	4100	3330
Ⅰ	63	93	158	14	56	20	15.7	71	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	2.4	7.97	4100	3330
Ⅰ	63	93	189	14	75	20	8.9	90	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	2.89	8.21	4100	3330
Ⅰ	63	93	232	14	94	20	14.2	109	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	3.44	8.35	4100	3330
Ⅱ	61	91	111	14	38	20	7.4	52	76	9	68	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.47	9.08	—	3150
Ⅰ	70	100	135	14	47	20	10.9	62	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	2.68	8.9	3830	3110
Ⅰ	70	100	158	14	56	20	15.5	72	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	3.1	9.06	3830	3110
Ⅰ	70	100	189	14	75	20	8.7	90	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	3.7	9.27	3830	3110
Ⅰ	70	100	232	14	94	20	13.9	109	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	4.45	9.39	3830	3110

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial clearance	0 or less

Note) L_1, B_1, and B_4 dimensions are those when a thin film seal (TT) has been installed. Dimensions without the seal are shown in parentheses.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

Note: The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 3 times the applied preload, which itself is 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following formula.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

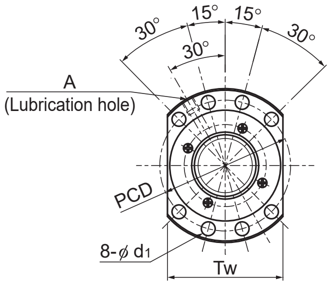
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

SDAN-V
With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDAN-V (Caged Ball)		SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)		SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)
						C_a	C_{0a}	C_a	C_{0a}	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
SDAN 4510V-5	45	10	46	39.4	1×5	68.7	139.4	65.4	146.5	1434	1499
SDAN 4510VA-5	45	10	46.75	40.2	1×5	69.2	142.2	65.9	149	1457	1519
SDAN 4512V-5	45	12	46	39.4	1×5	68.6	139.4	65.4	146.7	1433	1500
SDAN 4512VA-5	45	12	46.75	40.2	1×5	69.2	142.2	65.9	149.2	1457	1519
SDAN 4516V-5	45	16	46	39.4	1×5	68.5	140.7	65.3	147	1444	1501
SDAN 4516VA-5	45	16	46.75	40.2	1×5	69	142.2	65.8	149.5	1455	1521
SDAN 4520V-5	45	20	46	39.4	1×5	68.4	140.7	65.1	147.5	1442	1504
SDAN 4520VA-5	45	20	46.75	40.2	1×5	68.9	143.6	65.6	150	1465	1524
SDAN 5010V-5	50	10	51	44.4	1×5	72	155.2	68.6	163.2	1559	1630
SDAN 5010VA-5	50	10	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.5	158.1	69	165.7	1582	1650
SDAN 5012V-5	50	12	51	44.4	1×5	72	155.2	68.5	163.3	1559	1631
SDAN 5012VA-5	50	12	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.4	158.1	69	165.9	1582	1651
SDAN 5016V-5	50	16	51	44.4	1×5	71.9	156.6	68.4	163.7	1570	1633
SDAN 5016VA-5	50	16	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.3	158.1	68.9	166.2	1580	1652
SDAN 5020V-5	50	20	51	44.4	1×5	71.7	156.6	68.3	164.2	1568	1635
SDAN 5020VA-5	50	20	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.2	159.4	68.8	166.7	1591	1654
SDAN 5025V-4	50	25	51	44.4	1×4	58.2	123.6	55.5	129.8	1249	1304
SDAN 5025VA-4	50	25	51.75	45.2	1×4	58.6	125.1	55.8	131.7	1260	1319
SDAN 5030V-4	50	30	51	44.4	1×4	58	117.5	55.3	122.6	1258	1307
SDAN 5030VA-4	50	30	51.75	45.2	1×4	58.4	118.9	55.7	124.5	1269	1322
SDAN 5040V-3	50	40	51	44.4	1×3	43.9	86.5	41.8	90.7	934	974
SDAN 5040VA-3	50	40	51.75	45.2	1×3	44.2	87.9	42.1	92	946	985

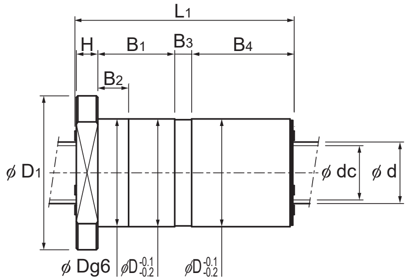
Model number coding

SDAN4510V X -5 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDAN4510V: Model No.
- X: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SDAN-V variations)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length				Spacer thickness					Lubrication hole				SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)
D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	B_3	B_4	PCD	d_1	T_W	A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
70	105	135	16	45	20	11	62	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.47	11.16	3470	2820
75	110	135	16	45	20	11	62	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	3.05	11.4	3420	2780
70	105	158	16	54	20	15.6	72	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.84	11.38	3470	2820
75	110	158	16	54	20	15.6	72	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	3.5	11.58	3420	2780
70	105	189	16	73	20	8.8	90	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	3.36	11.67	3470	2820
75	110	189	16	73	20	8.8	90	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	4.15	11.82	3420	2780
70	105	232	16	92	20	14	109	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	4.03	11.84	3470	2820
75	110	232	16	92	20	14	109	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	5	11.96	3420	2780
75	110	135	16	45	20	11	62	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.69	13.93	3130	2540
82	118	135	16	45	20	11	62	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.58	14.2	3090	2510
75	110	158	16	54	20	15.6	72	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.08	14.19	3130	2540
82	118	158	16	54	20	15.6	72	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.12	14.41	3090	2510
75	110	189	16	73	20	8.8	90	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.65	14.5	3130	2540
82	118	189	16	73	20	8.8	90	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.89	14.67	3090	2510
75	110	232	16	92	20	14	109	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.39	14.69	3130	2540
82	118	232	16	92	20	14	109	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	5.89	14.83	3090	2510
75	110	235	16	90	20	20.5	108	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.41	14.82	3130	2540
82	118	235	16	90	20	20.5	108	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	5.93	14.95	3090	2510
75	110	265	16	110	20	10.7	128	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.96	14.92	3130	2540
82	118	265	16	110	20	10.6	128	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	6.67	15.03	3090	2510
75	110	268	16	108	20	17.5	126	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	4.98	15.06	3130	2540
82	118	269	16	108	20	17.3	126	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	6.72	15.13	3090	2510

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial clearance	0 or less

Note) L_1, B_1, and B_4 dimensions are those when a thin film seal (TT) has been installed. Dimensions without the seal are shown in parentheses.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

Note: The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 3 times the applied preload, which itself is 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following formula.

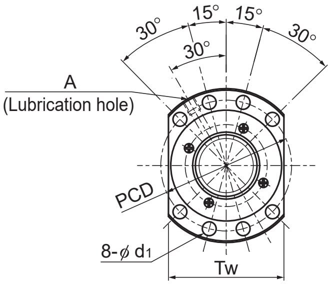
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

SDAN-V
With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDAN-V (Caged Ball)		SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)		SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C_0a	Ca	C_0a	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
* SDAN 5510VX-4	55	10	56	49.4	1×4	—	—	58.2	141.6	—	1400
* SDAN 5510VAX-4	55	10	56.75	50.2	1×4	—	—	58.5	143.6	—	1416
* SDAN 5512VX-4	55	12	56	49.4	1×4	—	—	58.1	141.7	—	1401
* SDAN 5512VAX-4	55	12	56.75	50.2	1×4	—	—	58.5	143.7	—	1416
* SDAN 5516VX-4	55	16	56	49.4	1×4	—	—	58.1	142	—	1402
* SDAN 5516VAX-4	55	16	56.75	50.2	1×4	—	—	58.4	144	—	1417
* SDAN 5520VX-4	55	20	56	49.4	1×4	—	—	58	142.3	—	1403
* SDAN 5520VAX-4	55	20	56.75	50.2	1×4	—	—	58.3	144.3	—	1419
* SDAN 6310VX-4	63	10	64	57.4	1×4	—	—	61.6	162.7	—	1560
* SDAN 6312VX-4	63	12	65	57.6	1×4	—	—	72.9	185.2	—	1603
* SDAN 6316VX-4	63	16	65	57.6	1×4	—	—	72.8	185.5	—	1604
* SDAN 6320VX-4	63	20	65	57.6	1×4	—	—	72.7	185.8	—	1606
* SDAN 6325VX-4	63	25	65	57.6	1×4	—	—	72.6	186.3	—	1607
* SDAN 6330VX-4	63	30	65	57.6	1×4	—	—	72.5	186.9	—	1610
* SDAN 6340VX-3	63	40	65	57.6	1×3	—	—	55	129.2	—	1197

Note) Models marked with an asterisk (*) in the specification table are only compatible with Model SDAN-VX (full-ball type).

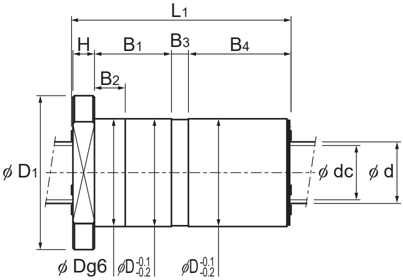
Model number coding

SDAN5510V X -4 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDAN5510V: Model No.
- X: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -4: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SDAN-V variations)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length				Spacer thickness					Lubrication hole				SDAN-V (Caged Ball)	SDAN-VX (Full-Ball)
D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	B_3	B_4	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
80	118	115	18	33	20	11	52	100	11	92	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	2.54	17.02	—	2630
82	120	115	18	33	20	11	52	102	11	94	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	2.73	17.32	—	2590
80	118	134	18	40	20	15.6	60	100	11	92	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	2.89	17.3	—	2630
82	120	134	18	40	20	15.6	60	102	11	94	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	3.11	17.55	—	2590
80	118	157	18	55	20	8.8	74	100	11	92	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	3.35	17.65	—	2630
82	120	157	18	55	20	8.8	74	102	11	94	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	3.6	17.84	—	2590
80	118	192	18	70	20	14	89	100	11	92	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	4	17.86	—	2630
82	120	192	18	70	20	14	89	102	11	94	M8×1	7.05×10^{-6}	4.3	18.01	—	2590
90	125	115	18	33	20	11	52	108	11	95	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	2.97	22.61	—	2260
95	135	135	20	39	25	14.6	61	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	4.18	22.89	—	2250
95	135	158	20	54	25	7.8	75	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	4.84	23.3	—	2250
95	135	193	20	69	25	13	90	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	5.8	23.55	—	2250
95	135	237	20	88	25	19.3	109	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	7.02	23.74	—	2250
95	135	266	20	107	25	10.2	128	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	7.84	23.87	—	2250
95	135	269	20	105	25	17.2	126	115	13.5	100	M8×1	1.21×10^{-5}	7.87	24.04	—	2250

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial clearance	0 or less

Note) L_1, B_1, and B_4 dimensions are those when a thin film seal (TT) has been installed. Dimensions without the seal are shown in parentheses.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

Note: The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 3 times the applied preload, which itself is 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following formula.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

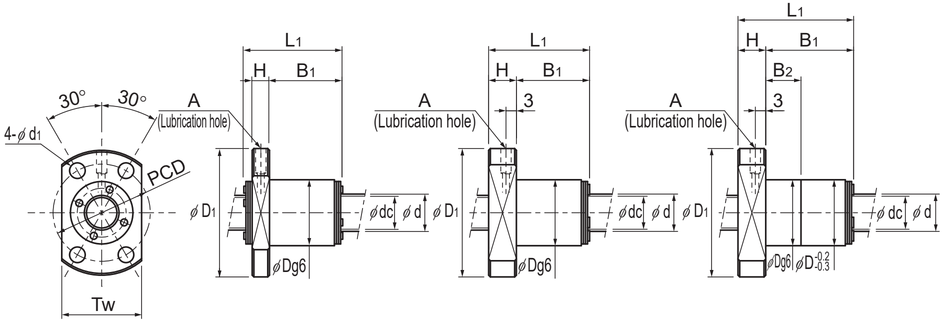
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value		
DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	100000



SDA1004VZ/
1005VZ/1010VZ

SDA1205VZ/1210VZ

SDA1220VZ/1230VZ

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDA-V (Caged Ball)		SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)		SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C0a	Ca	C0a	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
∗ SDA 1004VZ-4	10	4	10.4	8.77	1×4	—	—	3.54	5.42	—	143
∗ SDA 1005VZ-4	10	5	10.4	8.77	1×4	—	—	3.53	5.44	—	143
∗ SDA 1010VZ-3	10	10	10.4	8.77	1×3	—	—	2.63	3.86	—	108
∗ SDA 1205VZ-3	12	5	12.5	10.1	1×3	—	—	4.99	7.02	—	128
∗ SDA 1210VZ-2	12	10	12.5	10.1	1×2	—	—	3.31	4.25	—	83
∗ SDA 1220VZ-2	12	20	12.5	10.1	1×2	—	—	3.13	4.63	—	87
∗ SDA 1230VZ-2	12	30	12.5	10.1	1×2	—	—	2.92	4.14	—	91
SDA 1405V-4	14	5	14.5	12.1	1×4	7.4	10.1	7.1	11.3	178	196
SDA 1505V-3	15	5	15.5	13.1	1×3	5.9	7.9	5.6	8.8	140	153
SDA 1510V-3	15	10	15.5	13.1	1×3	5.8	7.6	5.5	8.4	141	154
SDA 1520V-4	15	20	15.5	13.1	2×2	6.8	10.1	6.5	11.2	181	198
SDA 1530V-4	15	30	15.5	13.1	2×2	6.5	8.8	6.2	9.7	188	205
SDA 1605V-3	16	5	16.5	14.1	1×3	6	8.4	5.8	9.4	147	162
SDA 1610V-3	16	10	16.5	14.1	1×3	6	8.1	5.7	9	148	163
SDA 1616V-3	16	16	16.5	14.1	1×3	5.9	8.4	5.6	9.2	151	165

Note) Models marked with an asterisk (∗) in the dimension table are only compatible with Model SDA-VZ (full-ball type).

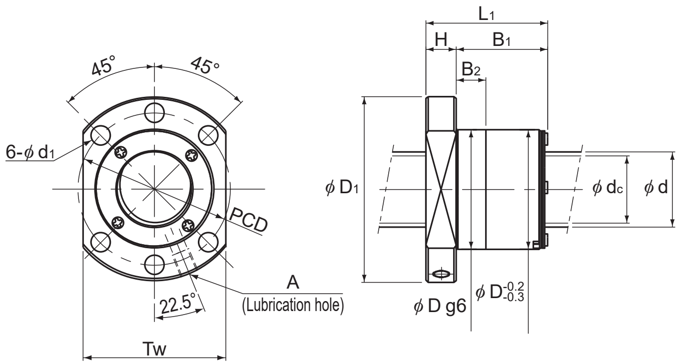
Model number coding

SDA1510V Z -3 TT G0 +600L C5

- SDA1510V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -3: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +600L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-19. (*3) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



SDA14V to 16V

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Lubrication hole				SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
19	36	24	6	16	—	28	4.5	23	φ3	7.71×10^{-9}	0.047	0.577	—	5000
19	36	28	6	20	—	28	4.5	23	φ3	7.71×10^{-9}	0.052	0.585	—	5000
19	36	37	6	29	—	28	4.5	23	φ3	7.71×10^{-9}	0.066	0.6	—	5000
24	40	25	8	17	—	32	4.5	26	φ3	1.60×10^{-8}	0.073	0.796	—	5000
24	40	29	8	21	—	32	4.5	26	φ3	1.60×10^{-8}	0.082	0.841	—	5000
24	40	47	8	39	20	32	4.5	26	φ3	1.60×10^{-8}	0.126	0.863	—	5000
24	40	65	8	57	20	32	4.5	26	φ3	1.60×10^{-8}	0.172	0.869	—	5000
26	48	30	10	20	10	38	5.5	40	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.14	1.1	5000	5000
28	48	25	10	15	12.5	38	5.5	40	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.13	1.27	5000	5000
28	48	38	10	28	25.5	38	5.5	40	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.17	1.33	5000	5000
28	48	46	10	36	20	38	5.5	40	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.19	1.33	5000	5000
28	48	65	10	55	20	38	5.5	40	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.25	1.34	5000	5000
28	48	25	10	15	12.5	38	5.5	40	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.13	1.46	5000	5000
28	48	39	10	29	26.5	38	5.5	40	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.16	1.52	5000	5000
28	48	56	10	46	20	38	5.5	40	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.21	1.54	5000	5000

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)See **A15-19** for the axial direction clearance for models SDA1205VZ to SDA1230VZ.
The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

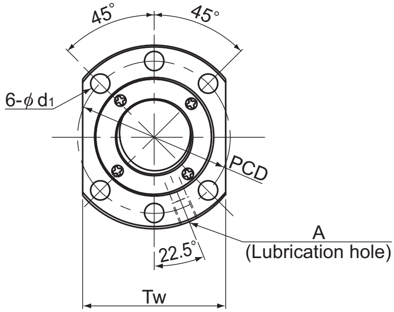
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	100000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDA-V (Caged Ball)		SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)		SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C_{0a}	Ca	C_{0a}	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
SDA 2004V-4	20	4	20.5	18.1	1×4	8.8	14.7	8.3	16.2	239	260
SDA 2005V-3	20	5	20.75	17.1	1×3	11.7	17.7	11.1	18.9	200	213
SDA 2006V-4	20	6	20.75	17.1	1×4	15.3	24.1	14.5	25.9	269	287
SDA 2010V-3	20	10	20.75	17.1	1×3	11.6	17.7	11	19	200	213
SDA 2010V-6	20	10	20.75	17.1	2×3	21	35.3	20	38.1	386	413
SDA 2020V-3	20	20	20.75	17.1	1×3	11.4	17.2	10.8	18.5	203	217
SDA 2020V-6	20	20	20.75	17.1	2×3	20.6	34.5	19.6	37	394	420
SDA 2030V-2	20	30	20.75	17.1	1×2	7.4	11.5	7	12.3	135	143
SDA 2040V-2	20	40	20.75	17.1	1×2	7.1	9.7	6.8	10.4	137	147
SDA 2505V-3	25	5	25.75	22.1	1×3	12.9	22	12.3	23.7	237	254
SDA 2510V-3	25	10	25.75	22.1	1×3	12.8	22	12.2	23.8	237	254
SDA 2520V-3	25	20	25.75	22.1	1×3	12.7	21.3	12.1	22.9	241	257
SDA 2525V-3	25	25	25.75	22.1	1×3	12.5	21.6	11.9	23.3	243	259
SDA 2530V-2	25	30	25.75	22.1	1×2	8.3	13.9	7.9	14.9	158	168
SDA 2530V-4	25	30	25.75	22.1	2×2	15.1	27.8	14.4	29.8	305	325
SDA 2550V-2	25	50	25.75	22.1	1×2	7.8	12.1	7.5	13.1	163	176

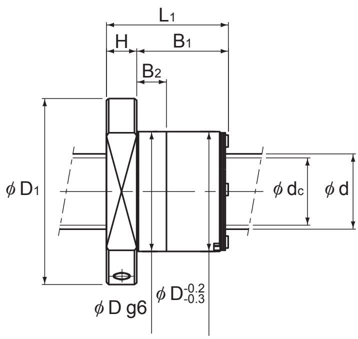
Model number coding

SDA2005V Z -3 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDA2005V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -3: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-19. (*3) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	SDA-V (Caged Ball) min^{-1}	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball) min^{-1}
32	58	27	10	17	14.5	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.17	2.27	5000	4870
36	58	27	10	17	13.5	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.18	2.21	5000	4810
36	58	35	10	25	22.2	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.22	2.23	5000	4810
36	58	40	10	30	27	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.25	2.34	5000	4810
36	58	40	10	30	27	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.25	2.18	5000	4810
36	58	67	10	57	20	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.39	2.4	5000	4810
36	58	67	10	57	20	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.38	2.31	5000	4810
36	58	66	10	56	20	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.38	2.42	5000	4810
36	58	84	10	74	20	47	6.6	44	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.47	2.43	5000	4810
40	62	27	10	17	13.5	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.2	3.53	5000	3880
40	62	40	10	30	27	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.28	3.7	5000	3880
40	62	67	10	57	20	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.42	3.78	5000	3880
40	62	82	10	72	20	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.5	3.79	5000	3880
40	62	66	10	56	20	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.8	5000	3880
40	62	66	10	56	20	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.71	5000	3880
40	62	102	10	92	20	51	6.6	48	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.61	3.83	5000	3880

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

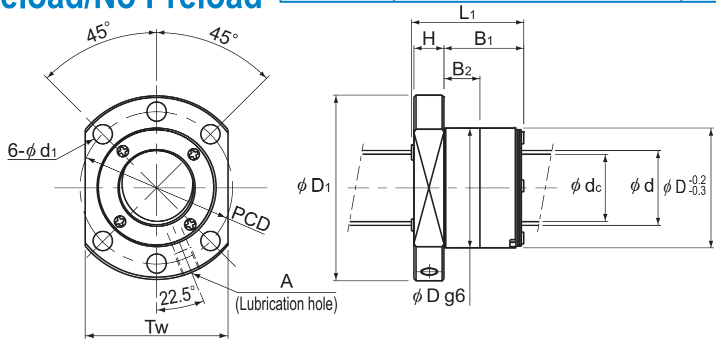
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	130000



SDA28V to 32VA

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Screw shaft thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating SDA-V (Caged Ball) Ca kN	Basic load rating SDA-V (Caged Ball) C0a kN	Basic load rating SDA-VZ (Full-Ball) Ca kN	Basic load rating SDA-VZ (Full-Ball) C0a kN	Rigidity SDA-V (Caged Ball) K N/μm	Rigidity SDA-VZ (Full-Ball) K N/μm
SDA 2806V-5	28	6	29	24.9	1×5	29.6	54.5	28.2	57.7	462	487
SDA 3110V-5	31	10	32	25.4	1×5	57.1	94.7	54.4	99.7	529	554
SDA 3112V-5	31	12	32	25.4	1×5	57	94.7	54.3	99.9	529	555
SDA 3116V-5	31	16	32	25.4	1×5	56.8	96	54.1	100.5	534	556
SDA 3120V-5	31	20	32	25.4	1×5	56.6	90.3	53.9	95.1	533	558
SDA 3132V-2	31	32	32	25.4	1×2	23.2	33.8	22.1	35.4	206	214
SDA 3205V-4	32	5	32.75	29.1	1×4	18.8	38.5	17.9	41.7	388	416
SDA 3206V-5	32	6	33	28.9	1×5	31.4	62.4	29.9	66.1	513	541
SDA 3208V-5	32	8	33	28.9	1×5	31.4	62.4	29.9	66.2	513	541
SDA 3210V-5	32	10	33	28.9	1×5	31.3	62.9	29.8	66.3	517	541
SDA 3210VA-5	32	10	33	26.4	1×5	58.1	98.9	55.3	103.1	548	569
SDA 3212VA-5	32	12	33	26.4	1×5	58	98.9	55.3	103.3	548	569
SDA 3216VA-5	32	16	33	26.4	1×5	57.8	98.9	55.1	103.8	547	571
SDA 3220VA-5	32	20	33	26.4	1×5	57.6	94.3	54.9	98.2	552	572
SDA 3232VA-2	32	32	33	26.4	1×2	23.6	35.2	22.5	36.5	213	220
SDA 3610V-5	36	10	37	30.4	1×5	61.7	110.6	58.8	116.4	598	626
SDA 3612V-5	36	12	37	30.4	1×5	61.7	110.6	58.7	116.6	598	627
SDA 3616V-5	36	16	37	30.4	1×5	61.5	111.9	58.6	117.1	603	628
SDA 3620V-5	36	20	37	30.4	1×5	61.3	105.2	58.4	110.6	602	629
SDA 3636V-2	36	36	37	30.4	1×2	25.1	39.3	23.9	41.3	232	242

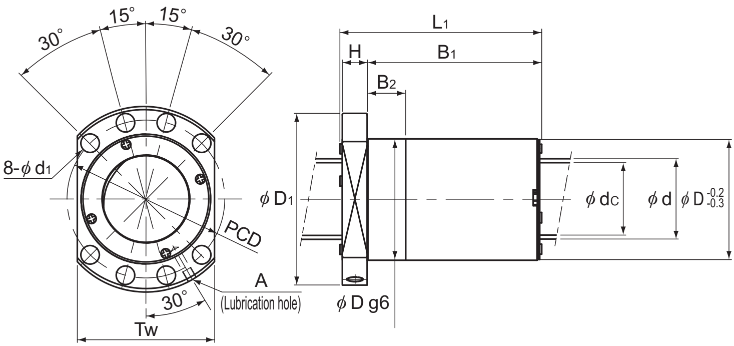
Model number coding

SDA3610V Z -5 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDA3610V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-19. (*3) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



SDA36V

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Lubrication hole				SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
	D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹	min⁻¹
	46	80	42	12	30	27	65	9	62	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.49	4.37	5000	4480
	56	86	65	14	50	20	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	0.96	5.02	5000	4060
	56	86	74	14	59	20	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	1.08	5.17	5000	4060
	56	86	93	14	78	20	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	1.31	5.36	5000	4060
	56	86	112	14	97	20	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	1.54	5.47	5000	4060
	56	86	73	14	58	20	71	9	65	M6	7.07×10^{-7}	1.04	5.63	5000	4060
	50	80	32	12	20	17	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.41	5.89	4880	3960
	50	80	42	12	30	10	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.48	5.73	4840	3930
	50	80	52	12	40	20	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.56	5.87	4840	3930
	50	80	61	12	49	20	65	9	62	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.64	6	4840	3930
	57	87	65	14	50	20	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.98	5.38	4840	3930
	57	87	74	14	59	20	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.1	5.54	4840	3930
	57	87	93	14	78	20	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.34	5.73	4840	3930
	57	87	112	14	97	20	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.58	5.85	4840	3930
	57	87	73	14	58	20	72	9	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.07	6.01	4840	3930
	61	91	65	14	50	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	1.06	6.93	4320	3510
	61	91	74	14	59	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	1.19	7.11	4320	3510
	61	91	93	14	78	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	1.45	7.34	4320	3510
	61	91	112	14	97	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	1.7	7.47	4320	3510
	61	91	81	14	66	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.29×10^{-6}	1.24	7.69	4320	3510

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

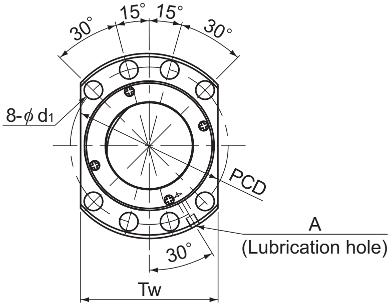
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDA-V (Caged Ball)		SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)		SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C_0a	Ca	C_0a	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
SDA 3810V-5	38	10	39	32.4	1×5	63.4	117.7	60.4	123.1	629	654
SDA 3812V-5	38	12	39	32.4	1×5	63.4	117.7	60.3	123.3	628	655
SDA 3815V-5	38	15	39	32.4	1×5	63.2	117.7	60.2	123.6	627	655
SDA 3816V-5	38	16	39	32.4	1×5	63.2	117.7	60.2	123.7	627	656
SDA 3820V-5	38	20	39	32.4	1×5	63.0	111.9	60	116.9	632	657
SDA 3825V-4	38	25	39	32.4	1×4	51.1	87.8	48.6	92.7	500	525
SDA 3830V-3	38	30	39	32.4	1×3	38.7	64.9	36.9	68.2	373	390
SDA 3840V-2	38	40	39	32.4	1×2	25.7	42	24.4	43.9	244	253
∗ SDA 4008VZ-5	40	8	41.25	36.4	1×5	—	—	42.2	99.4	—	663
SDA 4010VA-5	40	10	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.6	126.4	62.5	132.3	664	692
SDA 4012VA-5	40	12	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.5	126.4	62.4	132.5	664	692
SDA 4015VA-5	40	15	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.4	126.4	62.3	132.8	663	693
SDA 4016VA-5	40	16	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.4	126.4	62.3	132.9	663	693
SDA 4020VA-5	40	20	41.75	35.2	1×5	65.2	127.7	62.1	133.4	668	695
SDA 4020VA-10	40	20	41.75	35.2	2×5	118.4	254.1	112.8	266.9	1288	1345
SDA 4025VA-4	40	25	41.75	35.2	1×4	52.9	94.5	50.4	99.4	531	555
SDA 4030VA-3	40	30	41.75	35.2	1×3	40.1	70.3	38.2	73.1	398	412
SDA 4030VA-6	40	30	41.75	35.2	2×3	72.8	139.2	69.4	146.1	764	798
SDA 4040VA-2	40	40	41.75	35.2	1×2	26.6	44.7	25.4	46.9	256	267
SDA 4040VA-4	40	40	41.75	35.2	2×2	48.4	89.4	46.1	93.8	496	518

Note) Models marked with an asterisk (∗) in the dimension table are only compatible with Model SDA-VZ (full-ball type).

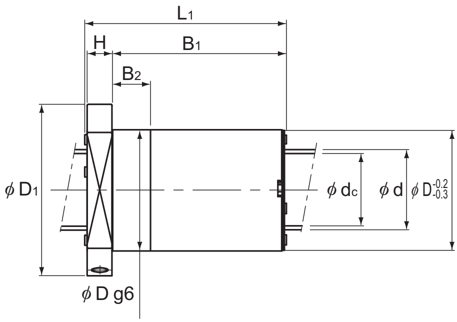
Model number coding

SDA3810V Z -5 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDA3810V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-19. (*3) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Lubrication hole				SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	$kg\cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
63	93	65	14	50	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.1	7.79	4100	3330
63	93	74	14	59	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.23	7.97	4100	3330
63	93	88	14	73	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.41	8.09	4100	3330
63	93	93	14	78	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.5	8.21	4100	3330
63	93	112	14	97	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.77	8.35	4100	3330
63	93	111	14	96	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.73	8.45	4100	3330
63	93	100	14	85	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.56	8.53	4100	3330
63	93	87	14	72	20	78	9	70	M8×1	1.60×10^{-6}	1.38	8.62	4100	3330
61	91	55	14	41	20	76	9	68	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	0.81	9.08	—	3150
70	100	65	14	50	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.38	8.9	3830	3110
70	100	74	14	59	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.55	9.06	3830	3110
70	100	88	14	74	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.79	9.14	3830	3110
70	100	93	14	78	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.9	9.27	3830	3110
70	100	112	14	97	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	2.25	9.39	3830	3110
70	100	112	14	97	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	2.22	8.81	3830	3110
70	100	112	14	97	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	2.22	9.49	3830	3110
70	100	101	14	86	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	2.01	9.55	3830	3110
70	100	101	14	86	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.97	9.13	3830	3110
70	100	88	14	73	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.77	9.63	3830	3110
70	100	88	14	73	20	85	9	75	M8×1	1.97×10^{-6}	1.75	9.29	3830	3110

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

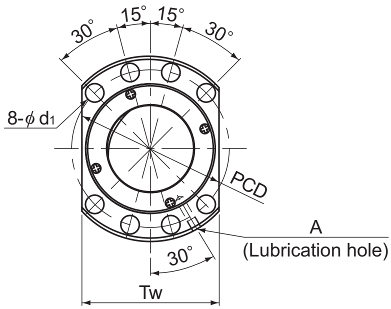
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A 15-333

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDA-V (Caged Ball)		SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)		SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C_0a	Ca	C_0a	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
SDA 4510V-5	45	10	46	39.4	1×5	68.7	139.4	65.4	146.5	717	749
SDA 4510VA-5	45	10	46.75	40.2	1×5	69.2	142.2	65.9	149	729	759
SDA 4512V-5	45	12	46	39.4	1×5	68.6	139.4	65.4	146.7	717	750
SDA 4512VA-5	45	12	46.75	40.2	1×5	69.2	142.2	65.9	149.2	728	760
SDA 4516V-5	45	16	46	39.4	1×5	68.5	140.7	65.3	147	722	751
SDA 4516VA-5	45	16	46.75	40.2	1×5	69	142.2	65.8	149.5	727	761
SDA 4520V-5	45	20	46	39.4	1×5	68.4	140.7	65.1	147.5	721	752
SDA 4520VA-5	45	20	46.75	40.2	1×5	68.9	143.6	65.6	150	733	762
SDA 4520VA-10	45	20	46.75	40.2	2×5	125.1	285.8	119.1	300.1	1413	1475
SDA 4525V-4	45	25	46	39.4	1×4	55.5	104	52.8	109.8	572	600
SDA 4525VA-4	45	25	46.75	40.2	1×4	55.9	106.7	53.2	111.6	584	608
SDA 4530V-4	45	30	46	39.4	1×4	55.2	105.3	52.6	110.5	577	602
SDA 4530VA-4	45	30	46.75	40.2	1×4	55.7	106.7	53	112.3	583	610
SDA 4540V-3	45	40	46	39.4	1×3	41.7	78.3	39.7	81.9	431	449
SDA 4540VA-3	45	40	46.75	40.2	1×3	42.1	79.7	40.1	83.2	438	455

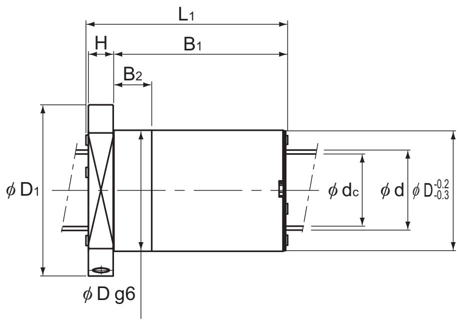
Model number coding

SDA4510V Z -5 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDA4510V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-19**. (*3) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Lubrication hole				SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
	D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
	70	105	65	16	48	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	1.35	11.16	3470	2820
	75	110	65	16	48	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	1.62	11.4	3420	2780
	70	105	74	16	57	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	1.5	11.38	3470	2820
	75	110	74	16	57	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	1.81	11.58	3420	2780
	70	105	93	16	76	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	1.81	11.67	3470	2820
	75	110	93	16	76	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.19	11.82	3420	2780
	70	105	112	16	95	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.11	11.84	3470	2820
	75	110	112	16	95	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.57	11.96	3420	2780
	75	110	112	16	95	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.56	11.28	3420	2780
	70	105	110	16	93	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.04	11.95	3470	2820
	75	110	110	16	93	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.51	12.06	3420	2780
	70	105	130	16	113	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.36	12.04	3470	2820
	75	110	131	16	114	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.91	12.14	3420	2780
	70	105	129	16	112	20	88	11	80	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.33	12.16	3470	2820
	75	110	129	16	112	20	93	11	85	M8×1	3.16×10^{-6}	2.86	12.23	3420	2780

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

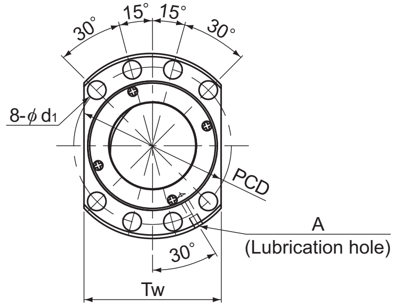
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

SDA-V/SDA-VZ With Preload/No Preload

DN value	SDA-V (Caged Ball)	160000
	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Screw shaft thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating				Rigidity	
						SDA-V (Caged Ball)		SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)		SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
						Ca	C_0a	Ca	C_0a	K	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	kN	kN	N/μm	N/μm
SDA 5010V-5	50	10	51	44.4	1×5	72	155.2	68.6	163.2	780	815
SDA 5010VA-5	50	10	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.5	158.1	69	165.7	791	825
SDA 5012V-5	50	12	51	44.4	1×5	72	155.2	68.5	163.3	779	816
SDA 5012VA-5	50	12	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.4	158.1	69	165.9	791	825
SDA 5016V-5	50	16	51	44.4	1×5	71.9	156.6	68.4	163.7	785	816
SDA 5016VA-5	50	16	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.3	158.1	68.9	166.2	790	826
SDA 5020V-5	50	20	51	44.4	1×5	71.7	156.6	68.3	164.2	784	817
SDA 5020V-10	50	20	51	44.4	2×5	130.2	313.2	124	328.3	1518	1583
SDA 5020VA-5	50	20	51.75	45.2	1×5	72.2	159.4	68.8	166.7	795	827
SDA 5020VA-10	50	20	51.75	45.2	2×5	131.1	317.5	124.8	333.3	1534	1602
SDA 5025V-4	50	25	51	44.4	1×4	58.2	123.6	55.5	129.8	624	652
SDA 5025VA-4	50	25	51.75	45.2	1×4	58.6	125.1	55.8	131.7	630	660
SDA 5025VA-8	50	25	51.75	45.2	2×4	106.4	251.5	101.3	263.5	1226	1277
SDA 5030V-4	50	30	51	44.4	1×4	58	117.5	55.3	122.6	629	654
SDA 5030VA-4	50	30	51.75	45.2	1×4	58.4	118.9	55.7	124.5	635	661
SDA 5030VA-8	50	30	51.75	45.2	2×4	106.1	237.7	101	248.9	1229	1280
SDA 5040V-3	50	40	51	44.4	1×3	43.9	86.5	41.8	90.7	467	487
SDA 5040VA-3	50	40	51.75	45.2	1×3	44.2	87.9	42.1	92	473	492
SDA 5040VA-6	50	40	51.75	45.2	2×3	80.3	175.7	76.4	184	916	954
SDA 5050V-2	50	50	51	44.4	1×2	29.2	55.5	27.8	58	303	316
SDA 5050VA-2	50	50	51.75	45.2	1×2	29.4	55.6	28	58.8	303	319

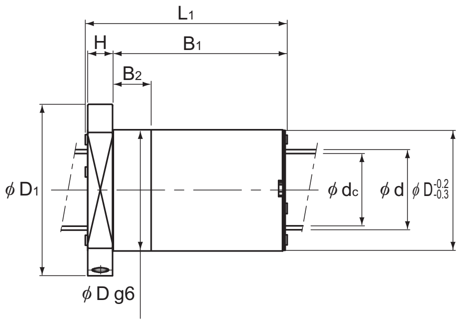
Model number coding

SDA5010V Z -5 TT G0 +830L C5

- SDA5010V: Model No.
- Z: Full-ball type code (No code for caged ball type)
- -5: Number of turns
- TT: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Axial direction clearance code (*2) (Preloaded products: GO Clearance, Non-preloaded products: GT Clearance)
- +830L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-19**. (*3) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed	
Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length							Lubrication hole				SDA-V (Caged Ball)	SDA-VZ (Full-Ball)
D	D_1	L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}	min^{-1}
75	110	65	16	48	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	1.46	13.93	3130	2540
82	118	65	16	48	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	1.89	14.2	3090	2510
75	110	74	16	57	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	1.63	14.19	3130	2540
82	118	74	16	57	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.12	14.41	3090	2510
75	110	93	16	76	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	1.96	14.5	3130	2540
82	118	93	16	76	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.57	14.67	3090	2510
75	110	112	16	95	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.29	14.69	3130	2540
75	110	112	16	95	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.25	13.79	3130	2540
82	118	112	16	95	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.02	14.83	3090	2510
82	118	112	16	95	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.98	14.06	3090	2510
75	110	110	16	93	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.22	14.82	3130	2540
82	118	110	16	93	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.95	14.95	3090	2510
82	118	110	16	93	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.92	14.31	3090	2510
75	110	130	16	113	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.57	14.92	3130	2540
82	118	130	16	113	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.42	15.03	3090	2510
82	118	130	16	113	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.39	14.47	3090	2510
75	110	128	16	111	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.52	15.06	3130	2540
82	118	129	16	112	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.37	15.13	3090	2510
82	118	129	16	112	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	3.32	14.68	3090	2510
75	110	107	16	90	20	93	11	85	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.13	15.13	3130	2540
82	118	107	16	90	20	100	11	92	M8×1	4.82×10^{-6}	2.84	15.2	3090	2510

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT
Axial clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

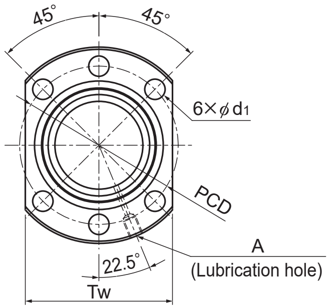
$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A **15-333**

EPB-V
With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity
						Ca	C_0a	K
	d	Ph	dp	d_c	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N/μm
EPB 1605V-6	16	5	16.75	13.49	3×1	9.3	13.1	315
EPB 2004V-8	20	4	20.5	18.06	4×1	8.2	15.5	503
EPB 2005V-6	20	5	20.75	17.49	3×1	10.6	17.3	396
EPB 2006V-6	20	6	21	16.93	3×1	13.8	20.4	388
EPB 2008V-6	20	8	21	16.93	3×1	13.7	20.4	388
EPB 2010V-6	20	10	21.25	16.36	3×1	17.3	24.5	398
EPB 2504V-8	25	4	25.5	23.06	4×1	9.1	19.5	602
EPB 2505V-6	25	5	25.75	22.49	3×1	12.1	22.6	491
EPB 2506V-6	25	6	26	21.93	3×1	16.0	27.1	488
EPB 2508V-6	25	8	26	21.93	3×1	15.9	27.1	487
EPB 2510V-4	25	10	26	21.93	2×1	11.3	18.0	331
EPB 2512V-4	25	12	26.25	21.36	2×1	14.0	21.2	332
EPB 2806V-6	28	6	29	24.93	3×1	17.5	32.0	560
EPB 3204V-10	32	4	32.5	30.06	5×1	12.3	31.9	921
EPB 3205V-6	32	5	32.75	29.49	3×1	13.9	30.2	616
EPB 3205V-8	32	5	32.75	29.49	4×1	17.8	40.3	811
EPB 3206V-8	32	6	33	28.93	4×1	23.9	49.5	826
EPB 3208V-8	32	8	33.25	28.36	4×1	29.2	55.2	797
EPB 3210V-6	32	10	33.75	27.24	3×1	32.1	52.2	602
EPB 3604V-6	36	4	36.5	34.04	3×1	8.4	22.2	636
EPB 3606V-8	36	6	37	32.93	4×1	25.2	56.2	914
EPB 3608V-8	36	8	37.25	32.36	4×1	31.6	64.8	908

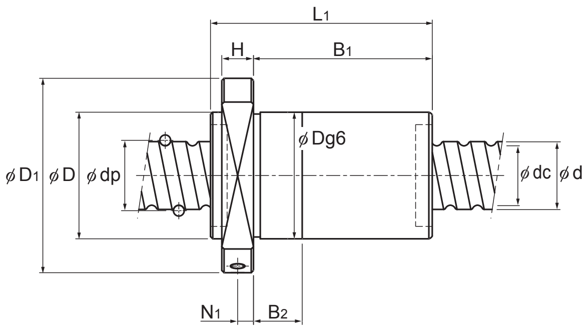
Note) When the QZ Lubricator and W wiper ring are attached, the overall length of the nut dimensions will increase.Contact THK for details.

Model number coding

EPB3205V-6 RR G0 +650L C3

- EPB3205V-6: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (RR : Labyrinth seal, WW : Wiper ring.)
- G0: Clearance symbol
- +650L: Ball screw shaft length (mm)
- C3: Accuracy symbol

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_W	Lubrication hole A	kg	kg/m
	28	48	65	10	50	12	38	5.5	40	M6	0.23	1.35
	36	58	69	10	54	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.31	2.26
	36	58	65	10	50	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.37	2.17
	36	58	73	10	58	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.40	2.11
	36	58	87	10	72	15	47	6.6	44	M6	0.47	2.20
	36	58	102	10	87	15	47	6.6	44	M6	0.52	2.14
	40	62	70	10	55	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.34	3.58
	40	62	66	10	51	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.40	3.48
	40	62	74	10	59	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.42	3.40
	40	62	88	10	73	15	51	6.6	48	M6	0.50	3.51
	40	62	81	10	66	18	51	6.6	48	M6	0.48	3.57
	40	62	91	10	76	18	51	6.6	48	M6	0.49	3.50
	42	71	72	12	60	15	57	6.6	55	M6	0.51	4.32
	50	80	81	12	64	15	65	9	62	M6	0.81	5.95
	50	80	67	12	50	12	65	9	62	M6	0.67	5.82
	50	80	78	12	61	12	65	9	62	M6	0.75	5.82
	50	80	95	12	78	15	65	9	62	M6	0.88	5.71
	50	80	117	12	100	18	65	9	62	M6	1.00	5.63
	50	80	108	12	91	18	65	9	62	M6	0.86	5.45
	56	86	58	14	44	15	70	9	65	M6	0.96	7.58
	56	86	92	14	78	15	70	9	65	M6	1.09	7.31
	56	86	112	14	98	20	70	9	65	M6	1.22	7.21

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload 8% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the preload. These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

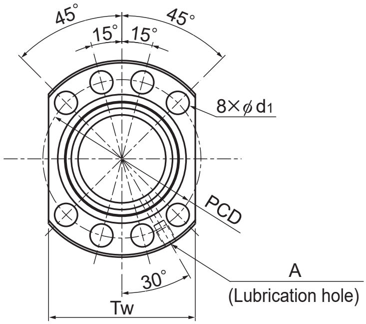
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

EPB-V
With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	Loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	 C0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
EPB 4004V-6	40	4	40.5	38.06	3×1	8.8	24.7	692
EPB 4005V-6	40	5	40.75	37.49	3×1	15.4	38.8	751
EPB 4006V-12	40	6	41	36.93	6×1	37.5	94.4	1470
EPB 4008V-8	40	8	41.25	36.36	4×1	33.8	74.5	1014
EPB 4010V-6	40	10	41.75	35.24	3×1	37.3	69.3	756
EPB 4010V-8	40	10	41.75	35.24	4×1	47.6	92.4	995
EPB 4012V-8	40	12	41.75	35.2	4×1	47.6	92.4	995
EPB 5005V-12	50	5	50.75	47.49	6×1	30.9	99.1	1764
EPB 5008V-8	50	8	51.25	46.36	4×1	37.2	93.9	1216
EPB 5010V-8	50	10	51.75	45.24	4×1	54.3	120.5	1234
EPB 6310V-4	63	10	64.75	58.2	2×1	34.5	80.1	800

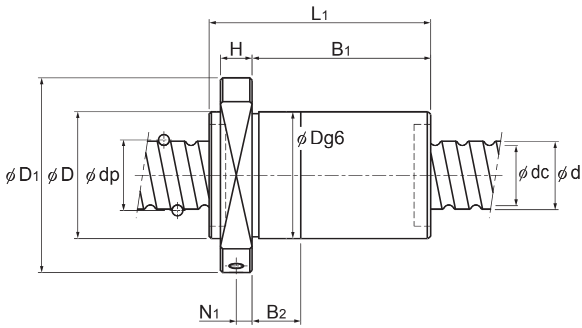
Note) When the QZ Lubricator and W wiper ring are attached, the overall length of the nut dimensions will increase.Contact THK for details.

Model number coding

EPB4005V-6 RR G0 +650L C3

- EPB4005V-6: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (RR : Labyrinth seal, WW : Wiper ring.)
- G0: Clearance symbol
- +650L: Ball screw shaft length (mm)
- C3: Accuracy symbol

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	Lubrication hole A	kg	kg/m
63	93	59	14	45	12	78	9	70	M8	0.96	9.40
63	93	65	14	51	12	78	9	70	M8	1.01	9.23
63	93	117	14	103	18	78	9	70	M8	1.61	9.09
63	93	113	14	99	18	78	9	70	M8	1.54	8.98
63	93	105	14	91	20	78	9	70	M8	1.37	8.76
63	93	129	14	115	20	78	9	70	M8	1.64	8.76
63	93	152	14	138	20	78	9	70	M8	1.79	8.97
75	110	104	16	88	18	93	11	85	M8	2.08	14.59
75	110	115	16	99	18	93	11	85	M8	2.16	14.28
75	110	131	16	115	18	93	11	85	M8	2.30	14.00
90	125	89	18	71	18	108	11	95	M8	2.10	22.64

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload 8% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the preload. These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

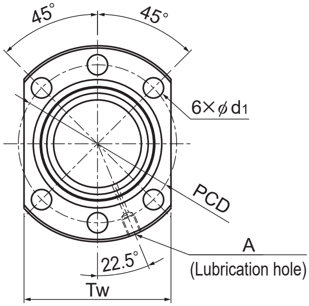
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

EBB-V
Oversized-ball Preload / No Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity
						Ca	C_0a	K
	d	Ph	dp	d_c	Rows x turns	kN	kN	N/μm
EBB 1605V-4	16	5	16.75	13.49	4×1	11.9	17.4	207
EBB 2004V-8	20	4	20.5	18.06	8×1	14.9	30.9	487
EBB 2005V-3	20	5	20.75	17.49	3×1	10.6	17.3	198
EBB 2006V-6	20	6	21	16.93	6×1	25.0	40.8	376
EBB 2008V-6	20	8	21	16.93	6×1	24.9	40.8	375
EBB 2010V-6	20	10	21.25	16.36	6×1	31.4	49.0	385
EBB 2504V-8	25	4	25.5	23.06	8×1	16.4	39.0	583
EBB 2505V-3	25	5	25.75	22.49	3×1	12.1	22.6	245
EBB 2506V-6	25	6	26	21.93	6×1	29.0	54.1	472
EBB 2508V-6	25	8	26	21.93	6×1	28.9	54.1	472
EBB 2510V-3	25	10	26	21.93	3×1	15.9	27.0	243
EBB 2510V-4	25	10	26	21.93	4×1	20.9	37.6	320
EBB 2512V-4	25	12	26.25	21.36	4×1	25.4	42.3	322
EBB 2806V-6	28	6	29	24.93	6×1	31.7	64.1	542
EBB 3204V-10	32	4	32.5	30.06	10×1	22.3	63.9	892
EBB 3205V-3	32	5	32.75	29.49	3×1	13.9	30.2	308
EBB 3205V-4	32	5	32.75	29.49	4×1	17.8	40.3	405
EBB 3205V-6	32	5	32.75	29.49	6×1	25.1	60.4	597
EBB 3206V-8	32	6	33	28.93	8×1	43.3	98.9	800
EBB 3208V-8	32	8	33.25	28.36	8×1	52.9	110.5	772
EBB 3210V-3	32	10	33.75	27.24	3×1	32.1	52.2	301
EBB 3210V-4	32	10	33.75	27.24	4×1	41.3	69.7	396
EBB 3604V-6	36	4	36.5	34.04	6×1	15.3	44.3	616
EBB 3606V-8	36	6	37	32.93	8×1	45.8	112.4	885
EBB 3608V-8	36	8	37.25	32.36	8×1	57.4	129.7	879

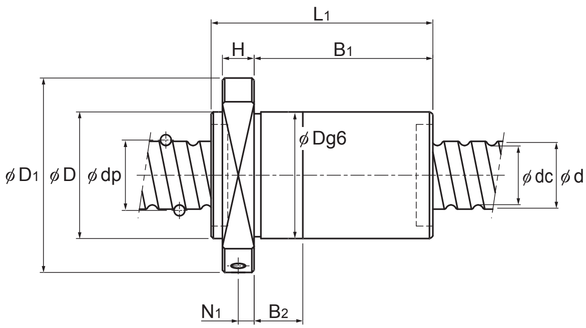
Note) When the QZ Lubricator and W wiper ring are attached, the overall length of the nut dimensions will increase.Contact THK for details.

Model number coding

EBB3205V-6 RR G0 +650L C3

- EBB3205V-6: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (RR : Labyrinth seal, WW : Wiper ring.)
- G0: Clearance symbol
- +650L: Ball screw shaft length (mm)
- C3: Accuracy symbol

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_W	Lubrication hole A	kg	kg/m
	28	48	55	10	40	12	38	5.5	40	M6	0.20	1.35
	36	58	69	10	54	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.31	2.26
	36	58	50	10	35	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.30	2.17
	36	58	73	10	58	12	47	6.6	44	M6	0.40	2.11
	36	58	87	10	72	15	47	6.6	44	M6	0.47	2.20
	36	58	102	10	87	15	47	6.6	44	M6	0.52	2.14
	40	62	70	10	55	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.34	3.58
	40	62	50	10	35	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.32	3.48
	40	62	74	10	59	12	51	6.6	48	M6	0.42	3.40
	40	62	88	10	73	15	51	6.6	48	M6	0.50	3.51
	40	62	69	10	54	18	51	6.6	48	M6	0.42	3.57
	40	62	81	10	66	18	51	6.6	48	M6	0.48	3.57
	40	62	91	10	76	18	51	6.6	48	M6	0.49	3.50
	42	71	72	12	60	15	57	6.6	55	M6	0.51	4.32
	50	80	81	12	64	15	65	9	62	M6	0.81	5.95
	50	80	52	12	35	12	65	9	62	M6	0.56	5.82
	50	80	57	12	40	12	65	9	62	M6	0.60	5.82
	50	80	67	12	50	12	65	9	62	M6	0.67	5.82
	50	80	95	12	78	15	65	9	62	M6	0.88	5.71
	50	80	117	12	100	18	65	9	62	M6	1.00	5.63
	50	80	78	12	61	18	65	9	62	M6	0.67	5.45
	50	80	90	12	73	18	65	9	62	M6	0.75	5.45
	56	86	58	14	44	15	70	9	65	M6	0.96	7.58
	56	86	92	14	78	15	70	9	65	M6	1.09	7.31
	56	86	112	14	98	20	70	9	65	M6	1.22	7.21

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants each obtained from the load and the Elastic Deformation finish when providing an axial load 24% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

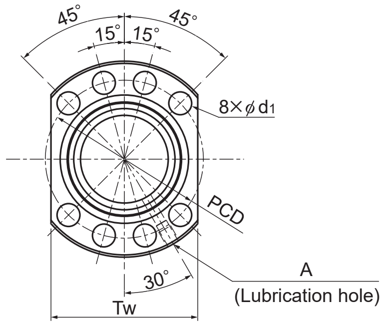
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

EBB-V
Oversized-ball Preload / No Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	Loaded circuits Rows x turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
EBB 4004V-6	40	4	40.5	38.06	6×1	15.9	49.4	670
EBB 4005V-6	40	5	40.75	37.49	6×1	26.6	77.5	727
EBB 4006V-12	40	6	41	36.93	12×1	68.1	188.7	1423
EBB 4008V-8	40	8	41.25	36.36	8×1	61.3	148.9	982
EBB 4010V-3	40	10	41.75	35.24	3×1	37.3	69.3	378
EBB 4010V-4	40	10	41.75	35.24	4×1	47.6	92.4	497
EBB 4012V-8	40	12	41.75	35.2	8×1	86.4	184.8	963
EBB 4020V-3	40	20	41.75	35.24	3×1	36.8	69.3	376
EBB 5005V-12	50	5	50.75	47.49	12×1	56.0	198.3	1708
EBB 5008V-8	50	8	51.25	46.36	8×1	67.5	187.7	1177
EBB 5010V-4	50	10	51.75	45.24	4×1	54.3	120.5	617
EBB 5020V-3	50	20	52.25	44.11	3×1	55.3	108.8	465
EBB 6310V-4	63	10	64.75	58.2	4×1	61.9	161.0	775
EBB 6312V-4	63	12	65.25	57.1	4×1	80.9	189.1	759
EBB 6316V-4	63	16	65.7	56.0	4×1	134.0	306.4	970
EBB 6320V-3	63	20	65.7	56.0	3×1	104.4	229.3	736
EBB 8010V-4	80	10	81.75	75.2	4×1	68.6	206.9	943
EBB 8012V-4	80	12	82.25	74.1	4×1	92.1	251.7	953
EBB 8016V-4	80	16	82.7	73.0	4×1	154.7	413.2	1233
EBB 8020V-4	80	20	82.7	73.0	4×1	154.5	413.2	1232

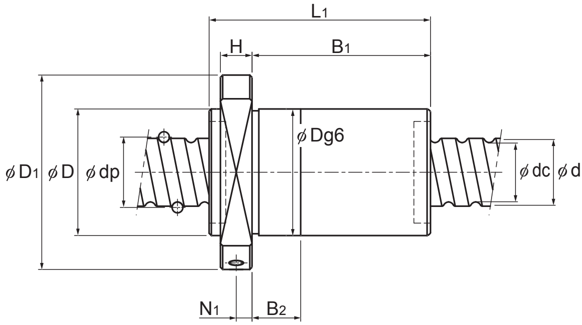
Note) When the QZ Lubricator and W wiper ring are attached, the overall length of the nut dimensions will increase.Contact THK for details.

Model number coding

EBB4005V-6 RR G0 +650L C3

- EBB4005V-6: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (RR : Labyrinth seal, WW : Wiper ring.)
- G0: Clearance symbol
- +650L: Ball screw shaft length (mm)
- C3: Accuracy symbol

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	T_w	Lubrication hole A	kg	kg/m
63	93	59	14	45	12	78	9	70	M8	0.96	9.40
63	93	65	14	51	12	78	9	70	M8	1.01	9.23
63	93	117	14	103	18	78	9	70	M8	1.61	9.09
63	93	113	14	99	18	78	9	70	M8	1.54	8.98
63	93	75	14	61	20	78	9	70	M8	1.03	8.76
63	93	85	14	71	20	78	9	70	M8	1.15	8.76
63	93	152	14	138	20	78	9	70	M8	1.79	8.97
63	93	122	14	98	27	78	9	70	M8	1.62	9.28
75	110	104	16	88	18	93	11	85	M8	2.08	14.59
75	110	115	16	99	18	93	11	85	M8	2.16	14.28
75	110	87	16	71	18	93	11	85	M8	1.65	14.00
75	110	117	16	101	27	93	11	85	M8	2.07	14.32
90	125	89	18	71	18	108	11	95	M8	2.10	22.64
95	135	104	20	84	25	115	13.5	100	M8	2.93	22.21
95	135	125	20	105	25	115	13.5	100	M8	3.27	22.07
95	135	122	20	102	27	115	13.5	100	M8	3.48	22.52
105	145	93	20	73	18	125	13.5	110	M8	2.60	37.07
125	165	110	25	85	25	145	13.5	130	M8	6.06	36.51
125	165	131	25	106	25	145	13.5	130	M8	7.15	36.33
125	165	149	25	124	25	145	13.5	130	M8	8.13	36.90

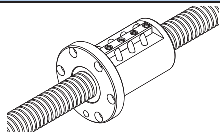
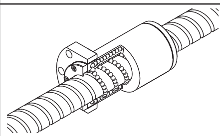
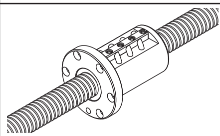
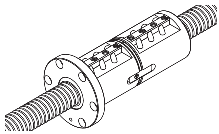
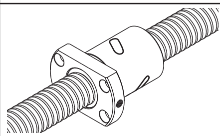
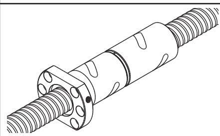
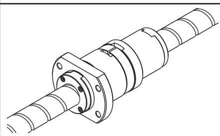
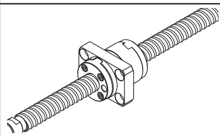
Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants each obtained from the load and the Elastic Deformation finish when providing an axial load 24% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

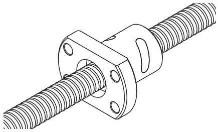
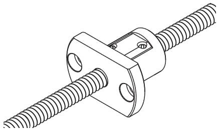
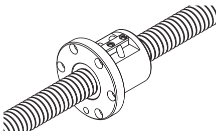
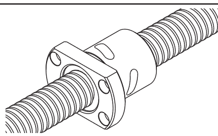
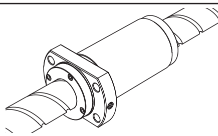
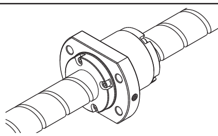
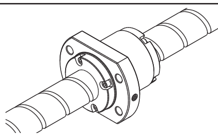
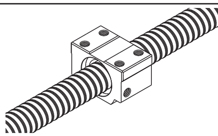
Options⇒A15-333

Positioning Ball Screw

Series	Type		Features
Positioning	SBN-V		Caged Ball, Single nut, high DN value
	SBK		High DN value, large lead
	BIF-V		Single nut, high DN value
	BNFN-V		Double nut, high DN value
	BNFN		Double nut, large
	DIK		Compact nut, preload
	DKN		Compact nut
	BLW		Large lead
	BNK Standardized finished shaft end		Standard to Super Lead

	Caged ball	Compact nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Offset Preload	Double-nut Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
	✓				✓		130000	16 to 32	4 to 10	A15-110
							160000	25 to 50	8 to 20	A15-112
	✓				✓		210000	36 to 50	36 to 50	A15-114
							160000	15 to 55	10 to 36	A15-116
					✓		100000	16 to 32	4 to 6	A15-118
							130000	25 to 50	8 to 20	A15-120
				✓		✓	100000	16 to 32	5 to 6	A15-124
							130000	28 to 50	10 to 16	A15-124
						✓	70000	55 to 100	10 to 20	A15-126
		✓			✓		70000	14 to 63	4 to 16	A15-130
		✓		✓		✓	70000	40 to 63	20	A15-136
						✓	70000	15 to 50	10 to 50	A15-138
					✓		70000	4 to 25	1 to 20	A15-140

Positioning Ball Screw

Series	Type		Features
Positioning	MDK Unfinished Shaft Ends		Compact nut, miniature
	MDK		
	MBF Unfinished Shaft Ends		Miniature
	MBF		
	BNF-V		Single nut, high DN value
	BNF		Single nut, large
	DK		Compact nut, no preload
	WHF		Super large lead,high DN value
	BLK		Large lead
	WGF		Super large lead
	BNT		Flat nut

	Caged ball	Compact nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Offset Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
		✓	✓			70000	4 to 14	1 to 5	A15-182 A15-186
			✓			70000	4 to 14	1 to 4 1 to 5	A15-188 A15-190
						100000	16 to 32	4 to 6	A15-192
						130000	25 to 50	8 to 20	A15-194
						70000	55 to 100	10 to 20	A15-198
		✓				70000	14 to 63	4 to 20	A15-202
						120000	15 to 25	20 to 50	A15-210
						70000	8 to 50	8 to 50	A15-212
						70000	8 to 50	12 to 100	A15-214
						70000	14 to 45	4 to 12	A15-216

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

Shaft diameter	Lead											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	16	
4	BNK MBF MDK											
5	BNK											
6	BNK MBF MDK	MBF										
8	BNK MDK	BNK MBF MDK	MBF	MBF			BLK	BNK	WGF			
10	MBF	BNK MBF MDK	MBF	BNK	MBF			BNK		WGF		
12		BNK MBF MDK	MBF	MBF	BNK		BNK					
13												
14		BNK MBF MDK		BNK DIK MBF MDK DK BNT	MDK BNT		BNK					
15								BNK BLW BLK				
16				SBN-V BIF-V BNF-V	SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT						SBK BNK BLW BLK	
18							BNT					
20				SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT	DIK DK	DIK DK	SBN-V SBK BIF-V BNK BNF-V BNT				
25				SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT				
28					SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK	BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT		SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK				

Unit: mm

	Lead											
	20	24	25	30	32	36	40	50	60	80	90	100
	WGF											
	SBK BNK WGF			WGF WHF			WGF WHF					
	SBK BNK BLW BLK WHF		WHF	SBK WHF			WGF WHF		WGF			
	SBK BNK		SBK BLW BLK WHF					WGF WHF				

Ball Screw

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

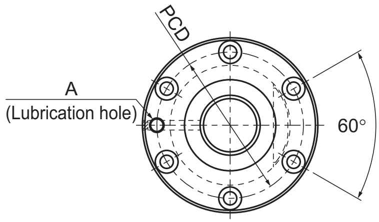
Shaft diameter	Lead										
	1	2	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	16	
30											
32			DIK DK	SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK		SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK BNT	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK		SBN-V BIF-V BNF-V	
36							SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V BNT	SBN-V BIF-V BNF-V DK		SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V BNF-V	
40							SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK		SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK	
45							SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V BNF-V	SBN-V BIF-V BNF-V BNT		SBN-V BIF-V	
50							SBN-V BIF-V BNFN-V DIK BNF-V DK	SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK		SBN-V BIF-V DIK BNF-V DK	
55							BNFN BNF	BNFN BNF		BNFN BNF	
63							BNFN DIK BNF DK	BNFN DIK BNF DK		BNFN BNF	
70							BNFN BNF	BNFN BNF			
80							BNFN BNF	BNFN			
100											

Unit: mm

	Lead											
	20	24	25	30	32	36	40	50	60	80	90	100
									WGF		WGF	
	SBK				SBK BLW BLK							
	SBN-V SBK BIF-V BNF-V BLK	BLK				SBK BLW BLK						
	SBN-V SBK BIF-V DKN BNF-V DK			SBK			SBK BLW BLK			WGF		
	SBN-V BIF-V BNF-V											
	SBN-V SBK BIF-V DKN BNF-V DK			SBK		SBK		SBK BLW BLK				WGF
	SBK BNFN BNF			SBK		SBK						
	BNFN DKN BNF DK											
	BNFN BNF											
	BNFN BNF											
	BNFN BNF											

SBN-V Small With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating $C_{0}a$ kN	Rigidity K N/μm
SBN 1604V-5	16	4	16.5	13.8	1×2.5	5.3	8	281
SBN 1605V-5	16	5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	9.2	12.9	309
SBN 2004V-5	20	4	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	5.9	10.1	335
SBN 2005V-5	20	5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	10.3	16.2	370
SBN 2010V-5	20	10	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	10.2	16.4	362
SBN 2504V-5	25	4	25.5	22.8	1×2.5	6.4	12.7	400
SBN 2505V-5	25	5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	11.3	20.3	442
SBN 2506V-5	25	6	26	21.4	1×2.5	15.4	25.4	457
SBN 2805V-5	28	5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	11.8	22.8	483
SBN 3205V-5	32	5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	12.6	26.1	536
SBN 3206V-5	32	6	33	28.4	1×2.5	17.2	32.7	555

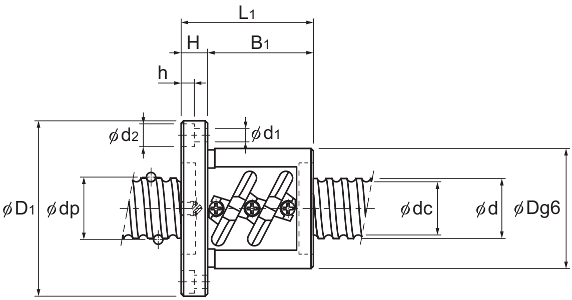
Model number coding

SBN1604V-5 QZ RR G0 +1200L C5

- SBN1604V-5: Model No.
- QZ: With QZ lubricator (No code without QZ lubricator)
- RR: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for Clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SBN-V variations)
- +1200L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter Dg6	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
36	59	53	11	42	47	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.42	1.42	5000
40	60	56	10	46	50	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.5	1.37	5000
40	63	49	11	38	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.43	2.22	5000
44	67	56	11	45	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.61	2.6	5000
46	74	90	15	75	59	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	1.06	2.33	5000
46	69	48	11	37	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.55	3.6	5000
50	73	55	11	44	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.72	3.52	5000
53	76	62	11	51	64	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.9	3.43	5000
55	85	59	12	47	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.98	4.45	4520
58	85	56	12	44	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.96	5.88	3960
62	89	63	12	51	75	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.22	5.89	3930

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial Clearance	0 or less

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload equal to 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the pre-load. These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

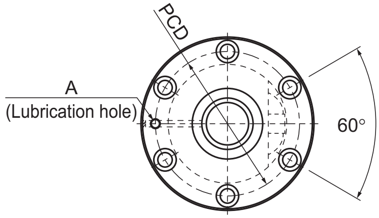
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

SBN-V Medium With Preload

DN value	160000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
SBN 2508V-7	25	8	26.25	20.5	1×3.5	26.2	43	650
SBN 2510V-5	25	10	26.25	21.5	1×2.5	19.6	30.9	474
SBN 2810V-3	28	10	29.75	22.4	1×1.5	19.5	27.8	332
SBN 3210V-7	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×3.5	43	73.1	836.7
SBN 3212V-5	32	12	34	26.1	1×2.5	37.4	58.7	612.2
SBN 3216V-5	32	16	33.75	26.4	1×2.5	31.9	52.2	592
SBN 3610V-7	36	10	37.75	30.4	1×3.5	45.6	82.3	900
SBN 3612V-7	36	12	38	30.1	1×3.5	53.2	92.6	920
SBN 3616V-5	36	16	38	30.1	1×2.5	39.7	66.4	662
SBN 3620V-3	36	20	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	21.6	32.9	398
SBN 4010V-5	40	10	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	35.8	65.2	708
SBN 4012V-5	40	12	42	34.1	1×2.5	42	73.6	735.4
SBN 4016V-5	40	16	42	34.1	1×2.5	41.9	73.8	736.6
SBN 4020V-5	40	20	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	35.4	65.2	706
SBN 4510V-5	45	10	46.75	39.5	1×2.5	37.9	73.8	780
SBN 4512V-5	45	12	47	39.2	1×2.5	44.4	82.9	809.1
SBN 4516V-5	45	16	47	39.2	1×2.5	44.3	83.1	810.1
SBN 4520V-5	45	20	47	39.2	1×2.5	43.9	82.5	788
SBN 5010V-5	50	10	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	39.4	81	838
SBN 5012V-5	50	12	52.25	43.3	1×2.5	53.6	101.9	936
SBN 5016V-5	50	16	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	89	167.7	1228
SBN 5020V-5	50	20	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	88.7	167.7	1228

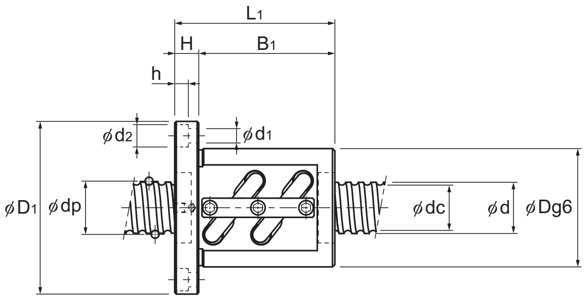
Model number coding

SBN4012V-5 QZ RR G0 +1200L C5

- SBN4012V-5: Model No.
- QZ: With QZ lubricator (No code without QZ lubricator)
- RR: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for Clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SBN-V variations)
- +1200L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter Dg6	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
58	85	98	15	83	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.5	3.51	5000
58	85	100	18	82	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.31	3.5	5000
65	106	88	18	70	85	11×17.5×11	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	2.41	4.15	5000
74	108	120	15	105	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.1	5.53	4740
76	121	117	18	99	98	11×17.5×11	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.7	5.7	4700
74	108	139	18	121	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.81	5.82	4740
75	120	123	18	105	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.82	7.1	4230
78	123	140	18	122	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.34	7.99	4210
78	123	140	18	122	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.31	7.99	4210
75	114	122	18	104	93	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.4	7.54	4230
82	124	103	18	85	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.61	8.87	3830
84	126	119	18	101	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.2	8.83	3800
84	126	144	18	126	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.9	9.09	3800
82	126	162	18	144	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	5.17	9.37	3830
88	132	111	18	93	110	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	3.16×10^{-6}	4.29	11.36	3420
90	130	119	18	101	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.6	11.32	3400
90	130	140	18	122	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.3	11.61	3400
90	130	162	18	144	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.96	11.1	3400
93	135	103	18	85	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	4.28	14.16	3090
100	146	123	22	101	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	6.12	13.82	3060
105	152	164	25	139	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	8.82	13.71	3030
105	152	201	28	173	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	10.63	14.05	3030

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial Clearance	0 or less

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.
It is not possible to chamfer both ends of the screw shaft. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload equal to 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the pre-load.
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

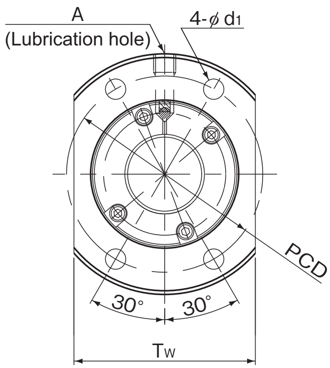
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

SBK Small With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
SBK 1520-3.6	15	20	15.75	12.2	1×1.8	5.8	7.8	178
SBK 1616-3.6	16	16	16.65	13.5	1×1.8	4.6	6.4	182
SBK 2010-5.6	20	10	20.75	17.2	1×2.8	10.7	17.3	353
SBK 2020-3.6	20	20	20.75	17.2	1×1.8	7	10.5	229
SBK 2030-3.6	20	30	20.75	17.2	1×1.8	6.9	11.2	236
SBK 2520-3.6	25	20	26	21.5	1×1.8	11	16.9	292
SBK 2525-3.6	25	25	26	21.5	1×1.8	10.8	16.9	290
SBK 3220-5.6	32	20	33.25	27.9	1×2.8	23.6	41.1	565
SBK 3232-5.6	32	32	33.25	27.9	1×2.8	23.1	41.8	567

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial Clearance	0 or less

Model number coding

SBK2525-3.6 QZ G0 +1200L C5

Model Number

With QZ Lubricator
(no symbol if the model is without a QZ Lubricator)

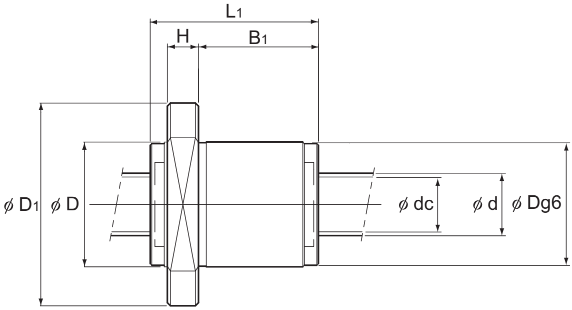
Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(G0 for all SBK variations)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	T_w	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	38	62	54	10	38.5	49	5.5	39	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.41	1.27	5000
	33	54	45	10	29.5	43	4.5	38	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.25	1.46	5000
	40	65	45	10	29.5	53	5.5	49	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.37	2.18	5000
	40	65	54	10	38.5	53	5.5	49	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.43	2.32	5000
	40	65	71	10	55.5	53	5.5	49	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.55	2.36	5000
	47	74	57	12	38	60	6.6	56	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.59	3.58	5000
	47	74	68	12	49	60	6.6	56	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.69	3.63	5000
	58	92	82	15	58	74	9	68	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.23	5.82	3900
	58	92	118	15	94	74	9	68	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.70	5.99	3900

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload equal to 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the pre-load.
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

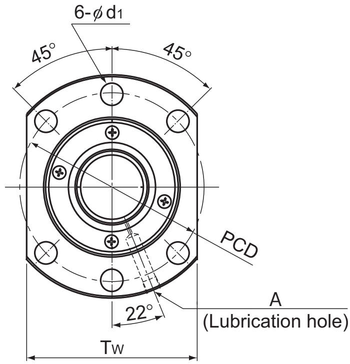
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

SBK Medium With Preload

DN value	SBK3636,4040,5050	210000
	All other Model SBK units	160000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
SBK 3620-7.6	36	20	37.75	30.4	1×3.8	48.5	85	870
SBK 3636-5.6	36	36	37.75	31.4	1×2.8	36.6	64.7	460
SBK 4020-7.6	40	20	42	34.1	1×3.8	59.7	112.7	970
SBK 4030-7.6	40	30	42	34.1	1×3.8	59.2	107.5	970
SBK 4040-5.6	40	40	42	34.9	1×2.8	44.8	80.3	520
SBK 5020-7.6	50	20	52	44.1	1×3.8	66.8	141.9	1170
SBK 5030-7.6	50	30	52	44.1	1×3.8	66.5	135	1170
SBK 5036-7.6	50	36	52	44.1	1×3.8	65.9	135	1170
SBK 5050-5.6	50	50	52	44.9	1×2.8	50.3	102.4	630
SBK 5520-7.6	55	20	57	49.1	1×3.8	69.8	156.4	1250
SBK 5530-7.6	55	30	57	49.1	1×3.8	69.2	147	1250
SBK 5536-7.6	55	36	57	49.1	1×3.8	69.1	148.7	1260

Note) With model SBK, the raising of both ends of the thread groove is not available. When designing your system this way, contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0
Axial Clearance	0 or less

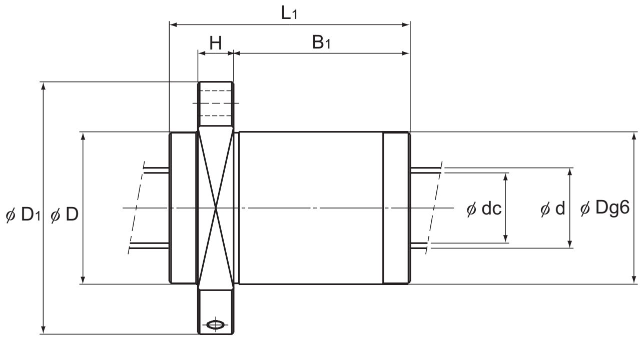
Model number coding

SBK3620-7.6 RR G0 +1500L C5

Model number
Seal symbol (*1)
Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
Accuracy symbol (*2)
Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (G0 for all SBK variations)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions									Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	T_w	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
73	114	110	18	81	93	11	86		1.29×10^{-6}	3.4	5.0	4230
73	114	134	18	105	93	11	86		1.29×10^{-6}	3.37	7.43	5000
80	136	110	20	79	112	14	103		1.97×10^{-6}	4.5	5.7	3800
80	136	148	20	117	112	14	103		1.97×10^{-6}	5.6	7.0	3800
80	136	146	20	115	112	14	103		1.97×10^{-6}	4.74	9.16	5000
90	146	110	22	77	122	14	110	Rc1/8	4.82×10^{-6}	5.3	10.2	3070
90	146	149	22	116	122	14	110	(PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	6.6	11.9	3070
90	146	172	22	139	122	14	110		4.82×10^{-6}	7.4	12.5	3070
90	146	175	22	142	122	14	110		4.82×10^{-6}	6.46	14.72	4030
96	152	110	22	77	128	14	114		7.05×10^{-6}	5.7	13.0	2800
96	152	149	22	116	128	14	114		7.05×10^{-6}	7.2	14.8	2800
96	152	172	22	139	128	14	114		7.05×10^{-6}	8.1	15.5	2800

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload equal to 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the pre-load.
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

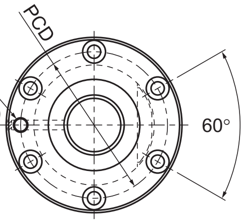
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

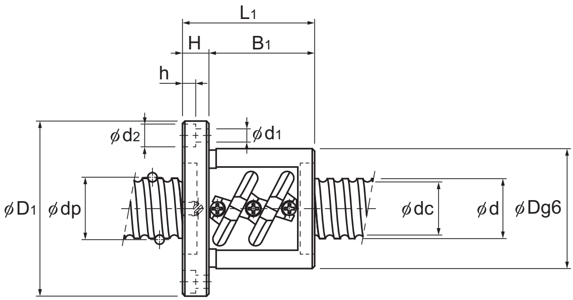
BIF-V Small With Preload

DN value	100000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BIF 1604V-5	16	4	16.5	13.8	1×2.5	4.3	8.7	298
BIF 1605V-5	16	5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	330
BIF 2004V-5	20	4	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	4.8	10.9	360
BIF 2004V-10	20	4	20.5	17.8	2×2.5	8.6	21.8	692
BIF 2005V-5	20	5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.5	390
BIF 2005V-10	20	5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	762
BIF 2010V-5	20	10	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.6	394
BIF 2504V-5	25	4	25.5	22.8	1×2.5	5.2	13.7	426
BIF 2504V-10	25	4	25.5	22.8	2×2.5	9.5	27.4	824
BIF 2505V-5	25	5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	9.2	21.9	470
BIF 2505V-10	25	5	25.75	22.2	2×2.5	16.7	43.9	910
BIF 2506V-5	25	6	26	21.4	1×2.5	12.4	27.4	482
BIF 2506V-10	25	6	26	21.4	2×2.5	22.6	54.8	934
BIF 2805V-5	28	5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.7	24.6	520
BIF 2805V-10	28	5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.2	1000
BIF 2806V-5	28	6	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.6	24.6	520
BIF 2806V-10	28	6	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.2	1000
BIF 3205V-5	32	5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	10.2	28.1	570
BIF 3205V-10	32	5	32.75	29.2	2×2.5	18.5	56.3	1110
BIF 3206V-5	32	6	33	28.4	1×2.5	13.9	35.2	600
BIF 3206V-10	32	6	33	28.4	2×2.5	25.2	70.3	1150

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

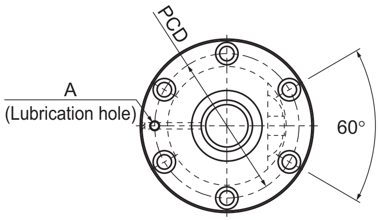
Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1\times d_2\times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg\cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
36	59	53	11	42	47	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.42	1.42	5000
40	60	56	10	46	50	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.56	1.37	5000
40	63	49	11	38	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.43	2.22	4870
40	63	73	11	62	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.55	2.22	4870
44	67	56	11	45	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.57	2.19	4810
44	67	86	11	75	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.79	2.19	4810
46	74	90	15	75	59	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	1.06	2.46	4810
46	69	48	11	37	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.55	3.6	3920
46	69	72	11	61	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.66	3.6	3920
50	73	55	11	44	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.75	3.52	3880
50	73	85	11	74	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.96	3.52	3880
53	76	62	11	51	64	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.9	3.43	3840
53	76	98	11	87	64	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.22	3.43	3840
55	85	59	12	47	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.98	4.35	3470
55	85	89	12	77	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.34	4.35	3470
55	85	68	12	56	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.09	4.52	3470
55	85	104	12	92	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.52	4.52	3470
58	85	56	12	44	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.94	5.89	3050
58	85	86	12	74	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.31	5.89	3050
62	89	63	12	51	75	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.21	5.88	3030
62	89	99	12	87	75	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.75	5.88	3030

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

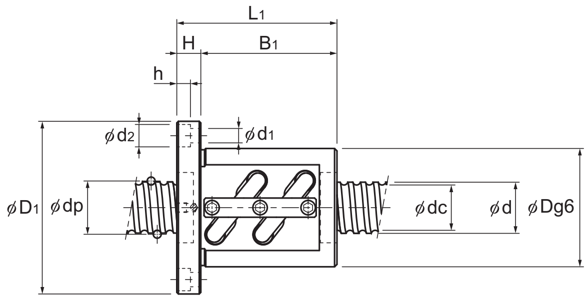
BIF-V Medium
With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BIF 2508V-5	25	8	26.25	20.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.9	500
BIF 2508V-7	25	8	26.25	20.5	1×3.5	21.1	46	688
BIF 2508V-10	25	8	26.25	20.5	2×2.5	28.7	65.7	968
BIF 2510V-5	25	10	26.25	21.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.9	500
BIF 2810V-3	28	10	29.75	22.4	1×1.5	15.6	29.4	350
BIF 3210V-5	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×2.5	26	56.2	640
BIF 3210V-7	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×3.5	34.8	78.6	874
BIF 3210V-10	32	10	33.75	26.4	2×2.5	47.3	112.3	1128
BIF 3212V-5	32	12	34	26.1	1×2.5	30.2	63.2	644
BIF 3212V-7	32	12	34	26.1	1×3.5	40.4	88.5	888
BIF 3216V-5	32	16	33.75	26.4	1×2.5	25.9	56.5	636
BIF 3610V-5	36	10	37.75	30.5	1×2.5	27.6	63.3	696
BIF 3610V-7	36	10	37.75	30.5	1×3.5	36.9	88.6	700
BIF 3610V-10	36	10	37.75	30.5	2×2.5	50.1	126.5	1350
BIF 3612V-5	36	12	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.2	71.2	708
BIF 3612V-7	36	12	38	30.1	1×3.5	43	99.6	976
BIF 3612V-10	36	12	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.4	142.3	1372
BIF 3616V-5	36	16	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.5	710
BIF 3620V-3	36	20	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	17.7	38.4	430
BIF 4010V-5	40	10	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	29	70.4	750
BIF 4010V-7	40	10	41.75	34.4	1×3.5	38.8	98.5	1044
BIF 4010V-10	40	10	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.7	140.7	1470
BIF 4012V-5	40	12	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.2	770
BIF 4012V-7	40	12	42	34.1	1×3.5	45.3	110.8	1062
BIF 4012V-10	40	12	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.6	158.3	1490
BIF 4016V-5	40	16	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.4	772
BIF 4020V-5	40	20	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	28.9	71	760

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

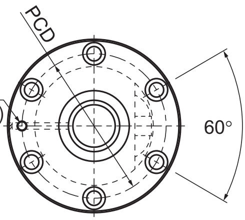
	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	58	85	82	15	67	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.52	3.51	4950
	58	85	98	15	83	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.5	3.51	4950
	58	85	130	15	115	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.93	3.51	4950
	58	85	100	18	82	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.31	3.5	4950
	65	106	88	18	70	85	11×17.5×11	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	2.33	4.15	4360
	74	108	100	15	85	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.92	5.53	3850
	74	108	120	15	105	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.1	5.53	3850
	74	108	160	15	145	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	4.27	5.53	3850
	76	121	117	18	99	98	11×17.5×11	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.7	5.7	3820
	76	121	146	18	128	98	11×17.5×11	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.7	5.7	3820
	74	108	139	18	121	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.81	5.82	3850
	75	120	111	18	93	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.45	7.1	3440
	75	120	123	18	105	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.82	7.1	3440
	75	120	171	18	153	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.84	7.1	3440
	78	123	123	18	105	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.69	7.99	3420
	78	123	140	18	122	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.34	7.99	3420
	78	123	195	18	177	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	5.67	7.99	3420
	78	123	140	18	122	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.31	7.99	3420
	75	114	122	18	104	93	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.4	7.54	3440
	82	124	103	18	85	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.61	8.87	3110
	82	124	123	18	105	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.97	8.87	3110
	82	124	163	18	145	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	5.33	8.87	3110
	84	126	119	18	101	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.36	8.83	3090
	84	126	143	18	125	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.92	8.83	3090
	84	126	191	18	173	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	6.47	8.83	3090
	84	126	144	18	126	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.9	9.09	3090
	82	126	162	18	144	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	5.17	9.37	3110

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A 15-333

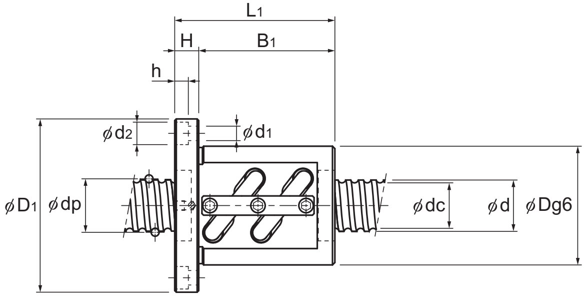
BIF-V Medium With Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/µm
BIF 4510V-5	45	10	46.75	39.5	1×2.5	30.6	79.3	830
BIF 4510V-10	45	10	46.75	39.5	2×2.5	55.6	158.5	1610
BIF 4512V-5	45	12	47	39.2	1×2.5	35.9	89.2	846
BIF 4512V-10	45	12	47	39.2	2×2.5	65.2	178.3	1638
BIF 4516V-5	45	16	47	39.2	1×2.5	35.8	89.4	846
BIF 4520V-5	45	20	47	39.2	1×2.5	35.8	89.7	848
BIF 5010V-5	50	10	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	32.1	88.1	900
BIF 5010V-7	50	10	51.75	44.4	1×3.5	42.9	123.4	1244
BIF 5010V-10	50	10	51.75	44.4	2×2.5	58.2	176.3	1750
BIF 5012V-5	50	12	52.25	43.3	1×2.5	43.4	110.1	934
BIF 5012V-7	50	12	52.25	43.3	1×3.5	58	154.1	1286
BIF 5012V-10	50	12	52.25	43.3	2×2.5	78.8	220.2	1808
BIF 5016V-5	50	16	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.6	183.1	1220
BIF 5016V-10	50	16	52.7	42.9	2×2.5	131.8	366.2	2364
BIF 5020V-5	50	20	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.5	183.6	1222

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1\times d_2\times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg\cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	88	132	111	18	93	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.29	12.48	2780
	88	132	171	18	153	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.97	12.48	2780
	90	130	119	18	101	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.6	11.32	2760
	90	130	191	18	173	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	6.67	11.32	2760
	90	130	140	18	122	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.3	11.61	2760
	90	130	162	18	144	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.96	11.1	2760
	93	135	103	18	85	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	4.28	14.16	2510
	93	135	123	18	105	113	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	4.94	14.16	2510
	93	135	163	18	145	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	6.26	14.16	2510
	100	146	123	22	101	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	6.12	13.82	2480
	100	146	147	22	125	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	7.06	13.82	2480
	100	146	195	22	173	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	8.91	13.82	2480
	105	152	164	25	139	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	8.82	13.71	2460
	105	152	260	25	235	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	12.3	13.71	2460
	105	152	201	28	173	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	10.63	14.05	2460

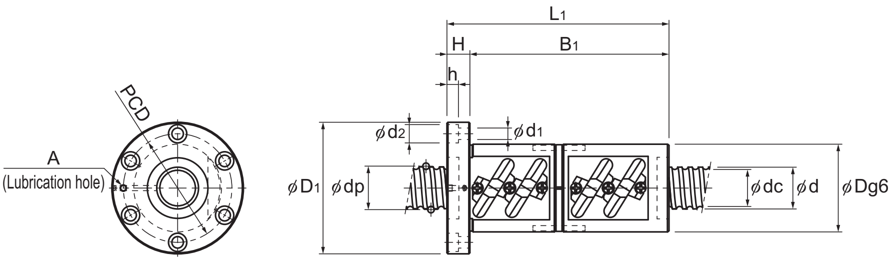
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A 15-333

BNFN-V Small/Medium With Preload

DN value	Small	100000
	Medium	130000

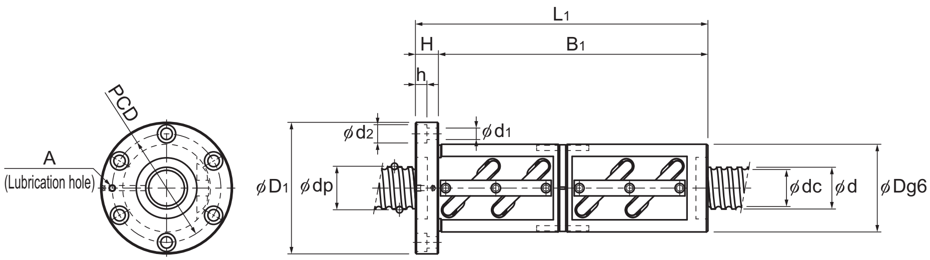


<Small> BNFN1605V/2805V/2806V/3205V

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/µm
BNFN 1605V-5	16	5	16.75	13.2	2×2.5	13.5	27.9	640
BNFN 2805V-7.5	28	5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	1470
BNFN 2806V-7.5	28	6	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	1470
BNFN 3205V-7.5	32	5	32.75	29.2	3×2.5	26.2	84.4	1640

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/µm
BNFN 2810V-2.5	28	10	29.75	22.4	1×2.5	24.3	49	560
BNFN 3610V-7.5	36	10	37.75	30.5	3×2.5	71	189.8	1990
BNFN 3616V-5	36	16	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.3	142.9	1380
BNFN 4016V-5	40	16	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.5	158.8	1500
BNFN 4510V-7.5	45	10	46.75	39.5	3×2.5	78.8	237.8	2370
BNFN 5010V-7.5	50	10	51.75	44.4	3×2.5	82.5	264.4	2580

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



<Medium> BNFN2810V/3610V/3616V/4016V/4510V/5010V

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	40	60	106	10	96	50	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.88	1.37	5000
	55	85	134	12	122	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.88	4.45	3470
	55	85	158	12	149	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	2.16	4.52	3470
	58	85	136	12	124	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.93	5.89	3050

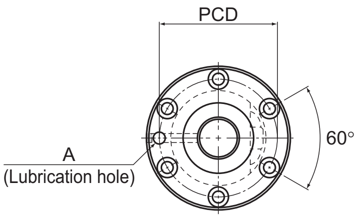
	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	65	106	146	18	128	85	11×17.5×11	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	3.41	4.15	4360
	75	120	261	18	243	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-7}	6.93	7.1	3440
	78	123	268	18	250	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-7}	7.8	7.99	3420
	84	126	280	22	258	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	9.27	9.09	3090
	88	132	261	18	243	110	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	3.16×10^{-6}	8.92	11.36	2780
	93	135	253	18	235	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	9.19	14.16	2510

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

BNFN
With Preload

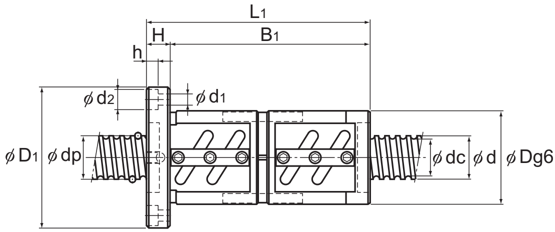
DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C₀a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNFN 5510-2.5	55	10	56.75	49.5	1×2.5	33.4	97	970
BNFN 5510-5	55	10	56.75	49.5	2×2.5	60.7	194	1890
BNFN 5510-7.5	55	10	56.75	49.5	3×2.5	85.9	291.1	2770
BNFN 5512-2.5	55	12	57	49.2	1×2.5	39.3	108.8	990
BNFN 5512-3	55	12	57	49.2	2×1.5	46	131.3	1180
BNFN 5512-3.5	55	12	57	49.2	1×3.5	52.4	152.9	1360
BNFN 5512-5	55	12	57	49.2	2×2.5	71.3	218.5	1920
BNFN 5512-7.5	55	12	57	49.2	3×2.5	100.9	327.3	2830
BNFN 5516-2.5	55	16	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76.1	201.9	1310
BNFN 5516-5	55	16	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	402.8	2550
BNFN 5520-2.5	55	20	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76	201.9	1320
BNFN 5520-5	55	20	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	403.8	2550
BNFN 6310-2.5	63	10	64.75	57.7	1×2.5	35.4	111.7	1090
BNFN 6310-5	63	10	64.75	57.7	2×2.5	64.2	222.5	2100
BNFN 6310-7.5	63	10	64.75	57.7	3×2.5	90.9	334.2	3090
BNFN 6312A-2.5	63	12	65.25	56.3	1×2.5	48.1	139.2	1120
BNFN 6312A-5	63	12	65.25	56.3	2×2.5	87.4	278.3	2160
BNFN 6316-2.5	63	16	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81.1	231.3	1470
BNFN 6316-5	63	16	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	462.6	2840
BNFN 6320-2.5	63	20	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81	231.3	1470
BNFN 6320-5	63	20	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	463.5	2640

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

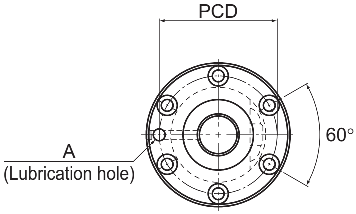
	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	102	144	141	18	123	122	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	7.05×10^{-6}	6.54	16.43	1230
	102	144	201	18	183	122	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	8.88	16.43	1230
	102	144	261	18	243	122	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	11.23	16.43	1230
	105	147	165	18	147	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	8.07	16.29	1220
	105	147	191	18	173	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	9.17	16.29	1220
	105	147	189	18	171	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	9.09	16.29	1220
	105	147	237	18	219	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	11.13	16.29	1220
	105	147	309	18	291	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	14.19	16.29	1220
	110	158	196	25	171	133	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	11.28	15.46	1210
	110	158	292	25	267	133	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	15.94	15.46	1210
	112	158	227	28	199	134	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	13.49	16.1	1210
	112	158	347	28	319	134	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	19.61	16.1	1210
	108	154	137	22	115	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	6.98	21.93	1080
	108	154	197	22	175	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	9.4	21.93	1080
	108	154	257	22	235	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	11.81	21.93	1080
	115	161	159	22	137	137	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	9.32	21.14	1070
	115	161	231	22	209	137	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	12.84	21.14	1070
	122	184	208	24	184	152	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	14.61	20.85	1060
	122	184	304	24	280	152	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	20.19	20.85	1060
	122	180	227	28	199	150	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	15.91	20.85	1060
	122	180	347	28	319	150	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	22.88	20.85	1060

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

BNFN
With Preload

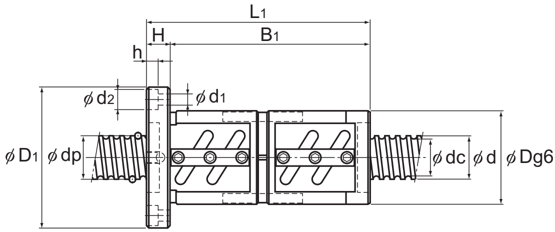
DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNFN 7010-2.5	70	10	71.75	64.5	1×2.5	36.8	123.5	1180
BNFN 7010-5	70	10	71.75	64.5	2×2.5	66.9	247	2280
BNFN 7010-7.5	70	10	71.75	64.5	3×2.5	94.9	371.4	3350
BNFN 7012-2.5	70	12	72	64.2	1×2.5	43.5	139.2	1200
BNFN 7012-5	70	12	72	64.2	2×2.5	78.9	278.3	2320
BNFN 7012-7.5	70	12	72	64.2	3×2.5	111.7	417.5	3420
BNFN 7020-5	70	20	72.7	62.9	2×2.5	153.9	514.5	3090
BNFN 8010-2.5	80	10	81.75	75.2	1×2.5	38.9	141.1	1300
BNFN 8010-5	80	10	81.75	75.2	2×2.5	70.6	283.2	2530
BNFN 8010-7.5	80	10	81.75	75.2	3×2.5	100	424.3	3720
BNFN 8012-5	80	12	82.3	74.1	2×2.5	96.5	353.8	2620
BNFN 8020A-2.5	80	20	82.7	72.9	1×2.5	90.1	294	1770
BNFN 8020A-5	80	20	82.7	72.9	2×2.5	163.7	589	3430
BNFN 10020A-2.5	100	20	102.7	92.9	1×2.5	99	368.5	2110
BNFN 10020A-5	100	20	102.7	92.9	2×2.5	179.3	737	4080
BNFN 10020A-7.5	100	20	102.7	92.9	3×2.5	253.8	1105.4	6010

Note) The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

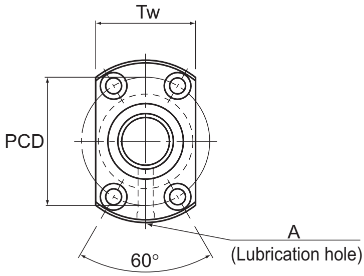
	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	125	167	141	18	123	145	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	9.19	27.4	970
	125	167	201	18	183	145	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	12.57	27.4	970
	125	167	261	18	243	145	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	15.96	27.4	970
	128	170	165	18	147	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	11.26	27.24	970
	128	170	237	18	219	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	15.63	27.24	970
	128	170	309	18	291	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	20	27.24	970
	130	186	325	28	297	158	18×26×17.5		1.85×10^{-5}	23.4	27	960
	130	176	137	22	115	152	14×20×13	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	3.16×10^{-5}	9.15	36.26	850
	130	176	197	22	175	152	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	12.41	36.26	850
	130	176	257	22	235	152	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	15.67	36.26	850
	135	181	231	22	209	157	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	16.02	35.26	850
	143	204	227	28	199	172	18×26×17.5		3.16×10^{-5}	20.08	35.81	840
	143	204	347	28	319	172	18×26×17.5		3.16×10^{-5}	28.97	35.81	840
	170	243	231	32	199	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	28.15	57.13	680
	170	243	351	32	319	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	39.99	57.13	680
	170	243	471	32	439	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	51.84	57.13	680

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

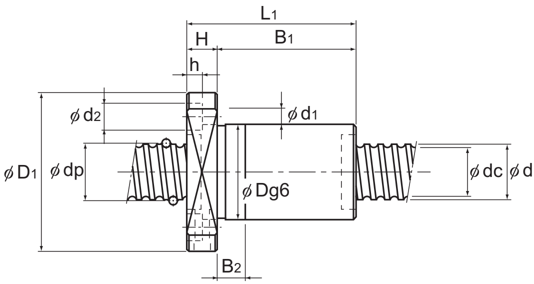
DIK
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity
						Ca	C_0a	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	N/μm
DIK 1404-4	14	4	14.5	11.8	2×1	3	5.1	190
DIK 1404-6	14	4	14.5	11.8	3×1	4.2	7.7	280
DIK 1605-6	16	5	16.75	13.2	3×1	7.4	13	310
DIK 2004-6	20	4	20.5	17.8	3×1	5.2	11.6	380
DIK 2004-8	20	4	20.5	17.8	4×1	6.6	15.5	510
DIK 2005-6	20	5	20.75	17.2	3×1	8.5	17.3	310
DIK 2006-6	20	6	21	16.4	3×1	11.4	21.5	410
DIK 2008-4	20	8	21	16.4	2×1	8.1	14.4	280
DIK 2504-6	25	4	25.5	22.8	3×1	5.7	15	470
DIK 2504-8	25	4	25.5	22.8	4×1	7.4	19.9	620
DIK 2505-6	25	5	25.75	22.2	3×1	9.7	22.6	490
DIK 2506-4	25	6	26	21.4	2×1	9.1	18	330
DIK 2506-6	25	6	26	21.4	3×1	12.8	27	490
DIK 2508-4	25	8	26	21.4	2×1	9.2	18.8	340
DIK 2508-6	25	8	26	21.4	3×1	13.1	28.1	500
DIK 2510-4	25	10	26	21.6	2×1	9	18	330

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

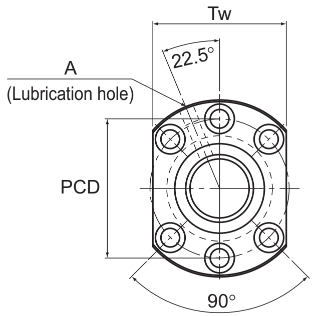
	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	26	45	48	10	38	10	35	4.5×8×4.5	29	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.2	1	4820
	26	45	60	10	50	10	35	4.5×8×4.5	29	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.23	1	4820
	30	49	60	10	50	10	39	4.5×8×4.5	31	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.3	1.25	4170
	32	56	62	11	51	15	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.34	2.18	3410
	32	56	70	11	59	15	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.37	2.18	3410
	34	58	61	11	50	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.38	2.06	3370
	35	58	76	11	65	15	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.48	1.93	3330
	35	58	69	11	58	15	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.45	2.06	3330
	38	63	63	11	52	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.43	3.5	2740
	38	63	71	11	60	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.47	3.5	2740
	40	63	61	11	50	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.47	3.35	2710
	40	63	60	11	49	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.46	3.19	2690
	40	63	72	11	61	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.54	3.19	2690
	40	63	71	12	59	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.54	3.35	2690
	40	63	94	12	82	25	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.68	3.35	2690
	40	63	85	15	70	20	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.65	3.45	2690

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A **15-333**

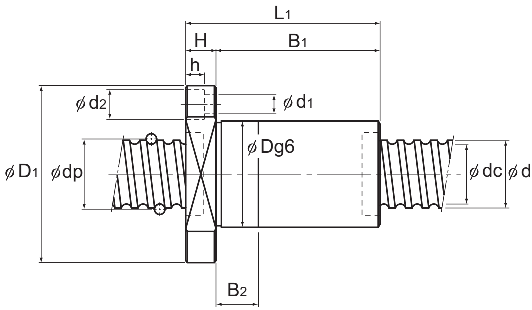
DIK
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DIK 2805-6	28	5	28.75	25.2	3×1	10.5	26.4	560
DIK 2805-8	28	5	28.75	25.2	4×1	13.4	35.2	730
DIK 2806-6	28	6	29	24.4	3×1	14	32	530
DIK 2810-4	28	10	29.25	23.6	2×1	12.3	25	380
DIK 3204-6	32	4	32.5	30.1	3×1	6.4	19.6	580
DIK 3204-8	32	4	32.5	30.1	4×1	8.2	26.1	760
DIK 3204-10	32	4	32.5	30.1	5×1	10	32.7	940
DIK 3205-6	32	5	32.75	29.2	3×1	11.1	30.2	620
DIK 3205-8	32	5	32.75	29.2	4×1	14.2	40.3	810
DIK 3206-6	32	6	33	28.4	3×1	14.9	37.1	630
DIK 3206-8	32	6	33	28.4	4×1	19.1	49.5	820
DIK 3210-6	32	10	33.75	26.4	3×1	25.7	52.2	600
DIK 3212-4	32	12	33.75	26.4	2×1	18.8	37	430
DIK 3610-6	36	10	37.75	30.5	3×1	28.8	63.8	710
DIK 3610-8	36	10	37.75	30.5	4×1	36.8	85	940
DIK 3610-10	36	10	37.75	30.5	5×1	44.6	106.3	1160

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

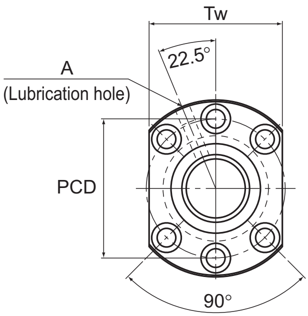
	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	43	71	69	12	57	15	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.61	4.27	2430
	43	71	79	12	67	20	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.68	4.27	2430
	43	71	73	12	61	15	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.64	4.36	2410
	45	71	84	15	69	20	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.82	4.18	2390
	45	76	64	11	53	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.57	5.86	2150
	45	76	72	11	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.62	5.86	2150
	45	76	80	11	69	20	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.66	5.86	2150
	46	76	62	12	50	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.6	5.67	2130
	46	76	73	12	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.67	5.67	2130
	48	76	73	12	61	15	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.74	6.31	2120
	48	76	87	12	75	20	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.85	6.31	2120
	54	87	110	15	95	25	69	9×14×8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.57	4.98	2070
	54	87	98	15	83	25	69	9×14×8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.43	5.2	2070
	58	98	122	18	104	30	77	11×17.5×11	75	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.03	6.51	1850
	58	98	143	18	125	35	77	11×17.5×11	75	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.3	6.51	1850
	58	98	164	18	146	45	77	11×17.5×11	75	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.57	6.51	1850

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A 15-333

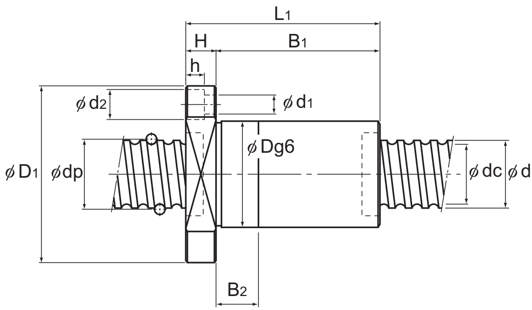
DIK
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DIK 4010-6	40	10	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.8	69.3	750
DIK 4010-8	40	10	41.75	34.7	4×1	38.1	92.4	1000
DIK 4012-6	40	12	41.75	34.4	3×1	30.6	72.3	790
DIK 4012-8	40	12	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.2	96.4	1030
DIK 4016-4	40	16	41.75	34.4	2×1	21.5	68.4	540
DIK 5010-6	50	10	51.75	44.4	3×1	33.9	90.7	940
DIK 5010-8	50	10	51.75	44.4	4×1	43.4	120.5	1230
DIK 5010-10	50	10	51.75	44.4	5×1	52.5	150.9	1530
DIK 5012-6	50	12	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.8	113	970
DIK 5012-8	50	12	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.6	150.6	1270
DIK 5016-4	50	16	52.25	43.3	2×1	32.3	75.5	660
DIK 5016-6	50	16	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.7	113.3	970
DIK 6310-8	63	10	64.75	57.7	4×1	49.5	160.7	1550
DIK 6312-6	63	12	65.25	56.3	3×1	51.9	147.4	1200
DIK 6312-8	63	12	65.25	56.3	4×1	66.4	196.6	1570

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	62	104	113	18	95	25	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.09	8.22	1670
	62	104	137	18	119	35	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.42	8.22	1670
	62	104	138	18	120	35	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.44	8.5	1670
	62	104	163	18	145	45	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.78	8.5	1670
	62	104	120	18	102	30	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.19	8.83	1670
	72	123	114	18	96	30	101	11×17.5×11	92		4.82×10^{-6}	2.65	13.38	1350
	72	123	137	18	119	35	101	11×17.5×11	92		4.82×10^{-6}	3.03	13.38	1350
	72	123	160	18	142	45	101	11×17.5×11	92	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	3.41	13.38	1350
	75	129	145	22	123	35	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	3.83	12.74	1330
	75	129	170	22	148	45	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	4.31	12.74	1330
	75	129	129	22	107	30	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	3.52	13.41	1330
	75	129	175	22	153	45	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	4.41	13.41	1330
	85	146	141	22	119	35	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	4.16	21.93	1080
	90	146	146	22	124	35	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	4.93	21.14	1070
	90	146	171	22	149	45	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	5.56	21.14	1070

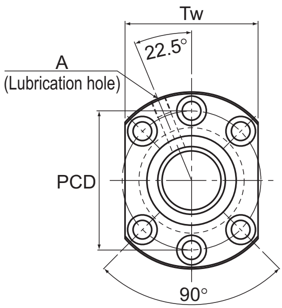
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

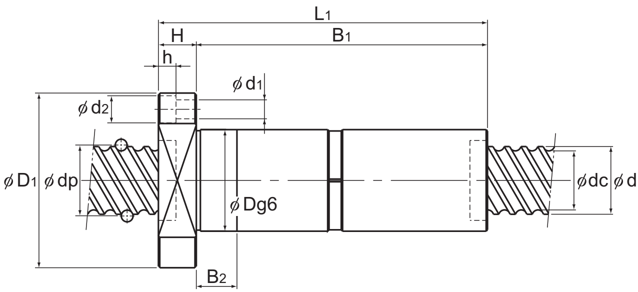
DKN
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity			
						Ca	C_0a	K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D_1	L_1
DKN 4020-3	40	20	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.4	69.3	750	62	104	223
DKN 5020-3	50	20	52.25	43.6	3×1	44.2	108.8	930	75	129	243
DKN 6320-3	63	20	65.7	55.9	3×1	83.5	229.3	1470	95	159	243

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site.
https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

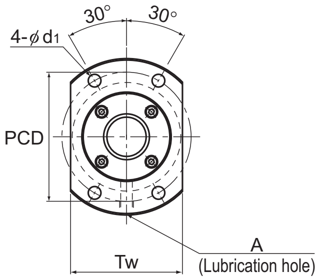
	Nut dimensions							Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	18	205	25	82	11×17.5×11	79	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.97×10^{-6}	3.61	9.03	1670
	28	215	30	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	6.0	13.8	1330
	28	215	30	129	18×26×17.5	121		1.21×10^{-6}	9.5	20.85	1060

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

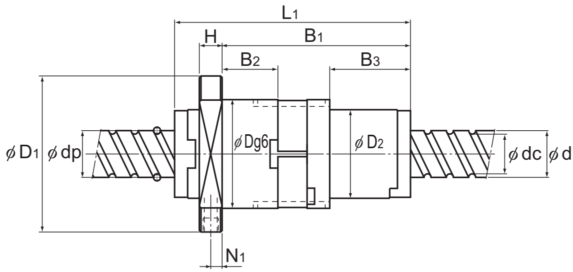
BLW
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity					
						Ca	C_0a	K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter		Overall length	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D_1	D_2	L_1	H
BLW 1510-5.6	15	10	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	14.3	27.8	680	43	64	34	89	10
BLW 1616-3.6	16	16	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	7.1	14.3	440	41	60	32	84.5	10
BLW 2020-3.6	20	20	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	11.1	24.7	570	48	69	39	105	10
BLW 2525-3.6	25	25	26	21.9	2×1.8	16.6	38.7	700	57	82	47	124.5	12
BLW 3232-3.6	32	32	33.25	28.3	2×1.8	23.7	59.5	880	68	99	58	155	15
BLW 3636-3.6	36	36	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	30.8	78	980	79	116	66	181	17
BLW 4040-3.6	40	40	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	38.7	99.2	1090	84	121	73	191	17
BLW 5050-3.6	50	50	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	57.8	155	1340	106	149	90	245	20

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



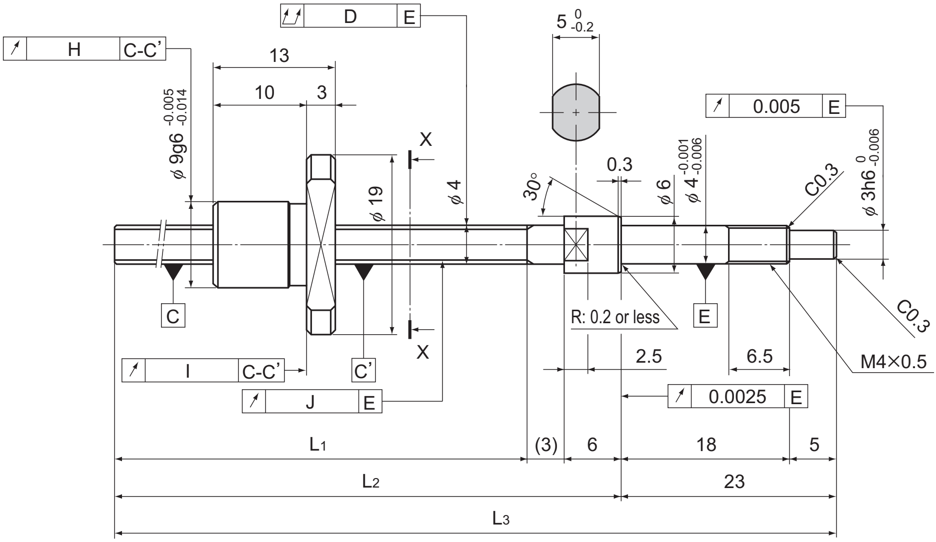
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	B1	B2	B3	PCD	d1	Tw	N1	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	69	18.7	28.6	52	5.5	46	5	M6	3.90×10^{-8}	0.81	1.07	4440
	65.5	18.1	27.1	49	4.5	44	6	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.67	1.42	4200
	84	25	36	57	5.5	50	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.54	2.25	3370
	101.5	33	44	68	6.6	60	5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.94	3.52	2690
	127	42.4	55.4	81	9	70	6	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.19	5.83	2100
	147.9	49.4	65.4	95	11	82	7	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	5.99	7.34	1870
	158	54.5	70.5	100	11	87	7	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	6.16	9.01	1670
	203.8	70.7	91.7	126	14	108	8	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	9.06	14.08	1340

Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.
The Model BLW can be equipped with a brush seal depending on the model number. Contact THK if you would like to use one.

BNK0401-3 Shaft diameter: 4; lead: 1

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 0401-3G0+77LC3Y	20	45	54	77
BNK 0401-3G0+77LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+77LC7Y				
BNK 0401-3G0+97LC3Y	40	65	74	97
BNK 0401-3G0+97LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+97LC7Y				
BNK 0401-3G0+127LC3Y	70	95	104	127
BNK 0401-3G0+127LC5Y				
BNK 0401-3G2+127LC7Y				

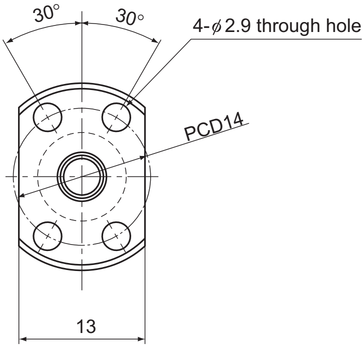
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0401. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0401-3G0+77LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD (mm)	4.15		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	3.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	0.29	0.29	0.29
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	0.42	0.42	0.42
Preload torque (N·m)	to 9.8×10^{-3}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	35		
Circulation method	Deflector		

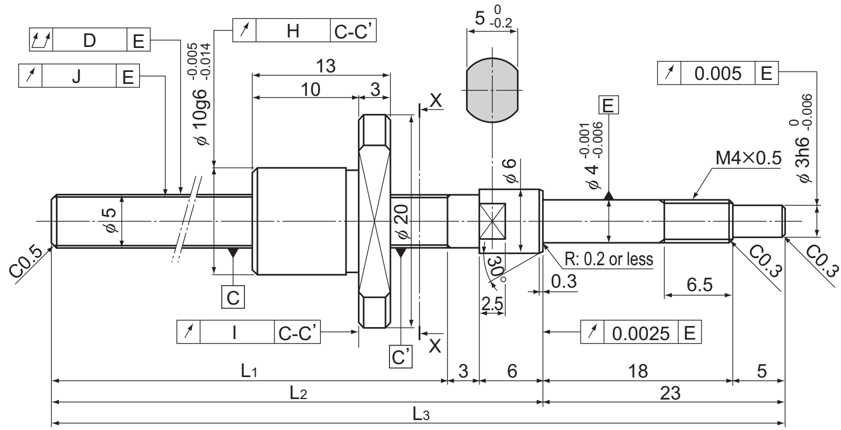
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07	3500
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07	3500
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.01	0.07	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.01	0.07	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK0501-3 Shaft diameter: 5; lead: 1

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 0501-3G0+77LC3Y	20	45	54	77
BNK 0501-3G0+77LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+77LC7Y				
BNK 0501-3G0+97LC3Y	40	65	74	97
BNK 0501-3G0+97LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+97LC7Y				
BNK 0501-3G0+127LC3Y	70	95	104	127
BNK 0501-3G0+127LC5Y				
BNK 0501-3G2+127LC7Y				

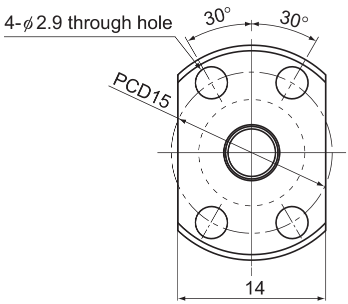
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0501. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0501-3G0+77LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD (mm)	5.15		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	4.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	0.32	0.32	0.32
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	0.55	0.55	0.55
Preload torque (N·m)	to 9.8×10^{-3}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	47		
Circulation method	Deflector		

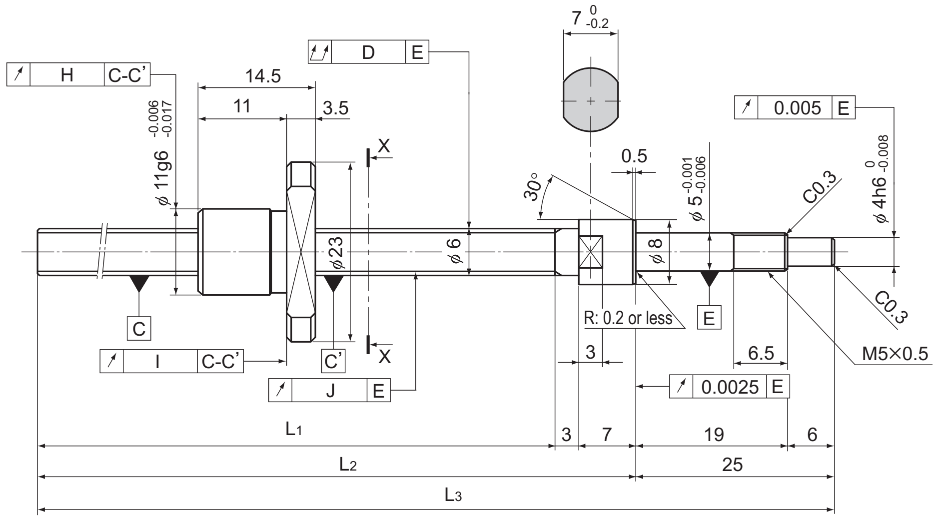
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11	3500
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11	3500
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.012	0.11	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.012	0.11	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK0601-3 Shaft diameter: 6; lead: 1

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 0601-3G0+100LC3Y	40	65	75	100
BNK 0601-3G0+100LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+100LC7Y				
BNK 0601-3G0+130LC3Y	70	95	105	130
BNK 0601-3G0+130LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+130LC7Y				
BNK 0601-3G0+160LC3Y	100	125	135	160
BNK 0601-3G0+160LC5Y				
BNK 0601-3G2+160LC7Y				

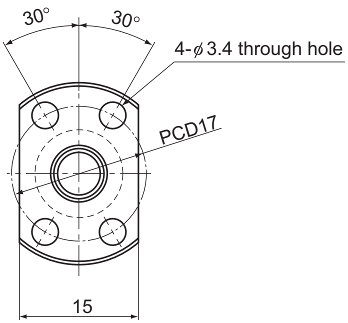
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0601. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0601-3G0+100LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD (mm)	6.2		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	5.3		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	0.54	0.54	0.54
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	0.94	0.94	0.94
Preload torque (N·m)	to 1.3×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	60		
Circulation method	Deflector		

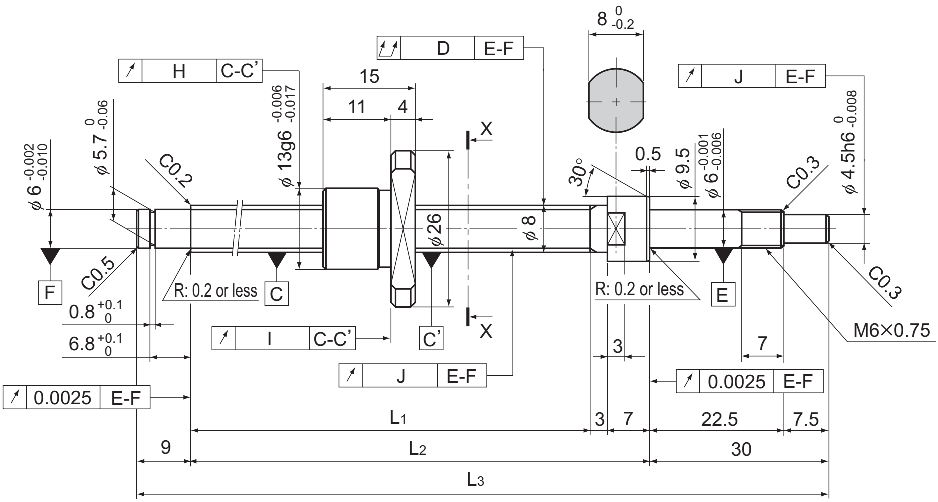
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	D	H	I	J			kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.017	0.14	3500
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.017	0.14	3500
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.017	0.14	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.017	0.14	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK0801-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 1

DN value	70000



<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Model No.</th><th rowspan="2">Stroke</th><th colspan="3">Screw shaft length</th></tr>
<tr><th>L1</th><th>L2</th><th>L3</th></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+115LC3Y</td><td rowspan="3">40</td><td rowspan="3">66</td><td rowspan="3">76</td><td rowspan="3">115</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+115LC5Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G2+115LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+145LC3Y</td><td rowspan="3">70</td><td rowspan="3">96</td><td rowspan="3">106</td><td rowspan="3">145</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+145LC5Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G2+145LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+175LC3Y</td><td rowspan="3">100</td><td rowspan="3">126</td><td rowspan="3">136</td><td rowspan="3">175</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+175LC5Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G2+175LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+225LC3Y</td><td rowspan="3">150</td><td rowspan="3">176</td><td rowspan="3">186</td><td rowspan="3">225</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G0+225LC5Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 0801-3G2+225LC7Y</td></tr>
</table>

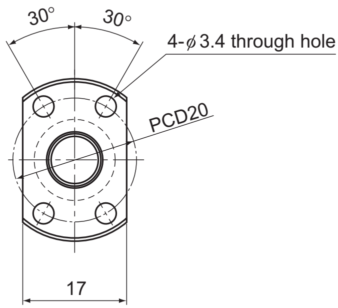
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0801. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0801-3G0+115LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	1		
BCD (mm)	8.2		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.3		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	0.64	0.64	0.64
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Preload torque (N·m)	to 1.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	80		
Circulation method	Deflector		

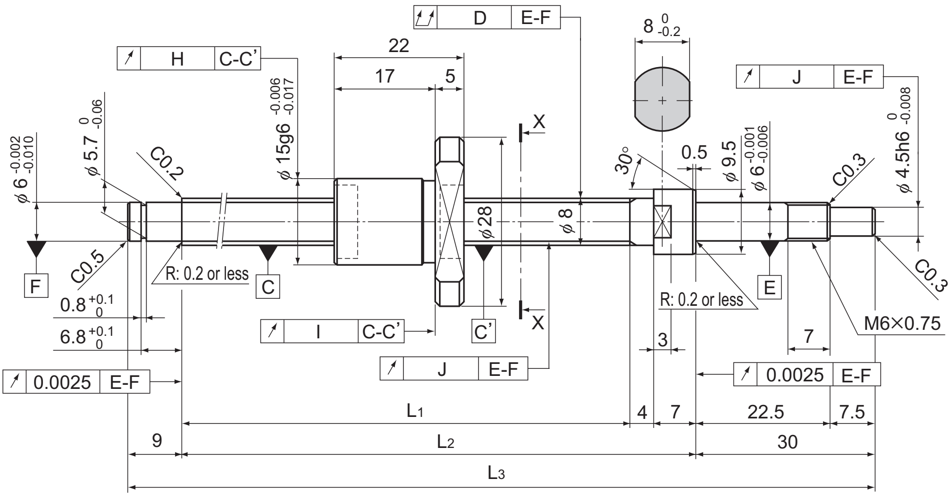
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29	3500
	0.035	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.024	0.29	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.024	0.29	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK0802-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 2

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 0802-3RRG0+125LC3Y	40	75	86	125
BNK 0802-3RRG0+125LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+125LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+155LC3Y	70	105	116	155
BNK 0802-3RRG0+155LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+155LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+185LC3Y	100	135	146	185
BNK 0802-3RRG0+185LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+185LC7Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG0+235LC3Y	150	185	196	235
BNK 0802-3RRG0+235LC5Y				
BNK 0802-3RRG2+235LC7Y				

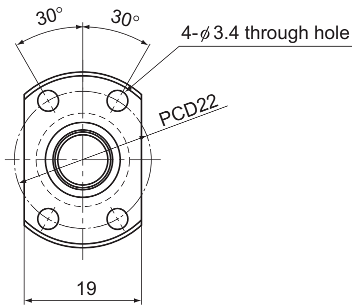
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK0802. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK0802-3RRG0+125LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD (mm)	8.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	2.3	2.3	2.3
Preload torque (N·m)	to 2×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	100		
Circulation method	Deflector		

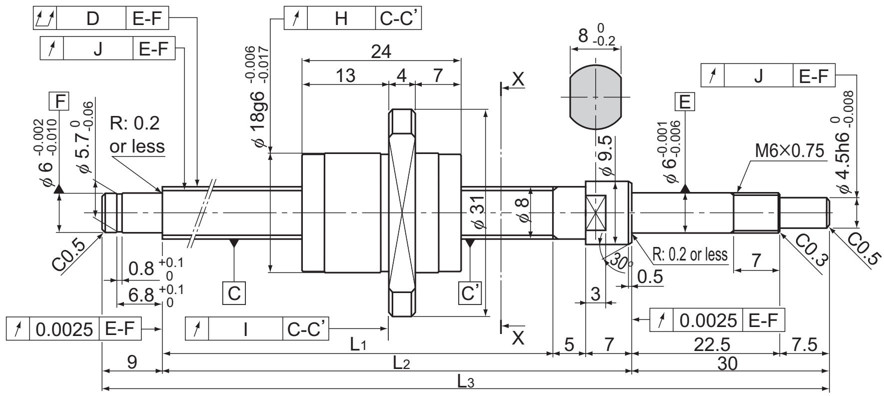
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	D	H	I	J			kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.025	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.008	0.008	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.018	0.018	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.035	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.05	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27	3500
	0.035	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.034	0.27	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.034	0.27	3500

Options⇒A15-333

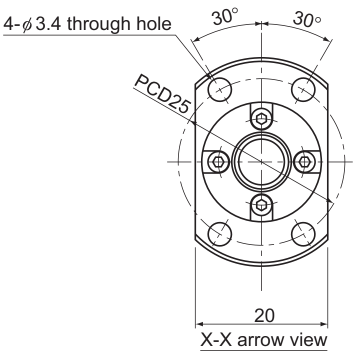
BNK0810-3 Shaft diameter: 8; lead: 10

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 0810-3GT+205LC5Y	100	154	166	205
BNK 0810-3G2+205LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+255LC5Y	150	204	216	255
BNK 0810-3G2+255LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+305LC5Y	200	254	266	305
BNK 0810-3G2+305LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+355LC5Y	250	304	316	355
BNK 0810-3G2+355LC7Y				
BNK 0810-3GT+405LC5Y	300	354	366	405
BNK 0810-3G2+405LC7Y				

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Ball Screw Specifications		
Lead (mm)	10	
BCD (mm)	8.4	
Thread minor diameter (mm)	6.7	
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2	
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 2 rows	
Clearance symbol	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	2.16	2.16
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	3.82	3.82
Preload torque (N·m)	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	100	
Circulation method	End cap	

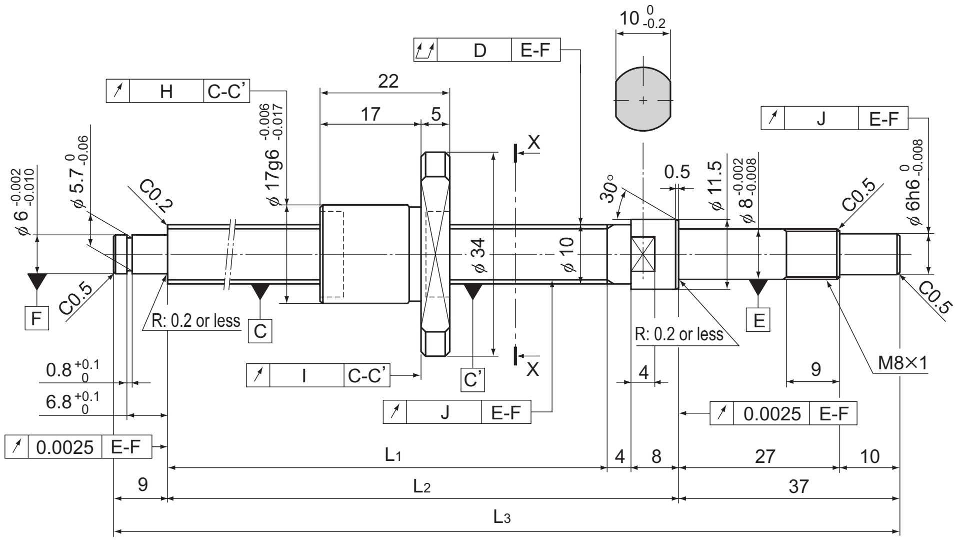
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.02	0.018	0.049	0.30	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30	3500
	0.06	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.023	0.018	0.049	0.30	3500
	0.075	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30	3500
	0.07	0.012	0.01	0.01	±0.025	0.018	0.049	0.30	3500
	0.09	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.049	0.30	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1002-3 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 2

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1002-3RRG0+143LC3Y	50	85	97	143
BNK 1002-3RRG0+143LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+143LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+193LC3Y	100	135	147	193
BNK 1002-3RRG0+193LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+193LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+243LC3Y	150	185	197	243
BNK 1002-3RRG0+243LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+243LC7Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG0+293LC3Y	200	235	247	293
BNK 1002-3RRG0+293LC5Y				
BNK 1002-3RRG2+293LC7Y				

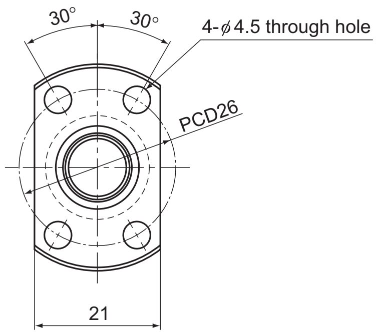
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1002. When placing an order, add symbol "M" to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1002-3RRG0+143LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD (mm)	10.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	2.9	2.9	2.9
Preload torque (N·m)	to 2.5×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	100		
Circulation method	Deflector		

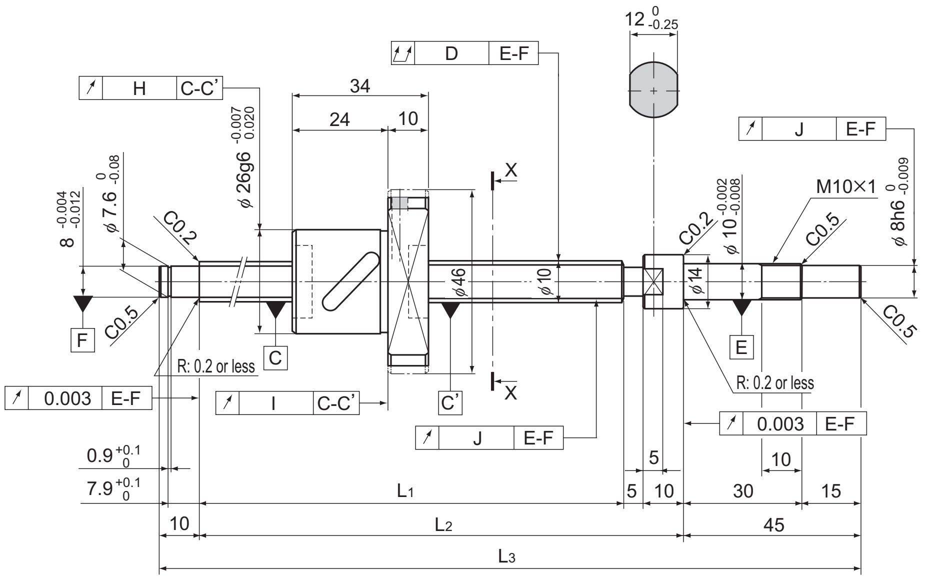
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.008	0.008	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.018	0.018	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47	3500
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.045	0.47	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.045	0.47	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1004-2.5 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 4

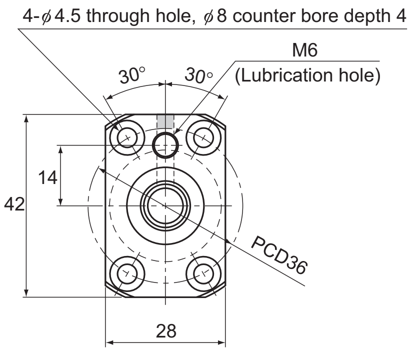
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L1	L2	L3
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+180LC3Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+180LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+180LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+230LC3Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+280LC3Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+330LC3Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+380LC3Y	250	310	325	380
BNK 1004-2.5RRG0+380LC5Y				
BNK 1004-2.5RRG2+380LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	4		
BCD (mm)	10.5		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.8		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	2.1	3.4	3.4
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	2.7	5.4	5.4
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	50	100	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

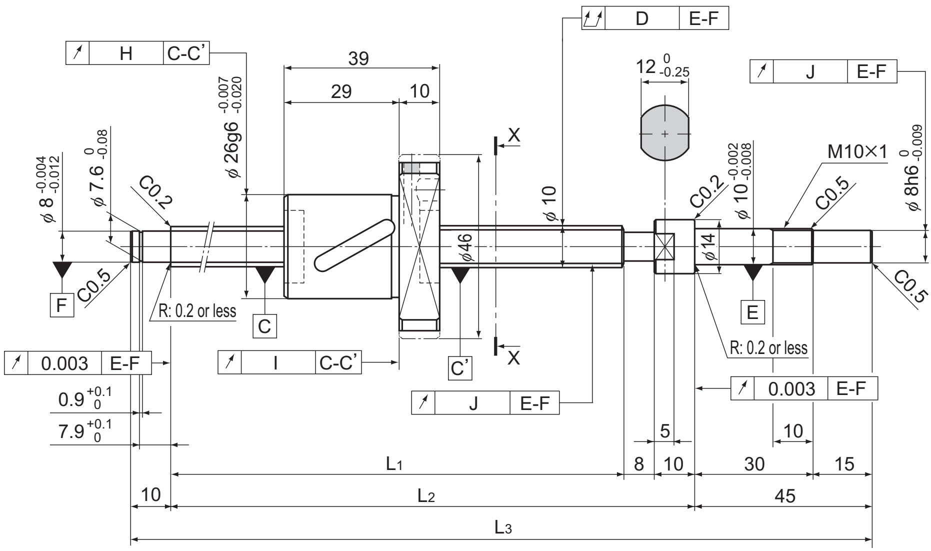
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	0.32	5000
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	0.32	5000
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	0.32	5000
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	0.32	5000
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.15	0.32	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	0.32	5000

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1010-1.5 Shaft diameter: 10; lead: 10

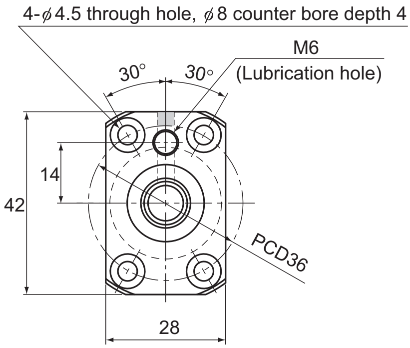
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L1	L2	L3
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+240LC5Y	100	167	185	240
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+240LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+290LC5Y	150	217	235	290
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+290LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+340LC5Y	200	267	285	340
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+340LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+390LC5Y	250	317	335	390
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+390LC7Y				
BNK 1010-1.5RRG0+440LC5Y	300	367	385	440
BNK 1010-1.5RRG2+440LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD (mm)	10.5		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	7.8		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.3	2.1	2.1
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	1.6	3.1	3.1
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	70	140	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

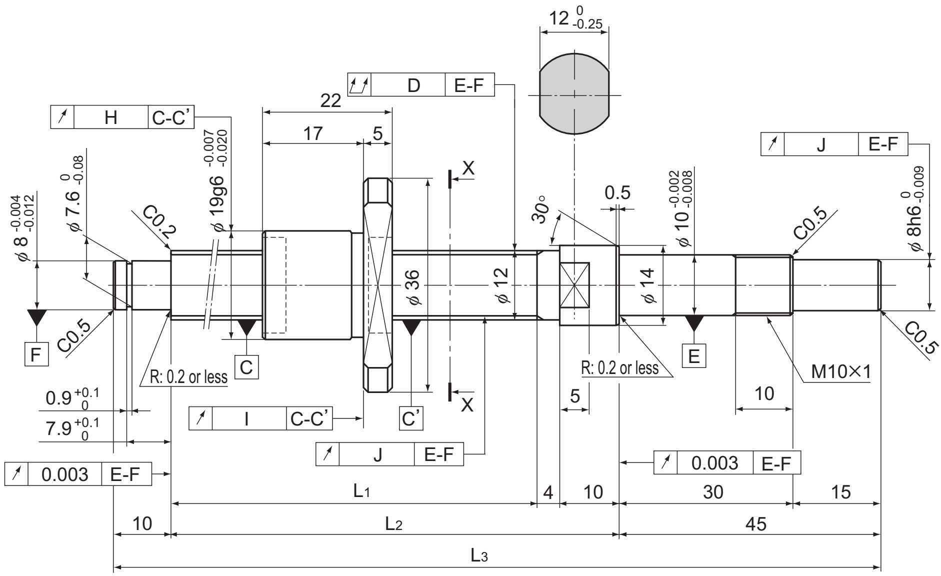
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.17	0.5	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.17	0.5	5000
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.17	0.5	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.17	0.5	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.17	0.5	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.17	0.5	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.025	0.02	0.17	0.5	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.17	0.5	5000
	0.065	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.025	0.02	0.17	0.5	5000
	0.08	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.17	0.5	5000

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1202-3 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 2

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1202-3RRG0+154LC3Y	50	85	99	154
BNK 1202-3RRG0+154LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+154LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+204LC3Y	100	135	149	204
BNK 1202-3RRG0+204LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+204LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+254LC3Y	150	185	199	254
BNK 1202-3RRG0+254LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+254LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+304LC3Y	200	235	249	304
BNK 1202-3RRG0+304LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+304LC7Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG0+354LC3Y	250	285	299	354
BNK 1202-3RRG0+354LC5Y				
BNK 1202-3RRG2+354LC7Y				

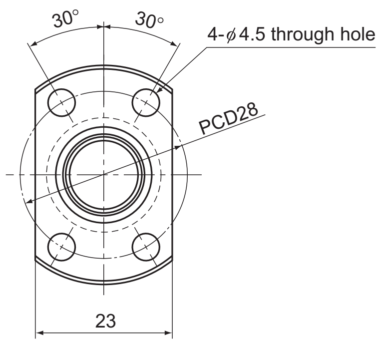
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1202. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1202-3RRG0+154LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD (mm)	12.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	11		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.7	1.7	1.7
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	3.6	3.6	3.6
Preload torque (N·m)	4.0×10^{-3} to 3.4×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	120		
Circulation method	Deflector		

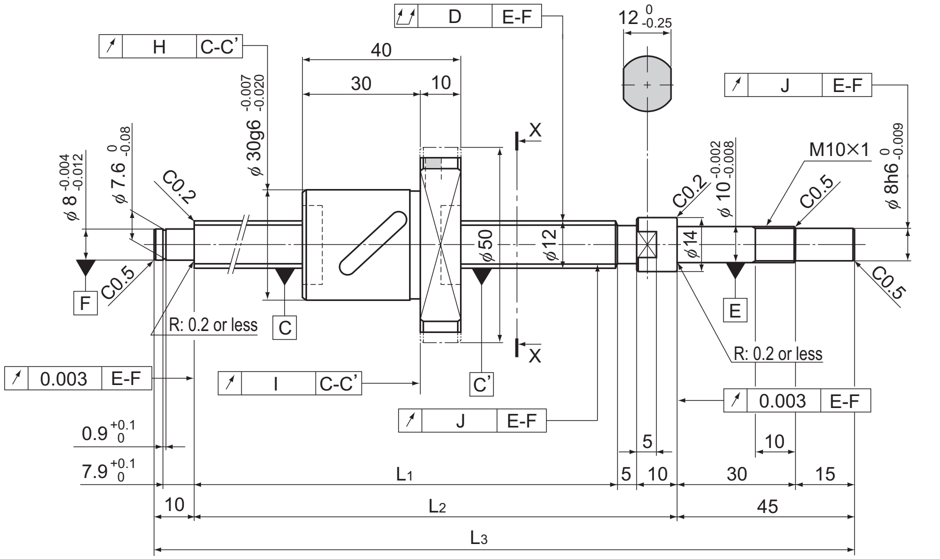
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	D	H	I	J			kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.02	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.008	0.008	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.018	0.018	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71	3500
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71	3500
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.01	0.008	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71	3500
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71	3500
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.007	±0.012	0.008	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.05	0.71	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.05	0.71	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1205-2.5 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 5

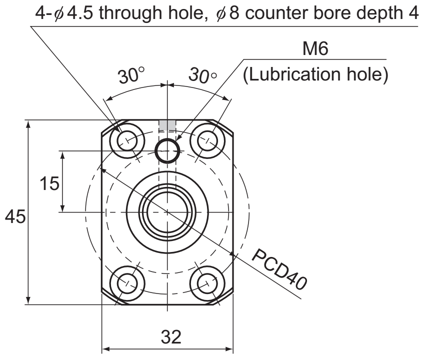
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+180LC3Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+180LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+180LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+230LC3Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+280LC3Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+330LC3Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+380LC3Y	250	310	325	380
BNK 1205-2.5RRG0+380LC5Y				
BNK 1205-2.5RRG2+380LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	5		
BCD (mm)	12.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9.6		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	2.3	3.7	3.7
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	3.2	6.4	6.4
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	60	120	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

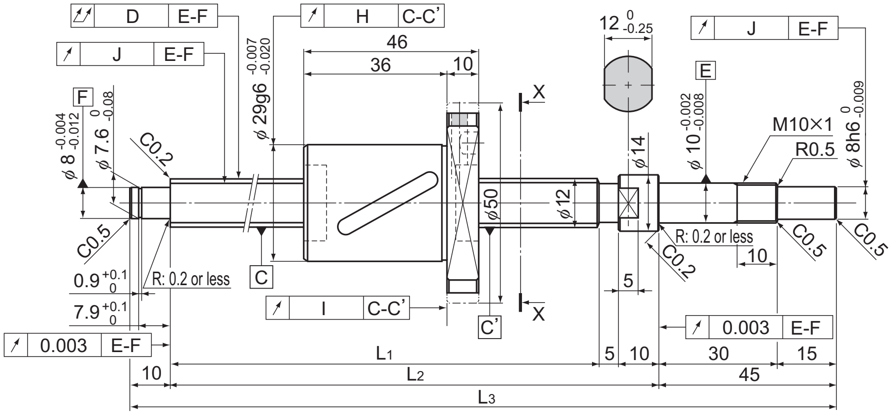
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	D	H	I	J	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.02	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.035	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.61	5000
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.01	0.008	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.02	0.018	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.61	5000
	0.03	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.61	5000
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.61	5000
	0.04	0.009	0.008	0.008	±0.012	0.008	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.011	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.61	5000
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.61	5000

Options⇒A15-333

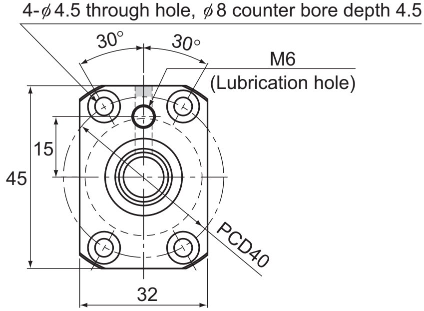
BNK1208-2.6 Shaft diameter: 12; lead: 8

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+180LC7Y	50	110	125	180
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+230LC7Y	100	160	175	230
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+280LC7Y	150	210	225	280
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+330LC7Y	200	260	275	330
BNK 1208-2.6RRG2+380LC7Y	250	310	325	380

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications	
Lead (mm)	8
BCD (mm)	12.65
Thread minor diameter (mm)	9.7
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1
No. of circuits	2.6 turns × 1 row
Clearance symbol	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.7
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	7.5
Preload torque (N·m)	—
Spacer ball	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	127
Circulation method	Return pipe

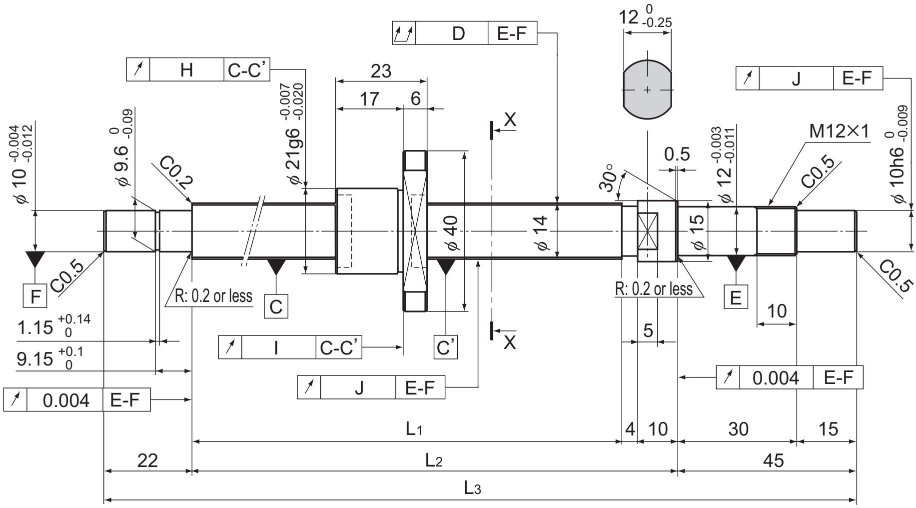
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300	0.269	0.64	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300	0.269	0.64	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300	0.269	0.64	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300	0.269	0.64	3500
	0.065	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300	0.269	0.64	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1402-3 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 2

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1402-3RRG0+166LC3Y	50	85	99	166
BNK 1402-3RRG0+166LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+166LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+216LC3Y	100	135	149	216
BNK 1402-3RRG0+216LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+216LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+266LC3Y	150	185	199	266
BNK 1402-3RRG0+266LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+266LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+316LC3Y	200	235	249	316
BNK 1402-3RRG0+316LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+316LC7Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG0+416LC3Y	300	335	349	416
BNK 1402-3RRG0+416LC5Y				
BNK 1402-3RRG2+416LC7Y				

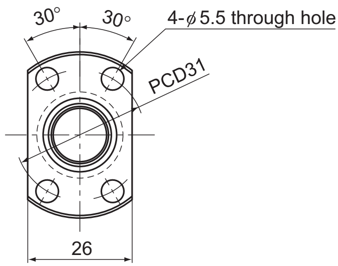
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1402. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1402-3RRG0+166LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	2		
BCD (mm)	14.3		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	13		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	1.8	1.8	1.8
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	4.3	4.3	4.3
Preload torque (N·m)	4.9×10^{-3} to 4.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	140		
Circulation method	Deflector		

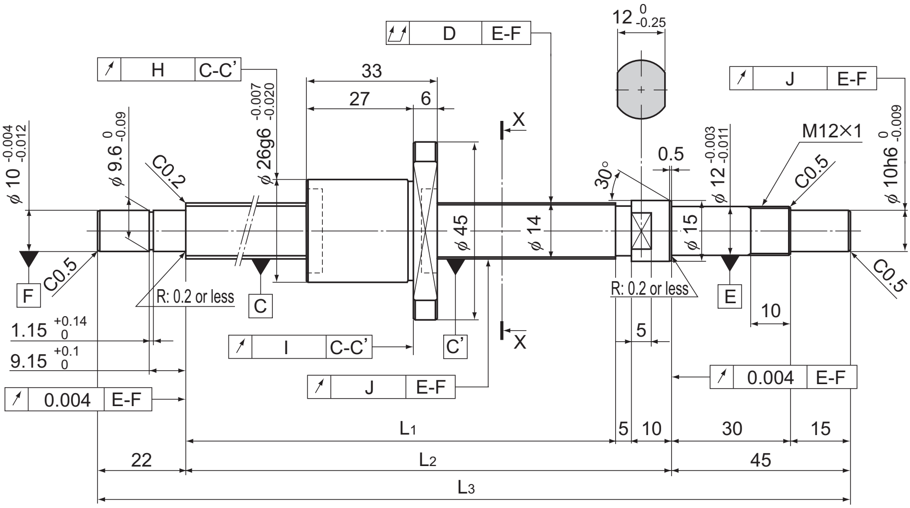
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.02	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.008	0.008	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.025	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.018	0.018	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.04	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0	3500
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0	3500
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0	3500
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.012	0.008	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0	3500
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.013	0.01	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.15	1.0	3500
	0.06	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.15	1.0	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1404-3 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 4

DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1404-3RRG0+230LC3Y	100	148	163	230
BNK 1404-3RRG0+230LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+230LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+280LC3Y	150	198	213	280
BNK 1404-3RRG0+280LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+280LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+330LC3Y	200	248	263	330
BNK 1404-3RRG0+330LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+330LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+430LC3Y	300	348	363	430
BNK 1404-3RRG0+430LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+430LC7Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG0+530LC3Y	400	448	463	530
BNK 1404-3RRG0+530LC5Y				
BNK 1404-3RRG2+530LC7Y				

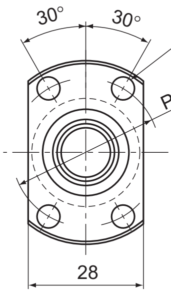
Note) A stainless steel type is also available for model BNK1404. When placing an order, add symbol “M” to the end of the model number.

(Example) BNK1404-3RRG0+230LC3Y M

Symbol for stainless steel type

For accuracy grades C3 and C5, clearance GT is also available as standard.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	4		
BCD (mm)	14.65		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.2		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	1 turn × 3 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.2	4.2	4.2
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	7.6	7.6	7.6
Preload torque (N·m)	9.8×10^{-3} to 6.9×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	None	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	190		
Circulation method	Deflector		

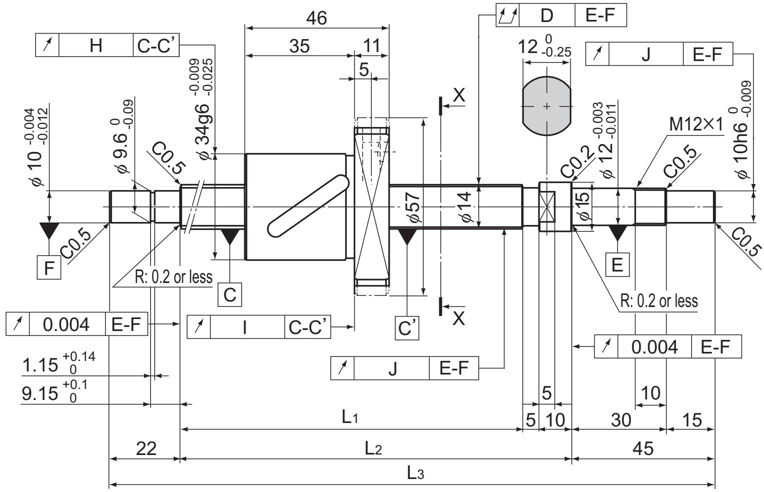
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8	3500
	0.025	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.01	0.008	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.03	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.02	0.018	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.045	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8	3500
	0.03	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.012	0.008	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.04	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.055	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8	3500
	0.04	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.013	0.01	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.05	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.06	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8	3500
	0.045	0.01	0.008	0.009	±0.015	0.01	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.055	0.012	0.01	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.13	0.8	3500
	0.075	0.02	0.014	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.13	0.8	3500

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1408-2.5 Shaft diameter: 14; lead: 8

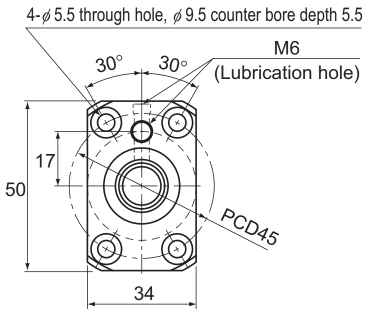
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+321LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+321LC7Y	150	239	254	321
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+371LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+371LC7Y	200	289	304	371
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+421LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+421LC7Y	250	339	354	421
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+471LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+471LC7Y	300	389	404	471
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+521LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+521LC7Y	350	439	454	521
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+571LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+571LC7Y	400	489	504	571
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+621LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+621LC7Y	450	539	554	621
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+671LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+671LC7Y	500	589	604	671
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+721LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+721LC7Y	550	639	654	721
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+771LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+771LC7Y	600	689	704	771
BNK 1408-2.5RRG0+871LC5Y BNK 1408-2.5RRG2+871LC7Y	700	789	804	871

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.
Plug the unused lubrication hole before using the product.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	8		
BCD (mm)	14.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	11.2		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.3	6.9	6.9
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	5.8	11.5	11.5
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 7.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	80	150	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

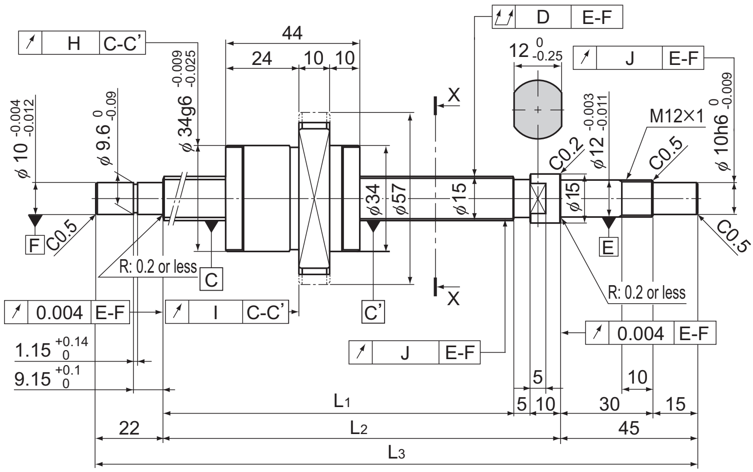
Unit: mm

Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min⁻¹
0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.29	0.84	4740
0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.29	0.84	4740
0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.29	0.84	4740
0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.29	0.84	4740
0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.29	0.84	4740
0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.29	0.84	4740
0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.29	0.84	4740
0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.29	0.84	4740
0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84	4740
0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84	4740
0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740
0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.29	0.84	4740
0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.29	0.84	4740

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1510-5.6 Shaft diameter: 15; lead: 10

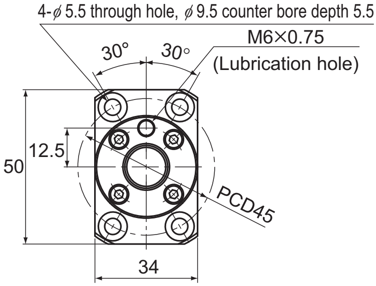
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L1	L2	L3
BNK 1510-5.6G0+321LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+321LC7Y	150	239	254	321
BNK 1510-5.6G0+371LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+371LC7Y	200	289	304	371
BNK 1510-5.6G0+421LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+421LC7Y	250	339	354	421
BNK 1510-5.6G0+471LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+471LC7Y	300	389	404	471
BNK 1510-5.6G0+521LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+521LC7Y	350	439	454	521
BNK 1510-5.6G0+571LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+571LC7Y	400	489	504	571
BNK 1510-5.6G0+621LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+621LC7Y	450	539	554	621
BNK 1510-5.6G0+671LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+671LC7Y	500	589	604	671
BNK 1510-5.6G0+721LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+721LC7Y	550	639	654	721
BNK 1510-5.6G0+771LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+771LC7Y	600	689	704	771
BNK 1510-5.6G0+871LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+871LC7Y	700	789	804	871
BNK 1510-5.6G0+971LC5Y BNK 1510-5.6G2+971LC7Y	800	889	904	971

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD (mm)	15.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	2.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	9	14.3	14.3
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	13.9	27.9	27.9
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	190	350	
Circulation method	End cap		

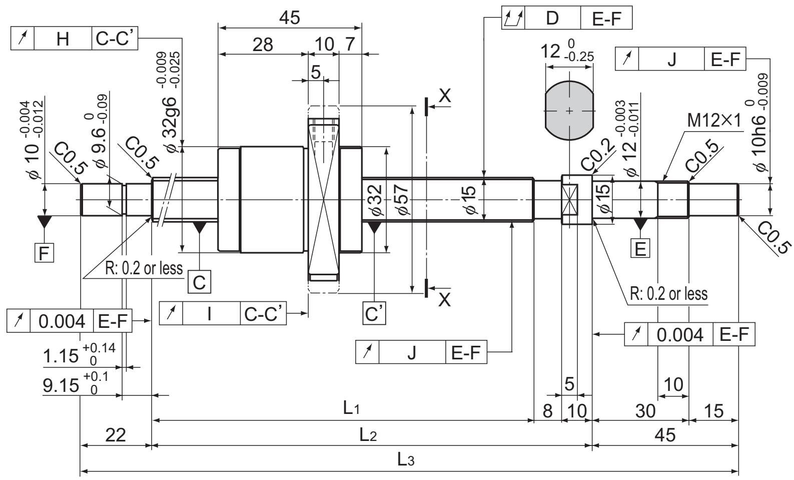
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.22	0.76	4440
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.22	0.76	4440

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1520-3 Shaft diameter: 15; lead: 20

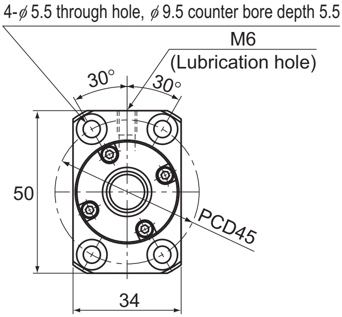
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1520-3G0+321LC5Y	150	236	254	321
BNK 1520-3G2+321LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+371LC5Y	200	286	304	371
BNK 1520-3G2+371LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+421LC5Y	250	336	354	421
BNK 1520-3G2+421LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+471LC5Y	300	386	404	471
BNK 1520-3G2+471LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+521LC5Y	350	436	454	521
BNK 1520-3G2+521LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+571LC5Y	400	486	504	571
BNK 1520-3G2+571LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+621LC5Y	450	536	554	621
BNK 1520-3G2+621LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+671LC5Y	500	586	604	671
BNK 1520-3G2+671LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+721LC5Y	550	636	654	721
BNK 1520-3G2+721LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+771LC5Y	600	686	704	771
BNK 1520-3G2+771LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+871LC5Y	700	786	804	871
BNK 1520-3G2+871LC7Y				
BNK 1520-3G0+971LC5Y	800	886	904	971
BNK 1520-3G2+971LC7Y				

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD (mm)	15.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	12.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.5 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	5.1	8	8
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	7.9	15.8	15.8
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 8.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	110	200	
Circulation method	End cap		

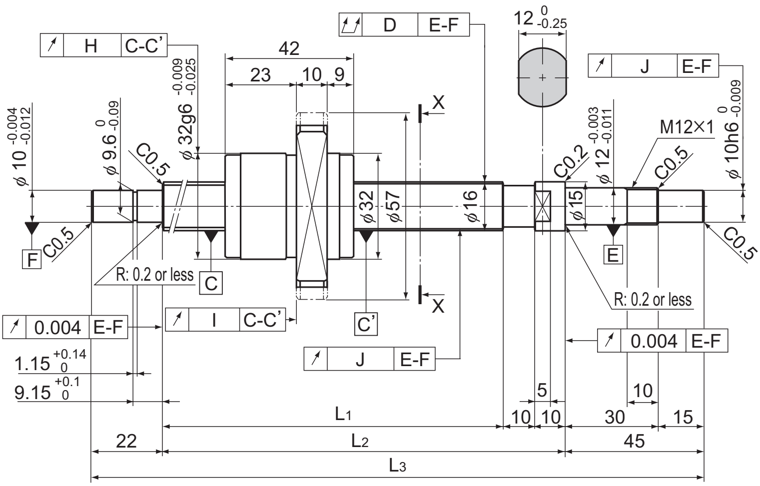
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	D	H	I	J			kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.32	1.05	4440
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.32	1.05	4440

Options⇒A15-333

BNK1616-3.6 Shaft diameter: 16; lead: 16

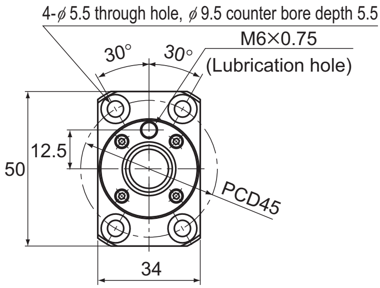
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 1616-3.6G0+321LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+321LC7Y	150	234	254	321
BNK 1616-3.6G0+371LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+371LC7Y	200	284	304	371
BNK 1616-3.6G0+421LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+421LC7Y	250	334	354	421
BNK 1616-3.6G0+471LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+471LC7Y	300	384	404	471
BNK 1616-3.6G0+521LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+521LC7Y	350	434	454	521
BNK 1616-3.6G0+571LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+571LC7Y	400	484	504	571
BNK 1616-3.6G0+621LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+621LC7Y	450	534	554	621
BNK 1616-3.6G0+671LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+671LC7Y	500	584	604	671
BNK 1616-3.6G0+721LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+721LC7Y	550	634	654	721
BNK 1616-3.6G0+771LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+771LC7Y	600	684	704	771
BNK 1616-3.6G0+871LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+871LC7Y	700	784	804	871
BNK 1616-3.6G0+971LC5Y BNK 1616-3.6G2+971LC7Y	800	884	904	971

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	16		
BCD (mm)	16.65		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	13.7		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	4.4	7.1	7.1
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	7.2	14.3	14.3
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	120	230	
Circulation method	End cap		

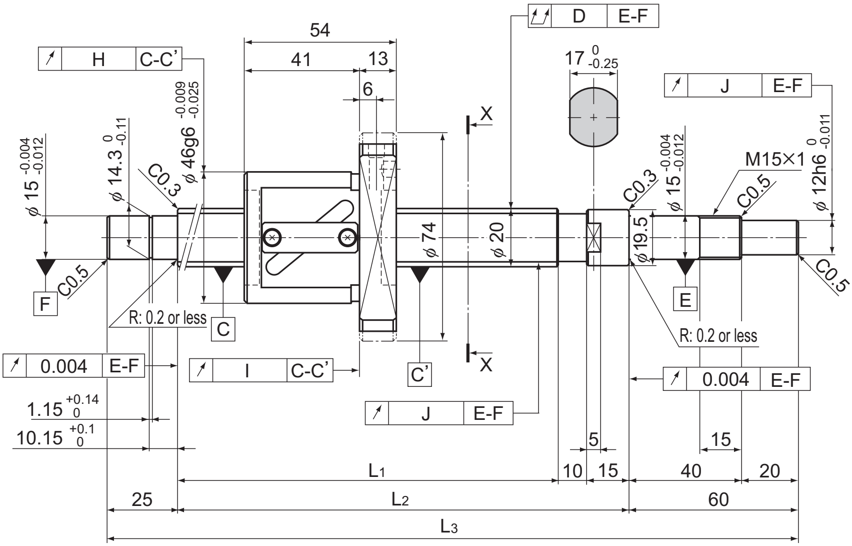
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.035	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.023	0.018	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.055	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.2	1.25	4200
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.2	1.25	4200

Options⇒A15-333

BNK2010-2.5 Shaft diameter: 20; lead: 10

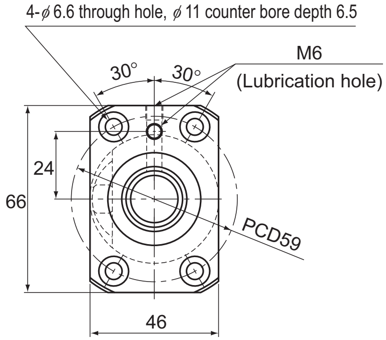
DN value	70000



<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Model No.</th><th rowspan="2">Stroke</th><th colspan="3">Screw shaft length</th></tr>
<tr><th>L_1</th><th>L_2</th><th>L_3</th></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+499LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">300</td><td rowspan="2">389</td><td rowspan="2">414</td><td rowspan="2">499</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+499LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+599LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">400</td><td rowspan="2">489</td><td rowspan="2">514</td><td rowspan="2">599</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+599LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+699LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">500</td><td rowspan="2">589</td><td rowspan="2">614</td><td rowspan="2">699</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+699LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+799LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">600</td><td rowspan="2">689</td><td rowspan="2">714</td><td rowspan="2">799</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+799LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+899LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">700</td><td rowspan="2">789</td><td rowspan="2">814</td><td rowspan="2">899</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+899LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+999LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">800</td><td rowspan="2">889</td><td rowspan="2">914</td><td rowspan="2">999</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+999LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1099LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">900</td><td rowspan="2">989</td><td rowspan="2">1014</td><td rowspan="2">1099</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1099LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1199LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">1000</td><td rowspan="2">1089</td><td rowspan="2">1114</td><td rowspan="2">1199</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1199LC7Y</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG0+1299LC5Y</td><td rowspan="2">1100</td><td rowspan="2">1189</td><td rowspan="2">1214</td><td rowspan="2">1299</td></tr>
<tr><td>BNK 2010-2.5RRG2+1299LC7Y</td></tr>
</table>

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.
Plug the unused lubrication hole before using the product.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	10		
BCD (mm)	21		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	16.4		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 1		
No. of circuits	2.5 turns × 1 row		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	7	11.1	11.1
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	11	22	22
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	110	210	
Circulation method	Return pipe		

Unit: mm

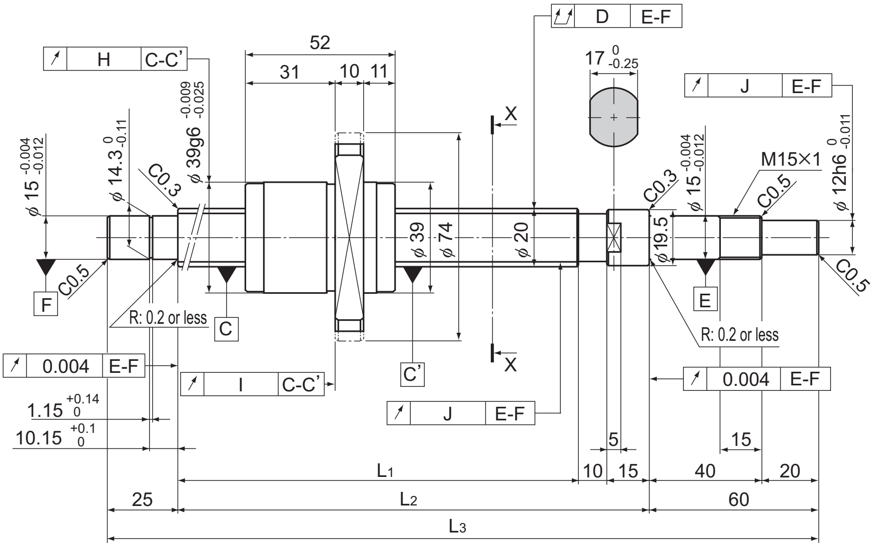
	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.04	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.025	0.02	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.06	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330
	0.15	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.58	1.81	3330
	0.19	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.58	1.81	3330

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

BNK2020-3.6 Shaft diameter: 20; lead: 20

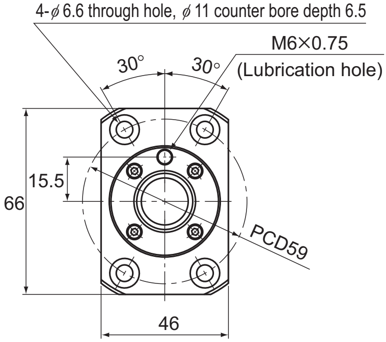
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 2020-3.6G0+520LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+520LC7Y	300	410	435	520
BNK 2020-3.6G0+620LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+620LC7Y	400	510	535	620
BNK 2020-3.6G0+720LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+720LC7Y	500	610	635	720
BNK 2020-3.6G0+820LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+820LC7Y	600	710	735	820
BNK 2020-3.6G0+920LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+920LC7Y	700	810	835	920
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1020LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+1020LC7Y	800	910	935	1020
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1120LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+1120LC7Y	900	1010	1035	1120
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1220LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+1220LC7Y	1000	1110	1135	1220
BNK 2020-3.6G0+1320LC5Y BNK 2020-3.6G2+1320LC7Y	1100	1210	1235	1320

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD (mm)	20.75		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	17.5		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	7	11.1	11.1
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	12.3	24.7	24.7
Preload torque (N·m)	2×10^{-2} to 9.8×10^{-2}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/μm)	160	290	
Circulation method	End cap		

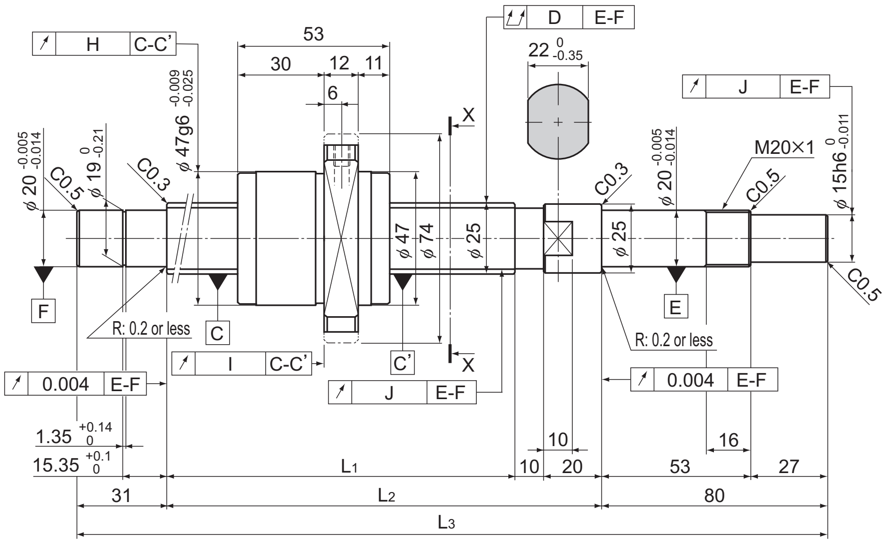
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis	Runout of the nut circumference	Flange mounting surface runout	Runout of the thread groove surface	Lead angle accuracy		Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation			
	D	H	I	J			kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.027	0.02	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.05	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.075	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.03	0.023	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.09	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.035	0.025	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.12	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.04	0.027	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.15	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370
	0.15	0.015	0.011	0.012	±0.046	0.03	0.39	2.04	3370
	0.19	0.03	0.018	0.014	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.39	2.04	3370

Options⇒A15-333

BNK2520-3.6 Shaft diameter: 25; lead: 20

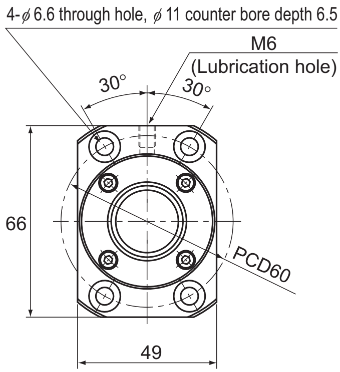
DN value	70000



Model No.	Stroke	Screw shaft length		
		L_1	L_2	L_3
BNK 2520-3.6G0+751LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+751LC7Y	500	610	640	751
BNK 2520-3.6G0+851LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+851LC7Y	600	710	740	851
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1051LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+1051LC7Y	800	910	940	1051
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1251LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+1251LC7Y	1000	1110	1140	1251
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1451LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+1451LC7Y	1200	1310	1340	1451
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1651LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+1651LC7Y	1400	1510	1540	1651
BNK 2520-3.6G0+1851LC5Y BNK 2520-3.6G2+1851LC7Y	1600	1710	1740	1851

Note) For accuracy grade C5, clearance GT is also standardized.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



X-X arrow view

Ball Screw Specifications			
Lead (mm)	20		
BCD (mm)	26		
Thread minor diameter (mm)	21.9		
Threading direction, No. of threaded grooves	Rightward, 2		
No. of circuits	1.8 turns × 2 rows		
Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G2
Axial clearance (mm)	0	0.005 or less	0.02 or less
Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	10.5	16.7	16.7
Basic static load rating C_0a (kN)	19	38	38
Preload torque (N·m)	4.9×10^{-2} to 2.2×10^{-1}	—	—
Spacer ball	1 : 1	None	None
Rigidity value (N/µm)	190	360	
Circulation method	End cap		

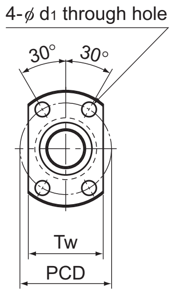
Unit: mm

	Runout of the screw shaft axis D	Runout of the nut circumference H	Flange mounting surface runout I	Runout of the thread groove surface J	Lead angle accuracy: Representative travel distance error	Lead angle accuracy: Fluctuation	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	0.055	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.03	0.023	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.07	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.065	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.035	0.025	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.085	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.085	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.04	0.027	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.1	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.046	0.03	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.13	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.11	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.054	0.035	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.13	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.14	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.054	0.035	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.17	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690
	0.14	0.015	0.011	0.013	±0.065	0.04	0.53	3.03	2690
	0.17	0.03	0.018	0.02	Travel distance: ±0.05/300		0.53	3.03	2690

Options⇒A15-333

MDK (Unfinished Shaft Ends) No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
						Ca	C_0a				
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	D	D_1	L_1	H
MDK 0401-3	4	1	4.15	3.4	3×1	0.29	0.42	9	19	13	3
MDK 0601-3	6	1	6.2	5.3	3×1	0.54	0.94	11	23	14.5	3.5
MDK 0801-3	8	1	8.2	7.3	3×1	0.64	1.4	13	26	15	4
MDK 0802-3	8	2	8.3	7	3×1	1.4	2.3	15	28	22	5
MDK 1002-3	10	2	10.3	9	3×1	1.5	2.9	17	34	22	5

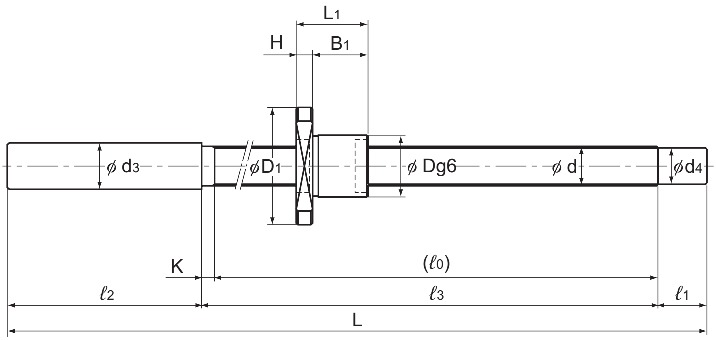
Model number coding

MDK0401-3 GT +95L C5 A

- MDK0401-3: Model No.
- GT: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*1)
- +95L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- A: Unfinished shaft ends code

(*1) See A15-19. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

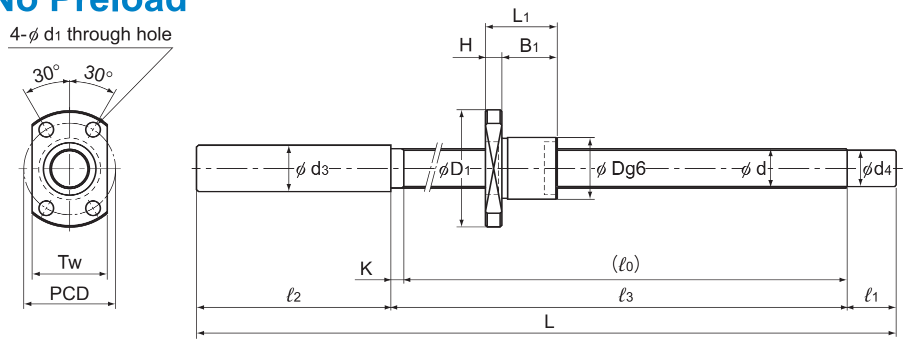
Dimensions					Screw shaft dimensions									Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	Unfinished Shaft End Code	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	10	14	2.9	13	A	95	47	10	35	50	6.2	3.2	3	0.01	0.07	3500
						115	67			70						
						145	97			100						
	11	17	3.4	15	A	120	67	10	40	70	8.2	5.3	3	0.02	0.14	3500
						150	97			100						
						180	127			130						
	11	20	3.4	17	A	130	67	15	45	70	10.2	7.3	3	0.02	0.29	3500
						160	97			100						
						190	127			130						
						240	177			180						
	17	22	3.4	19	A	140	76	15	45	80	10.2	7	4	0.04	0.27	3500
						170	106			110						
						200	136			140						
						250	186			190						
	17	26	4.5	21	A	160	86	15	55	90	12.2	9	4	0.05	0.47	3500
						210	136			140						
						260	186			190						
						310	236			240						

Note) Models MDK 0401, 0601, and 0801 are not provided with a labyrinth seal.

Options⇒A15-333

MDK (Unfinished Shaft Ends) No Preload

DN value	70000



MDK1202/1402/1404

Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
						Ca	C0a				
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	D	D_1	L_1	H
MDK 1202-3	12	2	12.3	11	3×1	1.7	3.6	19	36	22	5
MDK 1402-3	14	2	14.3	13	3×1	1.8	4.3	21	40	23	6
MDK 1404-3	14	4	14.65	12.2	3×1	4.2	7.6	26	45	33	6
MDK 1405-3	14	5	14.75	11.2	3×1	7	11.6	26	45	42	10

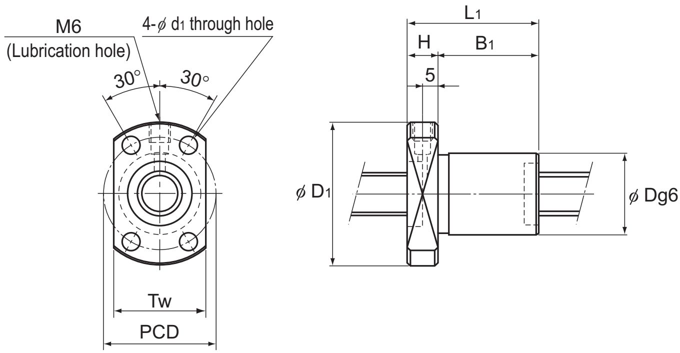
Model number coding

MDK1202-3 RR GT +165L C5 A

- MDK1202-3: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- GT: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2)
- +165L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)
- A: Unfinished shaft ends code

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-19**. (*3) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



MDK1405

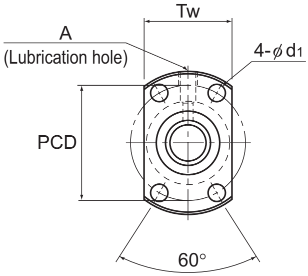
Unit: mm

Dimensions					Screw shaft dimensions									Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	Unfinished Shaft End Code	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	17	28	4.5	23	A	165	86	15	60	90	14.2	11	4	0.05	0.71	3500
						215	136			140						
						265	186			190						
						315	236			240						
						365	286			290						
	17	31	5.5	26	A	175	86	25	60	90	15.2	13	4	0.07	1	3500
						225	136			140						
						275	186			190						
						325	236			240						
						425	336			340						
	27	36	5.5	28	A	240	150	25	60	155	15.2	11.9	5	0.14	0.8	3500
						290	200			205						
						340	250			255						
						440	350			355						
						540	450			455						
	32	36	5.5	28	A	250	160	25	60	165	14	11.2	5	0.19	1.2	4740
						300	210			215						
						350	260			265						
						450	360			365						
						550	460			465						

Options⇒A15-333

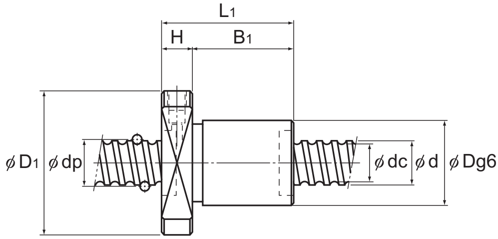
MDK
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1
MDK 0401-3	4	1	4.15	3.4	3×1	0.29	0.42	35	9	19	13
MDK 0601-3	6	1	6.2	5.3	3×1	0.54	0.94	60	11	23	14.5
MDK 0801-3	8	1	8.2	7.3	3×1	0.64	1.4	80	13	26	15
MDK 0802-3	8	2	8.3	7	3×1	1.4	2.3	80	15	28	22
MDK 1002-3	10	2	10.3	9	3×1	1.5	2.9	100	17	34	22
MDK 1202-3	12	2	12.3	11	3×1	1.7	3.6	120	19	36	22
MDK 1402-3	14	2	14.3	13	3×1	1.8	4.3	190	21	40	23
MDK 1404-3	14	4	14.65	12.2	3×1	4.2	7.6	190	26	45	33
MDK 1405-3	14	5	14.75	11.2	3×1	7	11.6	140	26	45	42

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

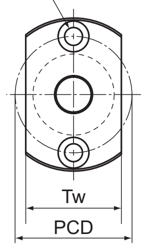
Nut dimensions						Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
H	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
3	10	14	2.9	13	—	1.97×10^{-10}	0.01	0.07	3500
3.5	11	17	3.4	15	—	9.99×10^{-10}	0.017	0.14	3500
4	11	20	3.4	17	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.024	0.29	3500
5	17	22	3.4	19	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.034	0.27	3500
5	17	26	4.5	21	—	7.71×10^{-9}	0.045	0.47	3500
5	17	28	4.5	23	—	1.60×10^{-8}	0.05	0.71	3500
6	17	31	5.5	26	—	2.96×10^{-8}	0.15	1	3500
6	27	36	5.5	28	—	2.96×10^{-8}	0.13	0.8	3500
10	32	36	5.5	28	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.18	0.91	4740

Note) Models MDK0401, 0601 and 0801 are not provided with a seal.

Options⇒A15-333

MBF (Unfinished Shaft Ends)
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Ball screw specifications							Nut			
	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
						Ca	C_0a				
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	D	D_1	L_1	H
MBF 0401-3.7	4	1	4.15	3.3	1×3.7	0.59	0.93	11	24	18	4
MBF 0601-3.7	6	1	6.15	5.3	1×3.7	0.74	1.5	13	30	21	5
MBF 0802-3.7	8	2	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.5	4.2	20	40	28	6
MBF 1002-3.7	10	2	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.8	5.3	23	43	28	6
MBF 1202-3.7	12	2	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	3	6.5	25	47	30	8
MBF 1402-3.7	14	2	14.3	12.6	1×3.7	3.3	7.5	26	48	30	8
MBF 1404-3.7	14	4	14.3	11.8	1×3.7	5.7	11.1	30	54	38	8

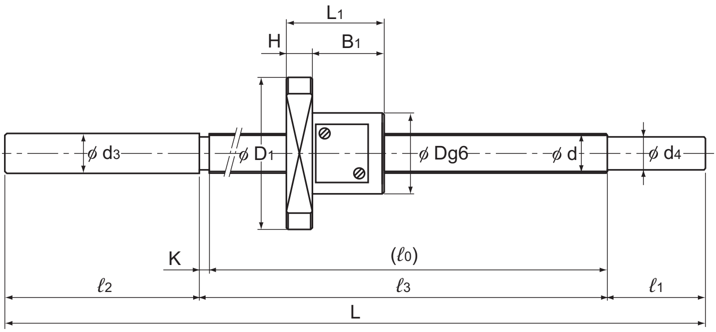
Model number coding

MBF0802-3.7 RR GT +218L C5 A

- MBF0802-3.7: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- GT: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2)
- +218L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)
- A: Unfinished shaft ends code

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-19. (*3) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Dimensions						Screw shaft dimensions										Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
B_1	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Tw	Unfinished Shaft End Code	Overall length L	ℓ_0	ℓ_1	ℓ_2	ℓ_3	d_3	d_4	K	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
14	17	3.4	6.5	2.5	13	A	90	48	10	30	50	4.3	3.2	2	0.02	0.07	3500
							110	68			70						
							130	88			90						
16	21.5	3.4	6.5	3	17	A	131	58	20	50	61	6.3	5.2	3	0.04	0.14	3500
							161	88			91						
							201	128			131						
22	30	4.5	8	4	24	A	168	85	25	55	88	8.3	6.2	3	0.1	0.19	3500
							193	110			113						
							218	135			138						
22	33	4.5	8	4	27	A	183	95	25	60	98	10.3	8.2	3	0.11	0.36	3500
							223	135			138						
							273	185			188						
22	36	5.5	9.5	5.5	29	A	210	117	30	60	120	12.3	10.2	3	0.15	0.58	3500
							235	142			145						
							285	192			195						
22	37	5.5	9.5	5.5	32	A	205	102	40	60	105	14.3	12.2	3	0.16	0.85	3500
							245	142			145						
							295	192			195						
							345	242			245						
30	42	5.5	9.5	5.5	34	A	233	129	40	60	133	14.3	11.2	4	0.25	1.2	3500
							293	189			193						
							353	249			253						
							413	309			313						

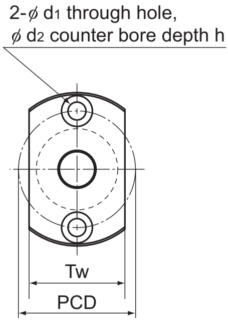
Note) The standard specification for the Model MBF is with no seal. Please contact THK if you are interested in attaching a seal.

Ball Screw

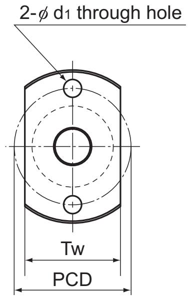
Options⇒A15-333

MBF
No Preload

DN value	70000



Nut type Ⅰ

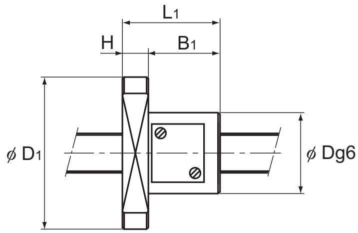


Nut type Ⅱ

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity
						Ca	C_0a	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	N/μm
MBF0401-3.7	4	1	4.15	3.3	1×3.7	0.59	0.93	54
MBF0601-3.7	6	1	6.15	5.3	1×3.7	0.74	1.5	75
MBF0602-2.7	6	2	6.2	5.1	1×2.7	0.75	1.2	58
MBF0602.5-2.7	6	2.5	6.2	5.1	1×2.7	0.75	1.2	59
MBF0801.5-3.7	8	1.5	8.2	7.1	1×3.7	1.1	2.2	99
MBF0802-3.7	8	2	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.5	4.2	111
MBF0802.5-3.7	8	2.5	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.4	4.1	111
MBF0803-2.7	8	3	8.3	6.2	1×2.7	2.6	4.2	85
MBF0804-2.7	8	4	8.3	6.2	1×2.7	2.6	4.2	84
MBF1001-3.7	10	1	10.15	9.3	1×3.7	0.84	2	113
MBF1001.5-3.7	10	1.5	10.2	9.1	1×3.7	1.25	2.8	120
MBF1002-3.7	10	2	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.8	5.3	134
MBF1002.5-3.7	10	2.5	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.7	5.3	133
MBF1003-3.7	10	3	10.3	8.2	1×3.7	3.9	7.2	140
MBF1005-2.7	10	5	10.3	8.2	1×2.7	3	5.2	103
MBF1202-3.7	12	2	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	3	6.5	156
MBF1202.5-3.7	12	2.5	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	3	6.4	156
MBF1203-3.7	12	3	12.3	10.2	1×3.7	4.3	8.7	162
MBF1204-3.7	12	4	12.3	9.8	1×3.7	5.4	10.2	165
MBF1402-3.7	14	2	14.3	12.6	1×3.7	3.3	7.5	176
MBF1404-3.7	14	4	14.3	11.8	1×3.7	5.7	11.1	187

Note) The standard specifi cation for the Model MBF is with no seal. Please contact THK if you are interested in attaching a seal.
The Model MBF can support an axial clearance of 0 or less. Please contact THK if you would like to use it in this manner.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



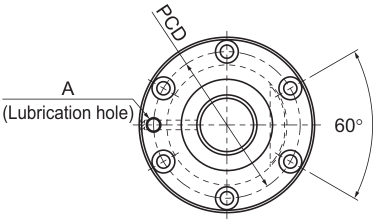
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	d_2	h	Nut type	Tw	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	11	24	18	4	14	17	3.4	6.5	2.5	I	13	1.97×10^{-10}	0.02	0.07	3500
	13	30	21	5	16	21.5	3.4	6.5	3	I	17	9.99×10^{-10}	0.04	0.14	3500
	15	29	17	4	13	23	3.4	—	—	II	17	9.99×10^{-10}	0.03	0.21	3500
	15	29	18	4	14	23	3.4	—	—	II	17	9.99×10^{-10}	0.03	0.21	3500
	16	30	19	4	15	24	3.4	—	—	II	18	3.16×10^{-9}	0.03	0.36	3500
	20	40	28	6	22	30	4.5	8	4	I	24	3.16×10^{-9}	0.1	0.19	3500
	20	38	26	5	21	30	4.5	—	—	II	22	3.16×10^{-9}	0.07	0.34	3500
	20	38	25	5	20	30	4.5	—	—	II	22	3.16×10^{-9}	0.06	0.32	3500
	21	39	28	5	23	31	4.5	—	—	II	23	3.16×10^{-9}	0.08	0.34	3500
	19	37	18	5	13	29	4.5	—	—	II	21	7.71×10^{-9}	0.04	0.57	3500
	19	37	20	5	15	29	4.5	—	—	II	21	7.71×10^{-9}	0.04	0.57	3500
	23	43	28	6	22	33	4.5	8	4	I	27	7.71×10^{-9}	0.11	0.36	3500
	24	44	27	6	21	35	5.5	—	—	II	26	7.71×10^{-9}	0.09	0.55	3500
	24	44	30	6	24	35	5.5	—	—	II	26	7.71×10^{-9}	0.1	0.52	3500
	24	44	34	6	28	35	5.5	—	—	II	26	7.71×10^{-9}	0.12	0.56	3500
	25	47	30	8	22	36	5.5	9.5	5.5	I	29	1.60×10^{-8}	0.15	0.58	3500
	26	46	27	6	21	37	5.5	—	—	II	28	1.60×10^{-8}	0.11	0.8	3500
	28	48	30	6	24	39	5.5	—	—	II	30	1.60×10^{-8}	0.14	0.77	3500
	28	48	33	6	27	39	5.5	—	—	II	30	1.60×10^{-8}	0.15	0.76	3500
	26	48	30	8	22	37	5.5	9.5	5.5	I	32	2.96×10^{-8}	0.16	0.85	3500
	30	54	38	8	30	42	5.5	9.5	5.5	I	34	2.96×10^{-8}	0.25	1.2	3500

Options⇒A15-333

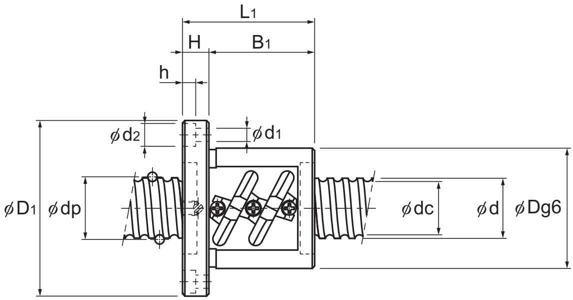
BNF-V Small
No Preload

DN value	100000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNF 1604V-5	16	4	16.5	13.8	2×2.5	7.8	17.4	290
BNF 1605V-2.5	16	5	16.75	13.2	1×2.5	7.4	13.9	170
BNF 1605V-5	16	5	16.75	13.2	2×2.5	13.5	27.9	320
BNF 2004V-2.5	20	4	20.5	17.8	1×2.5	4.8	10.9	180
BNF 2004V-5	20	4	20.5	17.8	2×2.5	8.6	21.8	350
BNF 2005V-2.5	20	5	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.5	200
BNF 2005V-5	20	5	20.75	17.2	2×2.5	15.1	35	380
BNF 2010V-2.5	20	10	20.75	17.2	1×2.5	8.3	17.6	197
BNF 2504V-2.5	25	4	25.5	22.8	1×2.5	5.2	13.7	210
BNF 2504V-5	25	4	25.5	22.8	2×2.5	9.5	27.4	410
BNF 2505V-2.5	25	5	25.75	22.2	1×2.5	9.2	21.9	240
BNF 2505V-5	25	5	25.75	22.2	2×2.5	16.7	43.9	460
BNF 2506V-2.5	25	6	26	21.4	1×2.5	12.4	27.4	250
BNF 2506V-5	25	6	26	21.4	2×2.5	22.6	54.8	470
BNF 2805V-2.5	28	5	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.7	24.6	250
BNF 2805V-5	28	5	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.2	500
BNF 2805V-7.5	28	5	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	740
BNF 2806V-2.5	28	6	28.75	25.2	1×2.5	9.6	24.6	250
BNF 2806V-5	28	6	28.75	25.2	2×2.5	17.5	49.2	500
BNF 2806V-7.5	28	6	28.75	25.2	3×2.5	24.8	73.8	740
BNF 3205V-2.5	32	5	32.75	29.2	1×2.5	10.2	28.1	280
BNF 3205V-5	32	5	32.75	29.2	2×2.5	18.5	56.3	560
BNF 3205V-7.5	32	5	32.75	29.2	3×2.5	26.2	84.4	810
BNF 3206V-2.5	32	6	33	28.4	1×2.5	13.9	35.2	290
BNF 3206V-5	32	6	33	28.4	2×2.5	25.2	70.3	580

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
36	59	53	11	42	47	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.42	1.42	5000
40	60	41	10	31	50	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.37	1.37	5000
40	60	56	10	46	50	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.49	1.37	5000
40	63	37	11	26	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.3	2.22	4870
40	63	49	11	38	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.49	2.22	4870
44	67	41	11	30	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.46	2.19	4810
44	67	56	11	45	55	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.6	2.19	4810
46	74	58	15	43	59	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.68	2.46	4810
46	69	36	11	25	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.21	3.6	3920
46	69	48	11	37	57	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.55	3.6	3920
50	73	40	11	29	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.52	3.52	3880
50	73	55	11	44	61	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.68	3.52	3880
53	76	44	11	33	64	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.61	3.43	3840
53	76	62	11	51	64	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.91	3.43	3840
55	85	44	12	32	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.02	4.45	3470
55	85	59	12	47	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.06	4.45	3470
55	85	74	12	62	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.16	4.45	3470
55	85	50	12	38	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.87	4.52	3470
55	85	68	12	56	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.09	4.52	3470
55	85	86	12	74	69	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	1.3	4.52	3470
58	85	41	12	29	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.76	5.89	3050
58	85	56	12	44	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.94	5.89	3050
58	85	71	12	59	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.13	5.89	3050
62	89	45	12	33	75	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.94	5.88	3030
62	89	63	12	51	75	6.6×11×6.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.21	5.88	3030

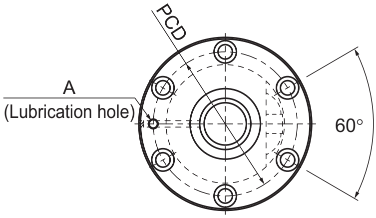
Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

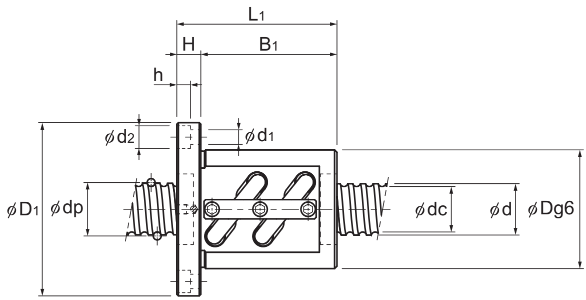
BNF-V Medium No Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows X turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNF 2508V-2.5	25	8	26.25	20.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.9	250
BNF 2508V-3.5	25	8	26.25	20.5	1×3.5	21.1	46	340
BNF 2508V-5	25	8	26.25	20.5	2×2.5	28.7	65.7	480
BNF 2510V-2.5	25	10	26.25	21.5	1×2.5	15.8	32.9	250
BNF 2810V-2.5	28	10	29.75	22.4	1×2.5	24.3	49	280
BNF 3210V-2.5	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×2.5	26	56.2	310
BNF 3210V-3.5	32	10	33.75	26.4	1×3.5	34.8	78.6	440
BNF 3210V-5	32	10	33.75	26.4	2×2.5	47.3	112.3	620
BNF 3212V-3.5	32	12	34	26.1	1×3.5	40.4	88.5	440
BNF 3216V-5	32	16	33.75	26.4	2×2.5	47.1	113.1	616
BNF 3610V-2.5	36	10	37.75	30.5	1×2.5	27.6	63.3	350
BNF 3610V-5	36	10	37.75	30.5	2×2.5	50.1	126.5	680
BNF 3610V-7.5	36	10	37.75	30.5	3×2.5	71	189.8	990
BNF 3612V-2.5	36	12	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.2	71.2	350
BNF 3612V-5	36	12	38	30.1	2×2.5	58.4	142.3	690
BNF 3616V-2.5	36	16	38	30.1	1×2.5	32.1	71.5	350
BNF 3620V-1.5	36	20	37.75	30.5	1×1.5	17.7	38.4	215
BNF 4010V-2.5	40	10	41.75	34.4	1×2.5	29	70.4	380
BNF 4010V-3.5	40	10	41.75	34.4	1×3.5	38.8	98.5	520
BNF 4010V-5	40	10	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.7	140.7	740
BNF 4012V-2.5	40	12	42	34.1	1×2.5	33.9	79.2	390
BNF 4012V-3.5	40	12	42	34.1	1×3.5	45.3	110.8	530
BNF 4012V-5	40	12	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.6	158.3	750
BNF 4016V-5	40	16	42	34.1	2×2.5	61.5	158.8	740
BNF 4020V-5	40	20	41.75	34.4	2×2.5	52.4	142	736

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



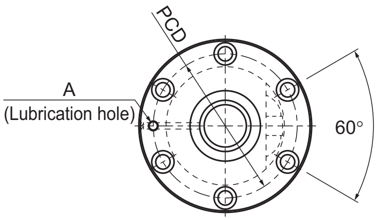
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1\times d_2\times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
58	85	58	15	43	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.07	3.51	4950
58	85	66	15	51	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.29	3.51	4950
58	85	82	15	67	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.44	3.51	4950
58	85	70	18	52	71	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.43	3.5	4950
65	106	86	18	68	85	11×17.5×11	M6	4.74×10^{-8}	2.3	4.15	4360
74	108	70	15	55	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.2	5.53	3850
74	108	80	15	65	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.44	5.53	3850
74	108	100	15	85	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2.92	5.53	3850
76	121	98	18	80	98	11×17.5×11	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.4	5.7	3820
74	108	139	18	121	90	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	3.81	5.82	3850
75	120	81	18	63	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.75	7.1	3440
75	120	111	18	93	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.45	7.1	3440
75	120	141	18	123	98	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.15	7.1	3440
78	123	87	18	69	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.14	7.99	3420
78	123	123	18	105	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	4.07	7.99	3420
78	123	92	18	74	100	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.27	7.99	3420
75	114	82	18	64	93	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.38	7.54	3440
82	124	73	18	55	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	2.86	8.87	3110
82	124	83	18	65	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.14	8.87	3110
82	124	103	18	85	102	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.69	8.87	3110
84	126	83	18	65	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.31	8.83	3090
84	126	95	18	77	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.66	8.83	3090
84	126	119	18	101	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.36	8.83	3090
84	126	144	18	126	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	5.52	9.09	3090
82	126	162	18	144	104	11×17.5×11	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	5.17	9.37	3110

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

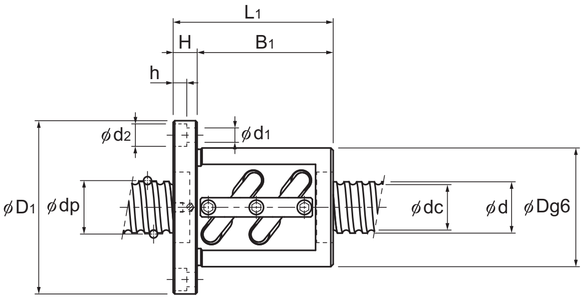
BNF-V Medium No Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating $C_{0}a$ kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNF 4510V-2.5	45	10	46.75	39.5	1×2.5	30.6	79.3	420
BNF 4510V-3	45	10	46.75	39.5	2×1.5	35.8	95.1	500
BNF 4510V-5	45	10	46.75	39.5	2×2.5	55.6	158.5	800
BNF 4510V-7.5	45	10	46.75	39.5	3×2.5	78.8	237.8	1190
BNF 4512V-5	45	12	47	39.2	2×2.5	65.2	178.3	820
BNF 4520V-2.5	45	20	47	39.2	1×2.5	35.8	89.7	424
BNF 5010V-2.5	50	10	51.75	44.4	1×2.5	32.1	88.1	450
BNF 5010V-3.5	50	10	51.75	44.4	1×3.5	42.9	123.4	620
BNF 5010V-5	50	10	51.75	44.4	2×2.5	58.2	176.3	880
BNF 5010V-7.5	50	10	51.75	44.4	3×2.5	82.5	264.4	1290
BNF 5012V-2.5	50	12	52.25	43.3	1×2.5	43.4	110.1	470
BNF 5012V-3.5	50	12	52.25	43.3	1×3.5	58	154.1	640
BNF 5012V-5	50	12	52.25	43.3	2×2.5	78.8	220.2	910
BNF 5016V-2.5	50	16	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.6	183.1	620
BNF 5016V-5	50	16	52.7	42.9	2×2.5	131.8	366.2	1180
BNF 5020V-2.5	50	20	52.7	42.9	1×2.5	72.5	183.6	620

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
88	132	81	18	63	110	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	3.16×10^{-6}	3.43	11.36	2780
88	132	94	18	76	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	3.83	11.36	2780
88	132	111	18	93	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.35	11.36	2780
88	132	141	18	123	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	5.26	11.36	2780
90	130	119	18	101	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.74	11.32	2760
90	130	102	18	84	110	11×17.5×11		3.16×10^{-6}	4.28	11.1	2760
93	135	73	18	55	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	3.33	14.16	2510
93	135	83	18	65	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	3.66	14.16	2510
93	135	103	18	85	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	4.31	14.16	2510
93	135	133	18	115	113	11×17.5×11		4.82×10^{-6}	5.28	14.16	2510
100	146	87	22	65	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	4.57	13.82	2480
100	146	99	22	77	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	5.05	13.82	2480
100	146	123	22	101	122	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	6.02	13.82	2480
105	152	116	25	91	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	6.98	13.71	2460
105	152	164	25	139	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	9.18	13.71	2460
105	152	141	28	113	128	14×20×13		4.82×10^{-6}	8.32	14.05	2460

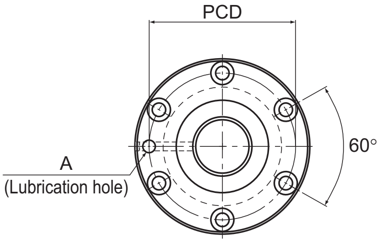
Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

BNF
No Preload

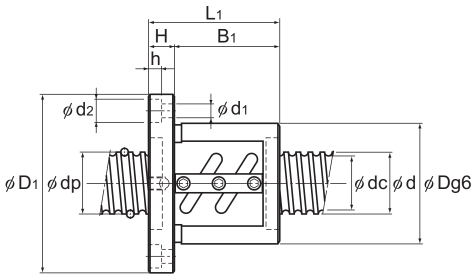
DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNF 5510-2.5	55	10	56.75	49.5	1×2.5	33.4	97	490
BNF 5510-5	55	10	56.75	49.5	2×2.5	60.7	194	950
BNF 5510-7.5	55	10	56.75	49.5	3×2.5	85.9	291.1	1390
BNF 5512-2.5	55	12	57	49.2	1×2.5	39.3	108.8	500
BNF 5512-3	55	12	57	49.2	2×1.5	46	131.3	590
BNF 5512-3.5	55	12	57	49.2	1×3.5	52.4	152.9	680
BNF 5512-5	55	12	57	49.2	2×2.5	71.3	218.5	960
BNF 5512-7.5	55	12	57	49.2	3×2.5	100.9	327.3	1420
BNF 5516-2.5	55	16	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76.1	201.9	650
BNF 5516-5	55	16	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	402.8	1280
BNF 5520-2.5	55	20	57.7	47.9	1×2.5	76	201.9	660
BNF 5520-5	55	20	57.7	47.9	2×2.5	138.2	403.8	1280
BNF 6310-2.5	63	10	64.75	57.7	1×2.5	35.4	111.7	550
BNF 6310-5	63	10	64.75	57.7	2×2.5	64.2	222.5	1050
BNF 6310-7.5	63	10	64.75	57.7	3×2.5	90.9	334.2	1550
BNF 6312A-2.5	63	12	65.25	56.3	1×2.5	48.1	139.2	560
BNF 6312A-5	63	12	65.25	56.3	2×2.5	87.4	278.3	1090
BNF 6316-5	63	16	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	462.6	1420
BNF 6320-2.5	63	20	65.7	55.9	1×2.5	81	231.3	740
BNF 6320-5	63	20	65.7	55.9	2×2.5	147	463.5	1420

Note)The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

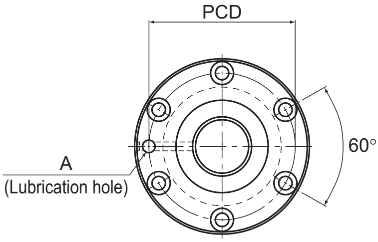
Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1\times d_2\times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m^2/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
102	144	81	18	63	122	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	4.19	16.43	1230
102	144	111	18	93	122	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	5.36	16.43	1230
102	144	141	18	123	122	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	6.54	16.43	1230
105	147	93	18	75	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	5.01	16.29	1220
105	147	107	18	89	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	5.6	16.29	1220
105	147	105	18	87	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	5.52	16.29	1220
105	147	129	18	111	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	6.54	16.29	1220
105	147	165	18	147	125	11×17.5×11		7.05×10^{-6}	8.07	16.29	1220
110	158	116	25	91	133	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	7.4	15.46	1210
110	158	164	25	139	133	14×20×13	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	7.05×10^{-6}	9.73	15.46	1210
112	158	127	28	99	134	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	8.4	16.1	1210
112	158	187	28	159	134	14×20×13		7.05×10^{-6}	11.45	16.1	1210
108	154	77	22	55	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	4.57	21.93	1080
108	154	107	22	85	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	5.77	21.93	1080
108	154	137	22	115	130	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	6.98	21.93	1080
115	161	87	22	65	137	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	5.8	21.14	1070
115	161	123	22	101	137	14×20×13		1.21×10^{-5}	7.56	21.14	1070
122	184	160	24	136	152	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	11.82	20.85	1060
122	180	127	28	99	150	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	10.1	21.57	1060
122	180	187	28	159	150	18×26×17.5		1.21×10^{-5}	13.58	21.57	1060

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Options⇒**A15-333**

BNF
No Preload

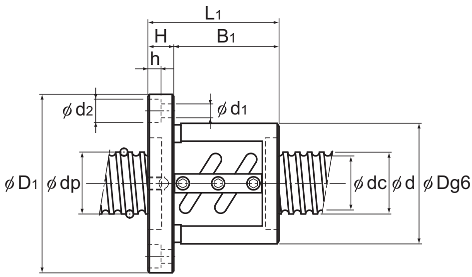
DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BNF 7010-2.5	70	10	71.75	64.5	1×2.5	36.8	123.5	590
BNF 7010-5	70	10	71.75	64.5	2×2.5	66.9	247	1140
BNF 7010-7.5	70	10	71.75	64.5	3×2.5	94.9	371.4	1680
BNF 7012-2.5	70	12	72	64.2	1×2.5	43.5	139.2	600
BNF 7012-5	70	12	72	64.2	2×2.5	78.9	278.3	1160
BNF 7012-7.5	70	12	72	64.2	3×2.5	111.7	417.5	1710
BNF 7020-5	70	20	72.7	62.9	2×2.5	153.9	514.5	1550
BNF 8010-2.5	80	10	81.75	75.2	1×2.5	38.9	141.1	650
BNF 8010-5	80	10	81.75	75.2	2×2.5	70.6	283.2	1270
BNF 8010-7.5	80	10	81.75	75.2	3×2.5	100	424.3	1860
BNF 8020A-2.5	80	20	82.7	72.9	1×2.5	90.1	294	890
BNF 8020A-5	80	20	82.7	72.9	2×2.5	163.7	589	1720
BNF 8020A-7.5	80	20	82.7	72.9	3×2.5	231.6	883.2	2520
BNF 10020A-2.5	100	20	102.7	92.9	1×2.5	99	368.5	2110
BNF 10020A-5	100	20	102.7	92.9	2×2.5	179.3	737	4080
BNF 10020A-7.5	100	20	102.7	92.9	3×2.5	253.8	1105.4	6010

Note)The model numbers in dimmed type indicate semi-standard types.
If desiring them, contact THK.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

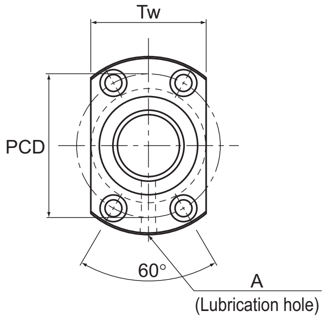
Nut dimensions								Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
125	167	81	18	63	145	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.85×10^{-5}	5.8	27.4	970
125	167	111	18	93	145	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	7.49	27.4	970
125	167	141	18	123	145	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	9.19	27.4	970
128	170	93	18	75	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	6.89	27.24	970
128	170	129	18	111	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	9.08	27.24	970
128	170	165	18	147	148	11×17.5×11		1.85×10^{-5}	11.26	27.24	970
130	186	185	28	157	158	18×26×17.5		1.85×10^{-5}	14.5	27	960
130	176	77	22	55	152	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	5.9	36.26	850
130	176	107	22	85	152	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	7.53	36.26	850
130	176	137	22	115	152	14×20×13		3.16×10^{-5}	9.15	36.26	850
143	204	127	28	99	172	18×26×17.5		3.16×10^{-5}	12.68	35.81	840
143	204	187	28	159	172	18×26×17.5		3.16×10^{-5}	17.12	35.81	840
143	204	247	28	219	172	18×26×17.5		3.16×10^{-5}	21.56	35.81	840
170	243	131	32	99	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	18.28	57.13	680
170	243	191	32	159	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	24.2	57.13	680
170	243	251	32	219	205	22×32×21.5		7.71×10^{-5}	30.12	57.13	680

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

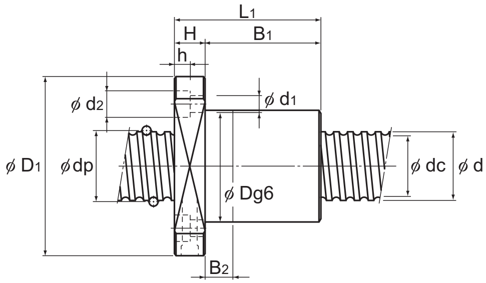
DK
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DK 1404-4	14	4	14.5	11.8	4×1	5.4	10.2	180
DK 1404-6	14	4	14.5	11.8	6×1	7.7	15.4	270
DK 1605-3	16	5	16.75	13.1	3×1	7.4	13	160
DK 1605-4	16	5	16.75	13.1	4×1	9.5	17.4	210
DK 2004-3	20	4	20.5	17.8	3×1	5.2	11.6	190
DK 2004-4	20	4	20.5	17.8	4×1	6.6	15.5	250
DK 2005-3	20	5	20.75	17.1	3×1	8.5	17.3	200
DK 2005-4	20	5	20.75	17.1	4×1	11	23.1	260
DK 2006-3	20	6	21	16.4	3×1	11.4	21.5	410
DK 2006-4	20	6	21	16.4	4×1	14.6	28.6	540
DK 2008-4	20	8	21	16.4	4×1	14.6	28.8	270

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



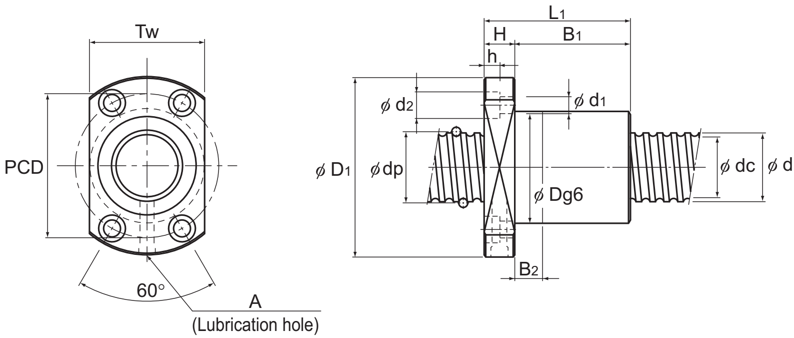
Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	26	45	48	10	38	10	35	4.5×8×4.5	29	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.2	1	4820
	26	45	60	10	50	10	35	4.5×8×4.5	29	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.23	1	4820
	30	49	45	10	35	10	39	4.5×8×4.5	31	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.24	1.25	4170
	30	49	50	10	40	10	39	4.5×8×4.5	31	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.26	1.25	4170
	32	56	42	11	31	10	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.26	2.18	3410
	32	56	46	11	35	10	44	5.5×9.5×5.5	35	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.27	2.18	3410
	34	58	46	11	35	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.31	2.06	3370
	34	58	51	11	40	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.34	2.06	3370
	35	58	52	11	41	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.36	1.93	3330
	35	58	59	11	48	10	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.39	1.93	3330
	35	58	69	11	58	15	46	5.5×9.5×5.5	36	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.45	2.06	3330

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

DK
No Preload

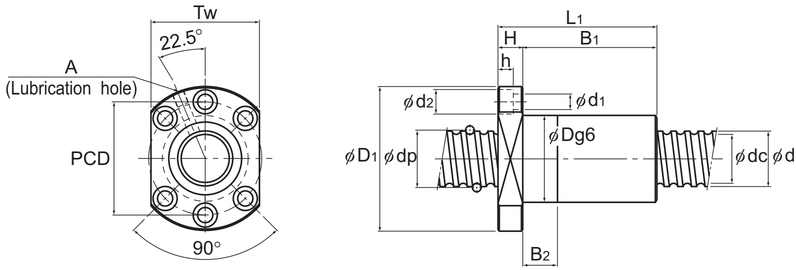
DN value	70000



DK2504 to 2510

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DK 2504-3	25	4	25.5	22.8	3×1	5.7	15	230
DK 2504-4	25	4	25.5	22.8	4×1	7.4	19.9	310
DK 2505-3	25	5	25.75	22.1	3×1	9.7	22.6	250
DK 2505-4	25	5	25.75	22.1	4×1	12.4	30.3	320
DK 2506-3	25	6	26	21.4	3×1	12.8	27	250
DK 2506-4	25	6	26	21.4	4×1	16.8	37.4	330
DK 2508-3	25	8	26	21.4	3×1	13.1	28.1	500
DK 2508-4	25	8	26	21.4	4×1	16.8	37.5	330
DK 2510-3	25	10	26	21.6	3×1	12.7	27	250
DK 2510-4	25	10	26	21.6	4×1	16.7	37.6	330
DK 2805-3	28	5	28.75	25.2	3×1	10.5	26.4	270
DK 2805-4	28	5	28.75	25.2	4×1	13.4	35.2	360
DK 2806-3	28	6	29	24.4	3×1	14	32	280
DK 2806-4	28	6	29	24.4	4×1	18	42.5	370
DK 2810-4	28	10	29.25	23.6	4×1	22.4	50	370

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



DK2805 to 2810

Unit: mm

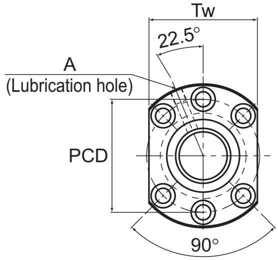
	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	38	63	43	11	32	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.33	3.5	2740
	38	63	47	11	36	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	39	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.35	3.5	2740
	40	63	46	11	35	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.38	3.35	2710
	40	63	51	11	40	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.35	2710
	40	63	52	11	41	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.19	2690
	40	63	60	11	49	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.46	3.19	2690
	40	63	62	12	50	10	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.48	3.35	2690
	40	63	71	12	59	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.54	3.35	2690
	40	63	80	15	65	15	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.62	3.45	2690
	40	63	85	15	70	20	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	41	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.65	3.45	2690
	43	71	49	12	37	10	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.48	4.27	2430
	43	71	54	12	42	10	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.51	4.27	2430
	43	71	53	12	41	10	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.5	4.36	2410
	43	71	61	12	49	10	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.56	4.36	2410
	45	71	84	15	69	20	57	6.6×11×6.5	55	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.82	4.18	2390

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

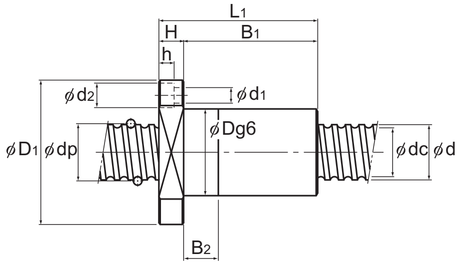
DK
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DK 3204-3	32	4	32.5	30.1	3×1	6.4	19.6	290
DK 3204-4	32	4	32.5	30.1	4×1	8.2	26.1	380
DK 3205-3	32	5	32.75	29.2	3×1	11.1	30.2	300
DK 3205-4	32	5	32.75	29.2	4×1	14.2	40.3	400
DK 3205-6	32	5	32.75	29.2	6×1	20.1	60.4	600
DK 3206-3	32	6	33	28.4	3×1	14.9	37.1	310
DK 3206-4	32	6	33	28.4	4×1	19.1	49.5	410
DK 3210-3	32	10	33.75	26.4	3×1	25.7	52.2	300
DK 3210-4	32	10	33.75	26.4	4×1	33	69.7	390
DK 3212-4	32	12	33.75	26.4	4×1	34.2	73.9	420
DK 3610-3	36	10	37.75	30.5	3×1	28.8	63.8	350
DK 3610-4	36	10	37.75	30.5	4×1	36.8	85	470
DK 4010-3	40	10	41.75	34.4	3×1	29.8	69.3	380
DK 4010-4	40	10	41.75	34.4	4×1	38.1	92.4	500
DK 4012-3	40	12	41.75	34.4	3×1	30.6	72.3	390
DK 4012-4	40	12	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.2	96.4	520
DK 4016-4	40	16	41.75	34.4	4×1	39.1	96.8	520
DK 4020-3	40	20	41.75	34.7	3×1	29.4	69.3	750

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
45	76	44	11	33	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.44	5.86	2150
45	76	48	11	37	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.47	5.86	2150
46	76	47	12	35	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.5	5.67	2130
46	76	52	12	40	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.53	5.67	2130
46	76	62	12	50	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.6	5.67	2130
48	76	53	12	41	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.58	6.31	2120
48	76	61	12	49	10	63	6.6×11×6.5	59	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	0.65	6.31	2120
54	87	80	15	65	15	69	9×14×8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.22	4.98	2070
54	87	90	15	75	20	69	9×14×8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.34	4.98	2070
54	87	98	15	83	25	69	9×14×8.5	66	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.43	5.2	2070
58	98	82	18	64	15	77	11×17.5×11	75	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	1.52	6.51	1850
58	98	93	18	75	20	77	11×17.5×11	75	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	1.66	6.51	1850
62	104	83	18	65	15	82	11×17.5×11	79	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.97×10^{-6}	3.14	8.22	1670
62	104	93	18	75	20	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	3.41	8.22	1670
62	104	90	18	72	20	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	1.77	8.5	1670
62	104	103	18	85	25	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	1.95	8.5	1670
62	104	120	18	102	30	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.19	8.83	1670
62	104	123	18	105	30	82	11×17.5×11	79		1.97×10^{-6}	2.23	9.03	1670

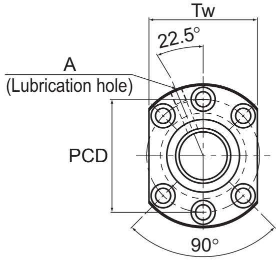
Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A 15-333

Ball Screw

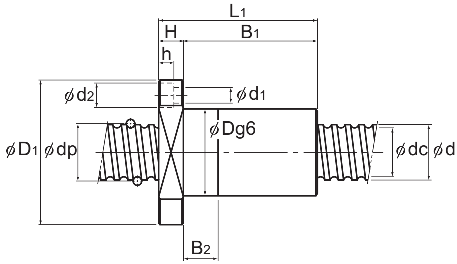
DK
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
DK 5010-3	50	10	51.75	44.4	3×1	33.9	90.7	470
DK 5010-4	50	10	51.75	44.4	4×1	43.4	120.5	610
DK 5010-6	50	10	51.75	44.4	6×1	62.7	186.8	930
DK 5012-3	50	12	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.8	113	490
DK 5012-4	50	12	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.6	150.6	640
DK 5016-3	50	16	52.25	43.3	3×1	45.7	113.3	490
DK 5016-4	50	16	52.25	43.3	4×1	58.5	151	640
DK 5020-3	50	20	52.25	43.6	3×1	44.2	108.8	470
DK 6310-4	63	10	64.75	57.7	4×1	49.5	160.7	780
DK 6310-6	63	10	64.75	57.7	6×1	70.3	242.1	1140
DK 6312-3	63	12	65.25	56.3	3×1	51.9	147.4	600
DK 6312-4	63	12	65.25	56.3	4×1	66.4	196.6	785
DK 6320-3	63	20	65.7	55.9	3×1	83.5	229.3	1470

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

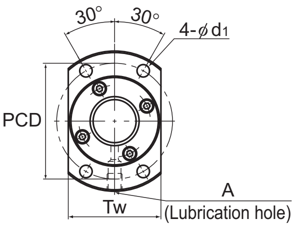
Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Tw	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
72	123	83	18	65	15	101	11×17.5×11	92		4.82×10^{-6}	2.14	13.38	1350
72	123	93	18	75	20	101	11×17.5×11	92		4.82×10^{-6}	2.3	13.38	1350
72	123	114	18	96	30	101	11×17.5×11	92		4.82×10^{-6}	2.65	13.38	1350
75	129	97	22	75	20	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	2.91	12.74	1330
75	129	110	22	88	25	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	3.16	12.74	1330
75	129	111	22	89	25	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	3.18	13.41	1330
75	129	129	22	107	30	105	14×20×13	98	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	3.52	13.41	1330
75	129	136	28	108	30	105	14×20×13	98		4.82×10^{-6}	3.94	13.8	1330
85	146	97	22	75	20	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	3.28	21.93	1080
85	146	118	22	96	30	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	3.7	21.93	1080
90	146	98	22	76	20	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	3.71	21.14	1070
90	146	111	22	89	25	122	14×20×13	110		1.21×10^{-5}	4.04	21.14	1070
95	159	136	28	108	30	129	18×26×17.5	121		1.21×10^{-5}	6.17	21.57	1060

Note)The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

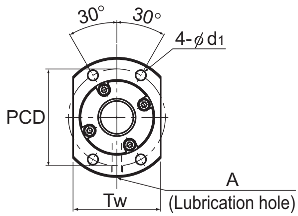
Options⇒A 15-333

WHF
No Preload

DN value	120000



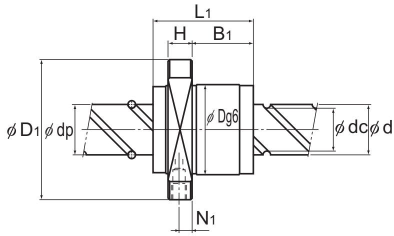
WHF1530/1540/2020/2025/
2030/2040/2550



WHF2525

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity	Nut dimensions		
						Ca	C_0a	K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D_1	L_1
WHF 1530-3.4	15	30	15.75	12.5	2×1.7	8	14.4	195	32	53	64.5
WHF 1540-3.4	15	40	15.75	12.5	2×1.7	7.7	16.3	209	34	57	81.6
WHF 2020-3.4	20	20	20.75	17.5	2×1.7	9.6	21	225	42	64	47.1
WHF 2025-3.4	20	25	20.75	17.6	2×1.7	9.8	22.3	236	39	62	56.2
WHF 2030-3.4	20	30	20.75	17.6	2×1.7	9.9	23.5	243	39	62	65.3
WHF 2040-3.4	20	40	20.75	17.5	2×1.7	9.6	20.3	256	37	57	82.7
WHF 2525-3.4	25	25	26	21.9	2×1.7	14.5	33.1	285	50	77	58.8
WHF 2550-3.4	25	50	26	21.9	2×1.7	14.4	31.9	323	45	69	103.3

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions							Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	10	47.5	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.38	1.26	5000
	10	64.6	45	5.5	40	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.48	1.28	5000
	10	24.1	53	5.5	46	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.49	2.25	5000
	10	33.2	50	5.5	46	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.51	2.26	5000
	10	43.3	50	5.5	46	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.55	2.28	5000
	10	65.7	47	5.5	38	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.58	2.34	5000
	12	31.3	63	6.6	56	6	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.65	3.52	4610
	12	79.3	57	6.6	46	6	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.72	3.66	4610

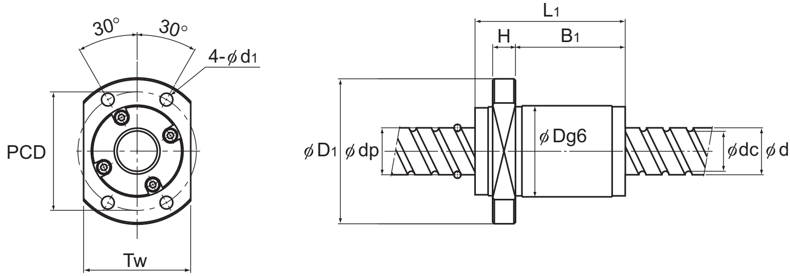
Note) The Model WHF can be equipped with a brush seal depending on the model number. Contact THK if you would like to use one.
The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

BLK (Precision Ball Screw) No Preload

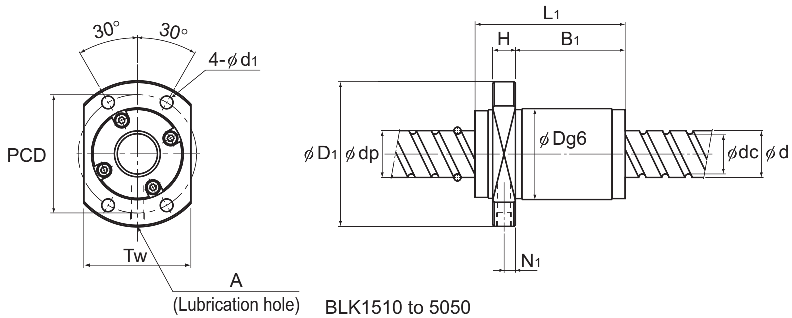
DN value	70000



BLK0808

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_{0a} kN	Rigidity K N/μm
BLK 0808-3.2	8	8	8.4	6.7	2×1.6	2.2	3.8	95
BLK 1510-5.6	15	10	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	14.3	27.8	340
BLK 1616-2.8	16	16	16.65	13.7	1×2.8	5.2	9.9	180
BLK 1616-3.6	16	16	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	7.1	14.3	220
BLK 2020-2.8	20	20	20.75	17.5	1×2.8	8.1	17.2	230
BLK 2020-3.6	20	20	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	11.1	24.7	290
BLK 2525-2.8	25	25	26	21.9	1×2.8	12.2	26.9	270
BLK 2525-3.6	25	25	26	21.9	2×1.8	16.6	38.7	350
BLK 3232-2.8	32	32	33.25	28.3	1×2.8	17.3	41.4	340
BLK 3232-3.6	32	32	33.25	28.3	2×1.8	23.7	59.5	440
BLK 3620-5.6	36	20	37.75	31.2	2×2.8	54.9	134.3	760
BLK 3624-5.6	36	24	38	30.7	2×2.8	63.8	151.9	770
BLK 3636-2.8	36	36	37.4	31.7	1×2.8	22.4	54.1	390
BLK 3636-3.6	36	36	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	30.8	78	490
BLK 4040-2.8	40	40	41.75	35.2	1×2.8	28.2	68.9	430
BLK 4040-3.6	40	40	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	38.7	99.2	550
BLK 5050-2.8	50	50	52.2	44.1	1×2.8	42.2	107.8	530
BLK 5050-3.6	50	50	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	57.8	155	670

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



BLK1510 to 5050

Unit: mm

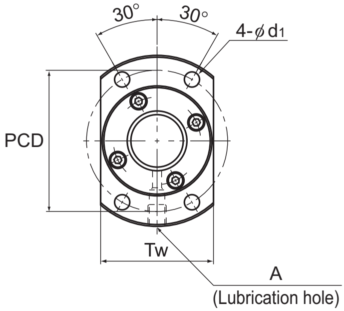
	Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	18	31	20	4	10	25	3.4	20	—	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.03	0.36	3500
	34	57	44	10	24	45	5.5	40	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.34	0.31	4440
	32	53	54	10	37.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.32	1.41	4200
	32	53	38	10	21.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.21	1.41	4200
	39	62	65	10	47.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.49	2.25	3370
	39	62	45	10	27.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.35	2.25	3370
	47	74	80	12	60	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.89	3.52	2690
	47	74	55	12	35	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.64	3.52	2690
	58	92	102	15	77	74	9	68	7.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.78	5.83	2100
	58	92	70	15	45	74	9	68	7.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.32	5.83	2100
	70	110	78	17	45	90	11	80	8.5	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.23	6.49	1850
	75	115	94	18	59	94	11	86	9	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	3.05	6.39	1840
	66	106	113	17	86	85	11	76	8.5	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.61	7.34	1870
	66	106	77	17	50	85	11	76	8.5	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	1.93	7.34	1870
	73	114	125	17	96.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.4	9.01	1670
	73	114	85	17	56.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	2.48	9.01	1670
	90	135	156	20	122	112	14	104	10	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	6.18	14.08	1340
	90	135	106	20	72	112	14	104	10	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	4.45	14.08	1340

Note) The Model BLK can be equipped with a brush seal depending on the model number. Contact THK if you would like to use one.
The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Options⇒A15-333

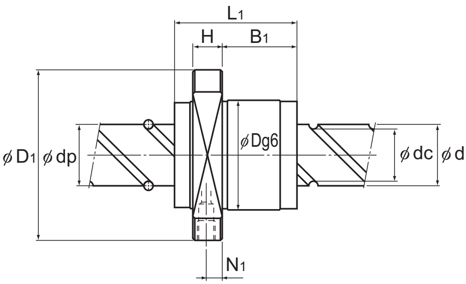
WGF
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm
WGF 0812-3	8	12	8.4	6.6	2×1.65	2.2	3.9	110
WGF 1015-3	10	15	10.5	8.3	2×1.65	3.3	6.2	140
WGF 1320-3	13	20	13.5	10.8	2×1.65	4.7	9.6	180
WGF 1520-1.5	15	20	15.75	12.5	1×1.5	4.4	7.9	100
WGF 1520-3	15	20	15.75	12.5	2×1.5	8.1	15.8	190
WGF 1530-1	15	30	15.75	12.5	2×0.6	3.5	5.4	90
WGF 1530-3	15	30	15.75	12.5	2×1.6	8.1	14.6	220
WGF 1540-1.5	15	40	15.75	12.5	2×0.75	3.9	7.4	110
WGF 2040-1	20	40	20.75	17.5	2×0.65	4.3	8	110
WGF 2040-3	20	40	20.75	17.5	2×1.65	9.5	20.2	280
WGF 2060-1.5	20	60	20.75	17.5	2×0.75	4.5	11	140
WGF 2550-1	25	50	26	21.9	2×0.65	6.4	12.5	140
WGF 2550-3	25	50	26	21.9	2×1.65	14.3	31.7	340
WGF 3060-1	30	60	31.25	26.4	2×0.65	8.9	18	170
WGF 3060-3	30	60	31.25	26.4	2×1.65	19.9	45.7	410
WGF 3090-1.5	30	90	31.25	26.4	2×0.75	9.8	25.8	200
WGF 4080-1	40	80	41.75	35.2	2×0.65	15	32.1	220
WGF 4080-3	40	80	41.75	35.2	2×1.65	33.4	81.4	530
WGF 50100-1	50	100	52.2	44.1	2×0.65	22.4	50.1	270
WGF 50100-3	50	100	52.2	44.1	2×1.65	49.9	127.2	650

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



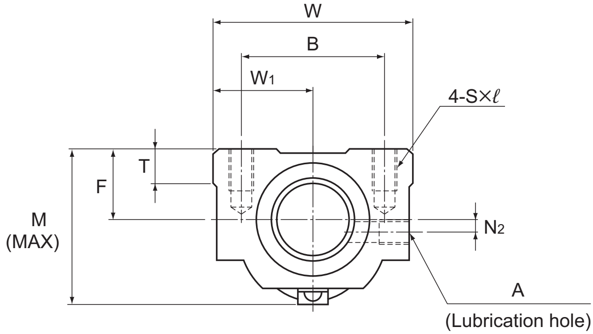
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions										Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
18	31	27	4	17	25	3.4	20	—	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.054	0.35	3500
23	40	33	5	22	32	4.5	25	—	—	7.71×10^{-9}	0.11	0.55	3500
28	45	43	5	29	37	4.5	30	—	—	2.2×10^{-8}	0.18	0.96	3500
32	53	45	10	28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.29	1.22	4440
32	53	45	10	28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.29	1.22	4440
32	53	33	10	17	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.23	1.26	4440
32	53	63	10	47	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.38	1.26	4440
32	53	42	10	26.3	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.9×10^{-8}	0.28	1.28	4440
37	57	41	10	25	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.24	2.34	3370
37	57	81	10	65	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.48	2.34	3370
37	57	60	10	40.1	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.4	2.37	3370
45	69	52	12	31.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.43	3.66	2690
45	69	102	12	81.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.85	3.66	2690
55	89	62	15	37	71	9	56	9	M6	6.24×10^{-7}	1.11	5.28	2240
55	89	122	15	97	71	9	56	9	M6	6.24×10^{-7}	1.9	5.28	2240
55	89	92	15	61.3	71	9	56	9	M6	6.24×10^{-7}	1.51	5.34	2240
73	114	79	17	50.5	93	11	74	9	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	2.34	9.38	1670
73	114	159	17	130.5	93	11	74	9	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	4.18	9.38	1670
90	135	98	20	64	112	14	92	10	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	4.18	14.66	1340
90	135	198	20	164	112	14	92	10	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	7.63	14.66	1340

Note) The Model WGF can be equipped with a brush seal depending on the model number. Contact THK if you would like to use one.
The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

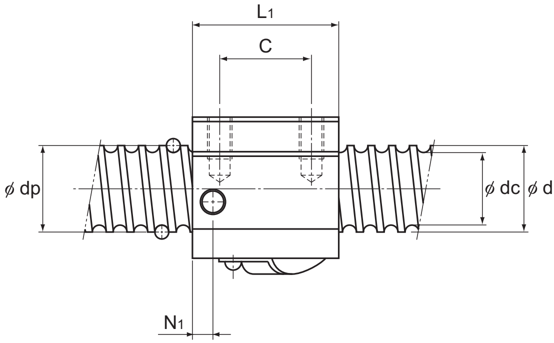
BNT
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/µm
BNT 1404-3.6	14	4	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	6.8	12.6	190
BNT 1405-2.6	14	5	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	7.2	12.6	150
BNT 1605-2.6	16	5	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	7.8	14.7	170
BNT 1808-3.6	18	8	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	18.2	34.4	270
BNT 2005-2.6	20	5	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	8.7	18.3	200
BNT 2010-2.6	20	10	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	14.7	27.8	220
BNT 2505-2.6	25	5	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	9.6	23	240
BNT 2510-5.3	25	10	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	43.4	92.8	520
BNT 2806-2.6	28	6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	10.1	25.8	270
BNT 2806-5.3	28	6	28.5	25.2	2×2.65	18.3	51.6	510
BNT 3210-2.6	32	10	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	27.3	59.5	330
BNT 3210-5.3	32	10	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	49.6	118.9	640
BNT 3610-2.6	36	10	37	30.5	1×2.65	28.7	65.6	360
BNT 3610-5.3	36	10	37	30.5	2×2.65	52.1	131.2	700
BNT 4512-5.3	45	12	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	68.1	186.7	860

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

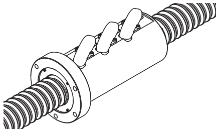
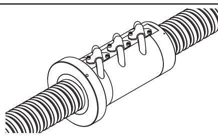
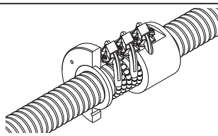
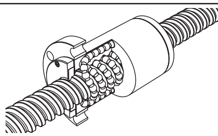
	Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Width	Center height	Overall length	Mounting hole								Lubrication hole				
	W	F	L_1	B	C	S×ℓ	W_1	T	M	N_1	N_2	A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	34	13	35	26	22	M4×7	17	6	30	6	2	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.15	0.93	4860
	34	13	35	26	22	M4×7	17	6	31	6	2	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.15	0.92	4820
	42	16	36	32	22	M5×8	21	21.5	32.5	6	2	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.3	1.24	4170
	48	17	56	35	35	M6×10	24	10	44	8	3	M6	8.09×10^{-8}	0.47	1.46	3620
	48	17	35	35	22	M6×10	24	9	39	5	3	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.28	2.06	3410
	48	18	58	35	35	M6×10	24	9	46	10	2	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.5	1.99	3290
	60	20	35	40	22	M8×12	30	9.5	45	7	5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.35	2740
	60	23	94	40	60	M8×12	30	10	55	10	—	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.18	2.79	2610
	60	22	42	40	18	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.81	4.42	2450
	60	22	67	40	40	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.78	4.42	2450
	70	26	64	50	45	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.3	4.98	2070
	70	26	94	50	60	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	2	4.98	2070
	86	29	64	60	45	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	1.8	6.54	1890
	86	29	96	60	60	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.4	6.54	1890
	100	36	115	75	75	M12×20	50	20.5	80	13	—	M6	3.16×10^{-6}	4.1	10.56	1500

Note) The Model BNT can be equipped with a brush seal depending on the model number. Contact THK if you would like to use one.
The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See **A15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

High-Thrust Ball Screw

Series	Type		Features	
High-Thrust	HBN-V		High load	
	HBN-K HBN-KA		High load	
	HBN		High load	
	SBKH		High load, large lead	

	Caged ball	Compact nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Offset Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
	✓			✓		160000	50 to 80	10 to 25	A15-224
	✓			✓		120000	63 to 140	16 to 50	A15-226
	✓			✓		130000	32 to 63	10 to 20	A15-232
	✓			✓		130000	63 to 120	32 to 60	A15-234

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

Shaft diameter	Lead							
	4	5	6	10	12	16	20	
32				HBN				
36				HBN	HBN			
40				HBN	HBN			
50				HBN-V HBN	HBN-V HBN	HBN-V HBN		
63						HBN-V HBN	HBN-V HBN	
80						HBN-V	HBN-V	
100						HBN-K HBN-KA	HBN-K HBN-KA	
120							HBN-K HBN-KA	
140								

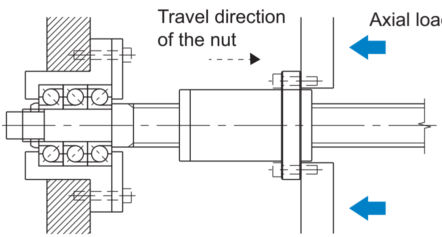
Unit: mm

	Lead								
	25	30	32	35	36	40	42	50	60
	HBN-V		SBKH	HBN-K		SBKH	HBN-K	HBN-K	
	HBN-V					HBN-K HBN-KA		HBN-K HBN-KA SBKH	SBKH
	HBN-K HBN-KA							SBKH	SBKH
	HBN-K HBN-KA								SBKH
	HBN-K HBN-KA		HBN-K HBN-KA			HBN-K HBN-KA			

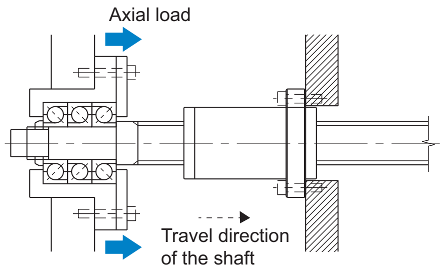
Examples of Assembling Models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH

If using models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, or SBKH under a large load, arrange the nut flange and the fixed-side support unit in relation to the loading direction as indicated in the figures below while taking into account the load balance of the balls. In addition, be sure not to apply a tensile load to the bolts while the unit is operating. If you intend to use this product in configurations other than those below, contact THK.

Example Assembly of Models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH (Recommended)

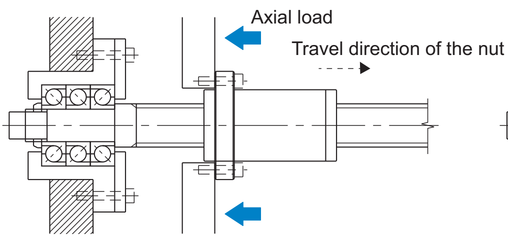


When the nut is moving

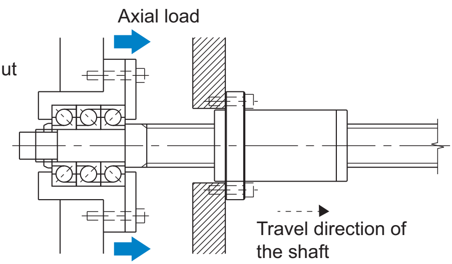


When the shaft is moving

Example Assembly of Models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH (Not Recommended)



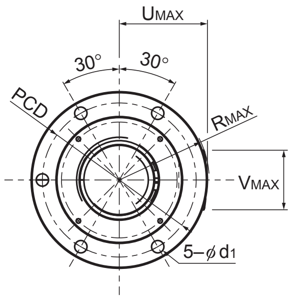
When the nut is moving



When the shaft is moving

HBN-V
No Preload

DN value	160000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Permissible load*	Rigidity
						Ca	C_0a	F_P	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	kN	N/μm
HBN5010V-7.5	50	10	52	44	3×2.5	189	506	71	1977
HBN5012V-7.5	50	12	52.4	43.2	3×2.5	250	624	87	2056
HBN5016V-7.5	50	16	53	39.6	3×2.5	410	902	126	2516
HBN6316V-7.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×2.5	459	1134	159	3010
HBN6316V-10.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×3.5	598	1544	216	4040
HBN6320V-7.5	63	20	66.5	49.8	3×2.5	613	1410	197	3098
HBN6325V-10.5	63	25	66.5	49.8	3×3.5	797	1920	269	4154
HBN8016V-7.5	80	16	83	70.2	3×2.5	510	1440	202	3626
HBN8016V-10.5	80	16	83	70.2	3×3.5	668	1970	276	4888
HBN8020V-7.5	80	20	83.5	66.8	3×2.5	688	1787	250	3730
HBN8020V-10.5	80	20	83.5	66.8	3×3.5	899	2442	342	5022
HBN8025V-7.5	80	25	84	63.6	3×2.5	872	2135	299	3819
HBN8025V-10.5	80	25	84	63.6	3×3.5	1139	2912	408	5133

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See **A15-222**.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G2
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.02

Model number coding

HBN6320V-7.5 RR G2 +1400L C7

Model number

Seal symbol (*1)

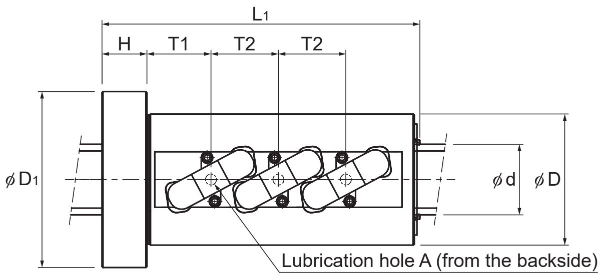
Accuracy symbol (*2)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as standard.
Other clearance is also available at your request. Contact THK for details.)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	PCD	d_1	T1	T2	U_{MAX}	V_{MAX}	R_{MAX}	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
75	109	143	18	92	9	31	30	50	48	52	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	3.0	13.7	3070
80	114	163	18	96	9	35	36	54	48	55	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	4.0	13.4	3050
95	129	213	28	112	9	43	48	64	48	65	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	8.7	12.1	3010
105	139	213	28	122	9	43	48	71	57	71.5		1.21×10^{-5}	9.4	20.2	2420
105	139	261	28	122	9	59	64	71	57	71.5		1.21×10^{-5}	11.4	20.2	2420
117	157	257	32	137	11	51	60	78	57	79		1.21×10^{-5}	15.5	19.1	2400
117	157	377	32	137	11	83.5	100	78	57	79		1.21×10^{-5}	22.4	25.2	2400
120	154	219	32	137	9	43	48	79	70	80		3.16×10^{-5}	10.9	33.9	1920
120	154	267	32	137	9	59	64	79	70	80		3.16×10^{-5}	13.2	33.9	1920
130	170	257	32	150	11	50	60	86	69	87		3.16×10^{-5}	16.7	32.5	1910
130	170	317	32	150	11	70	80	86	69	87		3.16×10^{-5}	20.5	32.5	1910
145	185	315	40	165	11	60	75	95	68	95		3.16×10^{-5}	27.9	31.4	1900
145	185	391	40	165	11	85.5	100	95	69	96		3.16×10^{-5}	34.4	31.4	1900

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

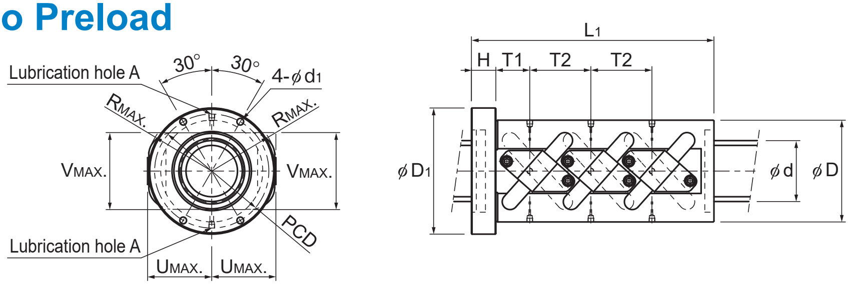
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

HBN-K and HBN-KA No Preload

DN value	120000



Models HBN6335K to HBN8050K (two rows)

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Threads	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Permissible load* F_P kN	Rigidity K N/µm
HBN6335K-10	63	35	66	52.6	4×2.5	2	548	1376	169	3935
HBN6335K-15	63	35	66	52.6	6×2.5	2	776	2064	240	5791
HBN6342K-3	63	42	66.5	49.6	2×1.5	2	259	526	80	1289
HBN6350K-10	63	50	66.5	49.6	4×2.5	2	719	1723	222	4011
HBN8040K-5	80	40	83.5	66.6	2×2.5	2	451	1105	154	2503
HBN8040KA-5	80	40	83.5	66.6	2×2.5	2	451	1105	154	2503
HBN8050K-15	80	50	83.5	66.6	6×2.5	2	1171	3376	472	7270
HBN8050KA-15	80	50	83.5	66.6	6×2.5	2	1171	3376	472	7270

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See A15-222.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G2
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.02

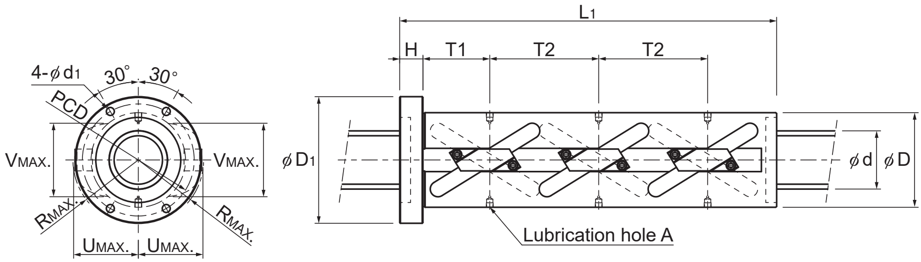
Model number coding

HBN6335K-10 RR G2 +1200L C7

- HBN6335K-10: Model number
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- G2: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as standard.
Other clearance is also available at your request. Contact THK for details.)
- +1200L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Models HBN8040KA and HBN8050KA (two rows)

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	PCD	d_1	T1	T2	U_{MAX}	V_{MAX}	R_{MAX}	Lubrication hole A	$kg\cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	105	139	271	28	122	9	72.5	105	70.5	82	73	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.21×10^{-5}	10.5	24	1810
	105	139	376	28	122	9	72.5	105	70.5	82	73		1.21×10^{-5}	14.5	24	1810
	117	157	156	32	137	11	39.5	—	79	84	80		1.21×10^{-5}	8.3	24	1800
	117	157	358	32	137	11	94	150	78.5	84	80		1.21×10^{-5}	19.2	24	1800
	134	174	185	32	154	11	81	—	88	102	93		3.16×10^{-5}	11	39	1430
	130	174	185	32	154	11	81	—	88	102	93		3.16×10^{-5}	10.2	39	1430
	134	174	519	32	154	11	92	150	89	101	90		3.16×10^{-5}	31.9	39	1430
	130	174	519	32	154	11	92	150	89	102	90		3.16×10^{-5}	29.2	39	1430

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

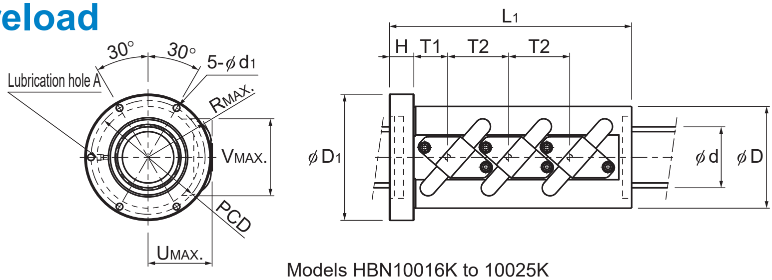
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

HBN-K and HBN-KA No Preload

DN value	120000



Models HBN10016K to 10025K

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows X turns	Threads	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Permissible load* F_P kN	Rigidity K N/μm
HBN10016K-10	100	16	103	89.6	4×2.5	1	673	2244	314	5619
HBN10016KA-10	100	16	103	89.6	4×2.5	1	673	2244	314	5619
HBN10020K-7.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	3×2.5	1	717	2107	295	4432
HBN10020KA-7.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	3×2.5	1	717	2107	295	4432
HBN10020K-10	100	20	103.5	86.6	4×2.5	1	919	2810	393	5830
HBN10020KA-10	100	20	103.5	86.6	4×2.5	1	919	2810	393	5830
HBN10020K-12.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	5×2.5	1	1114	3512	491	7212
HBN10020KA-12.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	5×2.5	1	1114	3512	491	7212
HBN10020K-7	100	20	103.5	86.6	2×3.5	1	674	1956	273	4129
HBN10020KA-7	100	20	103.5	86.6	2×3.5	1	674	1956	273	4129
HBN10020K-10.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	3×3.5	1	955	2934	410	6077
HBN10020KA-10.5	100	20	103.5	86.6	3×3.5	1	955	2934	410	6077
HBN10025K-7.5	100	25	104	83.6	3×2.5	1	921	2532	354	4565
HBN10025KA-7.5	100	25	104	83.6	3×2.5	1	921	2532	354	4565
HBN10025K-10	100	25	104	83.6	4×2.5	1	1180	3376	472	6005
HBN10025KA-10	100	25	104	83.6	4×2.5	1	1180	3376	472	6005
HBN10025K-12.5	100	25	104	83.6	5×2.5	1	1429	4220	590	7429
HBN10025KA-12.5	100	25	104	83.6	5×2.5	1	1429	4220	590	7429
HBN10025K-7	100	25	104	83.6	2×3.5	1	866	2355	329	4261
HBN10025KA-7	100	25	104	83.6	2×3.5	1	866	2355	329	4261
HBN10025K-10.5	100	25	104	83.6	3×3.5	1	1227	3533	494	6273
HBN10025KA-10.5	100	25	104	83.6	3×3.5	1	1227	3533	494	6273
HBN10025K-14	100	25	104	83.6	4×3.5	1	1572	4711	659	8252
HBN10025KA-14	100	25	104	83.6	4×3.5	1	1572	4711	659	8252

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See **A15-222**.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G2
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.02

Model number coding **HBN10016K-10 RR G2 +1200L C7**

Model number

Seal symbol (*1)

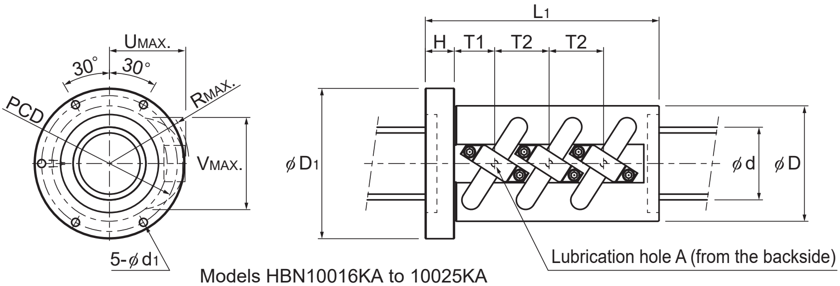
Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as standard.
Other clearance is also available at your request. Contact THK for details.)

Accuracy symbol (*2)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Models HBN10016KA to 10025KA

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	PCD	d_1	T1	T2	U_{MAX}	V_{MAX}	R_{MAX}	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	150	190	263	32	170	11	37.5	48	92	119	98.5	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	7.71×10^{-5}	18.1	61	1160
	145	190	263	32	170	11	37.5	48	92	119	98.5		7.71×10^{-5}	16.3	61	1160
	154	194	252	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	18.9	61	1150
	145	194	252	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	15.6	61	1150
	154	194	312	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	23.4	61	1150
	145	194	312	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	19.2	61	1150
	154	194	372	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	27.9	61	1150
	145	194	372	32	174	11	44	60	96	123	101		7.71×10^{-5}	22.8	61	1150
	154	194	232	32	174	11	44	80	97	128	105		7.71×10^{-5}	23.4	61	1150
	145	194	232	32	174	11	44	80	97	128	105		7.71×10^{-5}	20.5	61	1150
	154	194	312	32	174	11	44	80	97	128	105		7.71×10^{-5}	29.4	61	1150
	145	194	312	32	174	11	44	80	97	128	105		7.71×10^{-5}	25.3	61	1150
	167	207	322	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	32	61	1150
	159	207	322	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	28.2	61	1150
	167	207	397	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	39.4	61	1150
	159	207	397	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	34.5	61	1150
	167	207	472	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	46.9	61	1150
	159	207	472	40	187	11	55.5	75	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	41	61	1150
	167	207	297	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	29.5	61	1150
	159	207	297	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	26.3	61	1150
	167	207	397	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	39.4	61	1150
	159	207	397	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	34.8	61	1150
	167	207	497	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	49.3	61	1150
	159	207	497	40	187	11	55.5	100	105	127	109.5		7.71×10^{-5}	43.3	61	1150

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

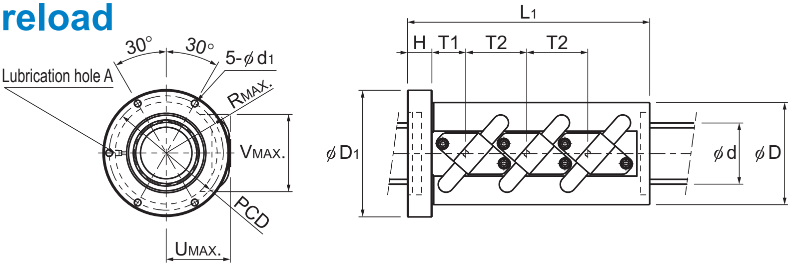
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

HBN-K and HBN-KA No Preload

DN value	120000



Models HBN12020K to 14040K

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Threads	Basic load rating		Permissible load*	Rigidity
							Ca	C0a	FP	K
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns		kN	kN	kN	N/μm
HBN12020K-10	120	20	123.5	106.6	4×2.5	1	995	3389	474	6746
HBN12020KA-10	120	20	123.5	106.6	4×2.5	1	995	3389	474	6746
HBN12025K-7.5	120	25	124	103.6	3×2.5	1	996	3034	424	5254
HBN12025KA-7.5	120	25	124	103.6	3×2.5	1	996	3034	424	5254
HBN12025K-10	120	25	124	103.6	4×2.5	1	1276	4045	566	6912
HBN12025KA-10	120	25	124	103.6	4×2.5	1	1276	4045	566	6912
HBN12025K-12.5	120	25	124	103.6	5×2.5	1	1546	5057	708	8550
HBN12025KA-12.5	120	25	124	103.6	5×2.5	1	1546	5057	708	8550
HBN12025K-14	120	25	124	103.6	4×3.5	1	1698	5632	788	9479
HBN12025KA-14	120	25	124	103.6	4×3.5	1	1698	5632	788	9479
HBN14025K-10	140	25	144	123.6	4×2.5	1	1360	4714	660	7781
HBN14025KA-10	140	25	144	123.6	4×2.5	1	1360	4714	660	7781
HBN14032K-10.5	140	32	145	119.6	3×3.5	1	2089	6510	911	7997
HBN14032KA-10.5	140	32	145	119.6	3×3.5	1	2089	6510	911	7997
HBN14040K-7.5	140	40	144	123.6	3×2.5	1	1058	3527	493	5909
HBN14040KA-7.5	140	40	144	123.6	3×2.5	1	1058	3527	493	5909

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See **A15-222**.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G2
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.02

Model number coding

HBN12025K-10 RR G2 +1200L C7

Model number

Seal symbol (*1)

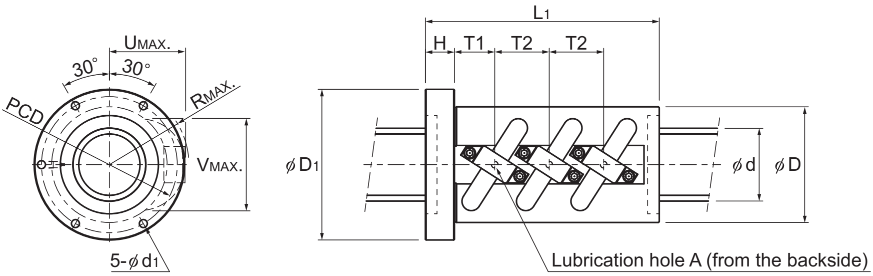
Accuracy symbol (*2)

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as standard.
Other clearance is also available at your request. Contact THK for details.)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Models HBN12020KA to 14040KA

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	PCD	d_1	T1	T2	U_{MAX}	V_{MAX}	R_{MAX}	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
190	230	322	40	210	11	46	60	110	142	117	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.59×10^{-4}	38.1	88	970
173	230	322	40	210	11	46	60	110	143	117		1.59×10^{-4}	28.7	88	970
195	235	322	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	42.6	88	960
173	235	322	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	30.2	88	960
195	235	397	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	52.6	88	960
173	235	397	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	36.9	88	960
195	235	472	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	62.5	88	960
173	235	472	40	215	11	54.5	75	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	43.5	88	960
195	235	497	40	215	11	54.5	100	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	65.8	88	960
173	235	497	40	215	11	54.5	100	115	147	122		1.59×10^{-4}	45.8	88	960
230	290	397	40	260	18	54.5	75	140	175	148		2.96×10^{-4}	77.6	120	830
204	290	397	40	260	18	54.5	75	140	175	148		2.96×10^{-4}	54.1	120	830
230	290	480	40	260	18	67	128	147	175	154		2.96×10^{-4}	96.8	120	820
222	290	480	40	260	18	67	128	147	175	154		2.96×10^{-4}	89.2	120	820
230	290	470	40	260	18	95	120	140	170	140		2.96×10^{-4}	88.2	120	830
204	290	470	40	260	18	95	120	140	170	140		2.96×10^{-4}	59.9	120	830

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

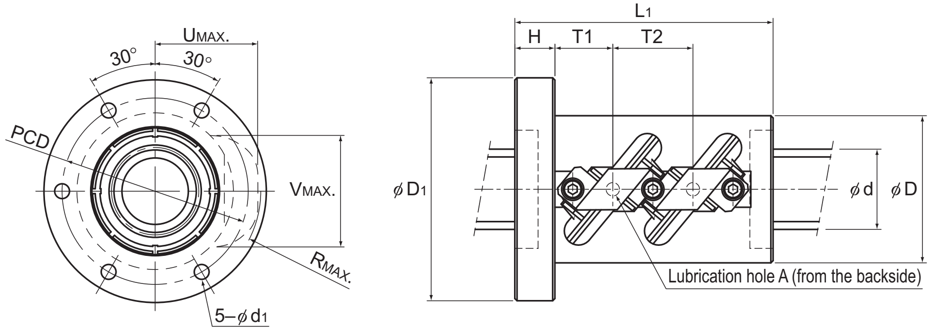
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

HBN
No Preload

DN value	130000



Models HBN3210 to 3612

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Permissible load* F_P kN	Rigidity K N/μm
HBN 3210-5	32	10	34	26	2×2.5	102.9	191.3	31.9	1077
HBN 3610-5	36	10	38	30	2×2.5	108.2	220.4	33.5	1176
HBN 3612-5	36	12	38.4	29	2×2.5	141.1	267.7	43.7	1207
HBN 4010-7.5	40	10	42	34	3×2.5	162.6	366	50.4	1910
HBN 4012-7.5	40	12	42.4	33	3×2.5	212.4	441.6	65.8	1922
HBN 5010-7.5	50	10	52	44	3×2.5	179.1	462.7	55.5	2279
HBN 5012-7.5	50	12	52.4	43	3×2.5	235.7	572.2	73.1	2345
HBN 5016-7.5	50	16	53	39.6	3×2.5	379.6	820.9	117.7	2392
HBN 6316-7.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×2.5	427.1	1043.8	132.4	2898
HBN 6316-10.5	63	16	66	52.6	3×3.5	577.1	1461.3	178.9	4029
HBN 6320-7.5	63	20	66.5	49.6	3×2.5	578.8	1283.1	179.4	3030

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
This model is capable of achieving a longer service life than the conventional Ball Screw under a high load.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See **A15-222**.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G2
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.02

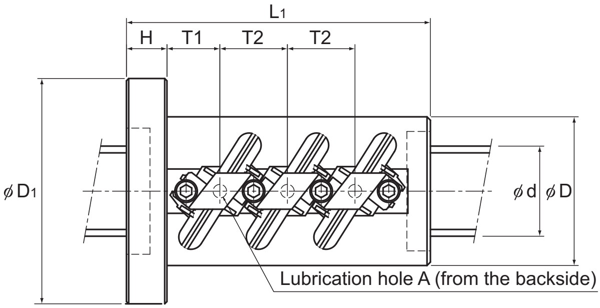
Model number coding

HBN3210-5 RR G2 +1200L C7

- HBN3210-5: Model number
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- G2: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
(For the axial clearance, this model has clearance G2 as standard.
Other clearance is also available at your request. Contact THK for details.)
- +1200L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See **A15-334**. (*2) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Models HBN4010 to 6320

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions												Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H	PCD	d_1	T1	T2	U_{MAX}	V_{MAX}	R_{MAX}	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
58	85	98	15	71	6.6	22	30	43	46	43.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.8	5.26	3820
62	89	98	15	75	6.6	22	30	45	50	46	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	1.9	6.79	3420
66	100	116	18	82	9	26	36	49	52.5	50	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.8	6.55	3380
66	100	135	18	82	9	23.5	30	46.5	54	48	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	2.9	8.52	3090
70	104	152	18	86	9	26	36	51	56	52	M6	1.97×10^{-6}	3.7	5.24	3060
78	112	135	18	94	9	23.5	30	52	63.5	54.5	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	3.7	13.7	2500
80	114	152	18	96	9	26	36	56	66	58.5	M6	4.82×10^{-6}	4.4	13.34	2480
95	135	211	28	113	9	37.5	48	64.5	69.6	65.2	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	4.82×10^{-6}	10.0	12.1	2450
105	139	211	28	122	9	37.5	48	70.5	82	72.5		1.21×10^{-5}	10.6	20.2	1960
105	139	259	28	122	9	53.5	64	70.5	82	73		1.21×10^{-5}	17.4	20.2	1960
117	157	252	32	137	11	44	60	79	86.5	80		1.21×10^{-5}	17.2	19.13	1950

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

$$K_N = K \left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

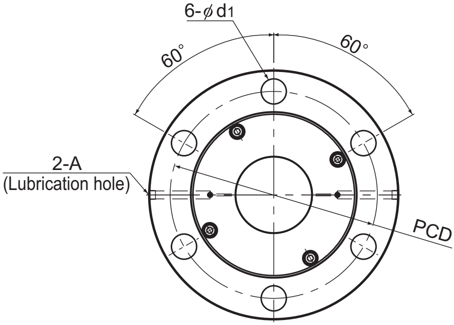
K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

SBKH
No Preload

DN value	130000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Screw shaft Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Permissible load* F_P kN	Rigidity K N/μm
SBKH 6332-3.8	63	32	66.5	49.8	1×3.8	304	631	88	1435
SBKH 6340-7.6	63	40	66.0	52.6	2×3.8	413	967	135	2723
SBKH 8050-7.6	80	50	84.0	63.6	2×3.8	777	1788	250	3402
SBKH 8060-7.6	80	60	84.0	63.6	2×3.8	780	1824	255	3452
SBKH 10050-7.6	100	50	104.0	83.6	2×3.8	876	2401	336	4098
SBKH 10060-7.6	100	60	104.0	83.6	2×3.8	880	2294	321	4149
SBKH 12060-7.6	120	60	124.0	103.6	2×3.8	962	2941	411	4809

Note 1) The permissible load F_P* indicates the maximum axial load that the Ball Screw can receive.
If desiring both ends of the screw shaft to be larger than the screw shaft diameter, contact THK.
Note 2) Certain precautions are necessary regarding the assembly method. (See A **15-222**.)
Note 3) For high-load ball screws, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Axial Clearance

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G1	G2	G3
Axial Clearance	0 to 0.01	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.05

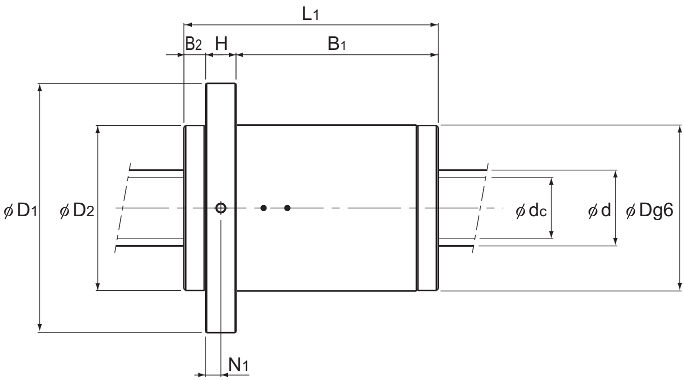
Model number coding

SBKH8050-7.6 RR G2 +1200L C7

- SBKH8050-7.6: Model Number
- RR: Seal symbol(*1) (RR: labyrinth seal on both sides)
- G2: Axial clearance symbol (clearance in the axial direction must be: G1, G2 or G3. Clearance G0 and GT are not supported.)
- +1200L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)

(*1) See A **15-334**. (*2) See A **15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions											Screw shaft inertial moment/mm	Nut mass	Shaft mass*1	Permissible rotational speed
	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Cap diameter D_2	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	d_1	N_1	Lubrication hole A	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	140	205	(140)	190	28	143	(19)	173	22	14	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.21×10^{-5}	17.2	21	1950
	127	191	(127)	209	30	163	(16)	159	22	15		1.21×10^{-5}	15.5	21	1960
	175	253	(175)	268	32	213	(23)	214	26	16		3.16×10^{-5}	36.9	31.3	1540
	175	253	(175)	306	40	243	(23)	214	26	20		3.16×10^{-5}	43.5	32.5	1540
	195	273	(195)	269	40	206	(23)	234	26	20		7.71×10^{-5}	44.5	51.3	1250
	195	273	(195)	307	40	244	(23)	234	26	20		7.71×10^{-5}	50.5	52.9	1250
	210	288	(210)	308	45	240	(23)	249	26	22.5		1.60×10^{-4}	53.7	78.1	1040

Note1) There will be no dimensional change after the seal is attached.
Note2) The rigidity values (K) in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation under an axial load equal to 30% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca).
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the rigidity value (K) in the table as the actual value.
If the axial load (Fa) is not 0.3 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

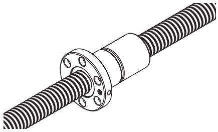
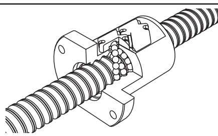
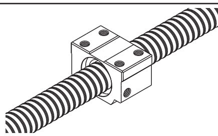
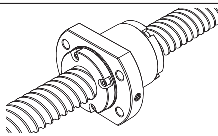
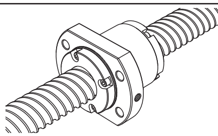
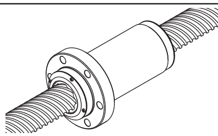
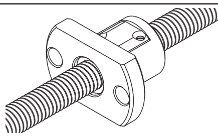
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

Transport Ball Screw

Series	Type		Features	
Transport	JPF		Fixed-point Preloading	
	BTK-V		High DN value	
	BNT		Flat nut	
	BLK		Large lead	
	WTF		Super large lead	
	CNF		Super large lead	
	MTF Unfinished Shaft Ends		Miniature	
	MTF			

	Caged ball	Compact nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
					✓	50000	14 to 40	4 to 10	A15-240
						100000	10 to 50	6 to 16	A15-242
						50000	14 to 45	4 to 12	A15-244
						70000	15 to 50	10 to 50	A15-246
						70000	15 to 50	20 to 100	A15-248
						70000	15 to 30	30 to 60	A15-250
			✓			50000	6 to 12	1 to 2	A15-252
						70000	6 to 14	1 to 5	A15-254

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

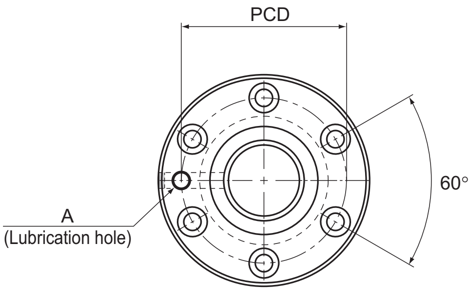
Shaft diameter	Lead									
	1	2	4	5	6	8	10	12	16	20
6	MTF									
8	MTF	MTF		MTF		BLK				
10		MTF	MTF		BTK-V		BLK			
12		MTF				BTK-V				
14		MTF	JPF BTK-V BNT	JPF BTK-V BNT						
15							BLK			WTF
16				JPF BTK-V BNT					BLK	
18						BTK-V BNT				
20				JPF BTK-V BNT			BTK-V BNT			BLK
25				JPF BTK-V BNT			JPF BTK-V BNT			
28				JPF	JPF BTK-V BNT					
30										
32							JPF BTK-V BNT			
36							JPF BTK-V BNT			BLK
40							JPF BTK-V			
45								BTK-V BNT		
50									BTK-V	

Unit: mm

	Lead									
	24	25	30	32	36	40	50	60	80	100
			WTF CNF							
						WTF CNF				
		BLK					WTF CNF			
								WTF CNF		
				BLK						
	BLK				BLK					
						BLK			WTF	
							BLK			WTF

JPF
With Preload

DN value	50000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	C_0a kN	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Outer diameter D_2
JPF 1404-4	14	4	14.4	11.5	2×1	2.8	5.1	26	46	25.5
JPF 1405-4	14	5	14.5	11.2	2×1	3.9	8.6	26	46	25.5
JPF 1605-4	16	5	16.75	13.5	2×1	3.7	8.2	30	49	29.5
JPF 2005-6	20	5	20.5	17.2	3×1	6	16	34	57	33.5
JPF 2505-6	25	5	25.5	22.2	3×1	6.9	20.8	40	66	39.5
JPF 2510-4	25	10	26.8	20.2	2×1	11.4	24.5	47	72	46.5
JPF 2805-6	28	5	28.75	25.2	3×1	7.3	23.9	43	69	42.5
JPF 2806-6	28	6	28.5	25.2	3×1	7.3	23.9	43	69	42.5
JPF 3210-6	32	10	33.75	27.2	3×1	19.3	49.9	54	88	53.5
JPF 3610-6	36	10	37	30.5	3×1	20.6	56.2	58	98	57.5
JPF 4010-6	40	10	41.75	35.2	3×1	22.2	65.3	62	104	61.5

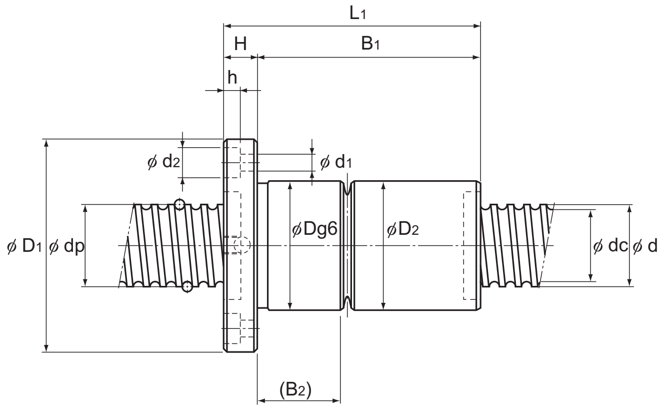
Model number coding

JPF1404-4 RR G0 +500L C7 T

- JPF1404-4: Model No.
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions							Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	B_2	PCD	$d_1 \times d_2 \times h$	Lubrication hole A	$kg \cdot m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	52	10	42	16.5	36	4.5×8×4.5	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.22	1	3470
	60	10	50	20	36	4.5×8×4.5	M6	2.96×10^{-8}	0.24	0.99	3440
	60	10	50	19.5	39	4.5×8×4.5	M6	5.05×10^{-8}	0.3	1.34	2980
	80	11	69	26.5	45	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	1.23×10^{-7}	0.46	2.15	2430
	80	11	69	26	51	5.5×9.5×5.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	0.6	3.45	1960
	112	12	100	42	58	6.6×11×6.5	M6	3.01×10^{-7}	1.2	3.26	1860
	80	12	68	25	55	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.66	4.27	1730
	90	12	78	35	55	6.6×11×6.5	M6	4.74×10^{-7}	0.72	4.44	1750
	135	15	120	53.5	70	9×14×8.5	M6	8.08×10^{-7}	1.84	5.49	1480
	138	18	120	53.5	77	11×17.5×11	M6	1.29×10^{-6}	2.22	6.91	1350
	138	18	120	53.5	82	11×17.5×11	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	1.97×10^{-6}	2.42	8.81	1190

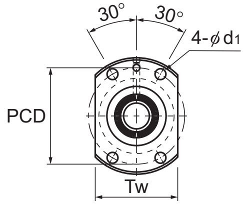
Note) The ball screw nut and the screw shaft of model JPF are not sold separately.
The basic load rating corresponds to the recommended loading direction.
If a load is applied in the opposite direction, the value must be 0.1×Ca or less during use.

Ball Screw

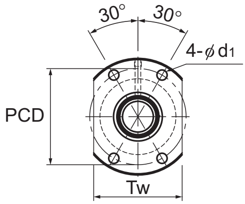
Options⇒A15-333

BTK-V
No Preload

DN value	100000



BTK1006V/1208V



BTK1404V to 5016V

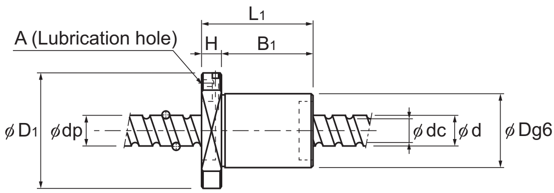
Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity				
						Ca	C_0a	K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows × turns	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D_1	L_1	H
BTK 1006V-2.6	10	6	10.5	7.8	1×2.65	2.8	4.9	88	26	42	36	8
BTK 1208V-2.6	12	8	12.65	9.7	1×2.65	3.8	6.8	108	29	45	44	8
BTK 1404V-3.6	14	4	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	5.5	11.5	150	31	50	40	10
BTK 1405V-2.6	14	5	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	5	11.4	116	32	50	40	10
BTK 1605V-2.6	16	5	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	5.4	13.3	130	34	54	40	10
BTK 1808V-3.6	18	8	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	13.1	31	210	50	80	61	12
BTK 2005V-2.6	20	5	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	6	16.5	150	40	60	40	10
BTK 2010V-2.6	20	10	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	10.6	25.1	160	52	82	61	12
BTK 2505V-2.6	25	5	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	6.7	20.8	180	43	67	40	10
BTK 2510V-5.3	25	10	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	31.2	83.7	400	60	96	98	15
BTK 2806V-2.6	28	6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	7	23.4	200	50	80	47	12
BTK 2806V-5.3	28	6	28.5	25.2	2×2.65	12.8	46.8	390	50	80	65	12
BTK 3210V-2.6	32	10	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	19.8	53.8	250	67	103	68	15
BTK 3210V-5.3	32	10	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	36	107.5	490	67	103	98	15
BTK 3610V-2.6	36	10	37	30.5	1×2.65	20.8	59.8	270	70	110	70	17
BTK 3610V-5.3	36	10	37	30.5	2×2.65	37.8	118.7	530	70	110	100	17
BTK 4010V-5.3	40	10	41.75	35.2	2×2.65	40.3	134.9	590	76	116	100	17
BTK 4512V-5.3	45	12	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	49.5	169	650	82	128	118	20
BTK 5016V-5.3	50	16	52.7	42.9	2×2.65	93.8	315.2	930	102	162	145	25

Model number coding **BTK1405V-2.6 ZZ +500L C7 T H1K**

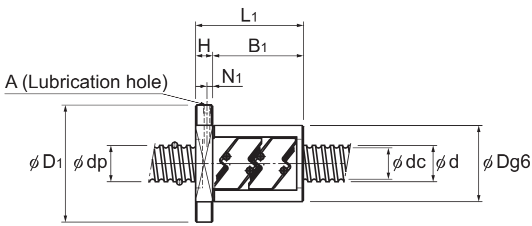
- BTK1405V-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft ends shape code

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



BTK1006V/1208V



BTK1404V to 5016V

Unit: mm

Nut dimensions						Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
				Lubrication hole							
B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	A			kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
28	34	4.5	29	—	3	0.05	200, 300, 500, 1000	7.71×10^{-9}	0.12	0.48	5000
36	37	4.5	32	—	3	0.05	200, 300, 500, 1000	1.60×10^{-8}	0.18	0.72	5000
30	40	4.5	37	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000	2.96×10^{-8}	0.23	1	5000
30	40	4.5	38	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000	2.96×10^{-8}	0.22	0.99	5000
30	44	4.5	40	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	5.05×10^{-8}	0.24	1.34	5000
49	65	6.6	60	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	8.09×10^{-8}	0.84	1.71	5000
30	50	4.5	46	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	1.23×10^{-7}	0.32	2.15	4870
49	67	6.6	64	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	1.23×10^{-7}	0.93	2.16	4700
30	55	5.5	50	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	3.01×10^{-7}	0.34	3.45	3920
83	78	9	72	5	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	3.01×10^{-7}	1.83	3.26	3730
35	65	6.6	60	6	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 2000, 2500	4.74×10^{-7}	0.59	4.44	3500
53	65	6.6	60	6	M6	0.1	500, 1000, 2000, 2500	4.74×10^{-7}	0.75	4.44	3500
53	85	9	78	5	M6	0.14	500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	8.08×10^{-7}	1.56	5.49	2960
83	85	9	78	5	M6	0.14	500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	8.08×10^{-7}	2.1	5.49	2960
53	90	11	82	7	M6	0.17	500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	1.78	6.91	2700
83	90	11	82	7	M6	0.17	500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	2.35	6.91	2700
83	96	11	88	7	M6	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500	1.97×10^{-6}	2.6	8.81	2390
98	104	14	94	8	M6	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 3500, 4000	3.16×10^{-6}	3.48	11.08	2150
120	132	18	104	12.5	Rc1/8 (PT1/8)	0.2	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 3500, 4000	4.82×10^{-6}	6.52	13.66	1890

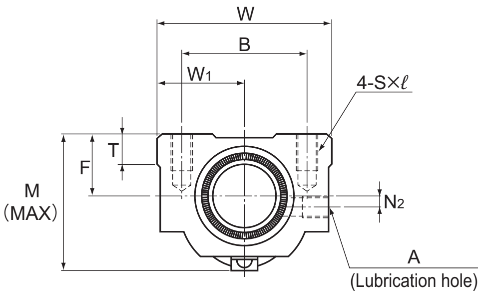
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A **15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

BNT (Rolled Ball Screw) No Preload

DN value	50000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Width W	Center height F	Overall length L_1
BNT 1404-3.6	14	4	14.4	11.5	1×3.65	5.5	11.5	150	34	13	35
BNT 1405-2.6	14	5	14.5	11.2	1×2.65	5	11.4	110	34	13	35
BNT 1605-2.6	16	5	16.75	13.5	1×2.65	5.4	13.3	130	42	16	36
BNT 1808-3.6	18	8	19.3	14.4	1×3.65	13.1	31	210	48	17	56
BNT 2005-2.6	20	5	20.5	17.2	1×2.65	6	16.5	150	48	17	35
BNT 2010-2.6	20	10	21.25	16.4	1×2.65	10.6	25.1	160	48	18	58
BNT 2505-2.6	25	5	25.5	22.2	1×2.65	6.7	20.8	180	60	20	35
BNT 2510-5.3	25	10	26.8	20.2	2×2.65	31.2	83.7	400	60	23	94
BNT 2806-2.6	28	6	28.5	25.2	1×2.65	7	23.4	200	60	22	42
BNT 2806-5.3	28	6	28.5	25.2	2×2.65	12.8	46.8	390	60	22	67
BNT 3210-2.6	32	10	33.75	27.2	1×2.65	19.8	53.8	250	70	26	64
BNT 3210-5.3	32	10	33.75	27.2	2×2.65	36	107.5	490	70	26	94
BNT 3610-2.6	36	10	37	30.5	1×2.65	20.8	59.3	270	86	29	64
BNT 3610-5.3	36	10	37	30.5	2×2.65	37.8	118.7	530	86	29	96
BNT 4512-5.3	45	12	46.5	39.2	2×2.65	49.5	169	650	100	36	115

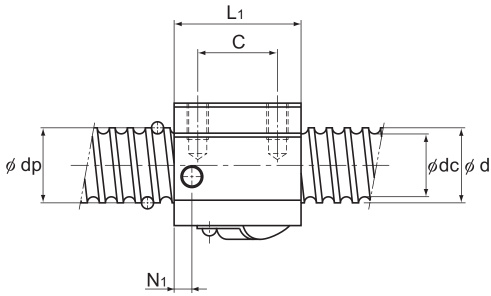
Model number coding

BNT2010-2.6 ZZ +1000L C7 T H1K

- BNT2010-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft ends shape code

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions									Axial clearance	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Mounting hole													
	B	C	S×ℓ	W_1	T	M	N_1	N_2	A		kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	26	22	M4×7	17	6	30	6	2	M6	0.1	2.96×10^{-8}	0.15	1	4860
	26	22	M4×7	17	6	31	6	2	M6	0.1	2.96×10^{-8}	0.15	0.99	4820
	32	22	M5×8	21	21.5	32.5	6	2	M6	0.1	5.05×10^{-8}	0.3	1.34	4170
	35	35	M6×10	24	10	44	8	3	M6	0.1	8.09×10^{-8}	0.47	1.71	3620
	35	22	M6×10	24	9	39	5	3	M6	0.1	1.23×10^{-7}	0.28	2.15	3410
	35	35	M6×10	24	9	46	10	2	M6	0.1	1.23×10^{-7}	0.5	2.16	3290
	40	22	M8×12	30	9.5	45	7	5	M6	0.1	3.01×10^{-7}	0.41	3.45	2740
	40	60	M8×12	30	10	55	10	—	M6	0.1	3.01×10^{-7}	1.18	3.26	2610
	40	18	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	0.1	4.74×10^{-7}	0.81	4.44	2450
	40	40	M8×12	30	10	50	8	—	M6	0.1	4.74×10^{-7}	0.78	4.44	2450
	50	45	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	0.14	8.08×10^{-7}	1.3	5.49	2070
	50	60	M8×12	35	12	62	10	—	M6	0.14	8.08×10^{-7}	2	5.49	2070
	60	45	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	0.17	1.29×10^{-6}	1.8	6.91	1890
	60	60	M10×16	43	17	67	11	—	M6	0.17	1.29×10^{-6}	2.4	6.91	1890
	75	75	M12×20	50	20.5	80	13	—	M6	0.2	3.16×10^{-6}	4.1	11.08	1500

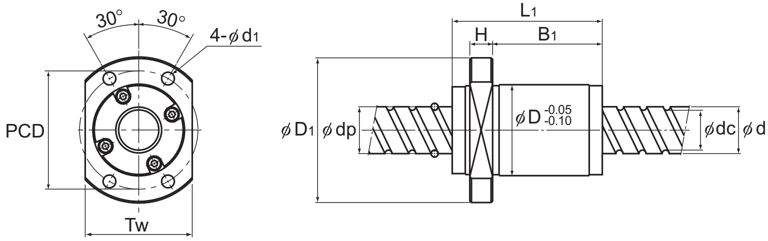
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A**15-333**

BLK (Rolled Ball Screw)
No Preload

DN value	70000



BLK0808/1010

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead	Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	No. of loaded circuits	Basic load rating		Rigidity				
						Ca	C_0a	K	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length	
	d	Ph	dp	dc	Rows X turns	kN	kN	N/μm	D	D_1	L_1	H
BLK 0808-3.2	8	8	8.4	6.7	2×1.6	2.2	3.8	95	18	31	20	4
BLK 1010-3.2	10	10	10.5	8.4	2×1.6	3.3	5.9	117	23	40	24	5
BLK 1510-5.6	15	10	15.75	12.5	2×2.8	9.8	25.2	260	34	57	44	10
BLK 1616-3.6	16	16	16.65	13.7	2×1.8	5.8	12.9	170	32	53	38	10
BLK 1616-7.2	16	16	16.65	13.7	4×1.8	10.5	25.9	340	32	53	38	10
BLK 2020-3.6	20	20	20.75	17.5	2×1.8	7.7	22.3	210	39	62	45	10
BLK 2020-7.2	20	20	20.75	17.5	4×1.8	13.9	44.6	410	39	62	45	10
BLK 2525-3.6	25	25	26	21.9	2×1.8	12.1	35	270	47	74	55	12
BLK 2525-7.2	25	25	26	21.9	4×1.8	21.9	69.9	520	47	74	55	12
BLK 3232-3.6	32	32	33.25	28.3	2×1.8	17.3	53.9	330	58	92	70	15
BLK 3232-7.2	32	32	33.25	28.3	4×1.8	31.3	107.8	650	58	92	70	15
BLK 3620-5.6	36	20	37.75	31.2	2×2.8	39.8	121.7	570	70	110	78	17
BLK 3624-5.6	36	24	38	30.7	2×2.8	46.2	137.4	590	75	115	94	18
BLK 3636-3.6	36	36	37.4	31.7	2×1.8	22.4	70.5	370	66	106	77	17
BLK 3636-7.2	36	36	37.4	31.7	4×1.8	40.6	141.1	730	66	106	77	17
BLK 4040-3.6	40	40	41.75	35.2	2×1.8	28.1	89.8	420	73	114	85	17
BLK 4040-7.2	40	40	41.75	35.2	4×1.8	51.1	179.6	810	73	114	85	17
BLK 5050-3.6	50	50	52.2	44.1	2×1.8	42.1	140.4	510	90	135	106	20
BLK 5050-7.2	50	50	52.2	44.1	4×1.8	76.3	280.7	1000	90	135	106	20

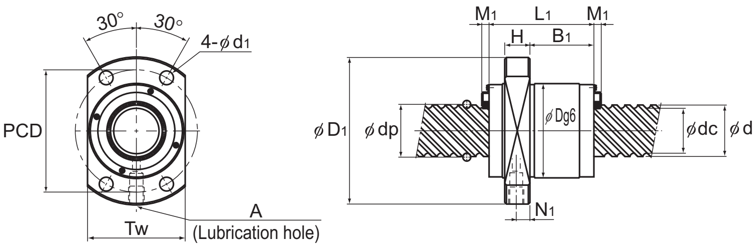
Model number coding

BLK3232-3.6 ZZ +1500L C7 T H1K

- BLK3232-3.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- +1500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft ends shape code

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



BLK1510～5050

Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions							Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
					Lubrication hole		Seal						
	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	A	M_1			kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	10	25	3.4	20	—	—	—	0.1	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.03	0.36	3500
	13	32	4.5	25	—	—	—	0.1	—	7.71×10^{-9}	0.06	0.55	3500
	24	45	5.5	40	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000	3.90×10^{-8}	0.26	1.16	4440
	21.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	5.05×10^{-8}	0.21	1.35	4200
	21.5	42	4.5	38	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	5.05×10^{-8}	0.25	1.35	4200
	27.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	1.23×10^{-7}	0.35	2.18	3370
	27.5	50	5.5	46	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	1.23×10^{-7}	0.35	2.18	3370
	35	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500	3.01×10^{-7}	0.64	3.41	2690
	35	60	6.6	56	6	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500	3.01×10^{-7}	0.64	3.41	2690
	45	74	9	68	7.5	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	8.08×10^{-7}	1.14	5.69	2100
	45	74	9	68	7.5	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	8.08×10^{-7}	1.14	5.69	2100
	45	90	11	80	8.5	M6	5	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	1.74	7.09	1850
	59	94	11	86	9	M6	5	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	2.42	7.02	1840
	50	85	11	76	8.5	M6	5	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	1.74	7.12	1870
	50	85	11	76	8.5	M6	5	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000	1.29×10^{-6}	1.74	7.12	1870
	56.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000	1.97×10^{-6}	2.16	8.76	1670
	56.5	93	11	84	8.5	M6	5.4	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000	1.97×10^{-6}	2.16	8.76	1670
	72	112	14	104	10	M6	5.4	0.2	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000	4.82×10^{-6}	3.89	13.79	1340
	72	112	14	104	10	M6	5.4	0.2	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000	4.82×10^{-6}	3.86	13.79	1340

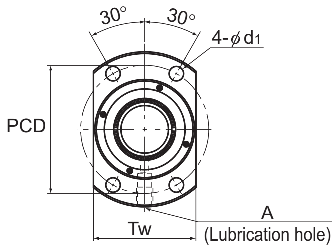
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

WTF
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	H
WTF 1520-3	15	20	15.75	12.5	2×1.5	5.5	14.2	140	32	53	45	10
WTF 1520-6	15	20	15.75	12.5	4×1.5	10.1	28.5	280	32	53	45	10
WTF 1530-2	15	30	15.75	12.5	4×0.6	4.3	9.3	120	32	53	33	10
WTF 1530-3	15	30	15.75	12.5	2×1.6	5.6	12.4	160	32	53	63	10
WTF 2040-2	20	40	20.75	17.5	4×0.65	5.4	13.6	160	37	57	41.5	10
WTF 2040-3	20	40	20.75	17.5	2×1.65	6.6	17.2	200	37	57	81.5	10
WTF 2550-2	25	50	26	21.9	4×0.65	8.5	21.2	200	45	69	52	12
WTF 2550-3	25	50	26	21.9	2×1.65	10.4	26.9	260	45	69	102	12
WTF 3060-2	30	60	31.25	26.4	4×0.65	11.8	30.6	240	55	89	62.5	15
WTF 3060-3	30	60	31.25	26.4	2×1.65	14.5	38.9	310	55	89	122.5	15
WTF 4080-2	40	80	41.75	35.2	4×0.65	19.8	54.5	320	73	114	79	17
WTF 4080-3	40	80	41.75	35.2	2×1.65	24.3	69.2	400	73	114	159	17
WTF 50100-2	50	100	52.2	44.1	4×0.65	29.6	85.2	390	90	135	98	20
WTF 50100-3	50	100	52.2	44.1	2×1.65	36.3	108.1	500	90	135	198	20

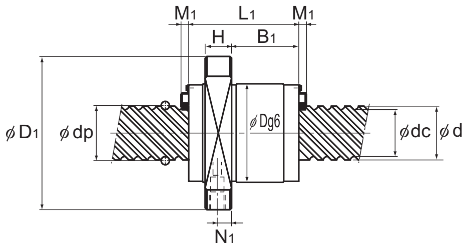
Model number coding

WTF3060-3 ZZ +1500L C7 T H1K

- WTF3060-3: Model No.
- ZZ: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- +1500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft ends shape code

(*1) See A15-334. (*2) See A15-12.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

Nut dimensions							Axial clear-ance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
				Lubrication hole		Seal						
B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	N_1	A	M_1			kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000	3.90×10^{-8}	0.2	1.17	4440
28	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000	3.90×10^{-8}	0.2	1.17	4440
17	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	3.90×10^{-8}	0.22	1.19	4440
47	43	5.5	33	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	3.90×10^{-8}	0.4	1.19	4440
25.5	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	1.23×10^{-7}	0.25	2.12	3370
65.5	47	5.5	38	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	1.23×10^{-7}	0.5	2.12	3370
31.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.5	0.1	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	3.01×10^{-7}	0.45	3.34	2690
81.5	57	6.6	46	7	M6	3.5	0.1	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	3.01×10^{-7}	0.85	3.34	2690
37.5	71	9	56	9	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	6.24×10^{-7}	0.8	4.84	2240
97.5	71	9	56	9	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	6.24×10^{-7}	1.7	4.84	2240
50.5	93	11	74	9	M6	5.4	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	1.97×10^{-6}	2.1	8.66	1670
130.5	93	11	74	9	M6	5.4	0.17	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	1.97×10^{-6}	3.67	8.66	1670
64	112	14	92	10	M6	5.4	0.2	1500, 3000	4.82×10^{-6}	3.5	13.86	1340
164	112	14	92	10	M6	5.4	0.2	1500, 3000	4.82×10^{-6}	6.4	13.86	1340

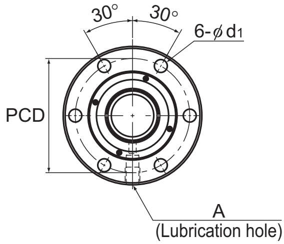
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

CNF
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating $C_{0}a$ kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Nut dimensions Outer diameter D	Nut dimensions Flange diameter D_1	Nut dimensions Overall length L_1	Nut dimensions H	Nut dimensions B_1
CNF 1530-6	15	30	15.75	12.5	4×1.6	10.1	24.7	310	32	53	63	10	47
CNF 2040-6	20	40	20.75	17.5	4×1.65	12	34.4	400	37	57	81	10	65
CNF 2550-6	25	50	26	21.9	4×1.65	18.9	53.9	460	45	69	102	12	81.5
CNF 3060-6	30	60	31.25	26.4	4×1.65	26.2	77.7	600	55	89	122	15	97

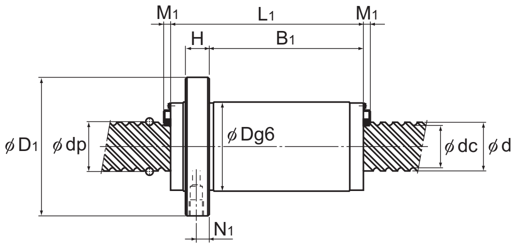
Model number coding

CNF2040-6 ZZ +1500L C7 T H1K

- CNF2040-6: Model No.
- ZZ: Contamination protection accessory symbol (*1)
- +1500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft ends shape code

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Nut dimensions					Axial clear-ance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
			Lubrication hole		Seal						
	PCD	d_1	N_1	A	M_1			kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	43	5.5	5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500	3.90×10^{-8}	0.42	1.19	4440
	47	5.5	5.5	M6	3.5	0.1	500, 1000, 1500, 2000	1.23×10^{-8}	0.5	2.12	3370
	57	6.6	7	M6	3.5	0.1	1000, 1500, 2000, 3000	3.01×10^{-7}	0.85	3.34	2690
	71	9	9	M6	3.8	0.14	1000, 2000, 3000, 4000	6.24×10^{-7}	1.7	4.84	2240

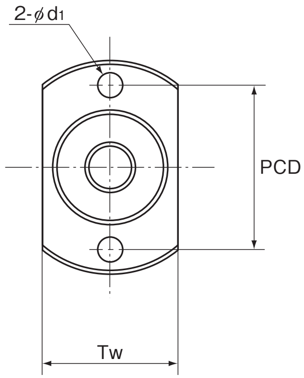
Note) The overall length of the nut will increase when equipping the QZ lubricating device. See A**15-344** for further details.

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

MTF (Unfinished Shaft Ends)
No Preload

DN value	50000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows×turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1
MTF 0601-3.7	6	1	6.15	5.3	1×3.7	0.7	1.2	70	13	30
MTF 0802-3.7	8	2	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.1	3.8	90	20	40
MTF 1002-3.7	10	2	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.3	4.8	110	23	43
MTF 1202-3.7	12	2	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	2.5	5.8	130	25	47

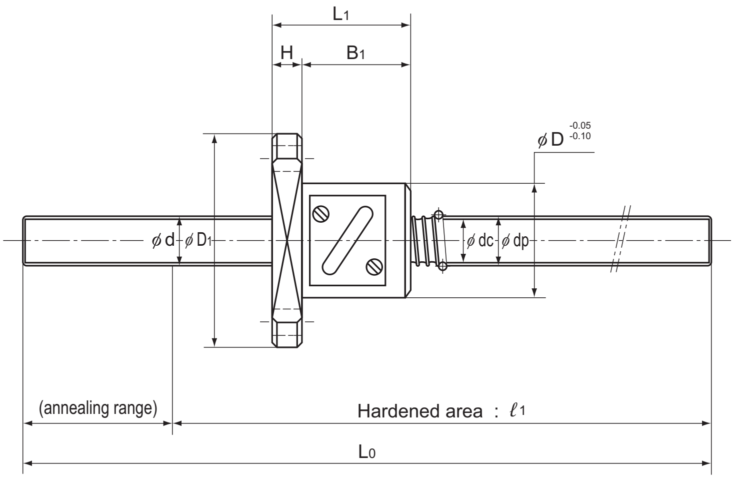
Model number coding

MTF 08 02 -3.7 +250L C7 T

- MTF: Model No.
- 08: Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)
- 02: Lead (in mm)
- +250L: Overall shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (No symbol for Normal Grade)
- T: Symbol for ball screw shaft

Note) Model MTF is only sold as sets (ball screw nut and screw shaft).
Model MTF is applied only with anti-rust oil.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



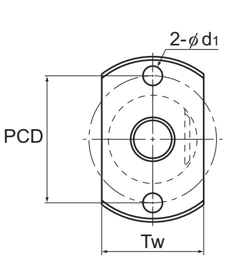
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions							Axial clearance	Standard shaft length		Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	Overall length L_1	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	T_w			ℓ_1	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	21	5	16	21.5	3.4	17	0.05	150	100	9.99×10^{-10}	0.03	0.19	3500
								250	200				
	28	6	22	30	4.5	24	0.05	150	95	3.16×10^{-9}	0.08	0.31	3500
								250	195				
	28	6	22	33	4.5	27	0.05	200	140	7.71×10^{-9}	0.1	0.52	3500
								300	240				
	30	8	22	36	5.5	29	0.05	200	140	1.6×10^{-8}	0.13	0.77	3500
								300	240				

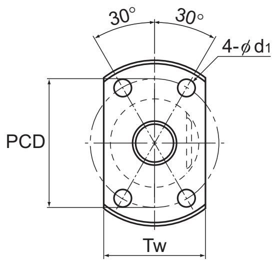
Options⇒A15-333

MTF
No Preload

DN value	50000



Nut type Ⅰ



Nut type Ⅱ

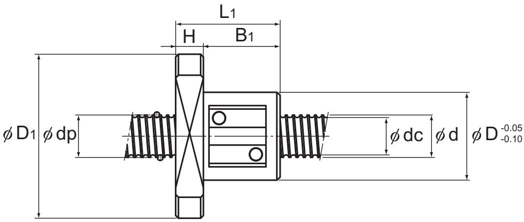
Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	No. of loaded circuits Rows × turns	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1
＊ MTF 0601-3.7	6	1	6.15	5.3	1×3.7	0.7	1.2	70	13	30	21
MTF 0801-3.7	8	1	8.15	7.3	1×3.7	0.78	1.65	95	16	29	17
＊ MTF 0802-3.7	8	2	8.3	6.6	1×3.7	2.1	3.8	90	20	40	28
MTF 0805-2.7	8	5	8.3	6.6	1×2.7	1.85	3	82	18	31	28
＊ MTF 1002-3.7	10	2	10.3	8.6	1×3.7	2.3	4.8	110	23	43	28
MTF 1004-2.7	10	4	10.3	8.2	1×2.7	3	5.2	104	24	41	28
＊ MTF 1202-3.7	12	2	12.3	10.6	1×3.7	2.5	5.8	130	25	47	30
MTF 1402-3.7	14	2	14.3	12.6	1×3.7	3.2	7.5	176	26	45	25

Model number coding

MTF 0802-3.7 +250L C7 T

- MTF 0802-3.7: Model No.
- +250L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy code: (No code for Normal Grade)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



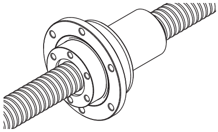
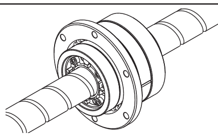
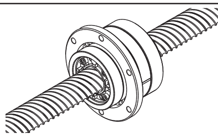
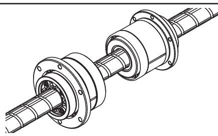
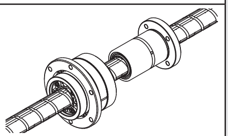
Unit: mm

Nut dimensions							Axial clearance	Standard shaft length	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	H	B_1	PCD	d_1	Tw	Nut type			kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	5	16	21.5	3.4	17	I	0.05	150, 250	9.99×10^{-10}	0.03	0.19	3500
	4	13	23	3.4	18	II	0.05	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.02	0.36	3500
	6	22	30	4.5	24	I	0.05	150, 250	3.16×10^{-9}	0.08	0.31	3500
	4	24	25	3.4	20	II	0.05	—	3.16×10^{-9}	0.05	0.33	3500
	6	22	33	4.5	27	I	0.05	200, 300	7.71×10^{-9}	0.1	0.52	3500
	5	23	33	4.5	26	II	0.05	—	7.71×10^{-9}	0.09	0.52	3500
	8	22	36	5.5	29	I	0.05	200, 300	1.60×10^{-8}	0.13	0.77	3500
	6	19	36	5.5	28	II	0.05	—	2.96×10^{-8}	0.08	1.07	3500

Note) Model MTF cannot be attached with seal.
For the MTF models marked with an asterisk in the specification table, nuts are processed with AP-C Treatment as standard. For details, see B**0-20**.
Model MTF is only sold as sets (ball screw nut and screw shaft).
Model MTF is applied only with anti-rust oil.

Options⇒A15-333

Rotary Nut Ball Screw

Series	Type		Features
Rotary Nut	DIR		Nut rotation, preload
	BLR		Nut rotation, no preload
	BLR (Rolled)		Nut rotation, no preload
	BNS		Ball screw / spline
	NS		

	Caged ball	Compact Nut	Miniature	High load capacity	Offset Preload	DN Value	Shaft diameter (mm)	Lead (mm)	Page No.
						70000	16 to 40	5 to 12	A15-274
						70000	16 to 50	16 to 50	A15-276
						70000	16 to 50	16 to 50	A15-278
						70000	8 to 50	12 to 50	A15-284
									A15-286

Standard combinations of outer diameters and leads of the screw shafts

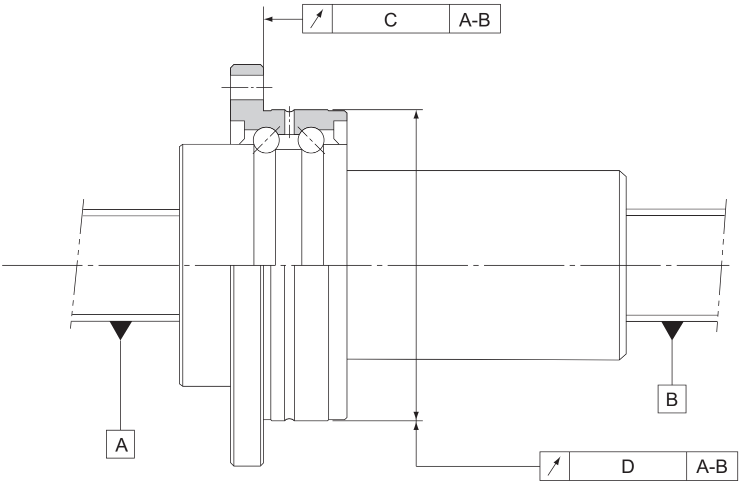
Shaft diameter	Lead							
	4	5	6	10	12	15	16	
8					BNS NS			
10						BNS NS		
14								
16		DIR					BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS	
20		DIR						
25		DIR		DIR				
28								
32		DIR	DIR	DIR				
36				DIR				
40				DIR	DIR			
50								

Unit: mm

	Lead						
	20	25	30	32	36	40	50
	BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS						
		BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS					
				BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS			
					BLR BLR(Rolled)		
						BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS	
							BLR BLR(Rolled) BNS NS

Accuracy Standards

[Model DIR]
The accuracy of model DIR is compliant with the JIS standard JIS B 1192(ISO 3408) except for the radial runout of the circumference of the ball screw nut from the screw axis (D) and the perpendicularity of the flange-mounting surface against the screw axis (C).

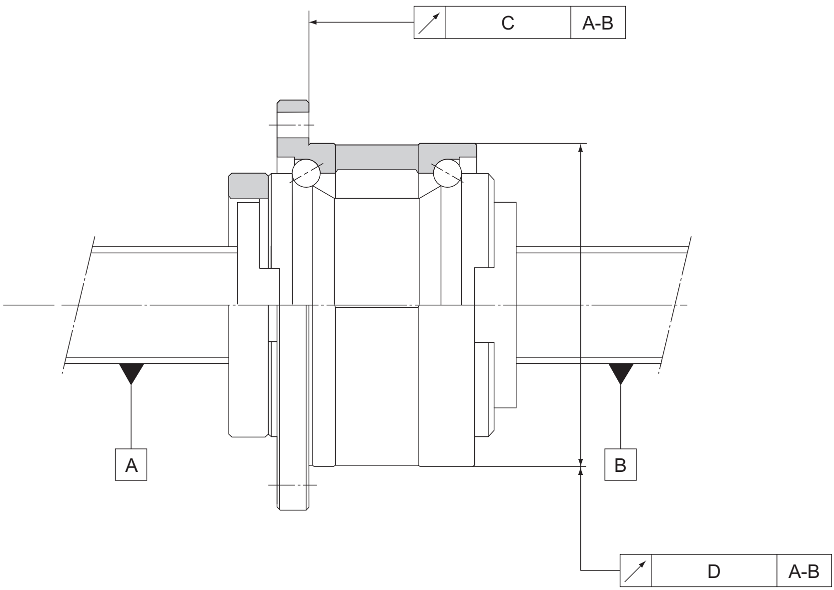


Unit: mm

Accuracy grades	C3		C5		C7	
Model No.	C	D	C	D	C	D
DIR 16□□	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.035
DIR 20□□	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.035
DIR 25□□	0.015	0.020	0.018	0.024	0.023	0.035
DIR 32□□	0.015	0.020	0.018	0.024	0.023	0.035
DIR 36□□	0.016	0.021	0.019	0.025	0.024	0.036
DIR 40□□	0.018	0.026	0.021	0.033	0.026	0.036

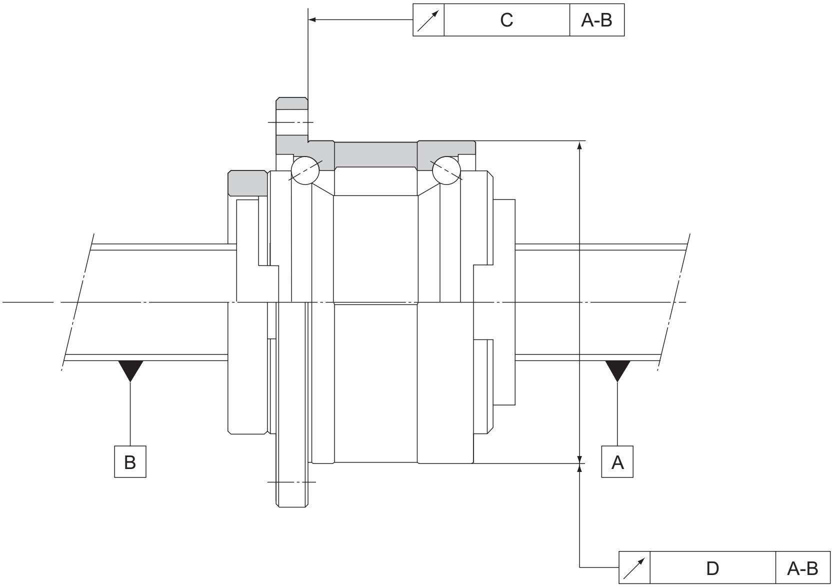
[**Model BLR**]

The accuracy of model BLR is compliant with the JIS standard JIS B 1192(ISO 3408) except for the radial runout of the circumference of the ball screw nut from the screw axis (D) and the perpendicularity of the flange-mounting surface against the screw axis (C).



Unit: mm

Lead angle accuracy	C3		C5		C7	
Accuracy grades	C3		C5		C7	
Model No.	C	D	C	D	C	D
BLR 1616	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.035
BLR 2020	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.020	0.023	0.035
BLR 2525	0.015	0.020	0.018	0.024	0.023	0.035
BLR 3232	0.015	0.020	0.018	0.024	0.023	0.035
BLR 3636	0.016	0.021	0.019	0.025	0.024	0.036
BLR 4040	0.018	0.026	0.021	0.033	0.026	0.046
BLR 5050	0.018	0.026	0.021	0.033	0.026	0.046



Unit: mm

Lead angle accuracy	C7, C8, C10	
Accuracy grades	C10	
Model No.	C	D
BLR 1616	0.035	0.065
BLR 2020	0.035	0.065
BLR 2525	0.035	0.065
BLR 3232	0.035	0.065
BLR 3636	0.036	0.066
BLR 4040	0.046	0.086
BLR 5050	0.046	0.086

● **Model BNS-V/NS-V**

The Ball Screw/Spline is manufactured with the following specifications.

[Ball Screw]

Axial clearance : 0 mm to 0.01 mm (G1)

Lead angle accuracy : C5

(For detailed specifications, see A**15-12**, A**15-19**.)

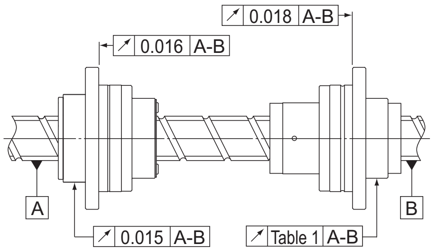
[Ball Spline]

Clearance in the rotational direction : 0 or less (CL: light preload)

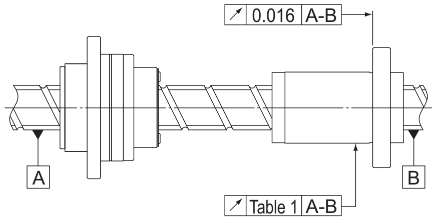
(For detailed specifications, see A**3-30**.)

Accuracy grade : class H

(For detailed specifications, see A**3-34**.)



Model BNS-V



Model NS-V

Table 1:Radial Runout of the Spline Nut Outer Diameter in Relation to the Shaft Journals

Unit: mm

Overall shaft length		Shaft diameter	
Above	Up to	ϕ16/ϕ20	ϕ25
—	200	0.034	0.032
200	315	0.045	0.039
315	400	0.053	0.044
400	500	0.062	0.050
500	630	0.075	0.057
630	800	0.092	0.068

● Model BNS/NS

[Ball Screw]

Axial clearance : 0 or less

Lead angle accuracy : C5

(For detailed specifications, see **A15-12**, **A15-19**.)

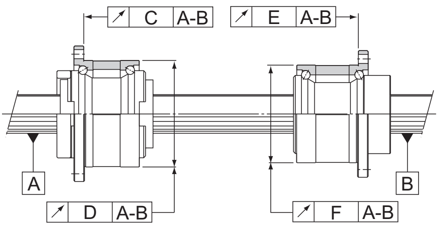
[Ball Spline]

Clearance in the rotational direction : 0 or less (CL: light preload)

(For detailed specifications, see **A3-30**.)

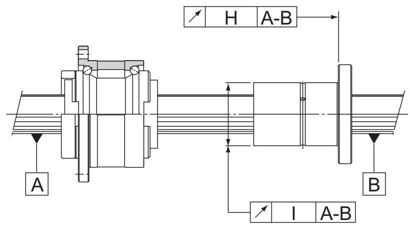
Accuracy grade : class H

(For detailed specifications, see **A3-34**.)



Ball screw nut   Spline nut

Model BNS



Ball screw nut   Spline nut

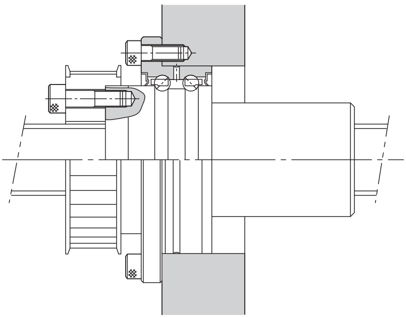
Model NS

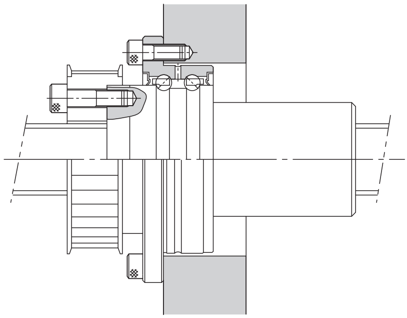
Unit: mm

Model No.	C	D	E	F	H	I
BNS 0812 NS 0812	0.014	0.016	0.014	0.017	0.010	0.013
BNS 1015 NS 1015	0.014	0.016	0.014	0.017	0.010	0.013
BNS 1616 NS 1616	0.016	0.020	0.018	0.021	0.013	0.016
BNS 2020 NS 2020	0.016	0.020	0.018	0.021	0.013	0.016
BNS 2525 NS 2525	0.018	0.024	0.021	0.021	0.016	0.016
BNS 3232 NS 3232	0.018	0.024	0.021	0.021	0.016	0.016
BNS 4040 NS 4040	0.021	0.033	0.025	0.025	0.019	0.019
BNS 5050 NS 5050	0.021	0.033	0.025	0.025	0.019	0.019

Example of Assembly

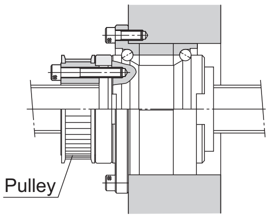
[Example of Mounting Ball Screw Nut Model DIR]



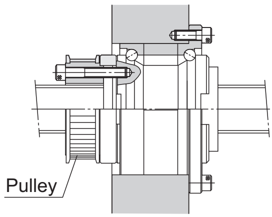


Installation to the housing can be performed on the end face of the outer ring flange.

[Example of Mounting Ball Screw Nut Model BLR]



Standard installation method



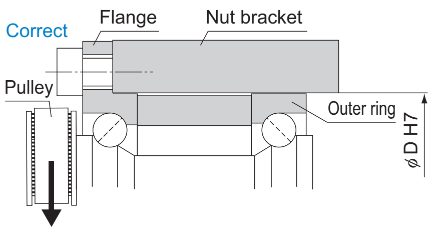
Inverted flange

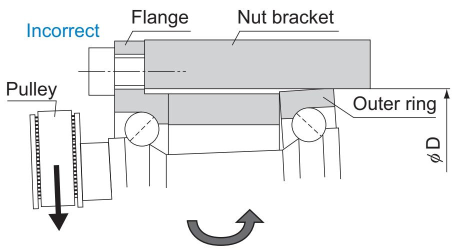
Note) If the flange is to be inverted, indicate "K" in the model number. (applicable only to model BLR)

Example: BLR 2020-3.6 K UU

K: Symbol for inverted flange (No symbol for standard flange orientation)

[Important note concerning model BLR]





Note) Since the outer rings are separable, it is necessary to include an internal diameter tolerance in the nut bracket so that the outer ring on the side opposite from the flange does not shift. (H7 is recommended.)

[Example of Mounting Model BLR on the Table]

(1) Screw shaft free, ball screw nut fixed
(Suitable for a long table)

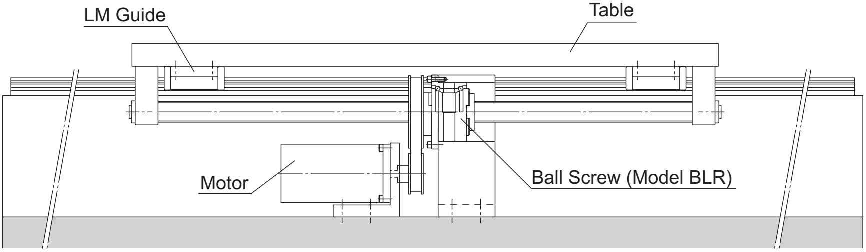


Fig.1 Example of Installation on the Table (Ball Screw Nut Fixed)

(2) Ball screw nut free, screw shaft fixed
(Suitable for a short table and a long stroke)

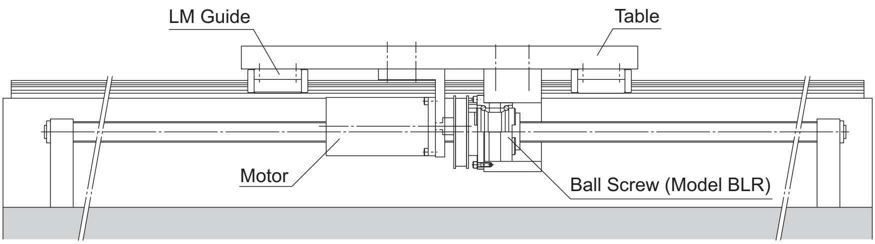
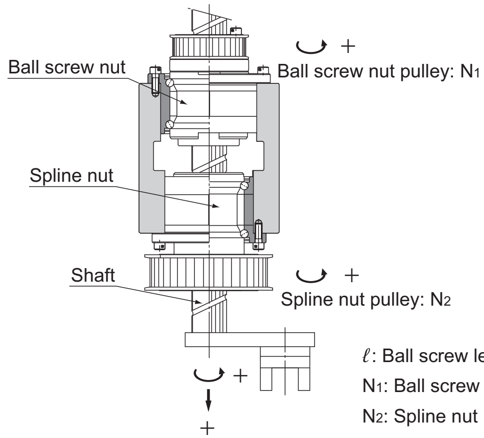


Fig.2 Example of Installation on the Table (Screw Shaft Fixed)

Note) A design incorporating a tension mechanism is needed when using a timing belt. For belt tensions, see the belt manufacturer's catalog. When used with a long stroke, apply tension to the screw shaft to reduce oscillations.

Action Patterns

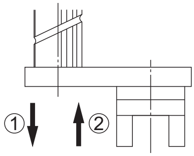
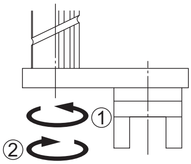
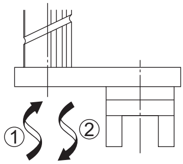
[Model BNS Basic Actions]



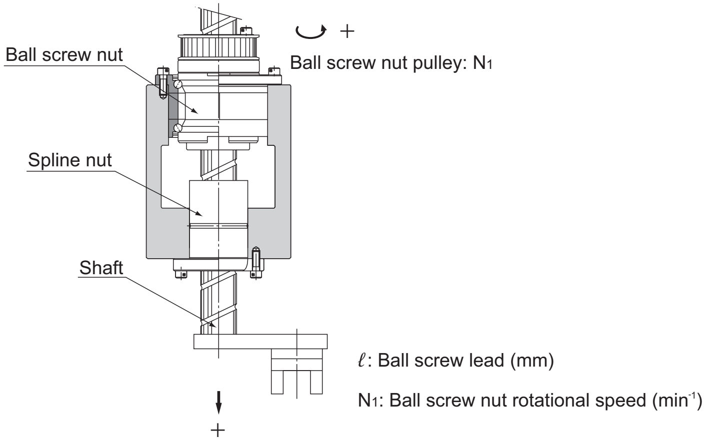
ℓ: Ball screw lead (mm)

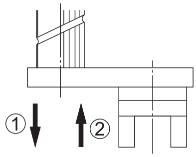
N_1: Ball screw nut rotational speed (min^{-1})

N_2: Spline nut rotational speed (min^{-1})

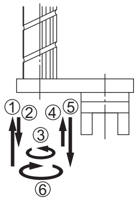
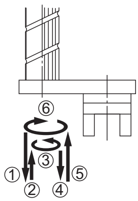
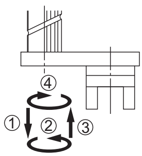
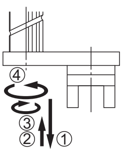
Motion		Action direction	Input: Ball screw pulley	Input: Ball spline pulley	Shaft motion: Vertical direction (speed)	Shaft motion: Rotational direction (rotation speed)
1. Vertical 	(1)	Vertical direction→down Rotational direction→0	N_1 (Forward)	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ $(N_1 \neq 0)$	0
	(2)	Vertical direction→up Rotational direction→0	$-N_1$ (Reverse)	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ $(N_1 \neq 0)$	0
2. Rotation 	(1)	Vertical direction→0 Rotational direction→forward	N_1	N_2 (Forward)	0	N_2(Forward) $(N_1=N_2 \neq 0)$
	(2)	Vertical direction→0 Rotational direction→reverse	$-N_1$	$-N_2$ (Reverse)	0	$-N_2$(Reverse) $(-N_1=-N_2 \neq 0)$
3. Spiral 	(1)	Vertical direction→up Rotational direction→forward	0	N_2 $(N_2 \neq 0)$	$V=N_2 \cdot \ell$	N_2 (Forward)
	(2)	Vertical direction→down Rotational direction→reverse	0	$-N_2$ $(-N_2 \neq 0)$	$V=-N_2 \cdot \ell$	$-N_2$ (Reverse)

[Model NS Basic Actions]



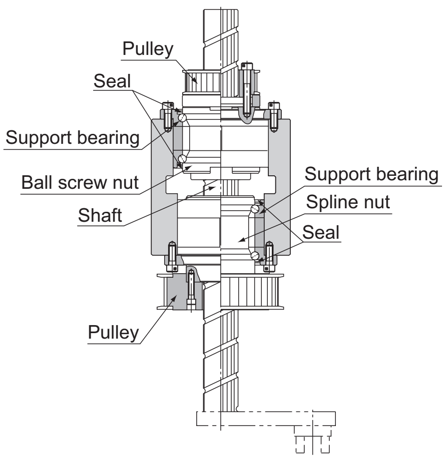
Motion		Action direction	Input Ball screw pulley	Shaft motion Vertical direction (speed)
1. Vertical 	(1)	Vertical direction →down	N_1 (Forward)	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)
	(2)	Vertical direction →up	$-N_1$ (Reverse)	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)

[Model BNS Extended Actions]

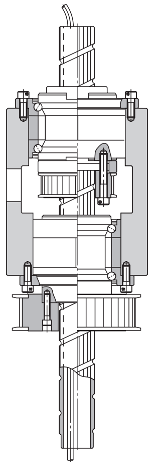
Motion		Action direction	Input		Shaft motion	
			Ball screw pulley	Ball spline pulley	Vertical direction (speed)	Rotational direction (rotational speed)
1. Up→down→forward →up→down→reverse 	(1)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$ (Reverse)	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(2)	Vertical direction→down	N_1 (Forward)	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(3)	Rotational direction→forward	N_1	N_2 (Forward)	0	N_2(Forward) ($N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
	(4)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(5)	Vertical direction→down	N_1	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(6)	Rotational direction→reverse	$-N_1$	$-N_2$ (Reverse)	0	$-N_2$(Reverse) ($-N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
2. Down→up→forward →down→up→reverse 	(1)	Vertical direction→down	N_1	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(2)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(3)	Rotational direction→forward	N_1	N_2	0	N_2 ($N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
	(4)	Vertical direction→down	N_1	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(5)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(6)	Rotational direction→reverse	$-N_1$	$-N_2$	0	$-N_2$ ($-N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
3. Down→forward →up→reverse 	(1)	Vertical direction→down	N_1	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(2)	Rotational direction→forward	N_1	N_2	0	N_2 ($N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
	(3)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(4)	Rotational direction→reverse	$-N_1$	$-N_2$	0	$-N_2$ ($-N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
4. Down→up →reverse→forward 	(1)	Vertical direction→down	N_1	0	$V=N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(2)	Vertical direction→up	$-N_1$	0	$V=-N_1 \cdot \ell$ ($N_1 \neq 0$)	0
	(3)	Rotational direction→reverse	$-N_1$	$-N_2$	0	$-N_2$ ($-N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)
	(4)	Rotational direction→forward	N_1	N_2	0	N_2 ($N_1=N_2 \neq 0$)

Ball Screw

Example of Assembly

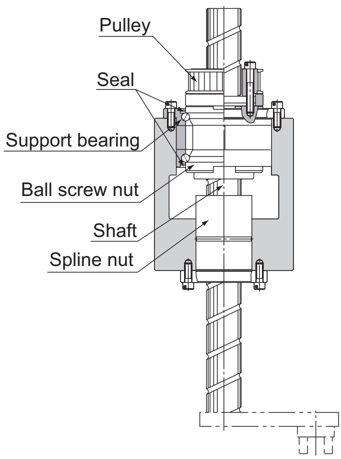


●Example of installing the ball screw nut input pulley and the spline nut input pulley, both outside the housing. The housing length is minimized.

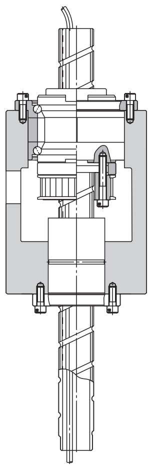


●Example of installing the ball screw nut pulley inside the housing.

Fig.3 Example of Assembling Model BNS



●Example of installing the ball screw nut pulley outside the housing. The housing length is minimized.



●Example of installing the ball screw nut pulley inside the housing.

Fig.4 Example of Assembling Model NS

Example of Use

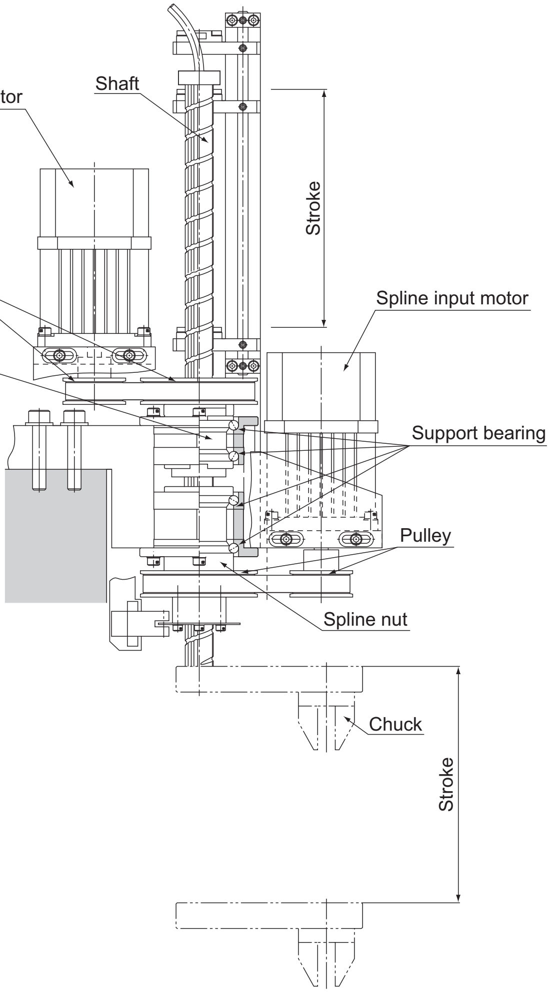
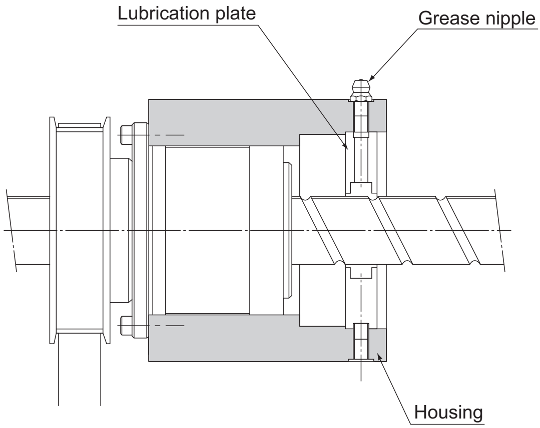


Fig.5 Example of Using Model BNS

Precautions on Use

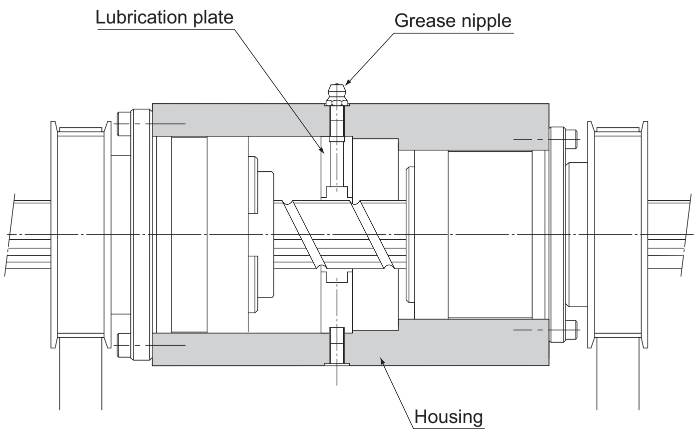
[Lubrication]

When lubricating the Rotary Ball Screw, attach the lubrication plate to the housing in advance.



Lubrication Methods

When lubricating the Ball Screw/Spline, attach the lubrication plate to the housing in advance.



Lubrication Methods

Permissible Rotational Speeds for Rotary Ball Screws

The permissible rotational speeds for models DIR and BLR and rotary ball screws is restricted to whichever is lower of the support bearing permissible rotational speed, the DN value (70,000) and the critical speed of the screw. When using the product, do not exceed the permissible rotational speed.

Table1 Model DIR permissible rotational speed

Unit:min^{-1}

Model No.	Permissible Rotational Speed			
	Ball Screw Unit		Support bearing	
	Calculated using shaft length	Calculated using DN value	Grease Lubrication	Oil Lubrication
DIR1605	see A15-32.	4170	4000	5400
DIR2005		3370	3500	4700
DIR2505		2710	2900	3900
DIR2510		2690	2900	3900
DIR3205		2130	2400	3300
DIR3206		2120	2400	3300
DIR3210		2070	2400	3300
DIR3610		1850	2100	2800
DIR4010		1670	1900	2600
DIR4012		1670	1900	2600

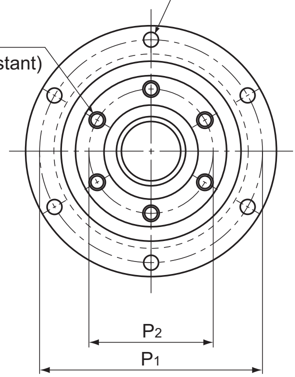
Table2 Model BLR permissible rotational speed

Unit:min^{-1}

Model No.	Permissible Rotational Speed			
	Ball Screw Unit		Support bearing	
	Calculated using shaft length	Calculated using DN value	Grease Lubrication	Oil Lubrication
BLR1616	see A15-32.	4200	4000	5400
BLR2020		3370	3200	4300
BLR2525		2690	2800	3700
BLR3232		2100	2400	3300
BLR3636		1870	2000	2700
BLR4040		1670	1600	2200
BLR5050		1340	1400	2000

DIR
With Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Thread minor diameter dc	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Rigidity K N/μm	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	D_3 h7
DIR 1605-6	16	13.2	5	16.75	7.4	13	310	48	64	79	36
DIR 2005-6	20	17.2	5	20.75	8.5	17.3	310	56	72	80	43.5
DIR 2505-6	25	22.2	5	25.75	9.7	22.6	490	66	86	88	52
DIR 2510-4	25	21.6	10	26	9	18	330	66	86	106	52
DIR 3205-6	32	29.2	5	32.75	11.1	30.2	620	78	103	86	63
DIR 3206-6	32	28.4	6	33	14.9	37.1	630	78	103	97	63
DIR 3210-6	32	26.4	10	33.75	25.7	52.2	600	78	103	131	63
DIR 3610-6	36	30.5	10	37.75	28.8	63.8	710	92	122	151	72
DIR 4010-6	40	34.7	10	41.75	29.8	69.3	750	100	130	142	79.5
DIR 4012-6	40	34.4	12	41.75	30.6	72.3	790	100	130	167	79.5

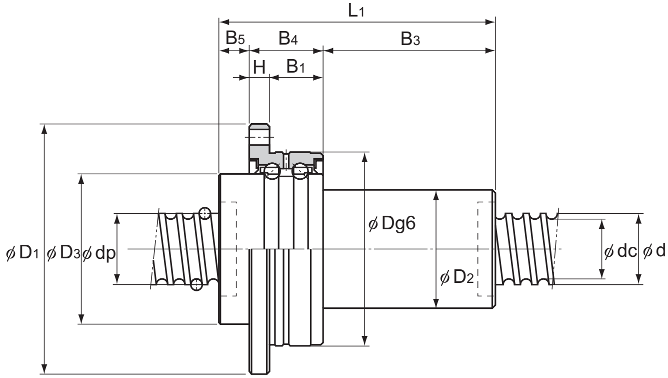
Model number coding

DIR2005-6 RR G0 +520L C1

- DIR2005-6: Model number
- RR: Seal symbol (*1)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2)
- +520L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C1: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) See A**15-334**. (*2) See A**15-19**. (*3) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

	Ball screw dimensions											Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
												Ca	C_0a				
	D_2	B_5	B_4	B_3	P_1	P_2	H	B_1	S	t	d_1	kN	kN	$kg{\cdot}m^2$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	30	8	21	50	56	30	6	15	M4	6	4.5	8.7	10.5	6.10×10^{-5}	0.49	1.24	4170
	34	9	21	50	64	36	6	15	M5	8	4.5	9.7	13.4	1.18×10^{-4}	0.68	2.05	3370
	40	13	25	50	75	43	7	18	M6	10	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.65×10^{-4}	1.07	3.34	2710
	40	11	25	70	75	43	7	18	M6	10	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.84×10^{-4}	1.16	3.52	2690
	46	11	25	50	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.10×10^{-4}	1.39	5.67	2130
	48	11	25	61	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.68×10^{-4}	1.54	5.47	2120
	54	11	25	95	89	53	8	17	M6	10	6.6	13.6	22.3	8.13×10^{-4}	2.16	4.98	2070
	58	14	33	104	105	61	10	23	M8	12	9	20.4	32.3	1.47×10^{-3}	3.25	6.51	1850
	62	14	33	95	113	67	10	23	M8	12	9	21.5	36.8	2.06×10^{-3}	3.55	8.22	1670
	62	14	33	120	113	67	10	23	M8	12	9	21.5	36.8	2.25×10^{-3}	3.9	8.5	1670

Note) The rigidity values in the table represent spring constants, each obtained from the load and the elastic deformation when providing a preload equal to 10% of the basic axial dynamic load rating (Ca) and applying an axial load three times greater than the pre-load.
These values do not include the rigidity of the components related to mounting the ball screw nut. Therefore, it is normally appropriate to regard roughly 80% of the value in the table as the actual value.
If the applied preload (Fa_0) is not 0.1 Ca, the rigidity value (K_N) is obtained from the following equation.

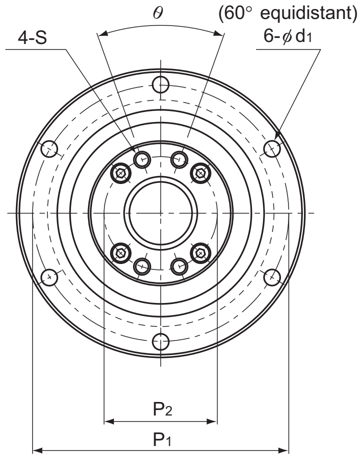
$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

K: Rigidity value in the dimensional table

Options⇒A15-333

BLR (Precision Ball Screw)
No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Thread minor diameter dc	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C0a kN	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D1	Overall length L1	D3
BLR 1616-3.6	16	13.7	16	16.65	7.1	14.3	$52^{\ 0}_{-0.007}$	68	43.5	$40^{\ 0}_{-0.025}$
BLR 2020-3.6	20	17.5	20	20.75	11.1	24.7	$62^{\ 0}_{-0.007}$	78	54	$50^{\ 0}_{-0.025}$
BLR 2525-3.6	25	21.9	25	26	16.6	38.7	$72^{\ 0}_{-0.007}$	92	65	$58^{\ 0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 3232-3.6	32	28.3	32	33.25	23.7	59.5	$80^{\ 0}_{-0.007}$	105	80	$66^{\ 0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 3636-3.6	36	31.7	36	37.4	30.8	78	$100^{\ 0}_{-0.008}$	130	93	$80^{\ 0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 4040-3.6	40	35.2	40	41.75	38.7	99.2	$110^{\ 0}_{-0.008}$	140	98	$90^{\ 0}_{-0.035}$
BLR 5050-3.6	50	44.1	50	52.2	57.8	155	$120^{\ 0}_{-0.008}$	156	126	$100^{\ 0}_{-0.035}$

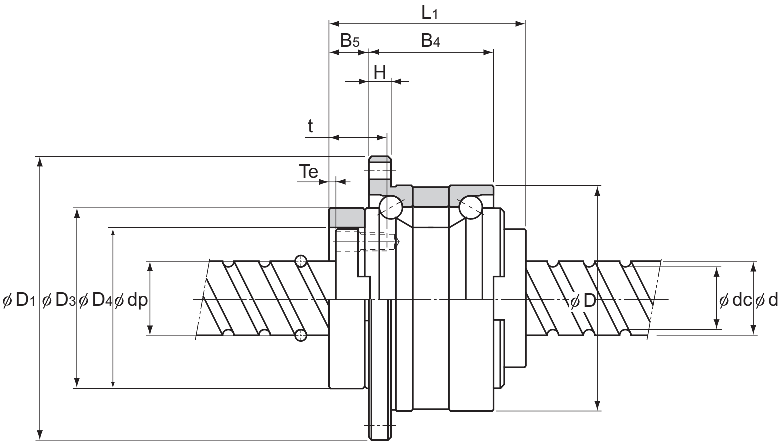
Model number coding

BLR2020-3.6 K UU G1 +1000L C5

- BLR2020-3.6: Model number
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal (*1)
- G1: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction (*2)
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*3)

(*1) UU: Seal attached on both ends No symbol: Without seal. (*2) See **A15-19**. (*3) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



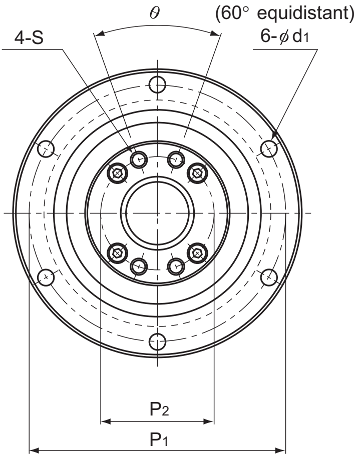
Unit: mm

												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
Ball screw dimensions												Ca	C_0a				
	D_4	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	θ°	kN	kN	kg·m²	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	32 $^{+0.025}_{0}$	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	4.80×10^{-5}	0.38	1.41	4200
	39 $^{+0.025}_{0}$	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44×10^{-4}	0.68	2.25	3370
	47 $^{+0.025}_{0}$	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23×10^{-4}	1.1	3.52	2690
	58 $^{+0.03}_{0}$	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74×10^{-4}	1.74	5.83	2100
	66 $^{+0.03}_{0}$	11	62	17	3	113	54	M8	22	9	40	56.4	65.2	1.68×10^{-3}	3.2	7.34	1870
	73 $^{+0.03}_{0}$	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	2.79×10^{-3}	3.95	9.01	1670
	90 $^{+0.035}_{0}$	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	5.82×10^{-3}	6.22	14.08	1340

Options⇒A15-333

BLR (Rolled Ball Screw) No Preload

DN value	70000



Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Thread minor diameter dc	Lead Ph	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C₀a kN	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	D_3
BLR 1616-3.6	16	13.7	16	16.65	5.8	12.9	52 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	68	43.5	40 $^{0}_{-0.025}$
BLR 2020-3.6	20	17.5	20	20.75	7.7	22.3	62 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	78	54	50 $^{0}_{-0.025}$
BLR 2525-3.6	25	21.9	25	26	12.1	35	72 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	92	65	58 $^{0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 3232-3.6	32	28.3	32	33.25	17.3	53.9	80 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	105	80	66 $^{0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 3636-3.6	36	31.7	36	37.4	22.4	70.5	100 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	130	93	80 $^{0}_{-0.03}$
BLR 4040-3.6	40	35.2	40	41.75	28.1	89.8	110 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	140	98	90 $^{0}_{-0.035}$
BLR 5050-3.6	50	44.1	50	52.2	42.1	140.4	120 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	156	126	100 $^{0}_{-0.035}$

Model number coding

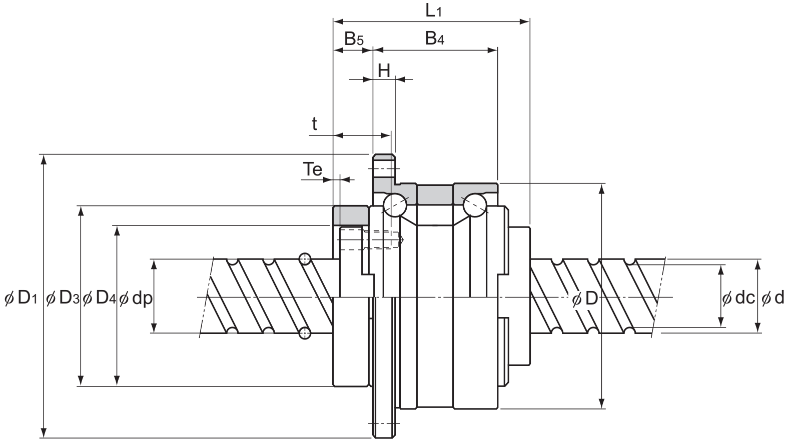
BLR2020-3.6 K UU +1000L C7 T

- BLR2020-3.6: Model number
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal (*1)
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (*2)
- T: Symbol for rolled Ball Screw

(*1) UU: seal attached on both ends; No symbol: without seal. (*2) See A15-12.

Note) For clearance in the axial direction, see A15-19.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Unit: mm

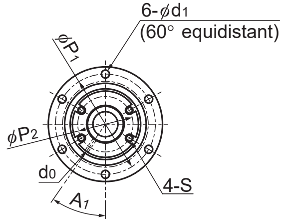
	Ball screw dimensions												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	D_4		H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	θ°	Ca kN	C_0a kN	kg·m²	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	32	+0.025 0	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	4.80×10^{-5}	0.38	1.35	4200
	39	+0.025 0	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44×10^{-4}	0.68	2.17	3370
	47	+0.025 0	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23×10^{-4}	1.1	3.41	2690
	58	+0.03 0	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74×10^{-4}	1.74	5.69	2100
	66	+0.03 0	11	62	17	3	113	54	M8	22	9	40	56.4	65.2	1.68×10^{-3}	3.2	7.12	1870
	73	+0.03	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	2.79×10^{-3}	3.95	8.76	1670
	90	+0.035 0	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	5.82×10^{-3}	6.22	13.79	1340

Ball Screw

Options⇒A15-333

BNS-V Compact Type: Linear-Rotary Motion No Preload

DN value	100000



Ball screw unit

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions										
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length				
	d	db	Ph	Ca kN	C_0a kN	dp	dc	D g6	D_1	L_1	D_3 h7	AE	BE	H
BNS 1616V	16	11	16	4.6	6.8	16.65	13.7	42	54	38	32.5	31	31	4
BNS 2020V	20	14	20	7.3	11.7	20.75	17.5	48	64	45	39.5	37	36	6
BNS 2525V	25	18	25	8	14.4	25.35	22.1	56	72	55	43.5	42	41.6	6

Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions										
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length			
	C kN	C_0 kN	M_A N·m	C_T N·m	C_{0T} N·m	D_7 g6	D_5	L_2	D_6 h7	AE_1	BE_1	H_1
BNS 1616V	8.4	13.4	77.4	42.9	68.6	42	54	46.4	32.5	27.5	28	4
BNS 2020V	10.5	18.6	144	66.4	117.2	48	64	59	36	31.5	32	6
BNS 2525V	15.9	26.2	230	125.3	207	56	72	67	43.5	39.5	40	6

Note) For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See “Ball Spline” A**3-118** for details.

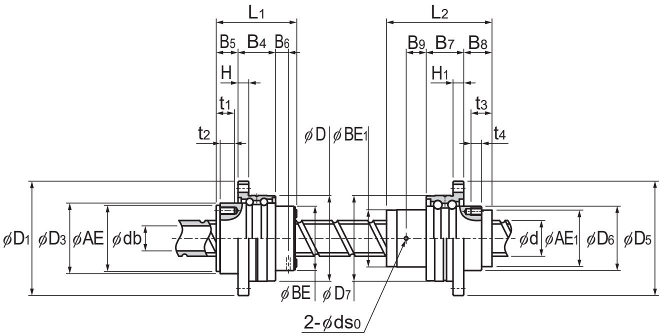
Model number coding

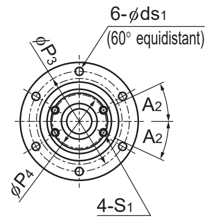
BNS2020V +500L C5

Model number — Overall shaft length (in mm) — Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com





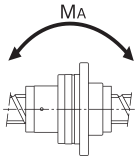
Ball spline

Unit: mm

											Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
											Ca	C_0a					
	B_4	B_5	P_1	P_2	S	t_1	t_2	d_1	B_6	d_0	A_1	kN	kN	$kg·m^2$	$kg·m^2/mm$	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	18	9.7	48	25.5	M3	8.2	6	3.4	5.8	2	35°	6.7	8.6	2.00×10^{-5}	3.21×10^{-8}	0.21	0.8	5000
	21	12.2	56	31	M4	10.2	8	4.5	7.2	2	35°	7.3	10.6	6.50×10^{-5}	8.04×10^{-8}	0.39	1.21	4810
	21	13.2	64	36	M5	10.2	8	4.5	15.3	3	35°	9.7	13.4	1.02×10^{-4}	1.91×10^{-7}	0.51	1.79	3940

Unit: mm

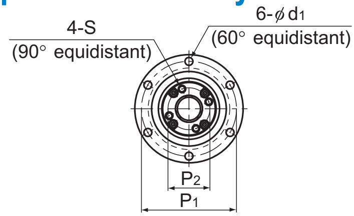
												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass
												Ca	C_0		
	B_7	B_8	P_3	P_4	S_1	t_3	t_4	ds_1	A_2	B_9	ds_0	kN	kN	$kg·m^2$	kg
	18	13	48	25	M3	11.5	6	3.4	20°	5	2	5.2	5.1	1.80×10^{-5}	0.19
	21	15.8	56	30	M4	11.8	6	4.5	25°	5.4	2	6.7	6.4	4.20×10^{-5}	0.33
	21	19.2	64	36	M5	15.2	8	4.5	25°	7.6	3	7.4	7.8	9.80×10^{-5}	0.49



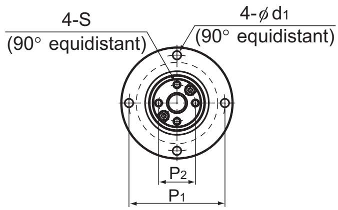
Options⇒A15-333

BNS-A Compact Type: Linear-Rotary Motion No Preload

DN value	70000



Ball screw unit
(Models BNS 1616A to 4040A)



Ball screw unit
(Models BNS 0812A and 1015A)

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions								
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length		
				Ca	C_0a			D			D_3	D_4
	d	db	Ph	kN	kN	dp	dc	g6	D_1	L_1	h7	H7
BNS 0812A	8	—	12	1.1	1.8	8.4	6.6	32	44	28.5	22	19
BNS 1015A	10	—	15	1.7	2.7	10.5	8.3	36	48	34.5	26	23
BNS 1616A	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	48	64	40	36	32
BNS 2020A	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	56	72	48	43.5	39
BNS 2525A	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	21.9	66	86	58	52	47
BNS 3232A	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	78	103	72	63	58
BNS 4040A	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	100	130	88	79.5	73

Ball spline

Model No.	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Ball spline dimensions				
						Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length		
	C	C_0	M_A	C_T	C_{0T}	D_7			D_6	
	kN	kN	N·m	N·m	N·m	g6	D_5	L_2	h7	BE_1
BNS 0812A	1.5	2.6	5.9	2	2.9	32	44	25	24	16
BNS 1015A	2.7	4.9	15.7	3.9	7.8	36	48	33	28	21
BNS 1616A	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	48	64	50	36	31
BNS 2020A	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	56	72	63	43.5	35
BNS 2525A	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	66	86	71	52	42
BNS 3232A	20.5	34	290	180	157	78	103	80	63	52
BNS 4040A	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	100	130	100	79.5	64

Note) For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See "Ball Spline" **A3-118** for details.

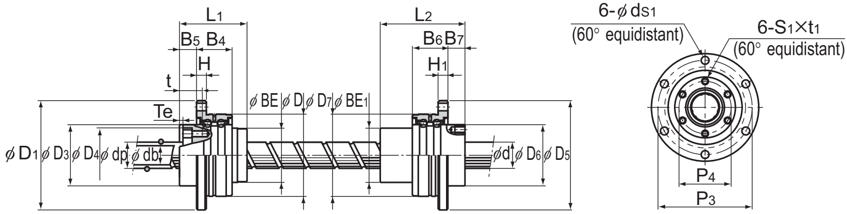
Model number coding

BNS2020A +500L C5

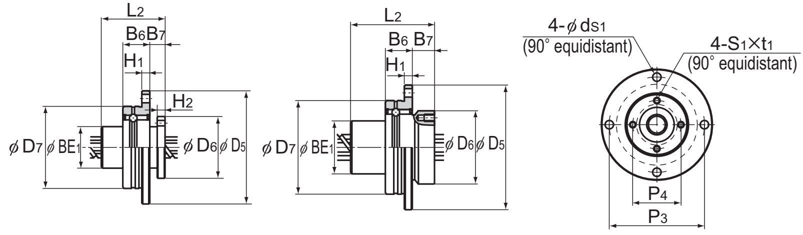
Model number | Overall shaft length (in mm) | Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Ball screw unit (Models BNS 0812A to 4040A)　Ball spline (Models BNS 1616A to 4040A)　Ball spline (Models BNS 1616A to 4040A)



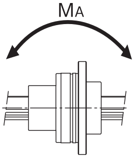
Ball spline (Model BNS 0812A)　Ball spline (Model BNS 1015A)　Ball spline (Models BNS 0812A and 1015A)

Unit: mm

	BE	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	Support bearing basic load rating Ca	C_0a	Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
											kN	kN	kg·m²	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	19	3	10.5	7	1.5	38	14.5	M2.6	10	3.4	0.8	0.5	3.00×10^{-6}	3.16×10^{-9}	0.08	0.35	3500
	23	3	10.5	8	1.5	42	18	M3	11.5	3.4	0.9	0.7	8.00×10^{-6}	7.71×10^{-9}	0.15	0.52	3500
	32	6	21	10	2	56	25	M4	13.5	4.5	8.7	10.5	3.50×10^{-5}	3.92×10^{-8}	0.31	0.8	4200
	39	6	21	11	2.5	64	31	M5	16.5	4.5	9.7	13.4	8.50×10^{-5}	9.37×10^{-8}	0.54	1.21	3370
	47	7	25	13	3	75	38	M6	20	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.12×10^{-4}	2.20×10^{-7}	0.88	1.79	2690
	58	8	25	14	3	89	48	M6	21	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.42×10^{-4}	5.92×10^{-7}	1.39	2.96	2100
	73	10	33	16.5	3	113	61	M8	24.5	9	21.5	36.8	1.72×10^{-3}	1.43×10^{-6}	3.16	4.51	1670

Unit: mm

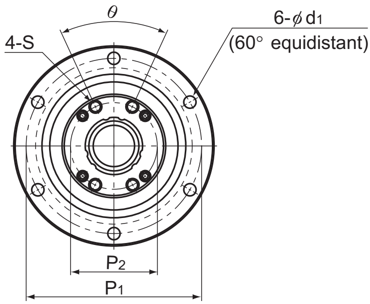
	H_1	B_6	B_7	H_2	P_3	P_4	$S_1\times t_1$	ds_1	Support bearing basic load rating C	C_0	Nut inertial moment	Nut mass
									kN	kN	kg·m²	kg
	3	10.5	6	3	38	19	M2.6×3	3.4	0.69	0.24	3.00×10^{-6}	0.08
	3	10.5	9	—	42	23	M3×4	3.4	0.77	0.3	8.00×10^{-6}	0.13
	6	21	10	—	56	30	M4×6	4.5	6.7	6.4	4.40×10^{-5}	0.35
	6	21	12	—	64	36	M5×8	4.5	7.4	7.8	9.90×10^{-5}	0.51
	7	25	13	—	75	44	M5×8	5.5	9.7	10.6	2.20×10^{-4}	0.79
	8	25	17	—	89	54	M6×10	6.6	10.5	12.5	5.17×10^{-4}	1.25
	10	33	20	—	113	68	M6×10	9	16.5	20.7	1.61×10^{-3}	2.51



Options⇒A15-333

BNS Heavy Load Type: Linear-Rotary Motion No Preload

DN value	70000



Ball screw unit

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Screw shaft inner diameter db	Lead Ph	Ball screw dimensions: Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	D_3 h7
BNS 1616	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	52 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	68	43.5	40
BNS 2020	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	62 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	78	54	50
BNS 2525	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	21.9	72 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	92	65	58
BNS 3232	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	80 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	105	80	66
BNS 4040	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	110 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	140	98	90
BNS 5050	50	36	50	31.8	77.6	52.2	44.1	120 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	156	126	100

Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions: Basic load rating C kN	Basic load rating C_0 kN	Static permissible moment M_A N·m	Basic torque rating C_T N·m	Basic torque rating C_{0T} N·m	Outer diameter D_7	Flange diameter D_5	Overall length L_2
BNS 1616	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	52 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	68	50
BNS 2020	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	56 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	72	63
BNS 2525	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	62 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	78	71
BNS 3232	20.5	34	290	180	157	80 $^{0}_{-0.007}$	105	80
BNS 4040	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	100 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	130	100
BNS 5050	60.9	94.5	1340	842	768	120 $^{0}_{-0.008}$	156	125

Note) Dimension U indicates the length from the head of the hexagonal-socket-head type bolt to the ball screw nut end.
For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See "Ball Spline" A**3-118** for details.

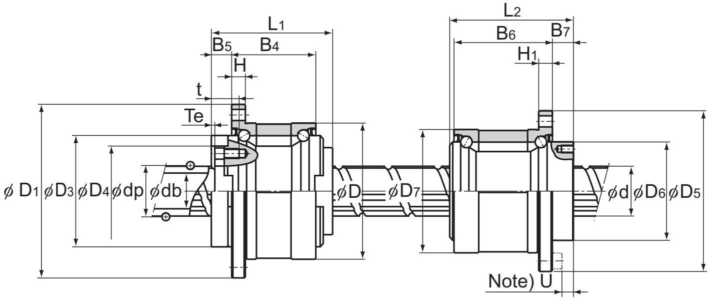
Model number coding

BNS2525 +600L C5

Model number / Overall shaft length (in mm) / Accuracy symbol (*1)

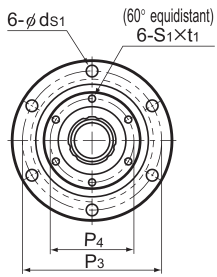
(*1) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Ball screw unit

Ball spline



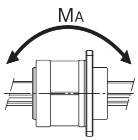
Ball spline

Unit: mm

												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	D_4 H7	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	θ°	Ca kN	C_0a kN	kg·m²	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	32	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	4.80×10^{-5}	3.92×10^{-8}	0.38	0.8	4200
	39	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44×10^{-4}	9.37×10^{-8}	0.68	1.21	3370
	47	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23×10^{-4}	2.20×10^{-7}	1.1	1.79	2690
	58	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74×10^{-4}	5.92×10^{-7}	1.74	2.96	2100
	73	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	2.79×10^{-3}	1.43×10^{-6}	3.95	4.51	1670
	90	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	5.82×10^{-3}	3.52×10^{-6}	6.22	7.16	1340

Unit: mm

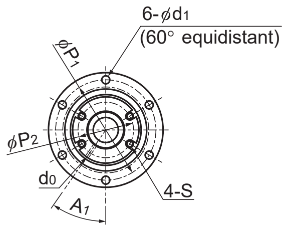
										Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Nut mass
	D_6 h7	H_1	B_6	B_7	P_3	P_4	$S_1\times t_1$	ds_1	U	C kN	C_0 kN	kg·m²	kg
	39.5	5	37	10	60	32	M5×8	4.5	5	12.7	11.8	5.20×10^{-5}	0.51
	43.5	6	48	12	64	36	M5×8	4.5	7	16.3	15.5	8.70×10^{-5}	0.7
	53	6	55	13	70	45	M6×8	4.5	8	17.6	18	1.72×10^{-4}	0.93
	65.5	9	60	17	91	55	M6×10	6.6	10	20.1	24	5.61×10^{-4}	1.8
	79.5	11	74	23	113	68	M6×10	9	13	37.2	42.5	1.47×10^{-3}	3.9
	99.5	12	97	25	136	85	M10×15	11	13	41.7	54.1	6.25×10^{-3}	6.7



Options⇒A15-333

NS-V Compact Type: Linear Motion No Preload

DN value	100000



Ball screw unit

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions										
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length				
				C_a	C_{0a}			D			D_3			
	d	db	Ph	kN	kN	dp	dc	g6	D_1	L_1	h7	AE	BE	H
NS 1616V	16	11	16	4.6	6.8	16.65	13.7	42	54	38	32.5	31	31	4
NS 2020V	20	14	20	7.3	11.7	20.75	17.5	48	64	45	39.5	37	36	6
NS 2525V	25	18	25	8	14.4	25.35	22.1	56	72	55	43.5	42	41.6	6

Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions						
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter
	C	C_0	M_A	C_T	C_{0T}	D_7	D_5
	kN	kN	N·m	N·m	N·m		
NS 1616V	8.4	13.4	77.4	42.9	68.6	$28\ ^{0}_{-0.013}$	48
NS 2020V	10.5	18.6	144	66.4	117.2	$32\ ^{0}_{-0.016}$	54
NS 2525V	15.9	26.2	230	125.3	207	$40\ ^{0}_{-0.016}$	62

Note) For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See "Ball Spline" A**3-118** for details.

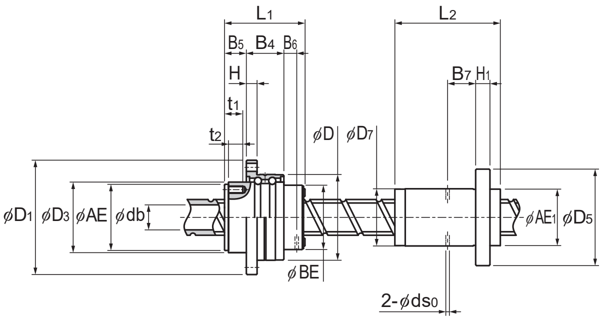
Model number coding

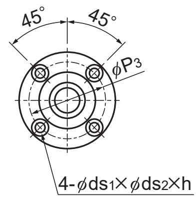
NS2020V +500L C5

- NS2020V: Model number
- +500L: Overall shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com





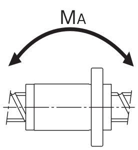
Ball spline

Unit: mm

												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
												Ca	C_0a					
	B_4	B_5	P_1	P_2	S	t_1	t_2	d_1	B_6	d_0	A_1	kN	kN	kg·m²	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min⁻¹
	18	9.7	48	25.5	M3	8.2	6	3.4	5.8	2	35°	6.7	8.6	2.00×10^{-5}	3.21×10^{-8}	0.21	0.8	5000
	21	12.2	56	31	M4	10.2	8	4.5	7.2	2	35°	7.3	10.6	6.50×10^{-5}	8.04×10^{-8}	0.39	1.21	4810
	21	13.2	64	36	M5	10.2	8	4.5	15.3	3	35°	9.7	13.4	1.02×10^{-4}	1.91×10^{-7}	0.51	1.79	3940

Unit: mm

	Overall length					Mounting hole			Nut mass
	L_2	H_1	B_7	ds_0	P_3	ds_1	ds_2	h	kg
	46.4	6	11.7	2	38	4.5	8	4.4	0.13
	59	8	15.7	2	43	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.21
	67	8	18.3	3	51	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.34

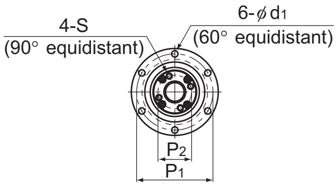


Ball Screw

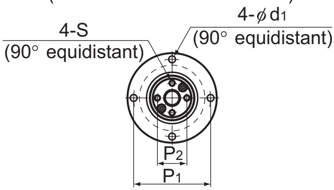
Options⇒A15-333

NS-A Compact Type: Linear Motion No Preload

DN value	70000



Ball screw unit
(Models NS 1616A to 4040A)



Ball screw unit
(Models NS 0812A and 1015A)

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter	Screw shaft inner diameter	Lead	Ball screw dimensions									
				Basic load rating		Ball center-to-center diameter	Thread minor diameter	Outer diameter	Flange diameter	Overall length		
				Ca	C0a			D			D_3	D_4
	d	db	Ph	kN	kN	dp	dc	g6	D_1	L_1	h7	H7
NS 0812A	8	—	12	1.1	1.8	8.4	6.6	32	44	28.5	22	19
NS 1015A	10	—	15	1.7	2.7	10.5	8.3	36	48	34.5	26	23
NS 1616A	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	48	64	40	36	32
NS 2020A	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	56	72	48	43.5	39
NS 2525A	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	21.9	66	86	58	52	47
NS 3232A	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	78	103	72	63	58
NS 4040A	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	100	130	88	79.5	73

Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions						
	Basic load rating		Static permissible moment	Basic torque rating		Outer diameter	Flange diameter
	C	C_0	M_A	C_T	C_{0T}	D_7	D_5 $^{0}_{-0.2}$
	kN	kN	N·m	N·m	N·m		
NS 0812A	1.5	2.6	5.9	2	2.9	16 $^{0}_{-0.011}$	32
NS 1015A	2.8	4.9	15.7	3.9	7.8	21 $^{0}_{-0.013}$	42
NS 1616A	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	31 $^{0}_{-0.013}$	51
NS 2020A	10.2	17.8	118	56.8	55.8	35 $^{0}_{-0.016}$	58
NS 2525A	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	42 $^{0}_{-0.016}$	65
NS 3232A	20.5	34	290	180	157	49 $^{0}_{-0.016}$	77
NS 4040A	37.8	60.5	687	418	377	64 $^{0}_{-0.019}$	100

Note) For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See "Ball Spline" **A3-118** for details.

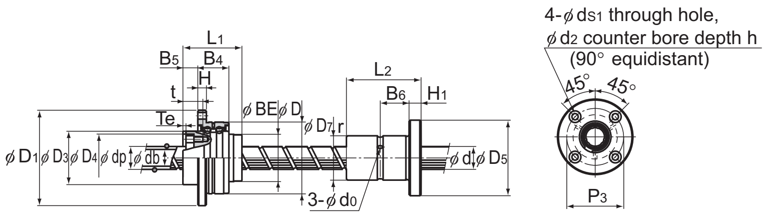
Model number coding

NS2020A +500L C5

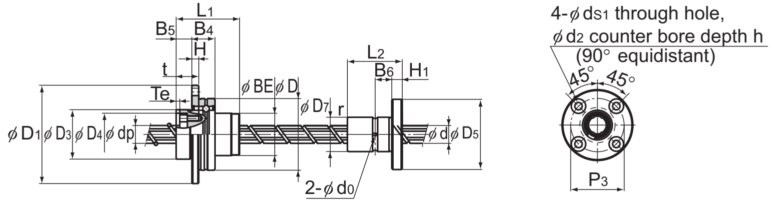
Model number / Overall shaft length (in mm) / Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See **A15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Ball screw unit (Models NS 1616A to 4040A) | Ball spline (Models NS 1616A to 4040A) | Ball spline (Models NS 1616A to 4040A)



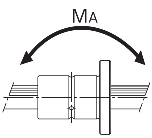
Ball screw unit (Models NS 0812A and 1015A) | Ball spline (Models NS 0812A and 1015A) | Ball spline (Models NS 0812A and 1015A)

Unit: mm

	BE	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	Support bearing basic load rating Ca kN	Support bearing basic load rating C_0a kN	Nut inertial moment $kg \cdot m^2$	Screw shaft inertial moment $kg \cdot m^2/mm$	Nut mass kg	Shaft mass kg/m	Permissible rotational speed min^{-1}
	19	3	10.5	7	1.5	38	14.5	M2.6	10	3.4	0.8	0.5	3.00×10^{-6}	3.16×10^{-9}	0.08	0.35	3500
	23	3	10.5	8	1.5	42	18	M3	11.5	3.4	0.9	0.7	8.00×10^{-6}	7.71×10^{-9}	0.15	0.52	3500
	32	6	21	10	2	56	25	M4	13.5	4.5	8.7	10.5	3.50×10^{-5}	3.92×10^{-8}	0.31	0.8	4200
	39	6	21	11	2.5	64	31	M5	16.5	4.5	9.7	13.4	8.50×10^{-5}	9.37×10^{-8}	0.54	1.21	3370
	47	7	25	13	3	75	38	M6	20	5.5	12.7	18.2	2.12×10^{-4}	2.20×10^{-7}	0.88	1.79	2690
	58	8	25	14	3	89	48	M6	21	6.6	13.6	22.3	5.42×10^{-4}	5.92×10^{-7}	1.39	2.96	2100
	73	10	33	16.5	3	113	61	M8	24.5	9	21.5	36.8	1.72×10^{-3}	1.43×10^{-6}	3.16	4.51	1670

Unit: mm

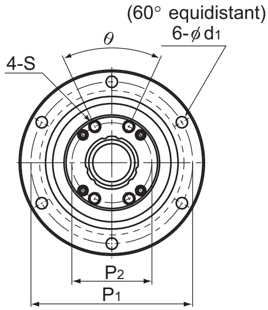
	Overall length L_2	H_1	B_6	r	Lubrication hole d_0	P_3	Mounting hole ds_1	Mounting hole d_2	Mounting hole h	Nut mass kg
	25	5	7.5	0.5	1.5	24	3.4	6.5	3.3	0.04
	33	6	10.5	0.5	1.5	32	4.5	8	4.4	0.09
	$50^{\ 0}_{-0.2}$	7	18	0.5	2	40	4.5	8	4.4	0.23
	$63^{\ 0}_{-0.2}$	9	22.5	0.5	2	45	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.33
	$71^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	9	26.5	0.5	3	52	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.45
	$80^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	10	30	0.5	3	62	6.6	11	6.5	0.58
	$100^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	14	36	0.5	4	82	9	14	8.6	1.46



Options⇒A15-333

NS Heavy Load Type: Linear Motion No Preload

DN value	70000



Ball screw unit

Ball screw unit

Model No.	Screw shaft outer diameter d	Screw shaft inner diameter db	Lead Ph	Ball screw dimensions: Basic load rating Ca kN	Basic load rating C_0a kN	Ball center-to-center diameter dp	Thread minor diameter dc	Outer diameter D	Flange diameter D_1	Overall length L_1	D_3 h7
NS 1616	16	11	16	3.9	7.2	16.65	13.7	$52\ ^{0}_{-0.007}$	68	43.5	40
NS 2020	20	14	20	6.1	12.3	20.75	17.5	$62\ ^{0}_{-0.007}$	78	54	50
NS 2525	25	18	25	9.1	19.3	26	21.9	$72\ ^{0}_{-0.007}$	92	65	58
NS 3232	32	23	32	13	29.8	33.25	28.3	$80\ ^{0}_{-0.007}$	105	80	66
NS 4040	40	29	40	21.4	49.7	41.75	35.2	$110\ ^{0}_{-0.008}$	140	98	90
NS 5050	50	36	50	31.8	77.6	52.2	44.1	$120\ ^{0}_{-0.008}$	156	126	100

Ball spline

Model No.	Ball spline dimensions: Basic load rating C kN	Basic load rating C_0 kN	Static permissible moment M_A N·m	Basic torque rating C_T N·m	Basic torque rating C_{0T} N·m	Outer diameter D_7
NS 1616	7.1	12.6	67.6	31.4	34.3	$31\ ^{0}_{-0.013}$
NS 2020	10.2	17.8	118	56.9	55.9	$35\ ^{0}_{-0.016}$
NS 2525	15.2	25.8	210	105	103	$42\ ^{0}_{-0.016}$
NS 3232	20.5	34	290	180	157	$49\ ^{0}_{-0.016}$
NS 4040	37.8	60.5	687	419	377	$64\ ^{0}_{-0.019}$
NS 5050	60.9	94.5	1340	842	769	$80\ ^{0}_{-0.019}$

Note) For K hollow shaft, please refer to the db dimension for the inner bore diameter of the shaft. If requested solid shaft is also available. See "Ball Spline" A**3-118** for details.

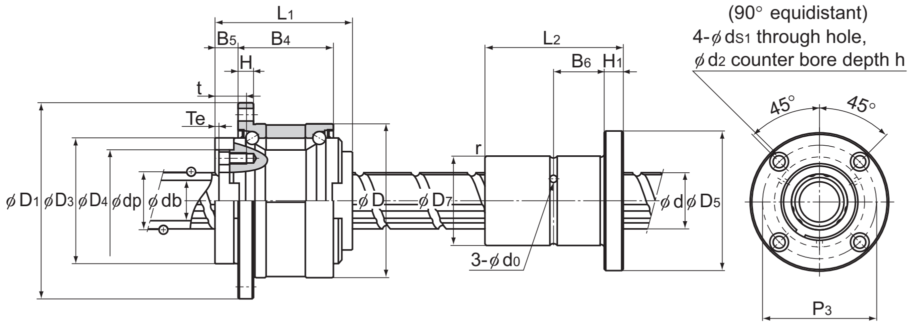
Model number coding

NS2525 +600L C5

Model number / Overall shaft length (in mm) / Accuracy symbol (*1)

(*1) See A**15-12**.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



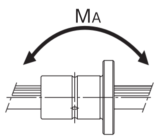
Ball screw unit　　Ball spline　　Ball spline

Unit: mm

												Support bearing basic load rating		Nut inertial moment	Screw shaft inertial moment	Nut mass	Shaft mass	Permissible rotational speed
	D_4 H7	H	B_4	B_5	Te	P_1	P_2	S	t	d_1	θ°	Ca kN	C_0a kN	kg·m²	kg·m²/mm	kg	kg/m	min^{-1}
	32	5	27.5	9	2	60	25	M4	12	4.5	40	19.4	19.2	4.80×10^{-5}	3.92×10^{-8}	0.38	0.8	4200
	39	6	34	11	2	70	31	M5	16	4.5	40	26.8	29.3	1.44×10^{-4}	9.37×10^{-8}	0.68	1.21	3370
	47	8	43	12.5	3	81	38	M6	19	5.5	40	28.2	33.3	3.23×10^{-4}	2.20×10^{-7}	1.1	1.79	2690
	58	9	55	14	3	91	48	M6	19	6.6	40	30	39	6.74×10^{-4}	5.92×10^{-7}	1.74	2.96	2100
	73	11	68	16.5	3	123	61	M8	22	9	50	59.3	74.1	2.79×10^{-3}	1.43×10^{-6}	3.95	4.51	1670
	90	12	80	25	4	136	75	M10	28	11	50	62.2	83	5.82×10^{-3}	3.52×10^{-6}	6.22	7.16	1340

Unit: mm

	Flange diameter	Overall length				Lubrication hole		Mounting hole			Nut mass
	D_5	L_2	H_1	B_6	r	d_0	P_3	ds_1	d_2	h	kg
	51	$50^{\ 0}_{-0.2}$	7	18	0.5	2	40	4.5	8	4.4	0.23
	58	$63^{\ 0}_{-0.2}$	9	22.5	0.5	2	45	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.33
	65	$71^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	9	26.5	0.5	3	52	5.5	9.5	5.4	0.45
	77	$80^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	10	30	0.5	3	62	6.6	11	6.5	0.58
	100	$100^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	14	36	0.5	4	82	9	14	8.6	1.46
	124	$125^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	16	46.5	1	4	102	11	17.5	11	2.76



Options⇒A15-333

Ball Screw

Ball Screw/Spline Permissible Rotational Speeds

The permissible rotational speed of the ball screw/spline is limited by the lower of the critical speed of the ball screw, the DN value, or the permissible speed of the support bearing. Do not exceed the permissible rotational speed when operating.

Table 1: Permissible rotational speed for the Model BNS-V

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing			
			Ball screw		Ball spline	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
BNS1616V	see A15-32.	5000	4400	6100	4400	6100
BNS2020V		4810	3900	5100	4000	5400
BNS2525V		3940	3500	4700	3500	4700

Table 2: Permissible rotational speed for the Model BNS-A

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing			
			Ball screw		Ball spline	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
BNS0812A	see A15-32.	3500	—	—	6900	9300
BNS1015A		3500	—	—	5900	7900
BNS1616A		4200	4000	5400	4000	5400
BNS2020A		3370	3500	4700	3500	4700
BNS2525A		2690	2900	3900	2900	3900
BNS3232A		2100	2400	3300	2400	3300
BNS4040A		1670	1900	2600	1900	2600

Table 3: Permissible rotational speed for the Model BNS

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing			
			Ball screw		Ball spline	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
BNS1616	see A15-32.	4200	4000	5600	4000	5400
BNS2020		3370	3200	4300	3600	4900
BNS2525		2690	2800	3700	3200	4300
BNS3232		2100	2400	3300	2400	3300
BNS4040		1670	1800	2400	2000	2700
BNS5050		1340	1600	2200	1600	2200

Table 4: Permissible rotational speed for the Model NS-V

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing	
			Ball screw	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
NS1616V	see A15-32.	5000	4400	6100
NS2020V		4810	3900	5100
NS2525V		3940	3500	4700

Table 5: Permissible rotational speed for the Model NS-A

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing	
			Ball screw	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
NS0812A	see A15-32.	3500	—	—
NS1015A		3500	—	—
NS1616A		4200	4000	5400
NS2020A		3370	3500	4700
NS2525A		2690	2900	3900
NS3232A		2100	2400	3300
NS4040A		1670	1900	2600

Table 6: Permissible rotational speed for the Model NS

Unit: min^{-1}

Model No.	Ball screw		Support bearing	
			Ball screw	
	Calculated from shaft length	Calculated from DN value	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
NS1616	see A15-32.	4200	4000	5600
NS2020		3370	3200	4300
NS2525		2690	2800	3700
NS3232		2100	2400	3300
NS4040		1670	1800	2400
NS5050		1340	1600	2200

Maximum Manufacturing Length of the Screw Shaft

Table1, Table2, and Table3 show the maximum manufacturing lengths of precision ball screws by accuracy grade. Table5, Table6, Table7, and Table8 show the maximum manufacturing lengths of rolled ball screws by accuracy grade.

Table1 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length					
	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4	90	110	120	120	120	120
6	150	170	210	210	210	210
8	230	270	340	340	340	340
10	350	400	500	500	500	500
12	440	500	630	680	680	680
13	440	500	630	680	680	680
14	530	620	770	870	890	890
15	570	670	830	950	980	1100
16	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
18	720	840	1050	1220	1350	1600
20	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
25	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
28	1300	1600	1900	2100	2350	2700
30	1450	1700	2050	2300	2570	2950
32	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
36	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
40	2000	2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
45	2000	2750	3350	3950	4350	5050
50	2000	3100	3800	4500	5000	5800
55	2000	3450	4150	5300	6050	6500
63	2000	4000	5200	5800	6700	7700
70	2000	4000	6300	6450	7650	9000
80	2000	4000	6300	7900	9000	11000
100	2000	4000	6300	11000	11000	11000

*For ball screw models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm. For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.

Table2 Maximum Manufacturing Lengths of Precision Ball Screws (Model MBF without Preload) by Model Number

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
MBF0401-3.7	90	110	120	120	120	120
MBF0601-3.7	150	170	210	210	210	210
MBF0602-2.7	140	160	—	230	280	290
MBF0602.5-2.7	140	160	—	230	280	290
MBF0801.5-3.7	200	250	—	330	350	350
MBF0802-3.7	230	270	340	340	340	340
MBF0802.5-3.7	200	200	—	320	320	320
MBF0803-2.7	200	200	—	320	320	320
MBF0804-2.7	200	200	—	320	320	320
MBF1001-3.7	260	260	—	460	460	460
MBF1001.5-3.7	260	260	—	460	460	460
MBF1002-3.7	350	400	500	500	500	500
MBF1002.5-3.7	260	260	—	380	420	500
MBF1003-3.7	260	260	—	380	420	500
MBF1005-2.7	260	260	—	380	420	500
MBF1202-3.7	440	500	630	680	680	680
MBF1202.5-3.7	320	350	—	510	510	510
MBF1203-3.7	320	450	—	600	620	680
MBF1204-3.7	320	450	—	600	620	680
MBF1402-3.7	530	620	770	870	890	890
MBF1404-3.7	530	620	770	870	890	890

Table3 Maximum Manufacturing Lengths of Precision Ball Screws (Model BLK without Preload) by Model Number

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
BLK0808-3.2	—	—	—	300	410	410
BLK1510-5.6	570	670	830	950	980	1100
BLK1616-2.8	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
BLK1616-3.6	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
BLK2020-2.8	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
BLK2020-3.6	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
BLK2525-2.8	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
BLK2525-3.6	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
BLK3232-2.8	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
BLK3232-3.6	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
BLK3620-5.6	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
BLK3624-5.6	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
BLK3636-2.8	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
BLK3636-3.6	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
BLK4040-2.8	2000	2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
BLK4040-3.6	2000	2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
BLK5050-2.8	2000	3100	3800	4500	5000	5800
BLK5050-3.6	2000	3100	3800	4500	5000	5800

* BLK0808-3.2 is only compatible with accuracy grades C3, C5, and C7. Contact THK if you would like to use accuracy grades C0 or C1.

Table4 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws (DIN Standard-Compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Ground shaft			CES shaft			
	C3	C5	C7	Cp3	Cp5	Ct5	Ct7
16	1050	1100	1400	1050	1100	1100	1400
20	1400	1600	1800	1400	1600	1600	1800
25	1800	2000	2400	1800	2000	2000	2400
32	2500	2800	3200	2500	2800	2800	3200
40	3400	3700	4300	3400	3700	3700	4300
50	4500	5000	5800	—	—	—	—
63	5800	6700	7700	—	—	—	—

Table5 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Rolled Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length		
	C7	C8	C10
6 to 8	320	320	—
10 to 12	500	1000	—
14 to 15	1500	1500	1500
16 to 18	1500	1800	1800
20	2000	2200	2200
25	2000	3000	3000
28	3000	3000	3000
30	3000	3000	4000
32 to 36	3000	4000	4000
40	3000	5000	5000
45	3000	5500	5500
50	3000	6000	6000

Table6 Maximum Manufacturing Lengths of Rolled Ball Screws (Model JPF with Preload) by Model Number

Unit: mm

Model	Overall screw shaft length
JPF1404-4	1000
JPF1405-4	
JPF1605-4	
JPF2005-6	2000
JPF2505-6	
JPF2510-4	
JPF2805-6	
JPF2806-6	3000
JPF3210-6	
JPF3610-6	
JPF4010-6	

Table7 Maximum Manufacturing Lengths of Rolled Ball Screws (Model MTF with Preload) by Model Number

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	C7	C8	C10
MTF0601-3.7	320	320	—
MTF0801-3.7	320	—	450
MTF0802-3.7	320	320	—
MTF0805-2.7	320	—	450
MTF1002-3.7	500	1000	—
MTF1004-2.7	500	—	650
MTF1202-3.7	500	1000	—
MTF1402-3.7	700	—	700

Table8 Maximum Manufacturing Lengths of Rolled Ball Screws (Model BLK with Preload) by Model Number

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	C7	C8	C10
BLK0808-3.2	320	—	450
BLK1010-3.2	500	—	650
BLK1510-5.6	1500	1500	1500
BLK1616-3.6	1500	1800	1800
BLK1616-7.2	1500	1800	1800
BLK2020-3.6	2000	2200	2200
BLK2020-7.2	2000	2200	2200
BLK2525-3.6	2000	3000	3000
BLK2525-7.2	2000	3000	3000
BLK3232-3.6	3000	4000	4000
BLK3232-7.2	3000	4000	4000
BLK3620-5.6	3000	4000	4000
BLK3624-5.6	3000	4000	4000
BLK3636-3.6	3000	4000	4000
BLK3636-7.2	3000	4000	4000
BLK4040-3.6	3000	5000	5000
BLK4040-7.2	3000	5000	5000
BLK5050-3.6	3000	6000	6000
BLK5050-7.2	3000	6000	6000

Ball Screw

Ball Screw Peripherals

Support Unit

Models EK, BK, FK, EF, BF and FF

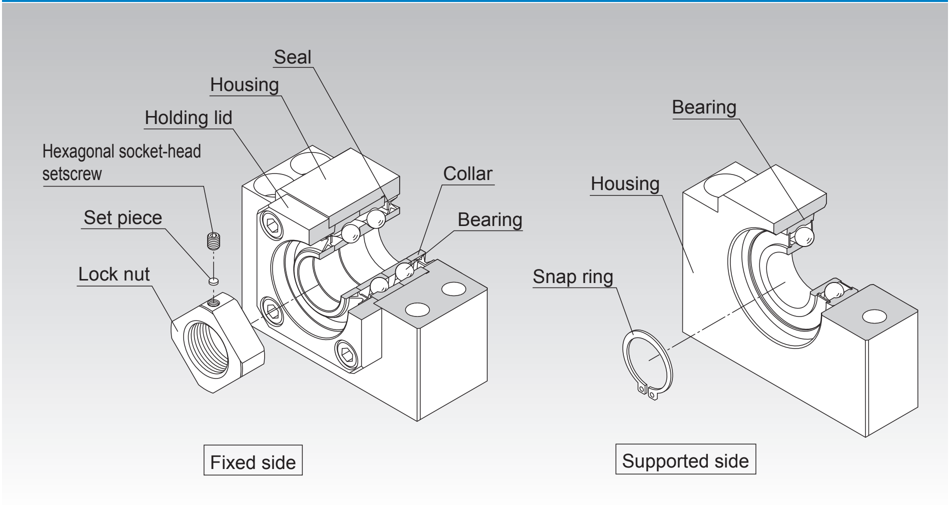


Fig.1 Structure of the Support Unit

Structure and Features

The support unit comes in six types: models EK, FK, EF, and FF, which are tailored to model BNK precision ball screw with finished shaft ends, and models BK and BF, which are standardized for general ball screws.
The support unit on the fixed side includes a JIS Class 5-compliant angular bearing provided with an adjusted preload.
The Support Unit on the supported side uses a deep-groove ball bearing.
The internal bearings of the Support Unit models EK, FK and BK contain an appropriate amount of lithium soap-group grease that is sealed with a special seal. Thus, these models are capable of operating over a long period.

[Uses the Optimal Bearing]

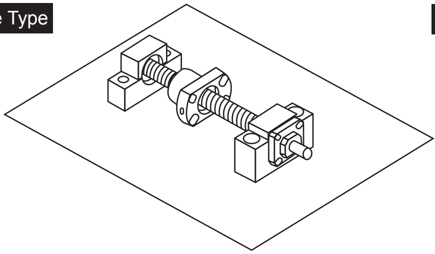
To ensure the rigidity balance with the Ball Screw, the Support Unit uses an angular bearing (contact angle: 30°; DF configuration) with a high rigidity and a low torque. Miniature Support Unit models EK/FK 4, 5 and 6 are incorporated with a miniature angular bearing with a contact angle of 45° developed exclusively for miniature Ball Screws. This bearing has a greater contact angle of 45° and an increased number of balls with a smaller diameter. The high rigidity and accuracy of the miniature angular bearing provides the stable rotational performance.

[Support Unit Shapes]

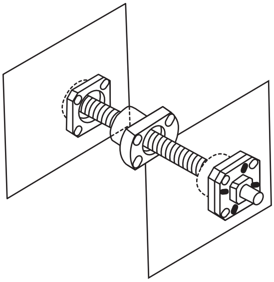
The square and round shapes are available for the Support Unit to allow the selection according to the intended use.

Example of Installation

Square Type



Round Type



[Compact and Easy Installation]

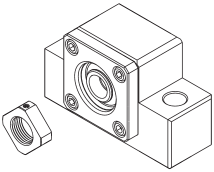
The Support Unit is compactly designed to accommodate the space in the installation site. As the bearing is provided with an appropriately adjusted preload, the Support Unit can be assembled with a Ball Screw unit with no further machining. Accordingly, the required man-hours in the assembly can be reduced and the assembly accuracy can be increased.

Type

[For the Fixed Side]

Square Type Model EK

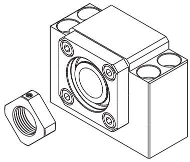
Specification Table⇒A15-308



(Inner diameter: ϕ4 to ϕ20)

Square Type Model BK

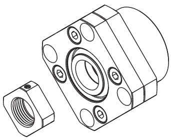
Specification Table⇒A15-310



(Inner diameter: ϕ10 to ϕ40)

Round Type Model FK

Specification Table⇒A15-312

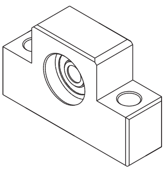


(Inner diameter: ϕ4 to ϕ30)

[For the Supported Side]

Square Type Model EF

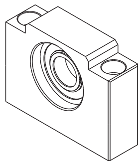
Specification Table⇒A15-316



(Inner diameter: ϕ6 to ϕ20)

Square Type Model BF

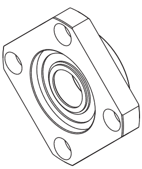
Specification Table⇒A15-318



(Inner diameter: ϕ8 to ϕ40)

Round Type Model FF

Specification Table⇒A15-320



(Inner diameter: ϕ6 to ϕ30)

Types of Support Units and Applicable Screw Shaft Outer Diameters

Inner diameter of fixed-side Support Unit (mm)	Inner diameter of supported-side Support Unit (mm)	Applicable Model No. of fixed-side Support Unit	Applicable model No. of the supported side Support Unit	Type BNK with Unfinished Shaft Ends(Applicable Model No.)	Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends(Applicable Shaft Outer Diameter ϕD)	
					Shaft End H (mm)	Shaft End J (mm)
4	—	EK 4 FK 4	—	BNK0401 BNK0501	ϕ6	————
5	—	EK 5 FK 5	—	BNK0601	ϕ8	————
6	6	EK 6 FK 6	EF 6 FF 6	BNK0801 BNK0802 BNK0810	ϕ8 ϕ10	————
8	6	EK 8 FK 8	EF 8 FF 6	BNK1002	ϕ12	————
10	8	EK 10 FK 10 BK 10	EF 10 FF 10 BF 10	BNK1004 BNK1010 BNK1202 BNK1205 BNK1208	ϕ14 ϕ15	ϕ14 ϕ15
12	10	EK 12 FK 12 BK 12	EF 12 FF 12 BF 12	BNK1402 BNK1404 BNK1408 BNK1510 BNK1520 BNK1616	ϕ16 ϕ18	ϕ16 ϕ18
15	15	EK 15 FK 15	EF 15 FF 15	BNK2010 BNK2020	ϕ20 ϕ25	————
		BK 15	BF 15	————	————	ϕ20
17	17	BK 17	BF 17	————	————	ϕ25
20	20	EK 20 FK 20	EF 20 FF 20	BNK2520	ϕ28 ϕ30 ϕ32	————
		BK 20	BF 20	————	————	ϕ28 ϕ30 ϕ32
25	25	FK 25	FF 25	————	ϕ36	————
		BK 25	BF 25	————	————	ϕ36
30	30	FK 30	FF 30	————	ϕ40	ϕ40
		BK 30	BF 30	————		
35	35	BK 35	BF 35	————	————	ϕ45
40	40	BK 40	BF 40	————	————	ϕ50 ϕ55

Note1) The Supports Units in this table apply only to those Ball Screw models with recommended shaft ends shapes H, J and K, indicated on **A15-306**.
Note2) For Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends H, J, and K; refer to pages **A15-322** to **A15-327**.

Model Numbers of Bearings and Characteristic Values

Angular ball bearing on the fixed side					Deep-groove ball bearing on the supported side			
Support Unit model No.	Bearing	Axial direction			Support Unit model No.	Bearing model No.	Radial direction	
		Basic dynamic load rating Ca (kN)	Note) Permis-sible load (kN)	Rigidity (N/µm)			Basic dynamic load rating C(kN)	Basic static load rating C_0(kN)
EK 4 FK 4	704 equivalent (DF P5)	0.93	1.1	27	—	—	—	—
EK 5 FK 5	705 equivalent (DF P5)	1	1.24	29	—	—	—	—
EK 6 FK 6	706 equivalent (DF P5)	1.38	1.76	35	EF 6 FF 6	606ZZ	2.19	0.87
EK 8 FK 8	798 equivalent (DF P5)	2.93	2.15	49	EF 8	606ZZ	2.19	0.87
EK 10 FK 10 BK 10	7000 equivalent (DF P5)	6.08	3.1	65	EF 10 FF 10 BF 10	608ZZ	3.35	1.4
EK 12 FK 12 BK 12	7001 equivalent (DF P5)	6.66	3.25	88	EF 12 FF 12 BF 12	6000ZZ	4.55	1.96
EK 15 FK 15 BK 15	7002 equivalent (DF P5)	7.6	4	100	EF 15 FF 15 BF 15	6002ZZ	5.6	2.84
BK 17	7203 equivalent (DF P5)	13.7	5.85	125	BF 17	6203ZZ	9.6	4.6
EK 20 FK 20	7204 equivalent (DF P5)	17.9	9.5	170	EF 20 FF 20	6204ZZ	12.8	6.65
BK 20	7004 equivalent (DF P5)	12.7	7.55	140	BF 20	6004ZZ	9.4	5.05
FK 25 BK 25	7205 equivalent (DF P5)	20.2	11.5	190	FF 25 BF 25	6205ZZ	14	7.85
FK 30 BK 30	7206 equivalent (DF P5)	28	16.3	195	FF 30 BF 30	6206ZZ	19.5	11.3
BK 35	7207 equivalent (DF P5)	37.2	21.9	255	BF 35	6207ZZ	25.7	15.3
BK 40	7208 equivalent (DF P5)	44.1	27.1	270	BF 40	6208ZZ	29.1	17.8

Note) “Permissible load” indicates the static permissible load.

Example of Installation

[Square Type Support Unit]

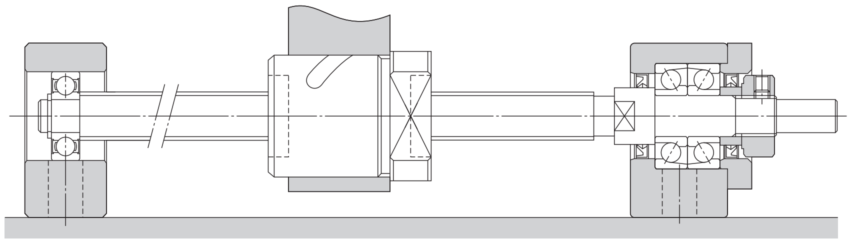


Fig.2 Example of Installing a Square Type Support Unit

[Round Type Support Unit]

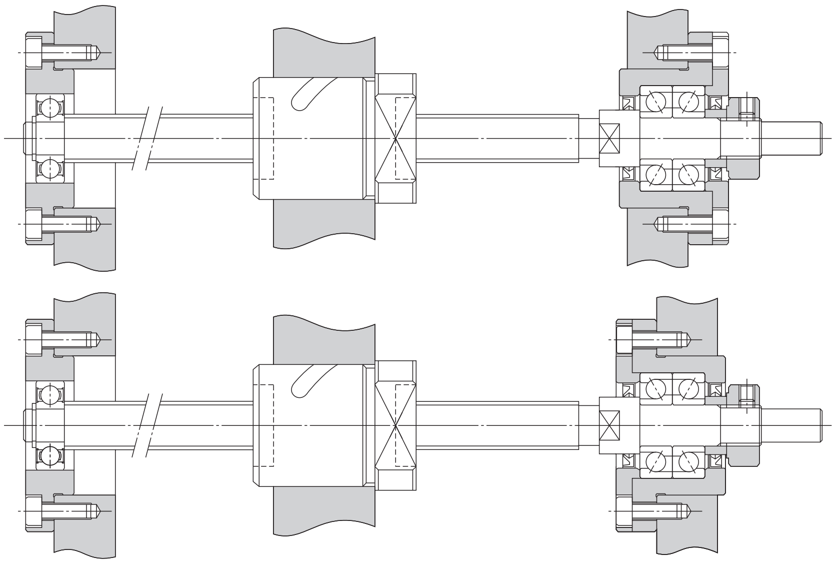


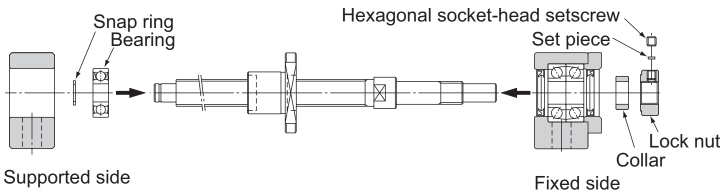
Fig.3 Example of Installing a Round Type Support Unit

Mounting Procedure

[Installing the Support Unit]

(1) Install the fixed side Support Unit with the screw shaft.
(2) After inserting the fixed side Support Unit, secure the lock nut using the fastening set piece and the hexagonal socket-head setscrews.
(3) Attach the supported side bearing to the screw shaft and secure the bearing using the snap ring, and then install the assembly to the housing on the supported side.

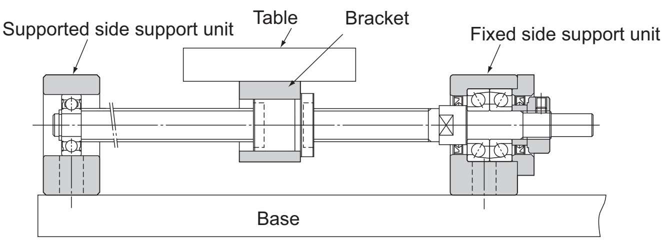
Note1) Do no disassemble the Support Unit.
Note2) When inserting the screw shaft to the Support Unit, take care not to let the oil seal lip turn outward.
Note3) When securing the set piece with a hexagonal socket-head setscrew, apply an adhesive to the hexagonal socket-head setscrew before tightening it in order to prevent the screw from loosening. If planning to use the product in a harsh environment, it is also necessary to take a measure to prevent other components/parts from loosening. Contact THK for details.



[Installation onto the Table and the Base]

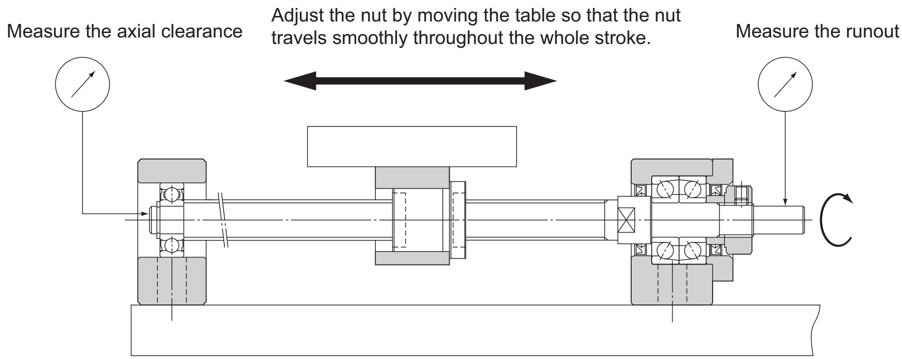
(1) If using a bracket when mounting the ball screw nut to the table, insert the nut into the bracket and temporarily fasten it.
(2) Temporarily fasten the fixed side Support Unit to the base.
In doing so, press the table toward the fixed side Support Unit to align the axial center, and adjust the table so that it can travel freely.
- If using the fixed side Support Unit as the reference point, secure a clearance between the ball screw nut and the table or inside the bracket when making adjustment.
- If using the table as the reference point, make the adjustment either by using the shim (for a square type Support Unit), or securing the clearance between the outer surface of the nut and the inner surface of the mounting section (for a round type Support Unit).

(3) Press the table toward the fixed-side Support Unit to align the axial center. Make the adjustment by reciprocating the table several times so that the nut travels smoothly throughout the whole stroke, and temporarily secure the Support Unit to the base.



[Checking the Accuracy and Fully Fastening the Support Unit]

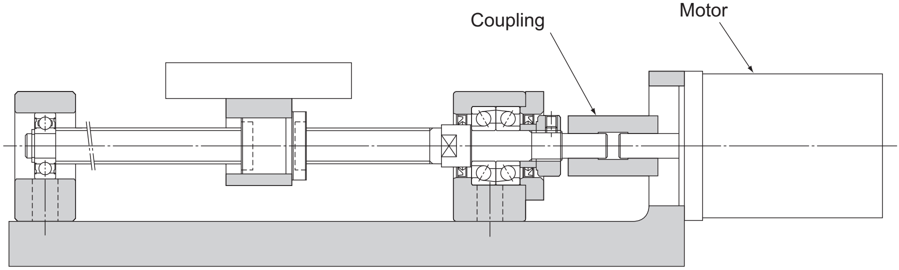
While checking the runout of the ball screw shaft end and the axial clearance using a dial gauge, fully fasten the ball screw nut, the nut bracket, the fixed side Support Unit and the supported-side Support Unit, in this order.



[Connection with the Motor]

(1) Mount the motor bracket to the base.
(2) Connect the motor and the ball screw using a coupling.
Note) Make sure the mounting accuracy is maintained.

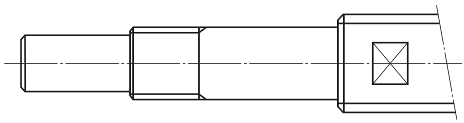
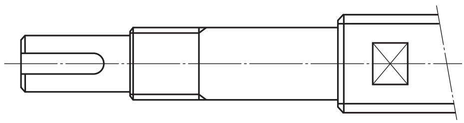
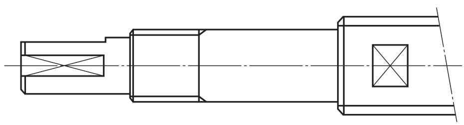
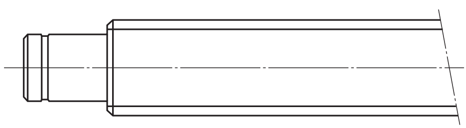
(3) Thoroughly perform the break-in for the system.



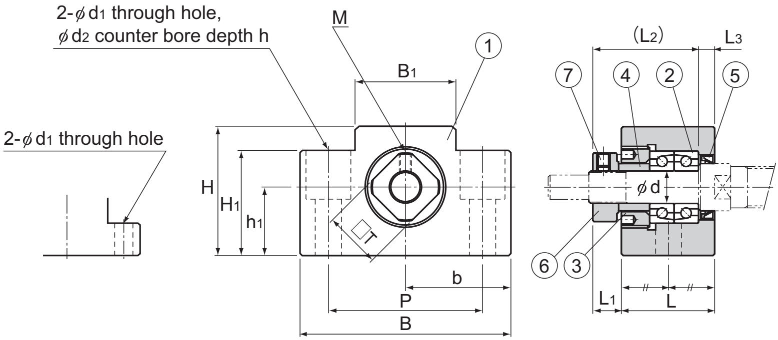
Ball Screw Peripherals

Types of Recommended Shapes of the Shaft Ends

To ensure speedy estimates and manufacturing of Ball Screws, THK has standardized the shaft end shapes of the screw shafts. The recommended shapes of shaft ends consist of shapes H, K and J, which allow standard Support Units to be used.

Mounting method	Symbol for shaft end shape		Shape	Supported Support Unit
Fixed	H J	H1		FK EK
		J1		BK
		H2		FK EK
		J2		BK
		H3		FK EK
		J3		BK
Supported	K			FF EF BF

EK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Models EK 4 and 5

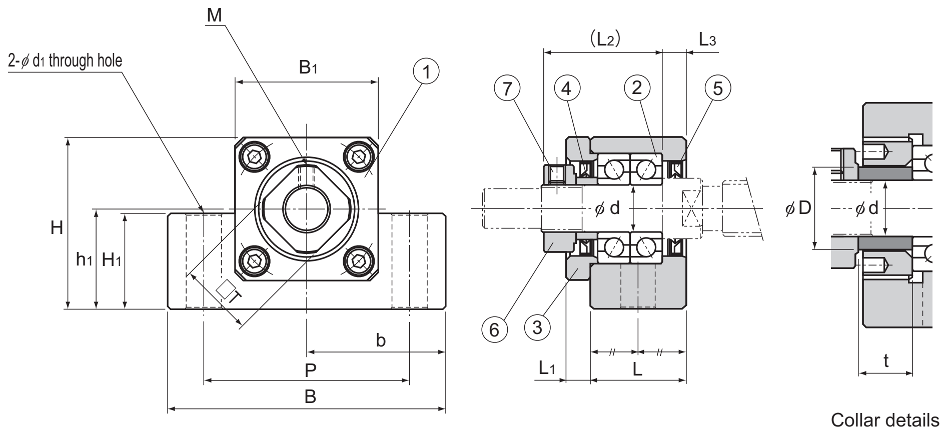
Models EK 6 and 8

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	L_1	L_2	L_3	B	H	b ±0.02
EK 4	4	15	5.5	17.5	3	34	19	17
EK 5	5	16.5	5.5	18.5	3.5	36	21	18
EK 6	6	20	5.5	22	3.5	42	25	21
EK 8	8	23	7	26	4	52	32	26
EK 10	10	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35
EK 12	12	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35
EK 15	15	25	6	36	5	80	49	40
EK 20	20	42	10	50	10	95	58	47.5

Models EK 4 to 8

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Set nut	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	1
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Models EK 10 to 20

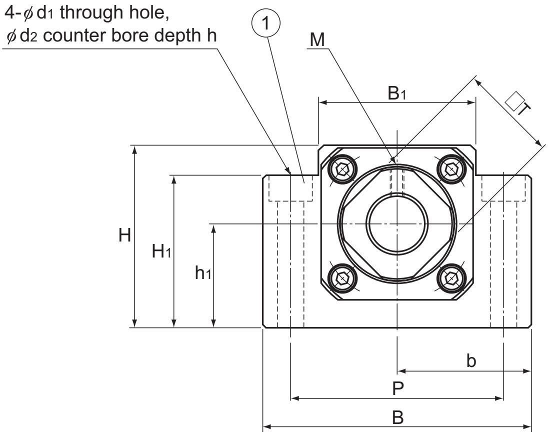
Unit: mm

	h_1 ±0.02	B_1	H_1	P	d_1	d_2	h	M	T	D	t	Bearing used	Mass kg
	10	18	7	26	4.5	—	—	M2.6	10	6	4.5	704 equivalent (DF P5)	0.06
	11	20	8	28	4.5	—	—	M2.6	11	8	5.5	705 equivalent (DF P5)	0.08
	13	18	20	30	5.5	9.5	11	M3	12	9.5	7	706 equivalent (DF P5)	0.14
	17	25	26	38	6.6	11	12	M3	14	11.5	7.5	798 equivalent (DF P5)	0.24
	25	36	24	52	9	—	—	M3	16	13.9	5.5	7000 equivalent (DF P5)	0.46
	25	36	24	52	9	—	—	M3	19	14.9	5.5	7001 equivalent (DF P5)	0.44
	30	41	25	60	11	—	—	M3	22	19.5	10	7002 equivalent (DF P5)	0.55
	30	56	25	75	11	—	—	M4	30	25	11	7204 equivalent (DF P5)	1.35

Models EK 10 to 20

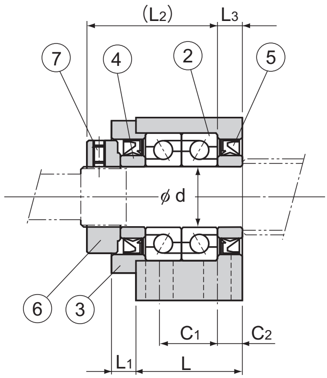
Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

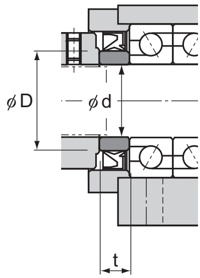
BK Square Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	L_1	L_2	L_3	B	H	b ±0.02	h_1 ±0.02	B_1	H_1
BK 10	10	25	5	29	5	60	39	30	22	34	32.5
BK 12	12	25	5	29	5	60	43	30	25	35	32.5
BK 15	15	27	6	32	6	70	48	35	28	40	38
BK 17	17	35	9	44	7	86	64	43	39	50	55
BK 20	20	35	8	43	8	88	60	44	34	52	50
BK 25	25	42	12	54	9	106	80	53	48	64	70
BK 30	30	45	14	61	9	128	89	64	51	76	78
BK 35	35	50	14	67	12	140	96	70	52	88	79
BK 40	40	61	18	76	15	160	110	80	60	100	90

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com





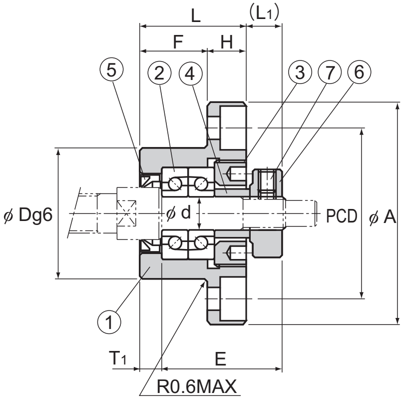
Collar details

Unit: mm

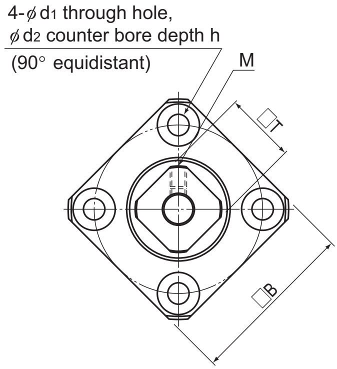
	P	C_1	C_2	d_1	d_2	h	M	T	D	t	Bearing used	Mass kg
	46	13	6	6.6	10.8	5	M3	16	13.9	5	7000 equivalent (DF P5)	0.39
	46	13	6	6.6	10.8	1.5	M3	19	14.9	5	7001 equivalent (DF P5)	0.41
	54	15	6	6.6	11	6.5	M3	22	19.5	6	7002 equivalent (DF P5)	0.57
	68	19	8	9	14	8.5	M4	24	23.4	7	7203 equivalent (DF P5)	1.27
	70	19	8	9	14	8.5	M4	30	27.4	8	7004 equivalent (DF P5)	1.19
	85	22	10	11	17.5	11	M5	35	31.3	9	7205 equivalent (DF P5)	2.3
	102	23	11	14	20	13	M6	40	37.3	9	7206 equivalent (DF P5)	3.32
	114	26	12	14	20	13	M8	50	44.3	12	7207 equivalent (DF P5)	4.33
	130	33	14	18	26	17.5	M8	50	49.4	15	7208 equivalent (DF P5)	6.5

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

FK Round Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



Mounting method A

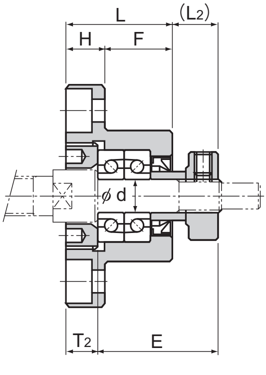


Models FK 4 to 8

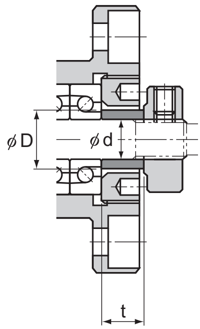
Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	E	D	A	PCD	B
FK 4	4	15	6	9	17.5	18 $^{-0.006}_{-0.017}$	32	24	25
FK 5	5	16.5	6	10.5	18.5	20 $^{-0.007}_{-0.02}$	34	26	26
FK 6	6	20	7	13	22	22 $^{-0.007}_{-0.02}$	36	28	28
FK 8	8	23	9	14	26	28 $^{-0.007}_{-0.02}$	43	35	35

Note) When using a Model BNK finished shaft end precision ball screw, use mounting method A only.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Mounting method B



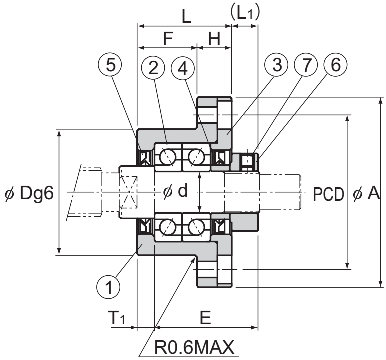
Collar details

Unit: mm

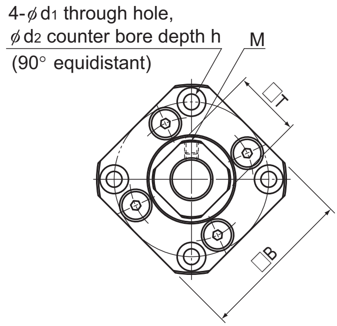
	Installation procedure A		Installation procedure B										Mass
	L_1	T_1	L_2	T_2	d_1	d_2	h	M	T	D	t	Bearing used	kg
	5.5	3	6.5	4	3.4	6.5	4	M2.6	10	6	4.5	704 equivalent (DF P5)	0.05
	5.5	3.5	7	5	3.4	6.5	4	M2.6	11	8	5.5	705 equivalent (DF P5)	0.06
	5.5	3.5	8.5	6.5	3.4	6.5	4	M3	12	9.5	7	706 equivalent (DF P5)	0.08
	7	4	10	7	3.4	6.5	4	M3	14	11.5	7.5	798 equivalent (DF P5)	0.15

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Set nut	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	1
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

FK Round Type Support Unit on the Fixed Side



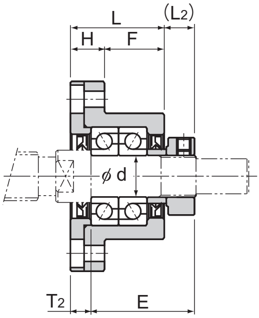
Mounting method A



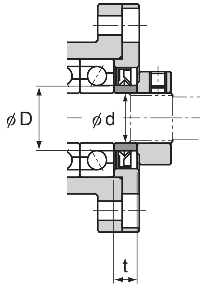
Models FK 10 to 30

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	E	D	A	PCD	B
FK 10	10	27	10	17	29.5	34 $^{-0.009}_{-0.025}$	52	42	42
FK 12	12	27	10	17	29.5	36 $^{-0.009}_{-0.025}$	54	44	44
FK 15	15	32	15	17	36	40 $^{-0.009}_{-0.025}$	63	50	52
FK 20	20	52	22	30	50	57 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	85	70	68
FK 25	25	57	27	30	60	63 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	98	80	79
FK 30	30	62	30	32	61	75 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	117	95	93

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



Mounting method B



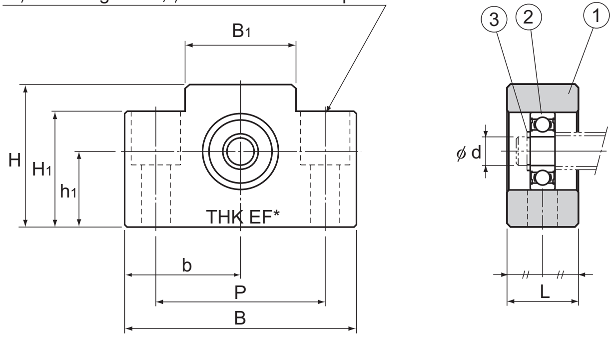
Collar details

Unit: mm

	Installation procedure A		Installation procedure B									Bearing used	Mass
	L_1	T_1	L_2	T_2	d_1	d_2	h	M	T	D	t		kg
	7.5	5	8.5	6	4.5	8	4	M3	16	13.9	5.5	7000 equivalent (DF P5)	0.21
	7.5	5	8.5	6	4.5	8	4	M3	19	14.9	5.5	7001 equivalent (DF P5)	0.22
	10	6	12	8	5.5	9.5	6	M3	22	19.5	10	7002 equivalent (DF P5)	0.39
	8	10	12	14	6.6	11	10	M4	30	25	11	7204 equivalent (DF P5)	1.09
	13	10	20	17	9	15	13	M5	35	31.3	15	7205 equivalent (DF P5)	1.49
	11	12	17	18	11	17.5	15	M6	40	37.3	9	7206 equivalent (DF P5)	2.32

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock Nut	1
7	Hexagonal socket-head setscrew (with a set piece)	1

EF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side

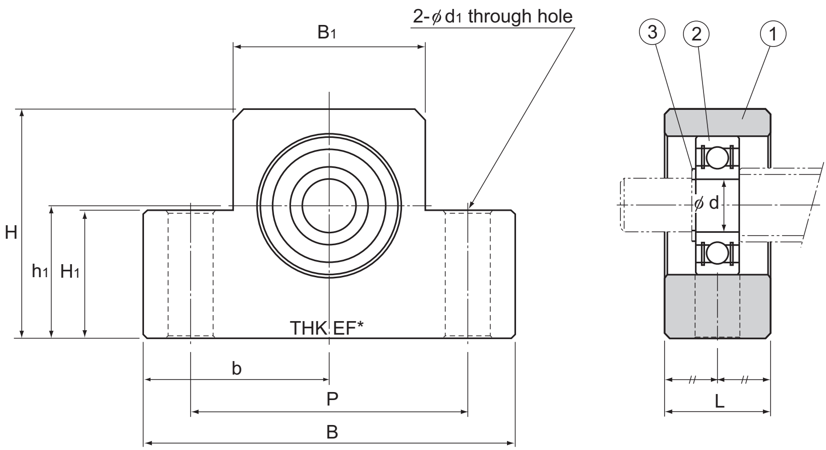


Models EF 6 and 8

Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h_1 ±0.02	B_1
EF 6	6	12	42	25	21	13	18
EF 8	6	14	52	32	26	17	25
EF 10	8	20	70	43	35	25	36
EF 12	10	20	70	43	35	25	36
EF 15	15	20	80	49	40	30	41
EF 20	20	26	95	58	47.5	30	56

Note) The area marked with "*" is imprinted with a numeric character(s) as part of the model number.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com



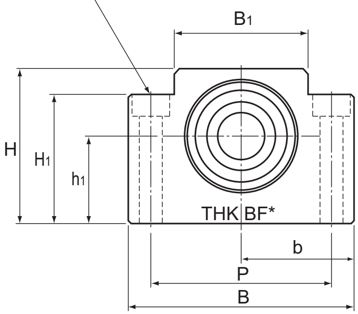
Models EF 10 to 20

Unit: mm

	H_1	P	d_1	d_2	h	Bearing used	Snap ring size	Mass kg
	20	30	5.5	9.5	11	606ZZ	C6	0.07
	26	38	6.6	11	12	606ZZ	C6	0.13
	24	52	9	—	—	608ZZ	C8	0.33
	24	52	9	—	—	6000ZZ	C10	0.32
	25	60	9	—	—	6002ZZ	C15	0.38
	25	75	11	—	—	6204ZZ	C20	0.63

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

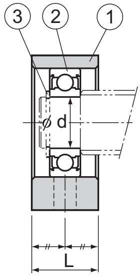
BF Square Type Support Unit on the Supported Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h_1 ±0.02	B_1	H_1
BF 10	8	20	60	39	30	22	34	32.5
BF 12	10	20	60	43	30	25	35	32.5
BF 15	15	20	70	48	35	28	40	38
BF 17	17	23	86	64	43	39	50	55
BF 20	20	26	88	60	44	34	52	50
BF 25	25	30	106	80	53	48	64	70
BF 30	30	32	128	89	64	51	76	78
BF 35	35	32	140	96	70	52	88	79
BF 40	40	37	160	110	80	60	100	90

Note) The area marked with "*" is imprinted with a numeric character(s) as part of the model number.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com

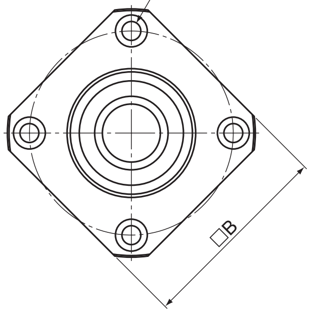


Unit: mm

	P	d_1	d_2	h	Bearing used	Snap ring used	Mass kg
	46	6.6	10.8	5	608ZZ	C8	0.29
	46	6.6	10.8	1.5	6000ZZ	C10	0.3
	54	6.6	11	6.5	6002ZZ	C15	0.38
	68	9	14	8.5	6203ZZ	C17	0.74
	70	9	14	8.5	6004ZZ	C20	0.76
	85	11	17.5	11	6205ZZ	C25	1.42
	102	14	20	13	6206ZZ	C30	1.97
	114	14	20	13	6207ZZ	C35	2.22
	130	18	26	17.5	6208ZZ	C40	3.27

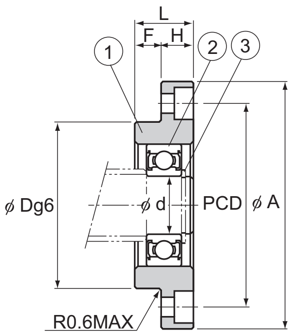
Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

FF Round Type Support Unit on the Supported Side



Model No.	Shaft diameter d	L	H	F	D	A
FF 6	6	10	6	4	22 $^{-0.007}_{-0.02}$	36
FF 10	8	12	7	5	28 $^{-0.007}_{-0.02}$	43
FF 12	10	15	7	8	34 $^{-0.009}_{-0.025}$	52
FF 15	15	17	9	8	40 $^{-0.009}_{-0.025}$	63
FF 20	20	20	11	9	57 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	85
FF 25	25	24	14	10	63 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	98
FF 30	30	27	18	9	75 $^{-0.01}_{-0.029}$	117

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com

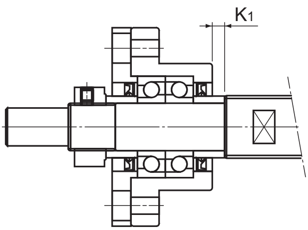


Unit: mm

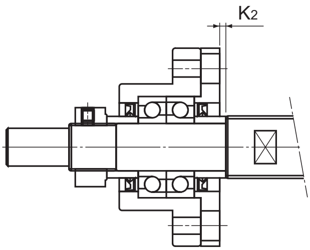
	PCD	B	d_1	d_2	h	Bearing used	Snap ring used	Mass kg
	28	28	3.4	6.5	4	606ZZ	C6	0.04
	35	35	3.4	6.5	4	608ZZ	C8	0.07
	42	42	4.5	8	4	6000ZZ	C10	0.11
	50	52	5.5	9.5	5.5	6002ZZ	C15	0.2
	70	68	6.6	11	6.5	6204ZZ	C20	0.27
	80	79	9	14	8.5	6205ZZ	C25	0.67
	95	93	11	17.5	11	6206ZZ	C30	1.07

Part No.	Part name	No. of units
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1
3	Snap ring	1

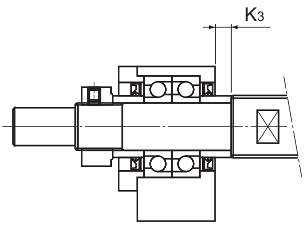
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape H (H1, H2 and H3) (For Support Unit Models FK and EK)



Model FK



Model FK

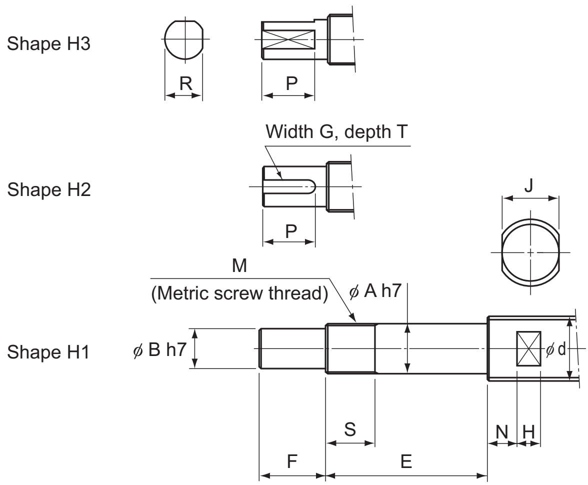


Model EK

Support Unit model No.		Ball screw shaft outer diameter	Shaft outer diameter of the bearung				Metric screw thread	
Model FK	Model EK	d	A	B	E	F	M	S
FK4	EK4	6	4	3	23	5	M4×0.5	7
FK5	EK5	8	5	4	25	6	M5×0.5	7
FK6	EK6	10*1	6	4	30	8	M6×0.75	8
FK8	EK8	12	8	6	35	9	M8×1	10
FK10	EK10	14	10	8	36	15	M10×1	11
FK10	EK10	15	10	8	36	15	M10×1	11
FK12	EK12	16	12	10	36	15	M12×1	11
FK12	EK12	18	12	10	36	15	M12×1	11
FK15	EK15	20	15	12	49	20	M15×1	13
FK15	EK15	25	15	12	49	20	M15×1	13
FK20	EK20	28	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK20	EK20	30	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK20	EK20	32	20	17	64	25	M20×1	17
FK25	—	36	25	20	76	30	M25×1.5	20
FK30	—	40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5	25

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
(Example) TS2505+500L-H2K
(Shape H2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
For the permissible radial runout of the shaft bearing end face, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).
*1 FK6 and EK6 also support ϕ8 mm outer diameter ball screws. Contact THK for details.

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com

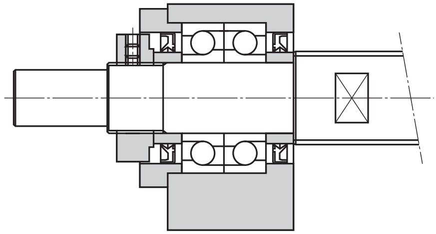


Unit: mm

	Width across flat			Shape H2 Keyway			Shape H3 Cut flat on two side		Support Unit position		
									Model FK		Model EK
	J	N	H	G N9	T +0.1 0	P	R	P	K_1	K_2	K_3
	4	4	4	—	—	—	2.7	4	1.5	0.5	1.5
	5	4	4	—	—	—	3.7	5	2	0.5	2
	5	4	4	—	—	—	3.7	6	3.5	0.5	3.5
	8	5	5	—	—	—	5.6	7	3.5	0.5	3.5
	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11	0.5	–0.5	–0.5
	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11	0.5	–0.5	–0.5
	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12	0.5	–0.5	–0.5
	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12	0.5	–0.5	–0.5
	16	6	9	4	2.5	16	11.3	16	4	2	5
	18	7	10	4	2.5	16	11.3	16	4	2	5
	21	8	11	5	3	21	16	21	1	–3	1
	24	8	12	5	3	21	16	21	1	–3	1
	27	9	13	5	3	21	16	21	1	–3	1
	27	10	13	6	3.5	25	19	25	5	–2	—
	32	10	15	8	4	32	23.5	32	–3	–9	—

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.
(Example) BIF2505-5RRGO+420LC5-H2KG

Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape J (J1, J2 and J3) (For Support Unit Model BK)

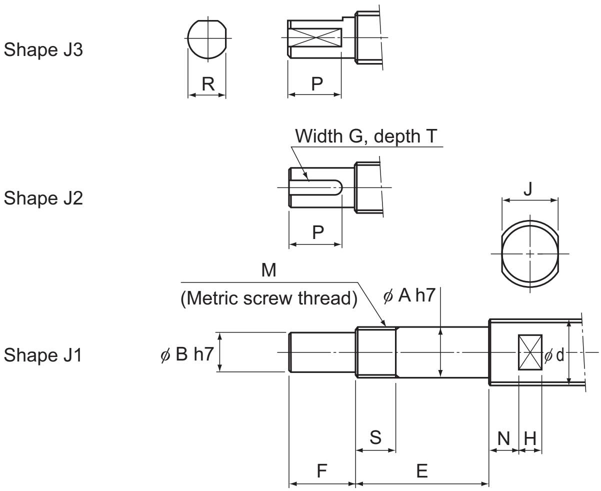


Model BK

Support Unit model No.	Ball screw shaft outer diameter	Shaft outer diameter of the bearung				Metric screw thread
Model BK	d	A	B	E	F	M
BK10	14	10	8	39	15	M10×1
BK10	15	10	8	39	15	M10×1
BK12	16	12	10	39	15	M12×1
BK12	18	12	10	39	15	M12×1
BK15	20	15	12	40	20	M15×1
BK17	25	17	15	53	23	M17×1
BK20	28	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK20	30	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK20	32	20	17	53	25	M20×1
BK25	36	25	20	65	30	M25×1.5
BK30	40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5
BK35	45	35	30	83	45	M35×1.5
BK40	50	40	35	98	50	M40×1.5
BK40	55	40	35	98	50	M40×1.5

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
(Example) TS2505+500L-J2K
(Shape J2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
For the permissible radial runout of the shaft bearing end face, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com

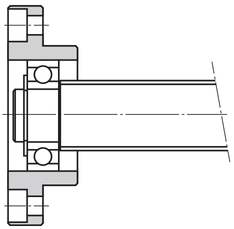


Unit: mm

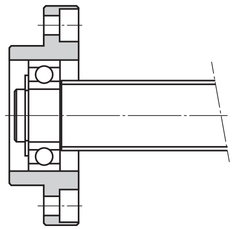
		Width across flat			Shape J2 Keyway			Shape J3 Cut flat on two side	
	S	J	N	H	G N9	T +0.1 0	P	R	P
	16	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11
	16	10	5	7	2	1.2	11	7.5	11
	14	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12
	14	13	6	8	3	1.8	12	9.5	12
	12	16	6	9	4	2.5	16	11.3	16
	17	18	7	10	5	3	21	14.3	21
	15	21	8	11	5	3	21	16	21
	15	24	8	12	5	3	21	16	21
	15	27	9	13	5	3	21	16	21
	18	27	10	13	6	3.5	25	19	25
	25	32	10	15	8	4	32	23.5	32
	28	36	12	15	8	4	40	28.5	40
	35	41	14	19	10	5	45	33	45
	35	46	14	20	10	5	45	33	45

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.
(Example) BIF2505-5RRGO+420LC5-J2KG

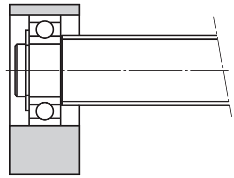
Recommended Shapes of Shaft Ends - Shape K (For Support Unit Models FF, EF and BF)



Model FF



Model FF



Model EF

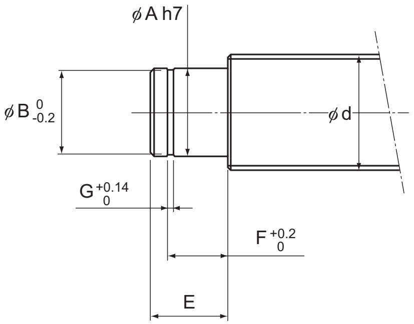
Model BF

Support Unit model No.			Ball screw shaft outer diameter	Shaft outer diameter of the bearung
Model FF	Model EF	Model BF	d	A
FF6	EF6	—	8	6
—	EF8	—	12	6
FF10	EF10	BF10	14	8
FF10	EF10	BF10	15	8
FF12	EF12	BF12	16	10
FF12	EF12	BF12	18	10
FF15	EF15	BF15	20	15
FF15	EF15	BF15	25	15
—	—	BF17 *		17
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	28	20
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	30	20
FF20	EF20	BF20 **	32	20
FF25	—	BF25	36	25
FF30	—	BF30	40	30
—	—	BF35	45	35
—	—	BF40	50	40
—	—	BF40	55	40

Note) Support Units are designed to have dimensions so that combinations of models FK and FF, models EK and EF or models BK and BF are used on the same shaft.
If desiring the shaft end to be machined at THK, add the shape symbol in the end of the Ball Screw model number.
(Example) TS2505+500L-H2K
(Shape H2 on the fixed side; shape K on the supported side)
For the permissible radial runout of the shaft bearing end face, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Download data by searching for the corresponding model number on the Technical Support site. https://tech.thk.com

Model K



Unit: mm

	E	Snap ring groove		
		B	F	G
	9	5.7	6.8	0.8
	9	5.7	6.8	0.8
	10	7.6	7.9	0.9
	10	7.6	7.9	0.9
	11	9.6	9.15	1.15
	11	9.6	9.15	1.15
	13	14.3	10.15	1.15
	13	14.3	10.15	1.15
	16	16.2	13.15	1.15
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	19 (16)	19	15.35 (13.35)	1.35
	20	23.9	16.35	1.35
	21	28.6	17.75	1.75
	22	33	18.75	1.75
	23	38	19.95	1.95
	23	38	19.95	1.95

Note) *When model BK17 (shaft end shape: J) is used on the fixed side for a Ball Screw with a shaft outer diameter of 25 mm, the shaft end shape on the supported side is that for model BF17.
**The dimensions in the parentheses in the table above are that of model BF20. They differ from those of models FF20 and EF20. When placing an order, be sure to specify the model number of the Support Unit to be used.

Nut Bracket

Model MC

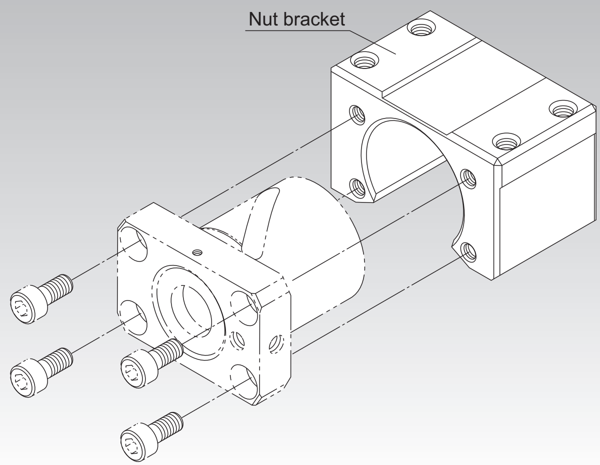


Fig.1 Structure of the Nut Bracket

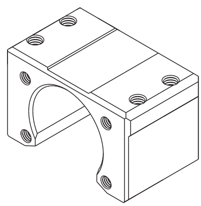
Structure and Features

The model MC nut bracket is designed for use with BNK finished shaft end precision ball screw nuts. Its low height and the fact that it can be assembled using only bolts means devices can be compact and reduces how long they take to put together.

Type

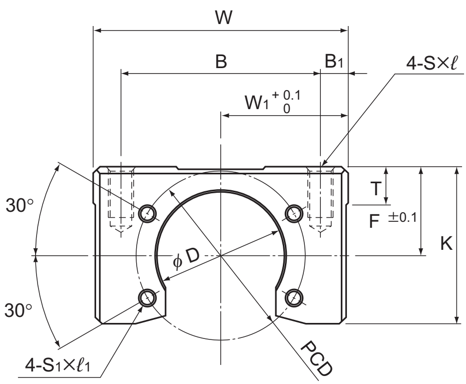
Nut Bracket Model MC

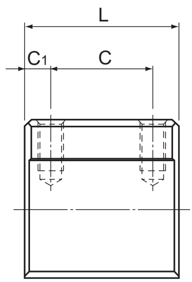
Specification Table⇒A15-329



Nut Bracket

Model No.	Supported Ball Screw models
MC 1004	BNK1004,BNK1010
MC 1205	BNK1205
MC 1408	BNK1408,BNK1510,BNK1520,BNK1616
MC 2010	BNK2010
MC 2020	BNK2020





Unit: mm

Model No.	Width W	W_1	B	B_1	Overall length L	C	C_1	F	K
MC 1004	48	24	40	4	32	16	10	20	32.5
MC 1205	60	30	47	6.5	36	24	6	21	37
MC 1408	60	30	50	5	36	20	10	21.5	37
MC 2010	86	43	70	8	50	30	10	31	54
MC 2020	86	43	70	8	40	24	8	28	51

Model No.	T	D	PCD	S×ℓ	S_1×ℓ_1	Mass kg
MC 1004	9	26.4	36	M5×10	M4×7	0.24
MC 1205	9	30.4	40	M6×12	M4×7	0.38
MC 1408	9	34.4	45	M6×12	M5×7	0.34
MC 2010	16	46.4	59	M10×20	M6×10	1.04
MC 2020	16	39.4	59	M10×20	M6×10	0.83

Lock Nut

Model RN

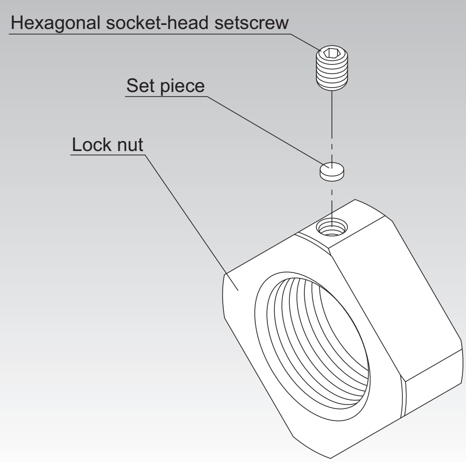


Fig.1 Structure of the Lock Nut

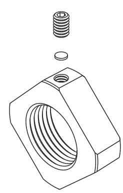
Structure and Features

The model RN ball screw lock nut is used for fixing the angular bearings that set into ball screws. Available in sizes M4 to M40. Screw pitches must be narrow.

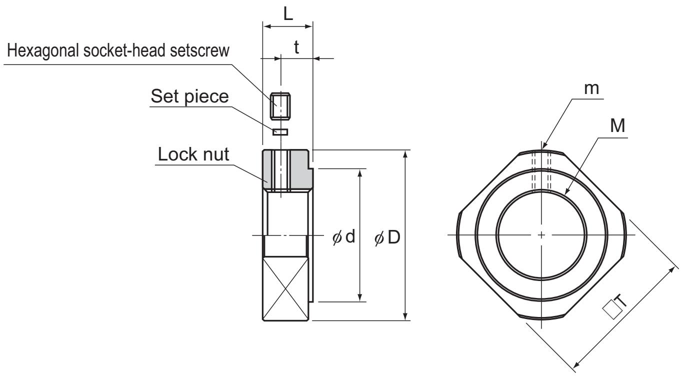
Type

Lock Nut Model RN

Specification Table⇒A15-331



Lock Nut



Unit: mm

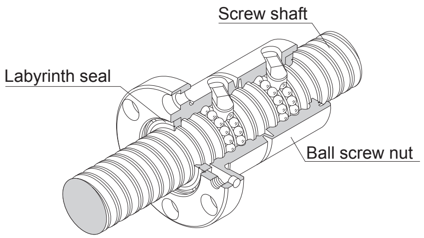
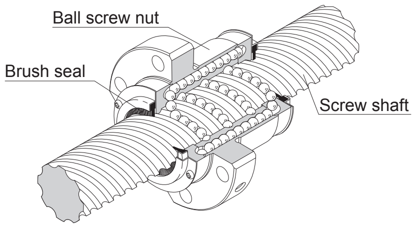
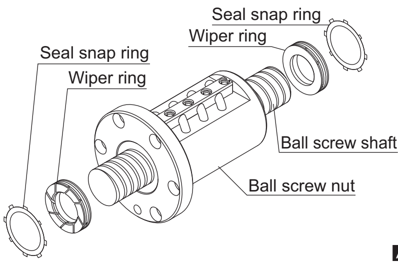
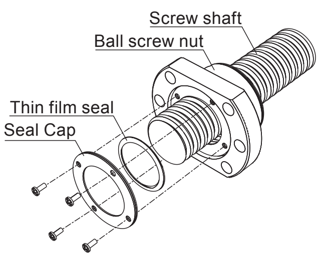
Model No.	M	m	D	d	L	t	T	Mass kg
RN 4	M4×0.5	M2.6	11.5	8	5	2.7	10	0.003
RN 5	M5×0.5	M2.6	13.5	9	5	2.7	11	0.004
RN 6	M6×0.75	M3	14.5	10	5	2.7	12	0.005
RN 8	M8×1	M3	17	13	6.5	4	14	0.008
RN 10	M10×1	M3	20	15	8	5.5	16	0.013
RN 12	M12×1	M3	22	17	8	5.5	19	0.014
RN 15	M15×1	M3	25	21	8	4.5	22	0.017
RN 17	M17×1	M4	30	25	13	9	24	0.042
RN 20	M20×1	M4	35	26	11	7	30	0.048
RN 25	M25×1.5	M5	43	33	15	10	35	0.096
RN 30	M30×1.5	M6	48	39	20	14	40	0.145
RN 35	M35×1.5	M8	60	46	21	14	50	0.261
RN 40	M40×1.5	M8	63	51	25	18	50	0.304

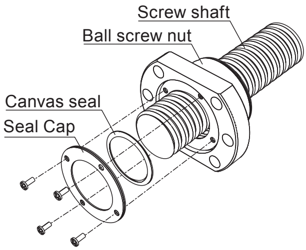
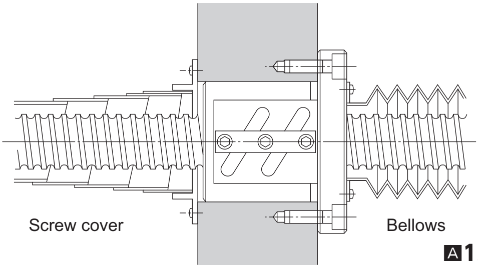
Ball Screw

Options

Contaminaton Protection

If foreign material enters the interior of the ball screw, abnormal levels of abrasion and ball clogging are more likely to occur. This can also shorten the overall lifespan of the product.
As such, foreign material needs to be prevented from entering. If there is a chance that foreign material may get in, it is important to choose an effective contamination protection product that suits the usage conditions.

Labyrinth seal (Precision Ball Screw) (Rolled Ball Screw Model JPF) Symbol: RR	 A15-336
Brush seal (Rolled Ball Screw) Symbol: ZZ	 A15-336
Wiper ring Symbol: WW	 A15-337~
Thin film seal (SDA-V, SDA-VZ, SDAN-V only) Symbol: TT	

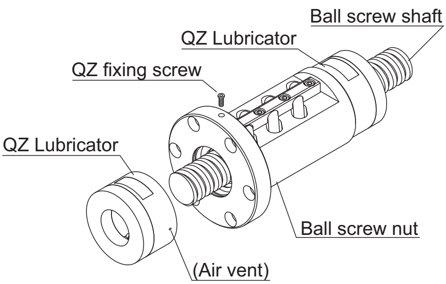
Canvas seal (SDA-V, SDAN-V, HBN-V only) Symbol: CC	 A15-339~
Dust cover Bellows Screw cover	 A15-341

Lubrication

To maximize the performance of the Ball Screw, it is necessary to select a lubricant and a lubrication method according to the conditions.

For types of lubricants, characteristics of lubricants and lubrication methods, see the section on "Accessories for Lubrication" on **A24-2**.

Also, QZ Lubricator is available as an optional accessory that significantly increases the maintenance interval.



QZ Lubricator

A15-342~

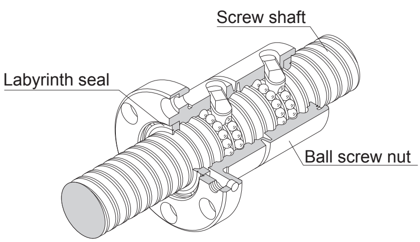
Corrosion Resistance (Surface Treatment, etc.)

Depending on the service environment, the Ball Screw requires corrosion resistance treatment or a different material. For details of corrosion resistance treatment and material change, contact THK. (see **B0-18**)

Contamination Protection Seal for Ball Screws

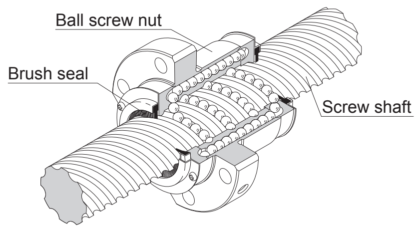
If the Ball Screw is used in an atmosphere free from foreign material but with suspended dust, a labyrinth seal (with symbol RR) and a brush seal (with symbol ZZ) can be used as contamination protection accessories.
The labyrinth seal is designed to maintain a slight clearance between the seal and the screw shaft raceway so that torque does not develop and no heat is generated, though its effect in contamination protection is limited.
With Ball Screws except the large lead and super lead types, there is no difference in nut dimensions between those with and without a seal.

Labyrinth seal
Symbol: RR (Precision Ball Screw)
(Rolled Ball Screw Model JPF)



Labyrinth seal

Brush seal
Symbol: ZZ (Rolled Ball Screw)

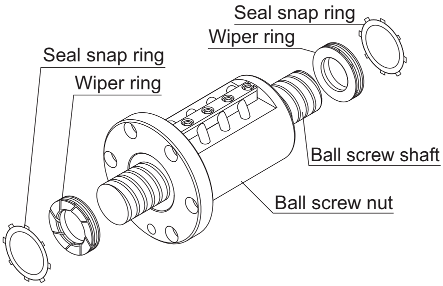


Brush seal

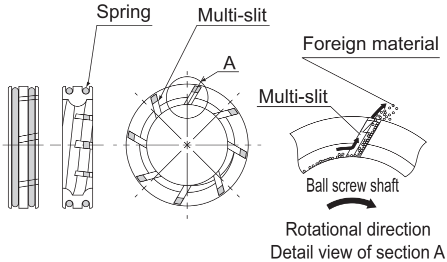
Wiper Ring W

●For the supported models and the ball screw nut dimension with Wiper ring W attached, see A15-344 to A15-352.

With the wiper ring W, special resin with high wear resistance and low dust generation removes foreign material and prevents foreign material from entering the ball screw nut while elastically contacting the circumference of the ball screw shaft and the screw thread.



Appearance Drawing

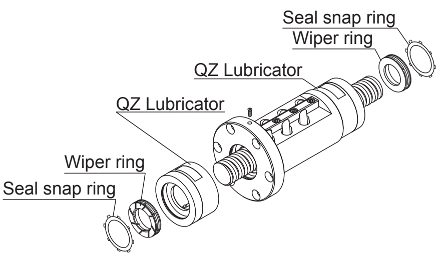


Structural Drawing

[Features]

- A total of eight slits on the circumference remove foreign materials in succession, and prevent entrance of foreign material.
- Contacts the ball screw shaft to reduce the flowing out of grease.
- Contacts the ball screw shaft at a constant pressure level using a spring, thus to minimize the heat generation.
- Since the material is highly resistant to the wear and the chemicals, its performance will not easily be deteriorated even if it is used over a long period.

Can be attached together with QZ Lubricator.
For the applicable models and the ball screw nut dimensions after wiper ring W is attached, see **A15-344**.



QZ Lubricator + Wiper ring

Model number coding

BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

QZ: With QZ Lubricator
WW: With wiper ring W

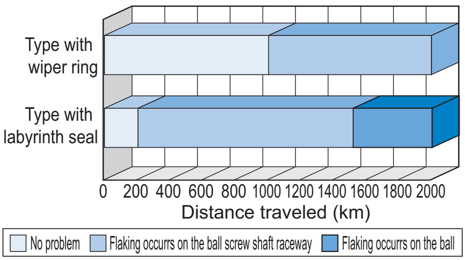
(*) See **A15-344**.

● Test in an environment exposed to contaminated environment

[Test conditions]

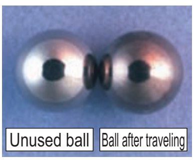
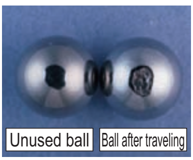
Item	Description
Model No.	BIF3210V–5G0+1500LC5
Maximum rotational speed	1000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	10 m/min
Maximum circumferential speed	1.8 m/s
Time constant	60 ms
Dowel	1 s
Stroke	900 mm
Load (through internal load)	1.31 kN
Grease	THK AFG Grease 8 cm^3 (Initial lubrication to the ball screw nut only.)
Foundry dust	FCD400 average particle diameter: 250 μm
Volume of foreign material per shaft	5 g/h

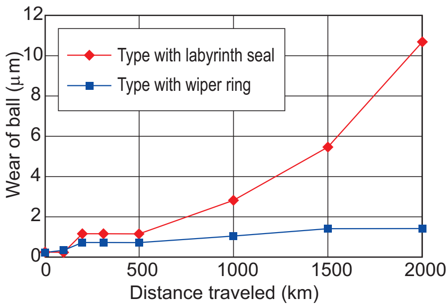
[Test result]



- Type with wiper ring
  Slight flaking occurred in the ball screw shaft at travel distant of 1,000 km.
- Type with labyrinth seal
  Flaking occurred throughout the circumference of the screw shaft raceway at travel distance of 200 km.
  Flaking occurred on the balls after traveling 1,500 km.

Change in the ball after traveling 2000 km

(1) Type with wiper ring	(2) Type with labyrinth seal
	
●Discolored, but no breakage	●Flaking occurs



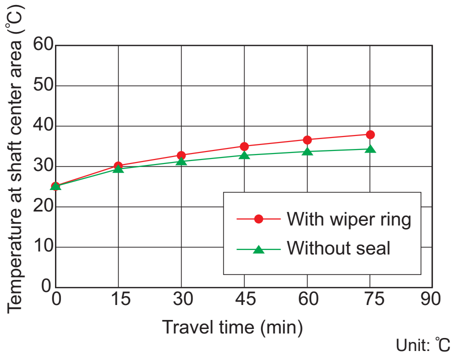
- Type with wiper ring
  Wear of balls at a travel distance of 2,000 km: 1.4 μm.
- Type with labyrinth seal
  Starts to be worn rapidly after 500 km, and the ball wear amount at the travel distance of 2,000 km: 11 μm.

● Heat Generation Test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Model No.	BLK3232–3.6G0+1426LC5
Maximum rotational speed	1000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	32 m/min
Maximum circumferential speed	1.7 m/s
Time constant	100 ms
Stroke	1000 mm
Load (through internal load)	0.98 kN
Grease	THK AFG Grease 5 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)

[Test result]



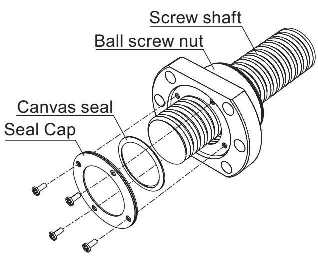
Unit: ℃

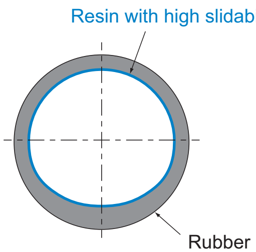
Item	With wiper ring	Without seal
Heat generation temperature	37.1	34.5
Temperature rise	12.2	8.9

Canvas seal CC

●See A15-353 for compatible models and ball screw nut dimensions after canvas seal installation.

Canvas seals are made from resin with high slidability and superior wear resistance. They prevent foreign material from entering the nut through elastic contact with the outer diameter of the ball screw shaft and the groove.





[Features]

- The seal is in contact with the ball screw shaft, so it prevents the intrusion of foreign material and reduces the discharge of grease.
- The rubber base and high slidability resin used on the part that slides along the shaft minimizes heat generation despite the seal coming in contact with the shaft.

Model number coding

SDA2505V-3 CC G0 +1000L C5

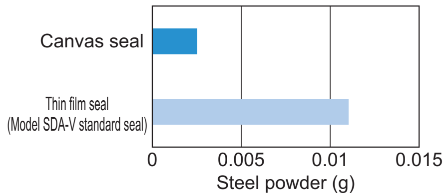
CC: With canvas seal

Foreign material test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screwϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	100 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	3 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)
Applied test material	Steel powder and grease mixture Powder-to-grease ratio = 1:2
Test material amount	0.1 g
Run time	1 h

[Test result]

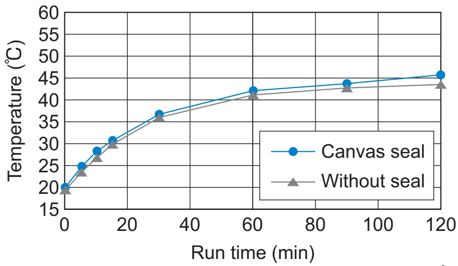


Heat generation test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screwϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	2500 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	75 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)

[Test result]



Unit: ℃

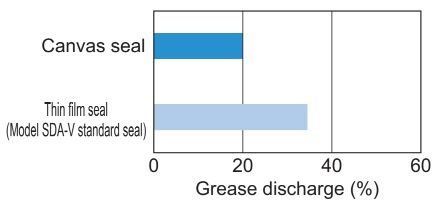
Item	With canvas seal	Without seal
Heat generation temperature	45.8	43.6
Temperature rise	25.7	24.1

Grease sealing test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screwϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	100 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	3 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)
Run time	1 h

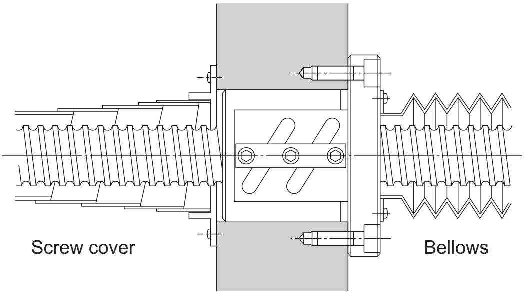
[Test result]



Dust Cover for Ball Screws

Bellows/Screw cover

In the case of an environment with much dust and foreign material, be sure to prevent intrusion of foreign material by using bellows, a screw cover or the like. The contamination protection can be increased by also using a contamination protection seal. For details, contact THK. When conferring with us, please use the bellows specifications (A**15-356**).

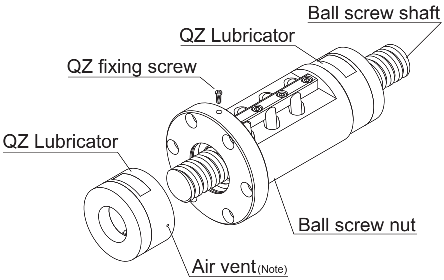


Dust cover

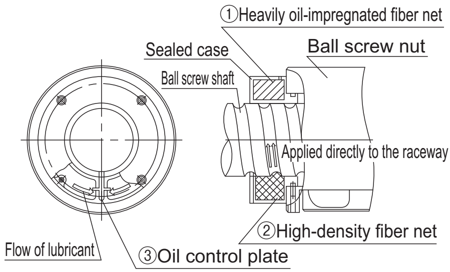
QZ Lubricator

●For the supported models and the ball screw nut dimension with QZ attached, see A15-344 to A15-352.

QZ Lubricator feeds a right amount of lubricant to the raceway of the ball screw shaft. This allows an oil film to be constantly formed between the balls and the raceway, improves lubricity and significantly extends the lubrication maintenance interval.
The structure of QZ Lubricator consists of three major components: (1) a heavily oil-impregnated fiber net (stores the lubricant), (2) a high-density fiber net (applies the lubricant to the raceway) and (3) an oil-control plate (adjusts the oil flow). The lubricant contained in the QZ Lubricator is fed by the capillary phenomenon, which is used also in felt pens and many other products.



Appearance Drawing



Structural Drawing

[Features]

- Since it supplements an oil loss, the lubrication maintenance interval can be significantly extended.
- Since the right amount of lubricant is applied to the ball raceway, an environmentally friendly lubrication system that does not contaminate the surroundings is achieved.

Note) Some types of QZ have a vent hole. Be careful not to block the hole with grease or other obstructions.

Model number coding

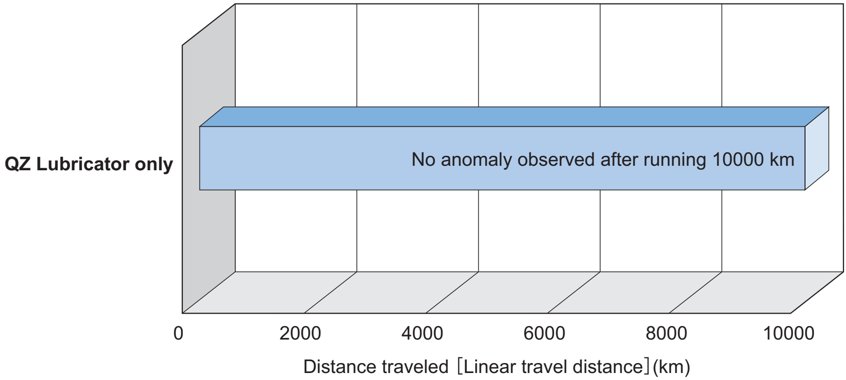
BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

QZ: With QZ Lubricator
WW: With wiper ring W

(*) See A15-344.

● **Significantly extended maintenance interval**

Since QZ Lubricator continuously feeds a lubricant over a long period, the maintenance interval can be significantly extended.

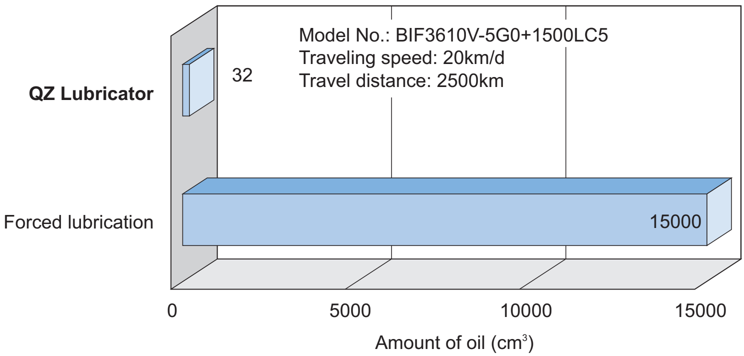


[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Ball Screw	BIF2510V
Maximum rota-tional speed	2500 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	25 m/min
Stroke	500 mm
Load	Internal preload only

● **Environmentally friendly lubrication system**

Since QZ Lubricator feeds the right amount of lubricant directly to the raceway, the lubricant can effectively be used without waste.



QZ Lubricator + THK AFA Grease
32 cm^3
(QZ Lubricator attached to both ends of the ball screw nut)

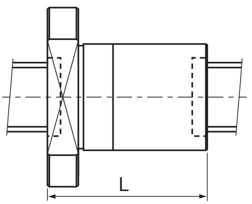
Compared

Forced lubrication
0.25 cm^3/3 min×24 h×125d
=15000 cm^3

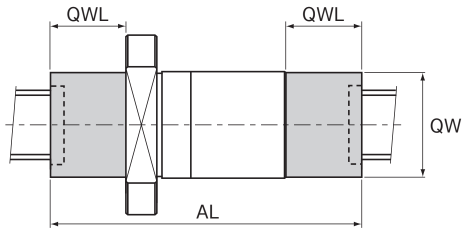
Reduced to approx. $\frac{1}{470}$

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Dimensions of the Ball Screw Nut Attached with Wiper Ring W and QZ Lubricator



With WW (without QZ)



With QZ and WW

Note) For models BLW, BLK (precision and rolled), WGF, BNK1510 or higher (excluding BNK2010), WTF, and CNF, a wiper ring is attached to the outside of the nut.

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
EBB	1605V-4	○	○	55	25	27	111
	2004V-8	○	×	69	—	—	—
	2005V-3	○	○	50	26.5	33	109
	2006V-6	○	○	74	30	34	139
	2008V-6	○	○	88	25	34	143
	2010V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2504V-8	○	○	70	34	37	134
	2505V-3	○	○	50	27.6	39	102.2
	2506V-6	○	○	74	28.3	39	127.6
	2508V-6	○	○	90	29.6	39	143.2
	2510V-3	○	○	73	31.6	39	131.2
	2510V-4	○	○	85	31.6	39	143.2
	2512V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2806V-6	×	○	—	31	42	135
	3204V-10	○	×	82	—	—	—
	3205V-3	○	○	52	35	45	118
	3205V-4	○	○	57	35	45	123
	3205V-6	○	○	67	35	45	133
	3206V-8	○	○	96	35	47	160
	3208V-8	○	×	119	—	—	—
	3210V-3	○	○	82	40	49	154
	3210V-4	○	○	94	40	49	166
	3604V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3606V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3608V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4004V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4005V-6	○	○	65	28.5	61	122
	4006V-12	○	×	124	—	—	—
	4008V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4010V-3	○	○	83	44	61	166
	4010V-4	○	○	94	44	61	177
	4012V-8	○	○	163	44	61	251
	4020V-3	○	○	129	47	61	213
	5005V-12	○	×	111	—	—	—
	5008V-8	○	×	123	—	—	—
	5010V-4	○	○	96	37	71	163
	5020V-3	○	○	129	40	71	197
	6310V-4	○	○	92	39	84	169
	6312V-4	○	○	109	32	89	170
	6316V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
EBB	6320V-3	○	○	133	30.5	94	184
	8010V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8012V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8016V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8020V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
EPB	1605V-6	○	○	65	25	27	121
	2004V-8	○	×	69	—	—	—
	2005V-6	○	○	65	26.5	33	124
	2006V-6	○	○	74	30	34	139
	2008V-6	○	○	88	25	34	143
	2010V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2504V-8	○	○	70	34	37	134
	2505V-6	○	○	66	27.6	39	118.2
	2506V-6	○	○	74	28.3	39	127.6
	2508V-6	○	○	90	29.6	39	143.2
	2510V-4	○	○	85	31.6	39	143.2
	2512V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2806V-6	×	○	—	31	42	135
	3204V-10	○	×	82	—	—	—
	3205V-6	○	○	67	35	45	133
	3205V-8	○	○	78	35	45	144
	3206V-8	○	○	96	35	47	160
	3208V-8	○	×	119	—	—	—
	3210V-6	○	○	112	40	49	185
	3604V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3606V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3608V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4004V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4005V-6	○	○	65	28.5	61	122
	4006V-12	○	×	124	—	—	—
	4008V-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4010V-6	○	○	114	44	61	197
	4010V-8	○	○	138	44	61	221
	4012V-8	○	○	163	44	61	251
	5005V-12	○	×	111	—	—	—
	5008V-8	○	×	123	—	—	—
	5010V-8	○	○	140	37	71	207
	6310V-4	○	○	92	39	84	169

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
SBN (Small, cage)	1604V-5	○	○	53	29	31	111
	1605V-5	○	○	56	29	31	114
	2004V-5	○	○	49	27.5	39	104
	2005V-5	○	○	56	27.5	43	111
	2010V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504V-5	○	○	48	32.5	45	113
	2505V-5	○	○	55	32.5	45	120
	2506V-5	○	○	62	33	45	128
	2805V-5	○	○	59	22	54	103
	3205V-5	○	○	56	32	57	120
	3206V-5	○	○	63	32	57	127
SBN (Medium, cage)	2508V-7	○	○	98	34	45	166
	2510V-5	○	○	100	37	45	174
	2810V-3	○	△	88	—	—	154
	3210V-7	○	○	120	31	73	182
	3212V-5	○	○	117	33	73	183
	3216V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3610V-7	○	○	123	33	64	189
	3612V-7	○	○	140	35	64	210
	3616V-5	○	○	140	32	64	204
	3620V-3	○	○	122	32	64	186
	4010V-5	○	○	103	37	66	177
	4012V-5	○	○	119	38	66	195
	4016V-5	○	○	144	42	66	228
	4020V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4510V-5	○	△	111	—	—	—
	4512V-5	○	○	119	35.5	79	190
	4516V-5	○	○	140	35.5	79	211
	4520V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5010V-5	○	○	103	37.5	79	178
	5012V-5	○	○	123	38.5	79	200
	5016V-5	○	○	164	38.5	79	241
	5020V-5	○	○	201	40.5	79	282
SBK (Cage)	1520-3.6	△	○	—	22	31	98
	1616-3.6	△	×	—	—	—	—
	2010-5.6	△	○	—	27	36	99
	2020-3.6	○	○	54	27	36	108
	2030-3.6	△	○	—	27	36	125
	2520-3.6	○	○	57	35.5	44	128
	2525-3.6	○	○	68	35.5	44	139
	3220-5.6	○	○	82	34.5	53	151
	3232-5.6	△	○	—	34.5	53	187
	3620-7.6	○	○	110	28	69	166
	3636-5.6	○	○	134	28	69	190
	4020-7.6	○	○	110	30.5	79	171
	4030-7.6	○	○	148	30.4	79	208.8
	4040-5.6	○	○	146	30.4	79	206.8
	5020-7.6	○	○	110	35	89	180
	5030-7.6	○	○	149	35	89	219
	5036-7.6	○	○	172	35	89	242
	5050-5.6	○	○	175	35	89	245
	5520-7.6	○	○	110	32	95	174
	5530-7.6	○	○	149	32	95	213
	5536-7.6	○	○	172	32	95	236
SDAN (Cage)	3110V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3112V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
SDAN (Cage)	3116V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3120V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3205V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3206V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3208V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3210V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3210VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3212VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3216VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3220VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3606V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3610V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3612V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3616V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3620V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3810V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3812V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3816V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3820V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4008VX-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4010VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4012VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4016VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4020VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4510V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4510VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4512V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4512VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4516V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4516VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4520V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4520VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5010V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5010VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5012V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5012VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5016V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5016VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5025V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5025VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5030V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5030VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5040V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5040VA-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5510VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5510VAX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5512VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5512VAX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5516VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5516VAX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5520VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
SDAN (Cage)	5520VAX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6310VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6312VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6316VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6320VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6325VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6330VX-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6340VX-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
SDA (Cage)	1004VZ-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1005VZ-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1010VZ-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1205VZ-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1210VZ-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1220VZ-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1230VZ-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1405V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1505V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1510V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1520V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1530V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1605V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1610V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1616V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2004V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2005V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2006V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2010V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2010V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2020V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2020V-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2030V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2040V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2505V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2510V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2520V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2525V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2530V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2530V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2550V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	2806V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3110V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3112V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3116V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3120V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3132V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3205V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3206V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3208V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3210V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3210VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3212VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3216VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3220VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3232VA-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3610V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3612V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
SDA (Cage)	3616V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3620V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3636V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3810V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3812V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3815V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3816V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3820V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3825V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3830V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	3840V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4008VZ-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4010VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4012VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4015VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4016VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4020VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4020VA-10	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4025VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4030VA-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4030VA-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4040VA-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4040VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4510V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4510VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4512V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4512VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4516V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4516VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4520V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4520VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4520VA-10	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4525V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4525VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4530V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4530VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4540V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	4540VA-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5010V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5010VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5012V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5012VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5016V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5016VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020V-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020V-10	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020VA-5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5020VA-10	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5025V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5025VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5025VA-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5030V-4	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5030VA-4	×	×	—	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available
*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.
Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Options

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
SDA (Cage)	5030VA-8	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5040V-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5040VA-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5040VA-6	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5050V-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5050VA-2	×	×	—	—	—	—
HBN (Cage)	5010V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5012V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	5016V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6316V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6316V-10.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6320V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6325V-10.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8016V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8016V-10.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8020V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8020V-10.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8025V-7.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	8025V-10.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	6335K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6335K-15	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6342K-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6350K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8040K-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8040KA-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8050K-15	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8050KA-15	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10016K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10016KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020K-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020KA-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020K-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020KA-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020K-7	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020KA-7	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020K-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10020KA-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-7	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-7	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025K-14	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10025KA-14	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12020K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12020KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025K-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025KA-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
HBN (Cage)	12025KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025K-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025KA-12.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025K-14	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12025KA-14	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14025K-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14025KA-10	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14032K-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14032KA-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14040K-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	14040KA-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3210-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3610-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3612-5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4010-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4012-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5010-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5012-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	5016-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-10.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-7.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
SBKH (Cage)	6332-3.8	×	△	—	—	—	—
	6340-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8050-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	8060-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10050-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	10060-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	12060-7.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
BIF (Small)	1604V-5	○	○	53	29	31	111
	1605V-5	○	○	56	29	31	114
	2004V-5	○	○	49	27.5	39	104
	2004V-10	○	○	73	27.5	39	128
	2005V-5	○	○	56	27.5	43	111
	2005V-10	○	○	86	27.5	43	141
	2010V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504V-5	○	○	48	32.5	45	113
	2504V-10	○	○	72	32.5	45	137
	2505V-5	○	○	55	32.5	45	120
	2505V-10	○	○	85	32.5	45	150
	2506V-5	○	○	62	33	45	128
	2506V-10	○	○	98	33	45	164
	2805V-5	○	○	59	22	54	103
	2805V-10	○	○	89	22	54	133
	2806V-5	○	△	68	—	—	—
	2806V-10	○	△	104	—	—	—
	3205V-5	○	○	56	32	57	120
	3205V-10	○	○	86	32	57	150
	3206V-5	○	○	63	32	57	127
	3206V-10	○	○	99	32	57	163
BIF (Medium)	2508V-5	○	○	82	34	45	150
	2508V-7	○	○	98	34	45	166
	2508V-10	○	○	130	34	45	198

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available
*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.
Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Ball Screw (Options)

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
BIF (Medium)	2510V-5	○	○	100	37	45	174
	2810V-3	○	△	88	—	—	—
	3210V-5	○	○	100	31	73	162
	3210V-7	○	○	120	31	73	182
	3210V-10	○	○	160	31	73	222
	3212V-5	○	○	117	33	73	183
	3212V-7	○	○	146	33	73	212
	3216V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3610V-5	○	○	111	33	64	177
	3610V-7	○	○	123	33	64	189
	3610V-10	○	○	171	33	64	237
	3612V-5	○	○	123	35	64	193
	3612V-7	○	○	140	35	64	210
	3612V-10	○	○	195	35	64	265
	3616V-5	○	○	140	32	64	204
	3620V-3	○	○	122	32	64	186
	4010V-5	○	○	103	37	66	177
	4010V-7	○	○	123	37	66	197
	4010V-10	○	○	163	37	66	237
	4012V-5	○	○	119	38	66	195
	4012V-7	○	○	143	38	66	219
	4012V-10	○	○	191	38	66	267
	4016V-5	○	○	144	42	66	228
	4020V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4510V-5	○	△	111	—	—	—
	4510V-10	○	△	171	—	—	—
	4512V-5	○	○	119	35.5	79	190
	4512V-10	○	○	191	35.5	79	262
	4516V-5	○	○	140	35.5	79	211
	4520V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5010V-5	○	○	103	37.5	79	178
	5010V-7	○	○	123	37.5	79	198
	5010V-10	○	○	163	37.5	79	238
	5012V-5	○	○	123	38.5	79	200
	5012V-7	○	○	147	38.5	79	224
	5012V-10	○	○	195	38.5	79	272
	5016V-5	○	○	164	38.5	79	241
	5016V-10	○	○	260	38.5	79	337
	5020V-5	○	○	201	40.5	79	282
DIK	1404-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1404-6	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1605-6	○	△	60	—	—	—
	2004-6	○	×	62	—	—	—
	2004-8	○	×	70	—	—	—
	2005-6	○	△	61	—	—	—
	2006-6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2008-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504-6	○	△	63	—	—	—
	2504-8	○	△	71	—	—	—
	2505-6	○	△	61	—	—	—
	2506-4	○	△	60	—	—	—
	2506-6	○	△	72	—	—	—
	2508-4	○	△	71	—	—	—
	2508-6	○	△	94	—	—	—
	2510-4	○	△	85	—	—	—
	2805-6	○	△	69	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
DIK	2805-8	○	△	79	—	—	—
	2806-6	○	△	73	—	—	—
	2810-4	○	△	84	—	—	—
	3204-6	○	△	64	—	—	—
	3204-8	○	△	72	—	—	—
	3204-10	○	△	80	—	—	—
	3205-6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	3205-8	○	△	73	—	—	—
	3206-6	○	△	73	—	—	—
	3206-8	○	△	87	—	—	—
	3210-6	○	△	110	—	—	—
	3212-4	○	△	98	—	—	—
	3610-6	○	△	122	—	—	—
	3610-8	○	△	143	—	—	—
	3610-10	○	△	164	—	—	—
	4010-6	○	○	113	44	61	201
	4010-8	○	○	137	44	61	225
	4012-6	○	○	138	44	61	226
	4012-8	○	○	163	44	61	251
	4016-4	○	○	120	44	61	208
	5010-6	○	△	114	—	—	—
	5010-8	○	△	137	—	—	—
	5010-10	○	△	160	—	—	—
	5012-6	○	△	145	—	—	—
	5012-8	○	△	170	—	—	—
	5016-4	○	△	129	—	—	—
	5016-6	○	△	175	—	—	—
	6310-8	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-8	△	△	—	—	—	—
BNFN	1605V-5	○	○	106	29	31	164
	2805V-7.5	○	○	134	22	54	178
	2806V-7.5	○	△	158	—	—	—
	3205V-7.5	○	○	136	32	57	200
	2810V-2.5	○	△	146	—	—	212
	3610V-7.5	○	○	261	33	64	327
	3616V-5	○	○	268	32	64	332
	4016V-5	○	○	280	42	66	364
	4510V-7.5	○	△	261	—	—	332
	5010V-7.5	○	○	253	37.5	79	328
	5510-2.5	○	△	141	—	—	—
	5510-5	○	△	201	—	—	—
	5510-7.5	○	△	261	—	—	—
	5512-2.5	○	△	165	—	—	—
	5512-3	○	△	191	—	—	—
	5512-3.5	○	△	189	—	—	—
	5512-5	○	△	237	—	—	—
	5512-7.5	○	△	309	—	—	—
	5516-2.5	○	△	196	—	—	—
	5516-5	○	△	292	—	—	—
	5520-2.5	○	△	227	—	—	—
	5520-5	○	△	347	—	—	—
	6310-2.5	○	△	137	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available
*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.
Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Options

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNFN	6310-5	○	△	197	—	—	—
	6310-7.5	○	△	257	—	—	—
	6312A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-2.5	○	△	227	—	—	—
	6320-5	○	△	347	—	—	—
	7010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7020-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	10020A-2.5	○	△	231	—	—	—
	10020A-5	○	△	351	—	—	—
	10020A-7.5	○	△	471	—	—	—
DKN	4020-3	○	○	223	47	61	317
	5020-3	○	△	243	—	—	—
	6320-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
BLW	1510-5.6	○	○	96	25.5	31	140
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	25.5	31	(135.5)
	2020-3.6	○	△	112	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	131.5	—	—	—
	3232-3.6	○	○	162.6	37.5	53	230
	3636-3.6	○	△	191	—	—	—
	4040-3.6	○	△	201.8	—	—	—
	5050-3.6	○	△	255.8	—	—	—
BNF (Small)	1604V-5	○	○	53	29	31	111
	1605V-2.5	○	○	41	29	31	99
	1605V-5	○	○	56	29	31	114
	2004V-2.5	○	○	37	27.5	39	92
	2004V-5	○	○	49	27.5	39	104
	2005V-2.5	○	○	41	27.5	43	96
	2005V-5	○	○	56	27.5	43	111
	2010V-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504V-2.5	○	○	36	32.5	45	101
	2504V-5	○	○	48	32.5	45	113
	2505V-2.5	○	○	40	32.5	45	105
	2505V-5	○	○	55	32.5	45	120
	2506V-2.5	○	○	44	33	45	110
	2506V-5	○	○	62	33	45	128
	2805V-2.5	○	○	44	22	54	88
	2805V-5	○	○	59	22	54	103
	2805V-7.5	○	○	74	22	54	118
	2806V-2.5	○	△	50	—	—	—
	2806V-5	○	△	68	—	—	—
	2806V-7.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	3205V-2.5	○	○	41	32	57	105

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNF (Small)	3205V-5	○	○	56	32	57	120
	3205V-7.5	○	○	71	32	57	135
	3206V-2.5	○	○	45	32	57	109
	3206V-5	○	○	63	32	57	127
BNF (Medium)	2508V-2.5	○	○	58	34	45	126
	2508V-3.5	○	○	66	34	45	134
	2508V-5	○	○	82	34	45	150
	2510V-2.5	○	○	70	37	45	144
	2810V-2.5	○	△	86	—	—	—
	3210V-2.5	○	○	70	31	73	132
	3210V-3.5	○	○	80	31	73	142
	3210V-5	○	○	100	31	73	162
	3212V-3.5	○	○	98	33	73	164
	3216V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3610V-2.5	○	○	81	33	64	147
	3610V-5	○	○	111	33	64	177
	3610V-7.5	○	○	141	33	64	207
	3612V-2.5	○	○	87	35	64	157
	3612V-5	○	○	123	35	64	193
	3616V-2.5	○	○	92	32	64	156
	3620V-1.5	○	○	82	32	64	146
	4010V-2.5	○	○	73	37	66	147
	4010V-3.5	○	○	83	37	66	157
	4010V-5	○	○	103	37	66	177
	4012V-2.5	○	○	83	38	66	159
	4012V-3.5	○	○	95	38	66	171
	4012V-5	○	○	119	38	66	195
	4016V-5	○	○	144	42	66	228
	4020V-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4510V-2.5	○	△	81	—	—	152
	4510V-3	○	△	94	—	—	165
	4510V-5	○	△	111	—	—	182
	4510V-7.5	○	△	141	—	—	212
	4512V-5	○	○	119	35.5	79	190
	4520V-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5010V-2.5	○	○	73	37.5	79	148
	5010V-3.5	○	○	83	37.5	79	158
	5010V-5	○	○	103	37.5	79	178
	5010V-7.5	○	○	133	37.5	79	208
	5012V-2.5	○	○	87	38.5	79	164
	5012V-3.5	○	○	99	38.5	79	176
	5012V-5	○	○	123	38.5	79	200
	5016V-2.5	○	○	116	38.5	79	193
	5016V-5	○	○	164	38.5	79	241
	5020V-2.5	○	○	141	40.5	79	222
BNF	5510-2.5	○	△	81	—	—	—
	5510-5	○	△	111	—	—	—
	5510-7.5	○	△	141	—	—	—
	5512-2.5	○	△	93	—	—	—
	5512-3	○	△	107	—	—	—
	5512-3.5	○	△	105	—	—	—
	5512-5	○	△	129	—	—	—
	5512-7.5	○	△	165	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Ball Screw (Options)

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BNF	5516-2.5	○	△	116	—	—	—
	5516-5	○	△	164	—	—	—
	5520-2.5	○	△	127	—	—	—
	5520-5	○	△	187	—	—	—
	6310-2.5	○	△	77	—	—	—
	6310-5	○	△	107	—	—	—
	6310-7.5	○	△	137	—	—	—
	6312A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6316-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-2.5	○	△	127	—	—	—
	6320-5	○	△	187	—	—	—
	7010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7012-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	7020-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8010-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	8020A-7.5	△	△	—	—	—	—
	10020A-2.5	○	△	131	—	—	—
	10020A-5	○	△	191	—	—	—
	10020A-7.5	○	△	251	—	—	—
DK	1404-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1404-6	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1605-3	○	△	45	—	—	—
	1605-4	○	△	50	—	—	—
	2004-3	○	×	42	—	—	—
	2004-4	○	×	46	—	—	—
	2005-3	○	△	46	—	—	—
	2005-4	○	△	51	—	—	—
	2006-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2006-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2008-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2504-3	○	△	43	—	—	—
	2504-4	○	△	47	—	—	—
	2505-3	○	△	46	—	—	—
	2505-4	○	△	51	—	—	—
	2506-3	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2506-4	○	△	60	—	—	—
	2508-3	○	△	62	—	—	—
	2508-4	○	△	71	—	—	—
	2510-3	○	△	80	—	—	—
	2510-4	○	△	85	—	—	—
	2805-3	○	△	49	—	—	—
	2805-4	○	△	54	—	—	—
	2806-3	○	△	53	—	—	—
	2806-4	○	△	61	—	—	—
	2810-4	○	△	84	—	—	—
	3204-3	○	×	44	—	—	—
	3204-4	○	×	48	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
DK	3205-3	○	△	47	—	—	—
	3205-4	○	△	52	—	—	—
	3205-6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	3206-3	○	△	53	—	—	—
	3206-4	○	△	61	—	—	—
	3210-3	○	△	80	—	—	—
	3210-4	○	△	90	—	—	—
	3212-4	○	△	98	—	—	—
	3610-3	○	△	82	—	—	—
	3610-4	○	△	93	—	—	—
	4010-3	○	○	83	44	61	171
	4010-4	○	○	93	44	61	181
	4012-3	○	○	90	44	61	178
	4012-4	○	○	103	44	61	191
	4016-4	○	○	120	44	61	208
	4020-3	○	○	123	47	61	217
	5010-3	○	△	83	—	—	—
	5010-4	○	△	93	—	—	—
	5010-6	○	△	114	—	—	—
	5012-3	○	△	97	—	—	—
	5012-4	○	△	110	—	—	—
	5016-3	○	△	111	—	—	—
	5016-4	○	△	129	—	—	—
	5020-3	○	△	136	—	—	—
	6310-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6310-6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6312-4	△	△	—	—	—	—
	6320-3	△	△	—	—	—	—
MBF	0401-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0601-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0602-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0602.5-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0801.5-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802.5-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0803-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0804-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1001-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1001.5-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002.5-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1003-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1005-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1202-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1202.5-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1203-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1204-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1402-3.7	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1404-3.7	△	×	—	—	—	—
WHF	1530-3.4	×	○	—	25.5	31	115.5
	1540-3.4	×	○	—	25.5	31	132.6
	2020-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Options

Dimensions of Each Model with an Option Attached

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
WHF	2025-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2030-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2040-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2525-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-3.4	×	△	—	—	—	—
BLK (Precision)	0808-3.2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
	1616-2.8	△	○	—	25.5	31	(105)
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	25.5	31	(89)
	2020-2.8	○	△	72	—	—	—
	2020-3.6	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2525-2.8	○	△	87	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	3232-2.8	○	○	109.6	37.5	53	177
	3232-3.6	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3620-5.6	○	△	88	—	—	—
	3624-5.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3636-2.8	○	△	123	—	—	—
	3636-3.6	○	△	87	—	—	—
	4040-2.8	○	△	135.8	—	—	—
	4040-3.6	○	△	95.8	—	—	—
	5050-2.8	○	△	166.8	—	—	—
	5050-3.6	○	△	116.8	—	—	—
WGF	0812-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1015-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1320-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1520-1.5	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1520-3	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1530-1	×	○	—	25.5	31	(84)
	1530-3	×	○	—	25.5	31	(114)
	1540-1.5	×	○	—	25.5	31	(93)
	2040-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2040-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2060-1.5	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-1	×	○	—	37.5	53	(137)
	3060-3	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197)
	3090-1.5	×	○	—	37.5	53	(167)
	4080-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4080-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-1	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
BNK	0401-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0501-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0601-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0801-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0810-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1004-2.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1010-1.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1205-2.5	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1402-3	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1404-3	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1408-2.5	△	△	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW L	Length of protrusion with QZ attached QWL	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached QWD	Dimensions including QZ and WW AL
BNK	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
	1520-3	△	○	—	25.5	31	(96)
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	25.5	31	(93)
	2010-2.5	○	△	54	—	—	—
	2020-3.6	○	△	59	—	—	—
	2520-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
JPF	1404-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1405-4	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1605-4	○	×	60	—	—	—
	2005-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2505-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2510-4	○	×	112	—	—	—
	2805-6	○	×	80	—	—	—
	2806-6	○	×	90	—	—	—
	3210-6	○	×	135	—	—	—
	3610-6	○	×	138	—	—	—
	4010-6	○	×	138	—	—	—
BTK-V	1006-2.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	1208-2.6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	1404-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	1405-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	1605-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	1808-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2005-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	2010-2.6	○	△	61	—	—	—
	2505-2.6	○	△	40	—	—	—
	2510-5.3	○	○	98	32.5	45	163
	2806-2.6	○	△	47	—	—	—
	2806-5.3	○	△	65	—	—	—
	3210-2.6	○	○	68	32	57	132
	3210-5.3	○	○	98	32	57	162
	3610-2.6	○	○	70	31	64	132
	3610-5.3	○	○	100	31	64	162
	4010-5.3	○	○	100	34	66	168
	4512-5.3	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5016-5.3	○	○	145	35	79	215
MTF	0601-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0801-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0802-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	0805-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1002-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1004-2.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1202-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1402-3.7	×	×	—	—	—	—
BLK (Rolled)	0808-3.2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1010-3.2	×	×	—	—	—	—
	1510-5.6	○	○	51	25.5	31	95
	1616-3.6	△	○	—	25.5	31	(89)
	1616-7.2	△	○	—	25.5	31	(89)
	2020-3.6	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2020-7.2	○	△	52	—	—	—
	2525-3.6	○	△	62	—	—	—
	2525-7.2	○	△	62	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
BLK (Rolled)	3232-3.6	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3232-7.2	○	○	77.6	37.5	53	145
	3620-5.6	○	△	88	—	—	—
	3624-5.6	○	△	104	—	—	—
	3636-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	3636-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4040-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	4040-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5050-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	5050-7.2	△	△	—	—	—	—
WTF	1520-3	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1520-6	○	○	52	25.5	31	96
	1530-2	×	○	—	25.5	31	(84)
	1530-3	×	○	—	25.5	31	(114)
	2040-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2040-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-2	×	○	—	37.5	53	(137.5)
	3060-3	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197.5)
	4080-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	4080-3	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-2	×	△	—	—	—	—
	50100-3	×	△	—	—	—	—

Unit: mm

Model No.		WW availability	QZ availability	Dimensions including WW	Length of protrusion with QZ attached	Outer diameter of protrusion with QZ attached	Dimensions including QZ and WW
				L	QWL	QWD	AL
CNF	1530-6	×	○	—	25.5	31	(114)
	2040-6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	2550-6	×	△	—	—	—	—
	3060-6	×	○	—	37.5	53	(197)
BNT (Both precision and rolled)	1404-3.6	△	×	—	—	—	—
	1405-2.6	△	×	35	—	—	—
	1605-2.6	△	△	36	29	31	94
	1808-3.6	△	△	—	—	—	—
	2005-2.6	△	△	35	—	—	—
	2010-2.6	△	△	58	—	—	—
	2505-2.6	△	△	35	—	—	—
	2510-5.3	△	△	94	—	—	—
	2806-2.6	△	△	42	—	—	—
	2806-5.3	△	△	67	—	—	—
	3210-2.6	△	△	64	—	—	—
	3210-5.3	△	△	94	—	—	—
	3610-2.6	△	△	64	—	—	—
	3610-5.3	△	△	96	—	—	—
	4512-5.3	△	△	115	—	—	—

○ : Available △ : Available per request × : Not available

*Please contact THK for more information regarding the model numbers that do not support WW and QZ.

Parentheses indicate the dimensions with QZ but without WW.

Model number coding

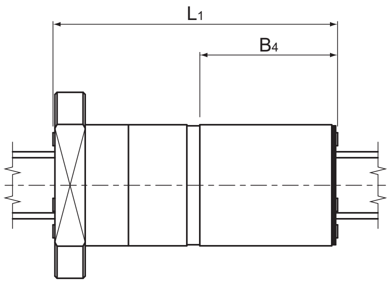
BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

QZ: With QZ Lubricator

WW: With wiper ring W

Note) QZ Lubricator and wiper ring W are not sold alone.

Ball Screw Nut Dimensions with Canvas Seal

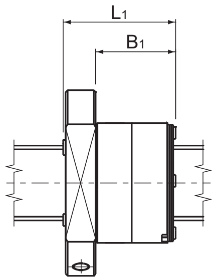


Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_4	L_1	B_4
SDAN 3110V-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 3112V-5	158	72	159	72
SDAN 3116V-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 3120V-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 3205V-4	62	29	62	29
SDAN 3206V-5	84	39	85	40
SDAN 3208V-5	108	49	108	49
SDAN 3210V-5	121	58	122	59
SDAN 3210VA-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 3212VA-5	158	72	160	72
SDAN 3216VA-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 3220VA-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 3606V-4	72	33	73	34
SDAN 3610V-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 3612V-5	158	72	159	72
SDAN 3616V-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 3620V-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 3810V-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 3812V-5	158	71	159	72
SDAN 3816V-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 3820V-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 4008VX-5	111	52	111	52
SDAN 4010VA-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 4012VA-5	158	72	160	72
SDAN 4016VA-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 4020VA-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 4510V-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 4510VA-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 4512V-5	158	72	159	72
SDAN 4512VA-5	158	72	160	72
SDAN 4516V-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 4516VA-5	189	90	190	91

Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_4	L_1	B_4
SDAN 4520V-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 4520VA-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 5010V-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 5010VA-5	135	62	136	63
SDAN 5012V-5	158	72	159	72
SDAN 5012VA-5	158	72	160	72
SDAN 5016V-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 5016VA-5	189	90	190	91
SDAN 5020V-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 5020VA-5	232	109	233	110
SDAN 5025V-4	235	108	237	108
SDAN 5025VA-4	235	108	237	108
SDAN 5030V-4	265	128	266	128
SDAN 5030VA-4	265	128	267	128
SDAN 5040V-3	268	126	270	126
SDAN 5040VA-3	269	126	270	126
SDAN 5510VX-4	115	52	116	53
SDAN 5510VAX-4	115	52	116	53
SDAN 5512VX-4	134	60	135	60
SDAN 5512VAX-4	134	60	135	60
SDAN 5516VX-4	157	74	158	75
SDAN 5516VAX-4	157	74	158	75
SDAN 5520VX-4	192	89	193	90
SDAN 5520VAX-4	192	89	193	90
SDAN 6310VX-4	115	52	116	53
SDAN 6312VX-4	135	61	143	64
SDAN 6316VX-4	158	75	165	79
SDAN 6320VX-4	193	90	200	94
SDAN 6325VX-4	237	109	244	113
SDAN 6330VX-4	266	128	273	132
SDAN 6340VX-3	269	126	276	130



Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_1	L_1	B_1
SDA1004VZ-4	24	16	—	—
SDA1005VZ-4	28	20	—	—
SDA1010VZ-3	37	29	—	—
SDA1205VZ-3	25	17	—	—
SDA1210VZ-2	29	21	—	—
SDA1220VZ-2	47	39	—	—
SDA1230VZ-2	65	57	—	—
SDA1405V-4	30	20	31	21
SDA1505V-3	25	15	26	16
SDA1510V-3	38	28	39	29
SDA1520V-4	46	36	47	37
SDA1530V-4	65	55	65	55
SDA1605V-3	25	15	26	16
SDA1610V-3	39	29	40	30
SDA1616V-3	56	46	56	46
SDA2004V-4	27	17	27	17
SDA2005V-3	27	17	27	17
SDA2006V-4	35	25	36	26
SDA2010V-3	40	30	41	31
SDA2010V-6	40	30	41	31
SDA2020V-3	67	57	68	58
SDA2020V-6	67	57	68	58
SDA2030V-2	66	56	67	57
SDA2040V-2	84	74	85	75
SDA2505V-3	27	17	27	17
SDA2510V-3	40	30	41	31
SDA2520V-3	67	57	68	58
SDA2525V-3	82	72	82	72
SDA2530V-2	66	56	66	56
SDA2530V-4	66	56	66	56
SDA2550V-2	102	92	103	93
SDA2806V-5	42	30	43	31
SDA3110V-5	65	50	66	51
SDA3112V-5	74	59	75	60
SDA3116V-5	93	78	94	79

Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_1	L_1	B_1
SDA3120V-5	112	97	113	98
SDA3132V-2	73	58	74	59
SDA3205V-4	32	20	32	20
SDA3206V-5	42	30	43	31
SDA3208V-5	52	40	52	40
SDA3210V-5	61	49	62	50
SDA3210VA-5	65	50	66	51
SDA3212VA-5	74	59	76	61
SDA3216VA-5	93	78	94	79
SDA3220VA-5	112	97	113	98
SDA3232VA-2	73	58	75	60
SDA3610V-5	65	50	66	51
SDA3612V-5	74	59	75	60
SDA3616V-5	93	78	94	79
SDA3620V-5	112	97	113	98
SDA3636V-2	81	66	83	68
SDA3810V-5	65	50	66	51
SDA3812V-5	74	59	75	60
SDA3815V-5	88	73	89	74
SDA3816V-5	93	78	94	79
SDA3820V-5	112	97	113	98
SDA3825V-4	111	96	112	97
SDA3830V-3	100	85	101	86
SDA3840V-2	87	72	89	74
SDA4008VZ-5	55	41	55	41
SDA4010VA-5	65	50	66	51
SDA4012VA-5	74	59	76	61
SDA4015VA-5	88	74	90	74
SDA4016VA-5	93	78	94	79
SDA4020VA-5	112	97	113	98
SDA4020VA-10	112	97	113	98
SDA4025VA-4	112	97	113	98
SDA4030VA-3	101	86	102	87
SDA4030VA-6	101	86	102	87
SDA4040VA-2	88	73	89	74

Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_1	L_1	B_1
SDA4040VA-4	88	73	89	74
SDA4510V-5	65	48	66	49
SDA4510VA-5	65	48	66	49
SDA4512V-5	74	57	75	58
SDA4512VA-5	74	57	76	59
SDA4516V-5	93	76	94	77
SDA4516VA-5	93	76	94	77
SDA4520V-5	112	95	113	96
SDA4520VA-5	112	95	113	96
SDA4520VA-10	112	95	113	96
SDA4525V-4	110	93	112	95
SDA4525VA-4	110	93	112	95
SDA4530V-4	130	113	132	115
SDA4530VA-4	131	114	132	115
SDA4540V-3	129	112	130	113
SDA4540VA-3	129	112	130	113
SDA5010V-5	65	48	66	49
SDA5010VA-5	65	48	66	49
SDA5012V-5	74	57	75	58

Unit: mm

Model No.	SDA-V_TT (with thin film seal)		SDA-V_CC (with canvas seal)	
	L_1	B_1	L_1	B_1
SDA5012VA-5	74	57	76	59
SDA5016V-5	93	76	94	77
SDA5016VA-5	93	76	94	77
SDA5020V-5	112	95	113	96
SDA5020V-10	112	95	113	96
SDA5020VA-5	112	95	113	96
SDA5020VA-10	112	95	113	96
SDA5025V-4	110	93	112	95
SDA5025VA-4	110	93	112	95
SDA5025VA-8	110	93	112	95
SDA5030V-4	130	113	131	114
SDA5030VA-4	130	113	132	115
SDA5030VA-8	130	113	132	115
SDA5040V-3	128	111	130	113
SDA5040VA-3	129	112	130	113
SDA5040VA-6	129	112	130	113
SDA5050V-2	107	90	108	91
SDA5050VA-2	107	90	108	91

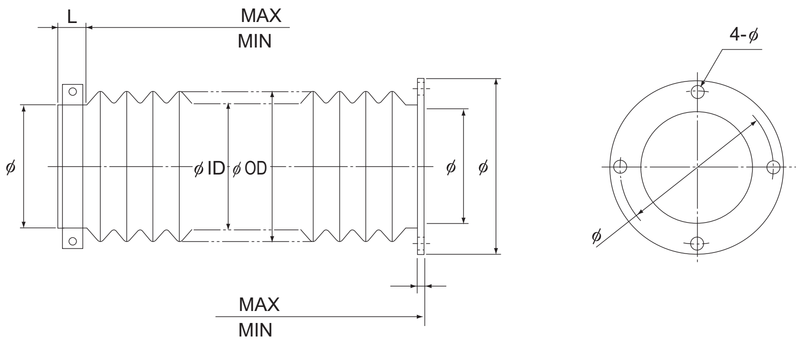
Model number coding

SDA2505V-3 CC G0 +1000L C5

CC: With canvas seal

Specifications of the Bellows

Bellows are available as a contamination protection accessory. Use this specification sheet.



(Band type) (Flange type)

Specifications of the Bellows

Supported Ball Screw models:

Dimensions of the Bellows

Stroke:( ) mm MAX:( ) mm MIN:( ) mm

Permissible outer diameter:(ϕ OD) Desired inner diameter:(ϕ ID)

How It Is Used

Installation direction:(horizontal, vertical, slant) Speed:( )mm/sec. mm/min.

Motion:(reciprocation, vibration)

Conditions

Resistance to oil and water:(necessary, unnecessary) Oil name ( )

Chemical resistance: Name ( ) × ( ) %

Location:(indoor, outdoor)

Remarks:

Number of Units To Be Manufactured:

Model Number Coding

The model number configuration for ball screws differs depending on the type.Table1 Refer to the corresponding configuration example shown in Table3.
THK can also provide shaft end shapes matched to support units. These can also be denoted in the symbols, which should be used for this purpose.

[Precision ball screw types and sample model number configurations]

Table1

	Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Precision	SBN-V, SBK, SDAN-V, SDA-V, HBN-V/HBN-K/HBN-KA/HBN, SBKH, BIF-V, BNFN-V/BNFN, MDK, MBF, BNF-V/BNF, DIK, DKN, BLW, DK, WHF, BLK, WGF, BNT		Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[1]
	Unfinished Shaft Ends A	MBF, MDK, BNF, BIF		[2]
	Unfinished Shaft Ends B	BNF, BIF		
	Finished Shaft Ends	BNK	Y	[3]
	Rotary Ball Screw	BLR, DIR	Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[4]
	Ball Screw/Spline	BNS-V, BNS-A, BNS, NS-V, NS-A, NS	—	[5]

[Rolled ball screw types and sample model number configurations]

Table2

	Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Rolled	Ball screw nut and screw shaft combination products	JPF, BTK-V, MTF, BLK, WTF, CNF, BNT	Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[6]
	Rotary Ball Screw	BLR		[7]
	Standalone screw shafts	TS		[8]
	Standalone ball screw nuts	BTK-V, BLK, WTF, CNF, BNT, BLR	—	

[Support unit, nut bracket and lock nut types and sample model number configurations]

Table3

Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Support Unit	EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF	—	[9]
Nut brackets for BNK	MC	—	
Lock Nut	RN	—	

[1 Precision Ball Screw]

● **Models SBN-V, SBK, SDAN-V, SDA-V, HBN-V/HBN-K/HBN-KA/HBN, SBKH, BIF-V, BNFN-V/BNFN, MDK, MBF, BNF-V/BNF, DIK, DKN, BLW, DK, WHF, BLK, WGF and BNT**

BIF 25 05 -5 RR G0 + 620L C5 - H1K - G

Model No.

Direction of nut flange orientation
No symbol: faces fixed side
G: faces supported side (Note)

Recommended Shaft Ends Shapes (*1)
H, J: fixed side symbol
K: supported side symbol

Accuracy symbol

Overall screw shaft length (in mm)

Symbol for clearance in the axial direction

Seal symbol
No symbol: without seal
RR: labyrinth seal on both ends(*2)
TT: with thin film seals on both sides (for SDA-V, SDAN-V only) (*3)
CC: with canvas seals on both sides (for SDA-V, SDAN-V or HBN-V only) (*4)

No. of circuits (Rows × turns)

Lead (in mm)

Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)

(*1) See A**15-322** to A**15-327**.
(*2) (*3) (*4) See A**15-334**, A**15-335**.

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.

[2 Precision Ball Screw Unfinished Shaft Ends]

● **Models BIF, MDK, MBF and BNF**

BIF2505-5RRG0+720LC5A

Unfinished shaft ends code (A or B)

[3 Precision Ball Screw Finished Shaft Ends]

● **Model BNK**

BNK2010-2.5RRG2+699LC7Y

Y: Finished shaft ends code

Refer to A15-140 for the corresponding model number.

[4 Rotary Ball Screw]

● **Models BLR and DIR**

BLR2020-3.6 K UU G1 +1000L C5

- BLR2020-3.6: Model No.
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal
- G1: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol

[5 Ball Screw/Spline]

● **Models BNS-V, BNS-A, BNS, NS-V, NS-A, and NS**

BNS2525 +600L C5

- BNS2525: Model No.
- +600L: Overall shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol

[6 Rolled Ball Screw]

● Models BTK-V, MTF, BLK, WTF, CNF and BNT (Rolled)

• Combination of the Ball Screw Nut and the Screw Shaft

BTK1405V-2.6 ZZ +500L C7 T - H1K - G

- BTK1405V-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Seal symbol
  No symbol: without seal
  ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A15-334)
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see A15-12) (no symbol for class C10)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft End shape (see A15-322 onward)
- G: Direction of nut flange orientation
  No symbol: faces fixed side
  G: faces supported side (See Note)

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G at the end of the ball screw model number when placing an order.

[6 Rolled Ball Screw]

● Model JPF

• Rolled Ball Screw model JPF

JPF1404-4 RR G0 +500L C7 T

- JPF1404-4: Model number
- RR: Seal symbol
  No symbol: without seal
  RR: Labyrinth seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A15-334)
- G0: Axial clearance symbol
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see A15-12) (no symbol for class C10)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft

[7 Rolled Rotary Ball Screw]

● Model BLR (Rolled)

BLR2020-3.6 K UU +1000L C7 T

- BLR2020-3.6: Model No.
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol
- T: Symbol for rolled Ball Screw

Note) For clearance in the axial direction, see A15-19.

[8 Standalone rolled shafts/nuts]
● **Models BTK-V, BLK/WTF, CNF, BNT(Rolled), BLR(Rolled) and TS**

Rolled shaft only

TS 14 05 +500L C7

- TS: Symbol for rolled ball screw shaft
- 14: Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)
- 05: Lead (in mm)
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see page A**15-12**) (no symbol for class C10)

Nut only

BTK1405V-2.6 ZZ

- BTK1405V-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Seal symbol
  no symbol: without seal
  ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A**15-334**)

[9 Support units, nut brackets and lock nuts]
● **Models EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF, MC and RN**

EK12

- EK12: Model No.

[10 Ball screw options, W wiper rings and QZ lubricators]

BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

- QZ: With QZ Lubricator
- WW: With wiper ring W

(*) See A**15-344**.

Notes on Ordering

[Options]
The details of the product options differ according to the model number. Check before ordering. See A**15-333**.

[Other notes on specifications]
Contact THK separately for information on the specifications below.
- Shaft end shape (for recommended shaft end shapes, indicate the symbol).
- Surface Treatment (see B**0-20**)
- Grease used
- Nipple mounting

Ball Screw

[**Handling**]

(1) Please use at least two people to move any product weighing 20 kg or more, or use a dolly or another conveyance. Doing so may cause injury or damage.
(2) Do not disassemble the parts. This will result in loss of functionality.
(3) Tilting the Ball Screw shaft and the Ball Screw nut may cause them to fall by their own weight.
(4) Take care not to drop or strike the Ball Screw. Failure to do so could cause injury or product damage. Giving an impact to it could also cause damage to its function even if the product looks intact.
(5) When assembling, do not remove the Ball Screw nut from the Ball Screw shaft.
(6) When handling the product, wear protective gloves, safety shoes, etc., as necessary to ensure safety.

[**Precautions on Use**]

(1) Prevent foreign material, such as cutting chips or coolant, from entering the product. Failure to do so may cause damage.
(2) If the product is used in an environment where cutting chips, coolant, corrosive solvents, water, etc., may enter the product, use bellows, covers, etc., to prevent them from entering the product.
(3) Do not use the product at temperature of 80℃ or higher. Except for the heat-resistant models, exposure to higher temperatures may cause the resin/rubber parts to deform/be damaged.
(4) If foreign material such as cutting chips adheres to the product, replenish the lubricant after cleaning the product.
(5) Micro-oscillation makes it difficult for oil film to form on the raceway in contact with the rolling element, and may lead to fretting. Accordingly, use grease offering excellent fretting toughness. It is also recommended that the Ball Screw nut be turned once or so on a regular basis to make sure oil film is formed between the raceway and rolling element.
(6) When using the return-pipe or return-piece type ball screw in a horizontal orientation, there is a difference in torque on the outbound and inbound cycle depending on the mounting orientation of the circulation part (return pipe or return piece). To use the product with a consistent torque, we recommend designing the product with the mounting orientation of the circulation part facing downwards.
(7) Do not use undue force when fitting parts (pin, key, etc.) to the product. This may generate pressure marks on the raceway, leading to loss of functionality.
(8) If an offset or skewing occurs with the Ball Screw shaft support and the Ball Screw nut, it may substantially shorten the service life. Pay much attention to components to be mounted and to the mounting accuracy.
(9) If any of the rolling elements falls from the Ball Screw nut, contact THK instead of using the product.
(10) When using this product with a vertical orientation, take preventive measures such as adding a safety mechanism to prevent falls. The own weight of the Ball Screw nut may cause it to fall.
(11) Do not use this product beyond its permissible rotational speed. Doing so may cause accidents or component damage. Be sure to use the product within the specification range designated by THK.
(12) Do not cause the Ball Screw nut to overshoot. The ball may drop, circulating parts may be damaged, raceway in contact with the ball may develop pressure marks, etc., resulting in malfunction. Continuing to use the product in this condition may lead to premature wear or damage to circulating parts.

(13) Use the Ball Screw by providing a LM Guide, Ball Spline or other guide element. Otherwise, the Ball Screw may be damaged.
(14) Insufficient rigidity or accuracy of mounting members causes the bearing load to concentrate on one point and the bearing performance will drop significantly. Accordingly, give sufficient consideration to the rigidity/accuracy of the housing and base and strength of the fixing bolts.

[Lubrication]
(1) Thoroughly wipe off anti-rust oil and feed lubricant before using the product.
(2) Do not mix different lubricants. Mixing greases using the same type of thickening agent may still cause adverse interaction between the two greases if they use different additives, etc.
(3) When using the product in locations exposed to constant vibrations or in special environments such as clean rooms, vacuum and low/high temperature, use the grease appropriate for the specification/environment.
(4) When lubricating a product having no grease nipple or lubrication hole, apply grease directly on the raceway and stroke the product several times to let the grease spread inside.
(5) The consistency of grease changes according to the temperature. Take note that the torque of the Ball Screw also changes as the consistency of grease changes.
(6) After lubrication, the rotational torque of the Ball Screw may increase due to the agitation resistance of grease. Be sure to perform a break-in to let the grease spread fully, before operating the machine.
(7) Excess grease may scatter immediately after lubrication, so wipe off scattered grease as necessary.
(8) The properties of grease deteriorate and its lubrication performance drops over time, so grease must be checked and added properly according to the use frequency of the machine.
(9) Although the lubrication interval may vary according to operating conditions and the service environment, lubrication should be performed approximately every 100 km in travel distance (three to six months). Set the final lubrication interval/amount based on the actual machine.
(10) Depending on the mounting orientation and access position, lubricant may not spread fully and poor lubrication may occur. Give full consideration to these factors in the design stage.
(11) When using a Ball Screw, it is necessary to provide effective lubrication. Using the product without lubrication may increase wear of the rolling elements or shorten the service life.
Table1 (B **15-108**) shows a guideline for the feed amount of oil.

[Storage]
When storing the Ball Screw, enclose it in a package designated by THK and store it in a room in a horizontal orientation while avoiding high temperature, low temperature and high humidity.
After the product has been in storage for an extended period of time, lubricant inside may have deteriorated, so add new lubricant before use.

[Disposal]
Dispose of the product properly as industrial waste.

Precautions on Using Options for the Ball Screw

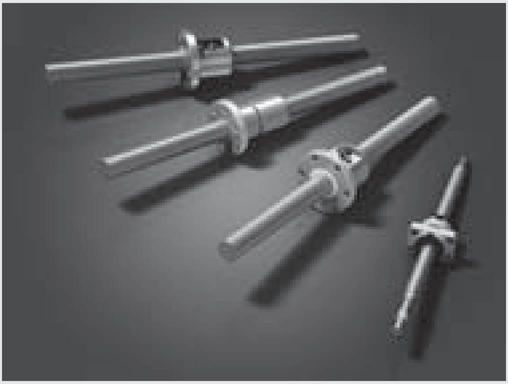
QZ Lubricator for the Ball Screw

For details regarding the QZ Lubricator, see A15-342.

[Precaution on Selection]
Make sure the stroke length exceeds the total length of the screw shaft with the QZ Lubricator attached.

[Handling]
Take care not to drop or strike the product, which could result in injury or damage.
Keep air holes clear of grease or other obstructions.
The QZ Lubricator lubricates the raceway only, so it must be used in combination with regular greasing or oil lubrication.
In models equipped with the QZ Lubricator, raceways are provided with the minimum required level of lubrication. Please note: Use of the product in a vertical position, or other usage conditions, may cause lubricant to drip from the ball screw shaft.

[Service environment]
Be sure the service temperature of this product is between −10 to 50℃, and do not clean the product by immersing it in an organic solvent or white kerosene, or leave it unpacked.



Ball Screw

THK General Catalog

Ball Screw

THK General Catalog

B Support Book

🅰 Product Descriptions (Separate)

Features of the Ball Screw

Driving Torque One Third of the Sliding Screw

With the Ball Screw, balls roll between the screw shaft and the nut to achieve high efficiency. Its required driving torque is only one third of the conventional sliding screw. (See Fig.1 and Fig.2.) As a result, it is capable of not only converting rotational motion to straight motion, but also converting straight motion to rotational motion.

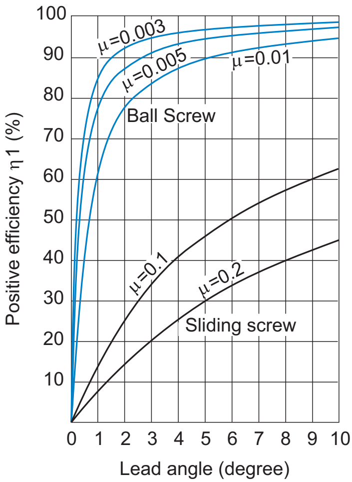


Fig.1 Positive Efficiency (Rotational to Linear)

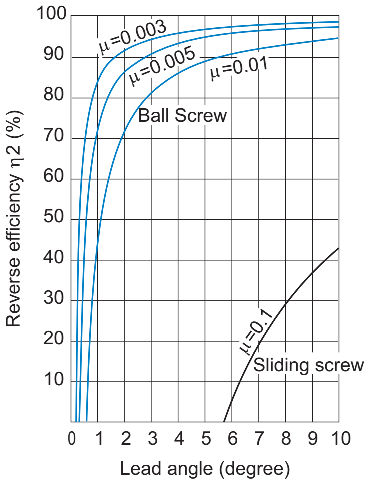


Fig.2 Reverse Efficiency (Linear to Rotational)

[Calculating the Lead Angle]

$$\tan\beta = \frac{Ph}{\pi \cdot d_P}$$

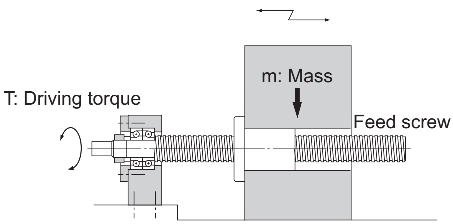
β	: Lead angle	(°)
d_P	: Ball center-to-center diameter	(mm)
Ph	: Feed screw lead	(mm)

[Relationship between Thrust and Torque]

The torque or thrust generated when thrust or torque is applied is obtained from equations (1) to (3).

● Driving Torque Required to Gain Thrust

$$T = \frac{Fa \cdot Ph}{2\pi \cdot \eta 1} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (1)$$



T : Driving torque (N·mm)
Fa : Frictional resistance on the guide surface (N)
$Fa = \mu \times mg$
μ : Frictional coefficient of the guide surface
g : Gravitational acceleration (9.8 m/s²)
m: Mass of the transferred object (kg)
Ph : Feed screw lead (mm)
$\eta 1$: Positive efficiency of feed screw
(see Fig.1 on B15-6)

● Thrust Generated When Torque is Applied

$$Fa = \frac{2\pi \cdot \eta 1 \cdot T}{Ph} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (2)$$

Fa : Thrust generated (N)
T : Driving torque (N·mm)
Ph : Feed screw lead (mm)
$\eta 1$: Positive efficiency of feed screw
(see Fig.1 on B15-6)

● Torque Generated When Thrust is Applied

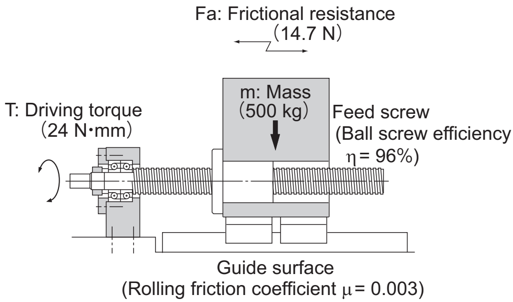
$$T = \frac{Ph \cdot \eta 2 \cdot Fa}{2\pi} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (3)$$

T : Torque generated (N·m)
Fa : Thrust generated (N)
Ph : Feed screw lead (mm)
$\eta 2$: Reverse efficiency of feed screw
(see Fig.2 on B15-6)

Examples of Calculating Driving Torque

When moving an object with a mass of 500 kg using a screw with an effective diameter of 33 mm and a lead length of 10 mm (lead angle: 5°30'), the required torque is obtained as follows.

Rolling guide (μ= 0.003)
Ball Screw (from μ= 0.003, η= 0.96)



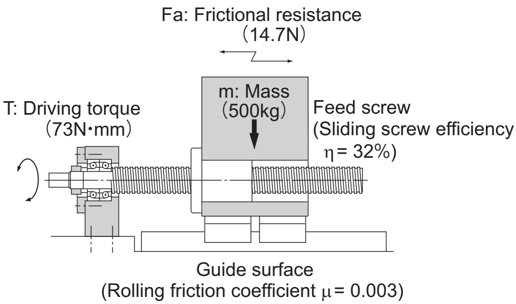
Frictional resistance on the guide surface

Fa=0.003×500×9.8=14.7 N

Driving torque

$$T = \frac{14.7 \times 10}{2\pi \times 0.96} = 24 \text{ N·mm}$$

Rolling guide (μ= 0.003)
Ball Screw (from μ= 0.2, η= 0.32)



Frictional resistance on the guide surface

Fa=0.003×500×9.8=14.7 N

Driving torque

$$T = \frac{14.7 \times 10}{2\pi \times 0.32} = 73 \text{ N·mm}$$

Ensuring High Accuracy

The Ball Screw is ground with the highest-level facilities and equipment at a strictly temperaturecon-trolled factory, Its accuracy is assured under a thorough quality control system that covers assembly to inspection.

Automatic lead-measuring machine using laser

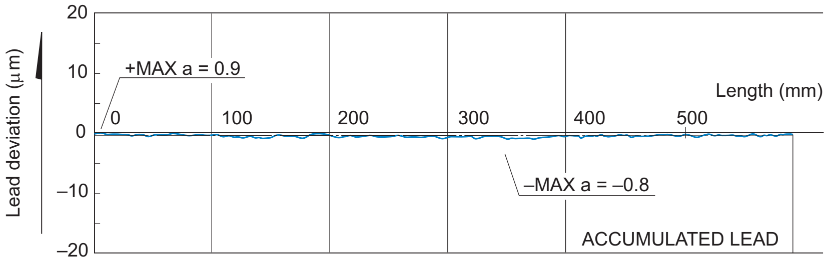


Fig.3 Lead Accuracy Measurement

[Conditions]
Model No.: BIF3205-10RRG0+903LC2

Table1 Lead Accuracy Measurement Unit: mm

Item	Standard value	Actual measurement
Directional target point	0	—
Representative travel distance error	±0.011	–0.0012
Fluctuation	0.008	0.0017

Capable of Micro Feeding

The Ball Screw requires a minimal starting torque due to its rolling motion, and does not cause a slip, which is inevitable with a sliding motion. Therefore, it is capable of an accurate micro feeding. Fig.4 shows a travel distance of the Ball Screw in one-pulse, 0.1-μm feeding. (LM Guide is used for the guide surface.)

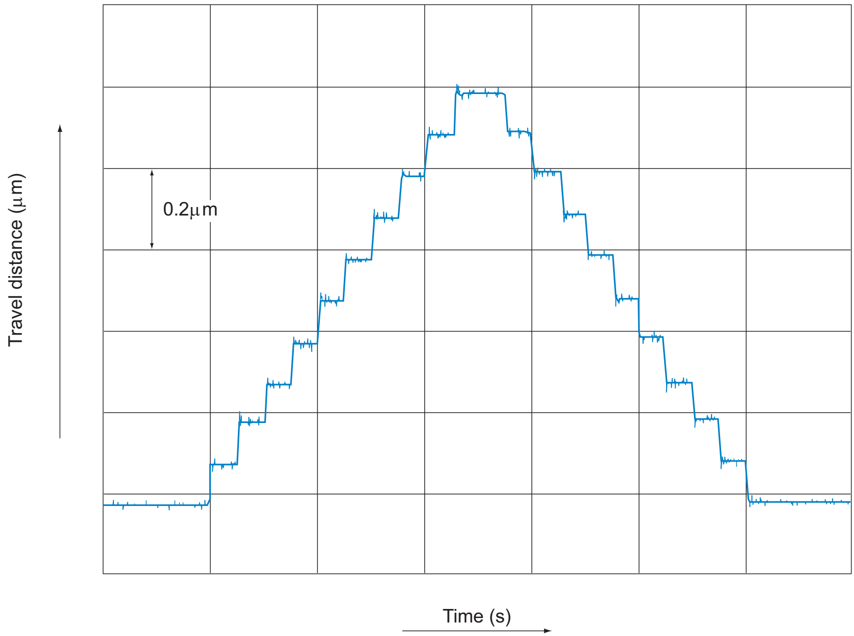


Fig.4 Data on Travel in 0.1-μm Feeding

High Rigidity without Backlash

Since the Ball Screw is capable of receiving a preload, the axial clearance can be reduced to below zero and the high rigidity is achieved because of the preload. In Fig.5, when an axial load is applied in the positive (+) direction, the table is displaced in the same (+) direction. When an axial load is provided in the reverse (-) direction, the table is displaced in the same (-) direction. Fig.6 shows the relationship between the axial load and the axial displacement. As indicated in Fig.6, as the direction of the axial load changes, the axial clearance occurs as a displacement. Additionally, when the Ball Screw is provided with a preload, it gains a higher rigidity and a smaller axial displacement than a zero clearance in the axial direction.

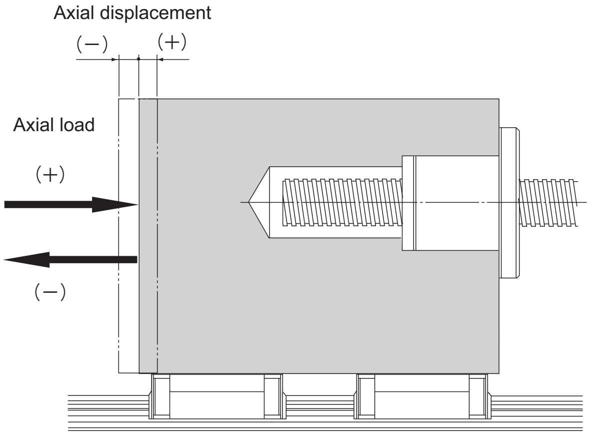


Fig.5

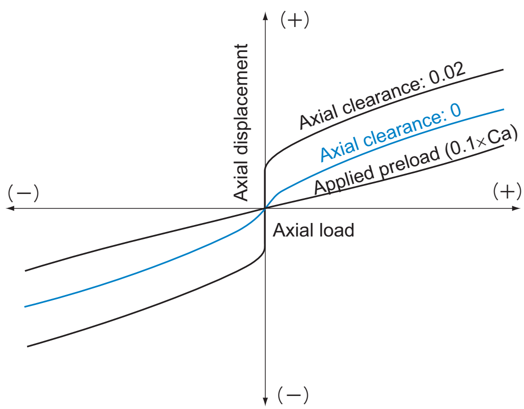


Fig.6 Axial Displacement in Relation to Axial Load

Capable of Fast Feed

Since the Ball Screw is highly efficient and generates little heat, it is capable of a fast feed.

[Example of High Speed]

Fig.7 shows a speed diagram for a large lead rolled Ball Screw operating at 2 m/s.

[Conditions]

Item	Description
Sample	Large Lead Rolled Ball Screw WTF3060 (Shaft diameter: 30 mm; lead: 60 mm)
Maximum speed	2 m/s (Ball Screw rotational speed: 2,000 min^{-1})
Guide surface	LM Guide model SR25W

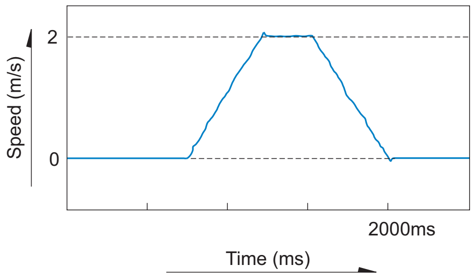


Fig.7 Velocity diagram

Overview of THK Ball Screws

Positioning Ball Screw
A15-72

ISO 3408 compliant

Preload
- **SDAN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **SDAN-VX**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
  - Compact
- **EPB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Preload/ No preload
- **SDA-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **SDA-VZ**
  - High speed
  - Various leads
  - Compact
- **EBB-V**
  - High speed
  - Compact

Positioning Ball Screw
A15-102

Preload
- **SBN-V**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
- **SBK**
  - Caged Ball
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BIF-V**
  - High speed
- **BNFN-V**
  - Double nut
  - High speed
- **DIK**
  - Compact
- **DKN**
  - Compact
  - Double nut
- **BLW**
  - Double nut
  - Large lead

Preload/ No preload
- **BNK**
  - Standard to large lead

No preload
- **MDK**
- **MBF**
  - Miniature
- **BNF-V**
  - High speed
- **DK**
  - Compact
- **WHF**
  - High speed
  - Large lead
- **BLK**
- **WGF**
  - Large lead
- **BNT**
  - Flat nut

High-Thrust Ball Screw
A15-218

No preload

- **HBN**
  - Caged Ball
  - High load
  - High speed
- **SBKH**
  - Caged Ball
  - High load
  - High speed
  - Large lead

Transport Ball Screw
A15-236

Preload

- **JPF**
  - Compact

No preload

- **BTK-V**
  - High speed
- **BNT**
  - Flat nut
- **BLK**
- **WTF**
- **CNF**
  - Large lead
- **MTF**
  - Miniature

Rotary Nut Ball Screw
A15-256

Preload

- **DIR**
  - Rotary nut
  - Compact

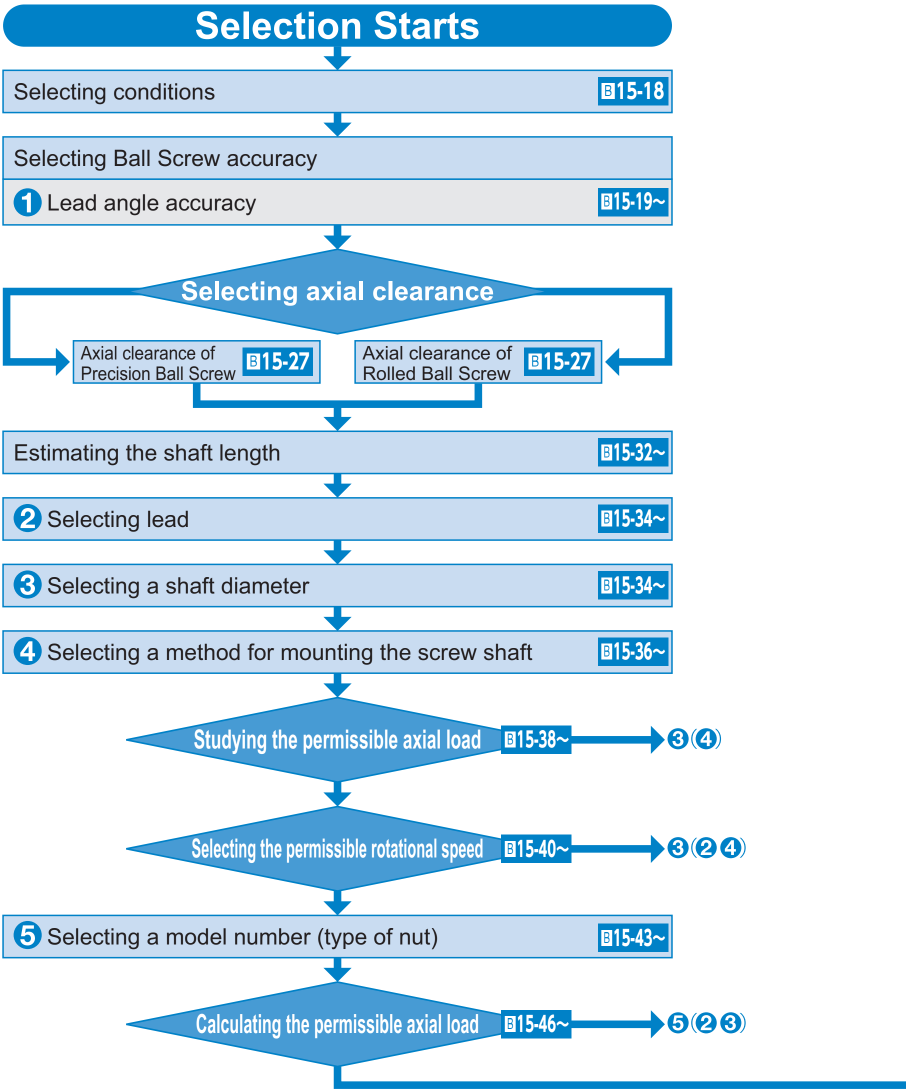
Preload/ No preload

- **BLR**
  - Rotary nut
  - Large lead
- **BNS/NS**
  - Rotary nut
  - Ball screw/Spline
  - Large lead

Flowchart for Selecting a Ball Screw

[Ball Screw Selection Procedure]

When selecting a Ball Screw, it is necessary to make a selection while considering various parameters. The following is a flowchart for selecting a Ball Screw.



Studying the service life B15-48~ → ⑤(②③)

Studying the rigidity

Studying the rigidity	
Calculating the axial rigidity of the screw shaft	B15-51~
Calculating the rigidity of the nut	B15-53~
Calculating the rigidity of the support bearing	B15-54~

Studying the rigidity → ③(④⑤)

Studying the positioning accuracy B15-55~ → ①(③④⑤)

Studying the rotational torque	
Calculating the friction torque from an external load	B15-61~
Calculating the torque from the preload on the Ball Screw	B15-62~
Calculating the torque required for acceleration	B15-63~

Studying the rotational torque → ②(③⑤)

Studying the driving motor	B15-66~

Safety design	
Studying the lubrication and contamination protection	A15-334~

Selection Completed

[Conditions of the Ball Screw]

The following conditions are required when selecting a Ball Screw.

Transfer orientation	(horizontal, vertical, etc.)
Transferred mass	m (kg)
Table guide method	(sliding, rolling)
Frictional coefficient of the guide surface	μ (—)
Guide surface resistance	f (N)
External load in the axial direction	F (N)
Desired service life time	L_h (h)
Stroke length	ℓ_S (mm)
Operating speed	V_{max} (m/s)
Acceleration time	t_1 (s)
Even speed time	t_2 (s)
Deceleration time	t_3 (s)

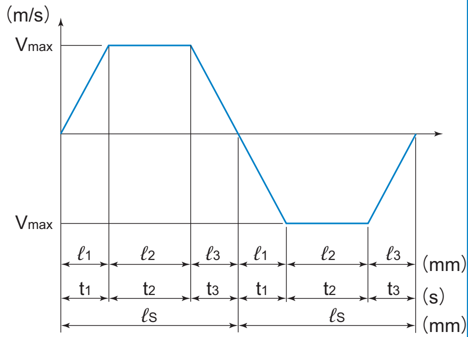
Acceleration

$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} \quad (m/s^2)$$

Acceleration distance	$\ell_1 = V_{max} \times t_1 \times 1000/2$ (mm)
Even speed distance	$\ell_2 = V_{max} \times t_2 \times 1000$ (mm)
Deceleration distance	$\ell_3 = V_{max} \times t_3 \times 1000/2$ (mm)
Number of reciprocations per minute	n (min^{-1})
Positioning accuracy	(mm)
Positioning accuracy repeatability	(mm)
Backlash	(mm)
Minimum feed amount	s (mm/pulse)

Driving motor (AC servomotor, stepping motor, etc.)

The rated rotation speed of the motor	N_{MO} (min^{-1})
Inertial moment of the motor	J_M ($kg \cdot m^2$)
Motor resolution	(pulse/rev)
Reduction ratio	A (—)



Velocity diagram

Accuracy of the Ball Screw

Lead Angle Accuracy

The lead angle accuracy of the ball screw is controlled in accordance with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).
Accuracy grades C0 to C5 are defined in the linearity and the directional property, and C7 to C10 in the travel distance error in relation to 300 mm.

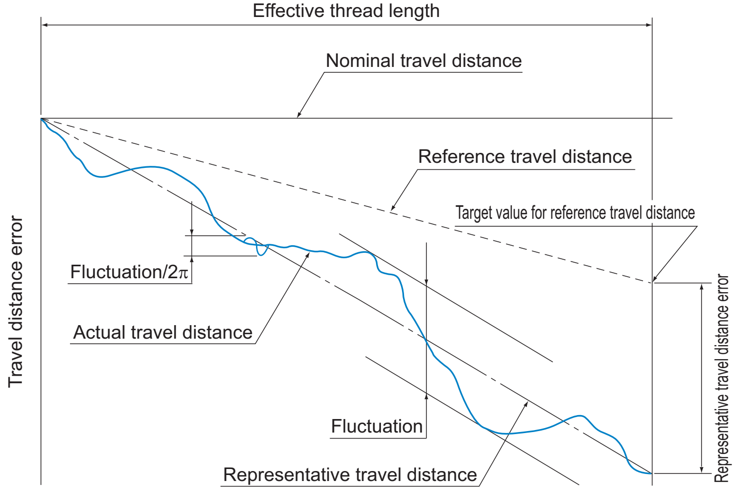


Fig.1 Terms on Lead Angle Accuracy

[Actual Travel Distance]
An error in the travel distance measured with an actual Ball Screw.

[Reference Travel Distance]
Generally, it is the same as nominal travel distance, but can be an intentionally corrected value of the nominal travel distance according to the intended use.

[Target Value for Reference Travel Distance]
You may provide some tension in order to prevent the screw shaft from runout, or set the reference travel distance in "negative" or "positive" value in advance given the possible expansion/contraction from external load or temperature. In such cases, indicate a target value for the reference travel distance.

[Representative Travel Distance]
It is a straight line representing the tendency in the actual travel distance, and obtained with the least squares method from the curve that indicates the actual travel distance.

[Representative Travel Distance Error (in ±)]
Difference between the representative travel distance and the reference travel distance.

[Fluctuation]
The maximum width of the actual travel distance between two straight lines drawn in parallel with the representative travel distance.

[Fluctuation/300]
Indicates a fluctuation against a given thread length of 300 mm.

[Fluctuation/2π]
A fluctuation in one revolution of the screw shaft.

Table1 Lead Angle Accuracy (Permissible Value)

Unit: μm

		Precision Ball Screw														
												Rolled Ball Screw				
Accuracy grades		C0		C1		C2		C3		C5		C7	C8	C10		
Effective thread length		Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Representative travel distance error	Fluctuation	Travel distance error	Travel distance error	Travel distance error		
Above	Or less															
—	100	3	3	3.5	5	5	7	8	8	18	18	±50/ 300 mm	±100/ 300 mm	±210/ 300 mm		
100	200	3.5	3	4.5	5	7	7	10	8	20	18					
200	315	4	3.5	6	5	8	7	12	8	23	18					
315	400	5	3.5	7	5	9	7	13	10	25	20					
400	500	6	4	8	5	10	7	15	10	27	20					
500	630	6	4	9	6	11	8	16	12	30	23					
630	800	7	5	10	7	13	9	18	13	35	25					
800	1000	8	6	11	8	15	10	21	15	40	27					
1000	1250	9	6	13	9	18	11	24	16	46	30					
1250	1600	11	7	15	10	21	13	29	18	54	35					
1600	2000	—	—	18	11	25	15	35	21	65	40					
2000	2500	—	—	22	13	30	18	41	24	77	46					
2500	3150	—	—	26	15	36	21	50	29	93	54					
3150	4000	—	—	30	18	44	25	60	35	115	65					
4000	5000	—	—	—	—	52	30	72	41	140	77					
5000	6300	—	—	—	—	65	36	90	50	170	93					
6300	8000	—	—	—	—	—	—	110	60	210	115					
8000	10000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	260	140					

Note) Unit of effective thread length: mm

Table2 Fluctuation in Thread Length of 300 mm and in One Revolution (permissible value)

Unit: μm

Accuracy grades	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7	C8	C10
Fluctuation/300	3.5	5	7	8	18	—	—	—
Fluctuation/2π	3	4	5	6	8	—	—	—

Table3 Types and Grades

Type	Grade	Remarks
For positioning	0, 1, 3, 5	ISO compliant
For transport	0, 1, 3, 5, 7, 10	

Example: When the lead of a Ball Screw manufactured is measured with a target value for the reference travel distance of –9 μm/500 mm, the following data are obtained.

Table4 Measurement Data on Travel Distance Error

Unit: mm

Command position (A)	0	50	100	150
Travel distance (B)	0	49.998	100.001	149.996
Travel distance error (A–B)	0	–0.002	+0.001	–0.004
Command position (A)	200	250	300	350
Travel distance (B)	199.995	249.993	299.989	349.985
Travel distance error (A–B)	–0.005	–0.007	–0.011	–0.015
Command position (A)	400	450	500	
Travel distance (B)	399.983	449.981	499.984	
Travel distance error (A–B)	–0.017	–0.019	–0.016	

The measurement data are expressed in a graph as shown in Fig.2.
The positioning error (A-B) is indicated as the actual travel distance while the straight line representing the tendency of the (A-B) graph refers to the representative travel distance.
The difference between the reference travel distance and the representative travel distance appears as the representative travel distance error.

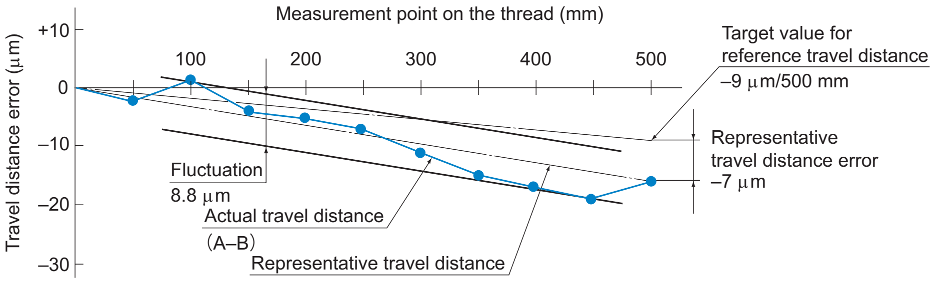
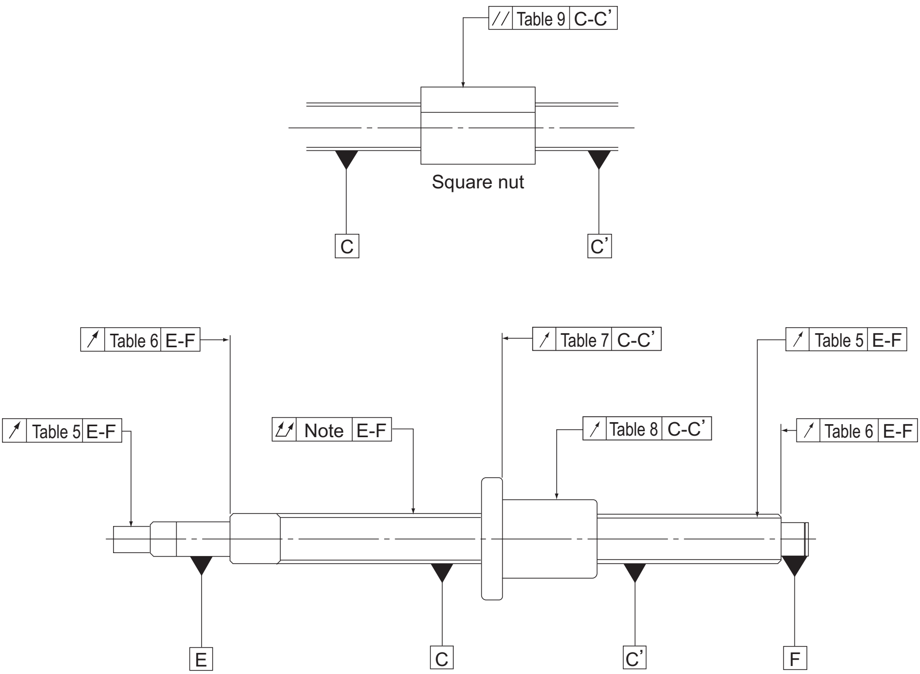


Fig.2 Measurement Data on Travel Distance Error

[Measurements]
Representative travel distance error: -7 μm
Fluctuation: 8.8 μm

Accuracy of the Mounting Surface

The accuracy of the Ball Screw mounting surface complies with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).



Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Fig.3 Accuracy of the Mounting Surface of the Ball Screw

[Accuracy Standards for the Mounting Surface]

Table5 to Table9 show accuracy standards for the mounting surfaces of the precision Ball Screw.

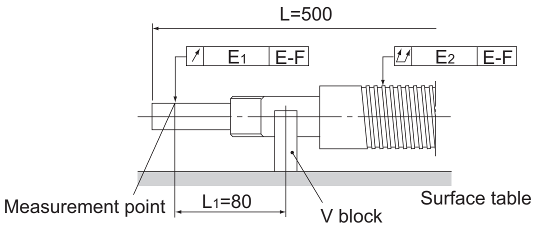
Table5 Permissible Radial Runout of the Grooved Surface of the Screw in Relation to the Screw Shaft Support Axis and the Permissible Radial Runout of the Part-Mounting Surface

Unit: μm

Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)		Runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	8	3	5	7	8	10	14
8	12	4	5	7	8	11	14
12	20	4	6	8	9	12	14
20	32	5	7	9	10	13	20
32	50	6	8	10	12	15	20
50	80	7	9	11	13	17	20
80	100	—	10	12	15	20	30

Note) The measurements on these items include the effect of the runout of the screw shaft diameter. Therefore, it is necessary to obtain the correction value from the overall runout of the screw shaft axis, using the ratio of the distance between the fulcrum and measurement point to the overall screw shaft length, and add the obtained value to the table above.

Example: model No. DIK2005-6RRGO+500LC5



$$\mathbf{E_1 = e + \Delta e}$$

e : Standard value in Table5(0.012)

Δe : Correction value

$$\mathbf{\Delta e = \frac{L_1}{L} \times E_2}$$

$$= \frac{80}{500} \times 0.06$$

$$= 0.01$$

L : Overall screw shaft length

L_1 : Distance between the fulcrum and the measurement point

E_2 : Overall radial runout of the screw shaft axis (0.06)

$$E_1 = 0.012 + 0.01$$

$$= 0.022$$

Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Table6 Permissible Radial Runout of the Support End Face in Relation to the Screw Shaft Support Axis

Unit: µm

Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)		Permissible radial runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	8	2	3	3	4	5	7
8	12	2	3	3	4	5	7
12	20	2	3	3	4	5	7
20	32	2	3	3	4	5	7
32	50	2	3	3	4	5	8
50	80	3	4	4	5	7	10
80	100	—	4	5	6	8	11

Table7 Permissible Radial Runout of the Flange Mounting Surface in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis

Unit: µm

Nut diameter (mm)		Permissible radial runout (maximum)					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	20	5	6	7	8	10	14
20	32	5	6	7	8	10	14
32	50	6	7	8	8	11	18
50	80	7	8	9	10	13	18
80	125	7	9	10	12	15	20
125	160	8	10	11	13	17	20
160	200	—	11	12	14	18	25

Table8 Permissible Radial Runout of the Nut Circumference in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis

Unit: µm

Nut diameter (mm)		Permissible radial runout					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	20	5	6	7	9	12	20
20	32	6	7	8	10	12	20
32	50	7	8	10	12	15	30
50	80	8	10	12	15	19	30
80	125	9	12	16	20	27	40
125	160	10	13	17	22	30	40
160	200	—	16	20	25	34	50

Table9 Permissible Parallelism of the Nut Circumference (Flat Mounting Surface) to the Screw Shaft Axis

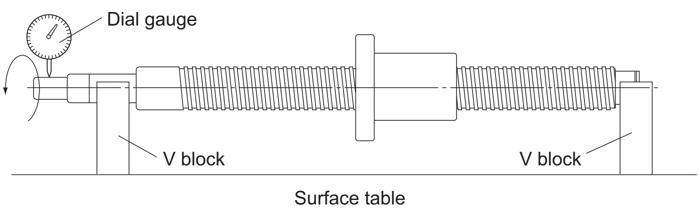
Unit: µm

Mounting reference length (mm)		Permissible parallelism					
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
—	50	5	6	7	8	10	17
50	100	7	8	9	10	13	17
100	200	—	10	11	13	17	30

[Method for Measuring Accuracy of the Mounting Surface]

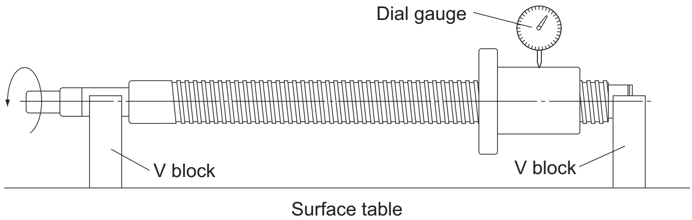
● Radial Runout of the Circumference of the Motor-mounting Shaft-end in Relation to the Bearing Journals of the Screw Shaft (see Table5 on B15-23)

Support the end journal of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the motor-mounting shaft-end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



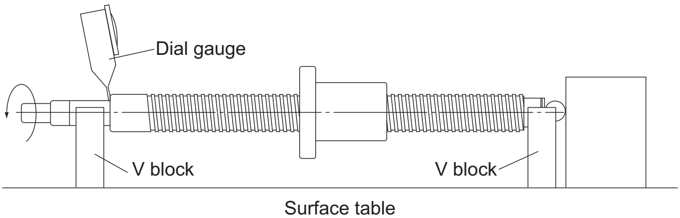
● **Radial Runout of the Circumference of the Raceway Threads in Relation to the Bearing Journals of the Screw Shaft (see Table5 on B15-23)**

Support the end journal of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft by one revolution without rotating the nut.



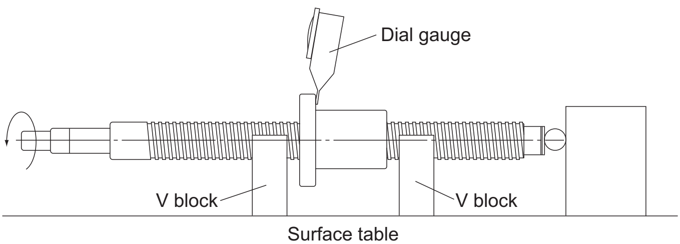
● **Radial Runout of the Support End Face in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis Support (see Table6 on B15-24)**

Support the bearing journal portions of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the screw shaft's supporting portion end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



● **Radial Runout of the Flange Mounting Surface in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table7 on B15-24)**

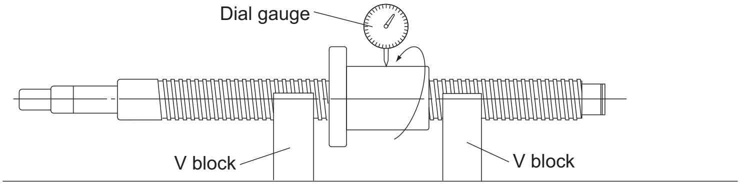
Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the flange end, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while simultaneously rotating the screw shaft and the nut through one revolution.



Ball Screw

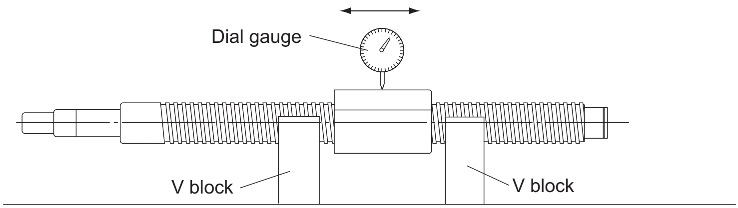
● **Radial Runout of the Nut Circumference in Relation to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table8 on B15-24)**

Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while rotating the nut through one revolution without rotating the screw shaft.



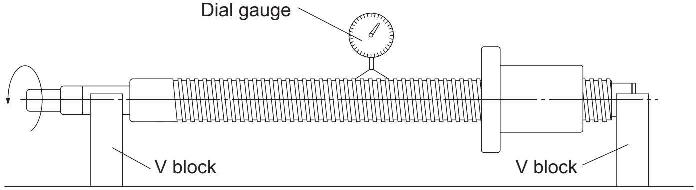
● **Parallelism of the Nut Circumference (Flat Mounting Surface) to the Screw Shaft Axis (see Table9 on B15-24)**

Support the thread of the screw shaft on V blocks near the nut. Place a probe on the circumference of the nut (flat mounting surface), and record the largest difference on the dial gauge as a measurement while moving the dial gauge in parallel with the screw shaft.



● **Overall Radial Runout of the Screw Diameter Relative to the Shaft Support Axis**

Support the supporting portion of the screw shaft on V blocks. Place a probe on the circumference of the screw shaft, and record the largest difference on the dial gauge at several points in the axial directions as a measurement while rotating the screw shaft through one revolution.



Note) For the permissible overall radial runout of the outer diameter of the screw in relation to the screw shaft support axis, refer to JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

Axial Clearance

[Axial Clearance of the Precision Ball Screw]

Table10 shows the axial clearance of the precision Ball Screw. If the manufacturing length exceeds the value in Table11, the resultant clearance may partially be negative (preload applied).
The manufacturing limit lengths of the Ball Screws compliant with the DIN standard are provided in Table12.
For the axial clearance of the Precision Caged Ball Screw, see **A15-76** to **A15-93**, **A15-110** to **A15-117**, **A15-224** to **A15-235**.

Table10 Axial Clearance of the Precision Ball Screw

Unit: mm

Clearance symbol	G0	GT	G1	G2	G3
Axial Clearance	0 or less	0 to 0.005	0 to 0.01	0 to 0.02	0 to 0.05

Table11 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Clearance GT				Clearance G1				Clearance G2					
	C0	C1	C2•C3	C5	C0	C1	C2•C3	C5	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4•6	80	80	80	100	80	80	80	100	80	80	80	80	100	120
8	230	250	250	200	230	250	250	250	230	250	250	250	300	300
10	250	250	250	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	300
12•13	440	500	500	400	440	500	500	500	440	500	630	680	600	500
14	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	530	620	700	700	600	500
15	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	570	670	700	700	600	500
16	500	500	500	400	500	500	500	500	620	700	700	700	600	500
18	720	800	800	700	720	800	800	700	720	840	1000	1000	1000	1000
20	800	800	800	700	800	800	800	700	820	950	1000	1000	1000	1000
25	800	800	800	700	800	800	800	700	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
28	900	900	900	800	1100	1100	1100	900	1300	1400	1400	1400	1200	1200
30•32	900	900	900	800	1100	1100	1100	900	1400	1400	1400	1400	1200	1200
36•40•45	1000	1000	1000	800	1300	1300	1300	1000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1500	1500
50•55•63•70	1200	1200	1200	1000	1600	1600	1600	1300	2000	2500	2500	2500	2000	2000
80•100	—	—	—	—	1800	1800	1800	1500	2000	4000	4000	4000	3000	3000

*When manufacturing the Ball Screw of precision-grade accuracy C7 with clearance GT or G1, the resultant clearance is partially negative.
G0 clearance is not available for models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH.
Accuracy grade C7 is not available when manufacturing a miniature ball screw (screw shaft outer diameter ϕ14 mm or less) with a G0 clearance.

Table12 Manufacturing limit lengths of precision Ball Screws with axial clearances (DIN standard compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Clearance GT		Clearance G1		Clearance G2		
	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C3, Cp3	C5, Cp5, Ct5	C7, Cp7
16	500	400	500	500	700	600	500
20, 25	800	700	800	700	1000	1000	1000
32	900	800	1100	900	1400	1200	1200
40	1000	800	1300	1000	2000	1500	1500
50, 63	1200	1000	1600	1300	2500	2000	2000

*When manufacturing the Ball Screw of precision-grade accuracy C7 (Ct7) with clearance GT or G1, the resultant clearance is partially negative.

[Axial Clearance of the Rolled Ball Screw]

Table13 shows axial clearance of the rolled Ball Screw.

Table13 Axial Clearance of the Rolled Ball Screw

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Axial clearance (maximum)
6 to 12	0.05
14 to 28	0.1
30 to 32	0.14
36 to 45	0.17
50	0.2

Preload

A preload is provided in order to eliminate the axial clearance and minimize the displacement under an axial load.
When performing a highly accurate positioning, a preload is generally provided.

[Rigidity of the Ball Screw under a Preload]

When a preload is provided to the Ball Screw, the rigidity of the nut is increased.
Fig.4 shows elastic displacement curves of the Ball Screw under a preload and without a preload.

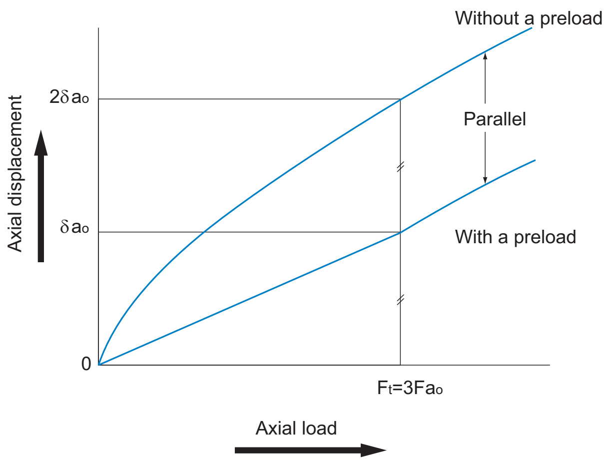


Fig.4 Elastic Displacement Curve of the Ball Screw

Fig.5 shows a single-nut type of the Ball Screw.

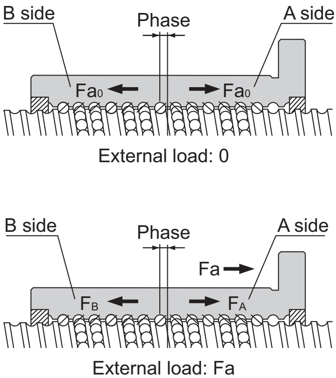


Fig.5

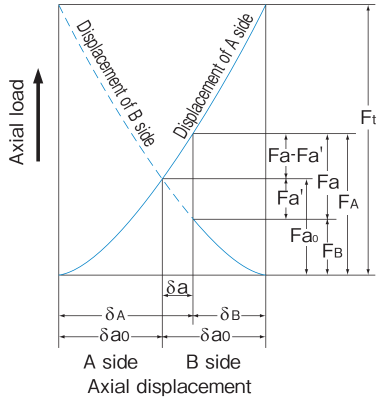


Fig.6

The A and B sides are provided with preload Fa_0 by changing the groove pitch in the center of the nut to create a phase. Because of the preload, the A and B sides are elastically displaced by δa_0 each. If an axial load (Fa) is applied from outside in this state, the displacement of the A and B sides is calculated as follows.

$$\delta_A = \delta a_0 + \delta a \qquad \delta_B = \delta a_0 - \delta a$$

In other words, the loads on the A and B sides are expressed as follows:

$$F_A = Fa_0 + (Fa - Fa') \quad F_B = Fa_0 - Fa'$$

Therefore, under a preload, the load that the A side receives equals to Fa−Fa'. This means that since load Fa', which is applied when the A side receives no preload, is deducted from Fa, the displacement of the A side is smaller.

This effect extends to the point where the displacement (δa_0) caused by the preload applied on the B side reaches zero.

To what extent is the elastic displacement reduced? The relationship between the axial load on the Ball Screw under no preload and the elastic displacement can be expressed by $\delta a \propto Fa^{2/3}$. From Fig.6, the following equations are established.

$$\delta a_0 = KFa_0^{2/3} \qquad (K: \text{constant})$$

$$2\delta a_0 = KF_t^{2/3}$$

$$\left(\frac{F_t}{Fa_0}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}} = 2 \quad F_t = 2^{3/2} \times Fa_0 = 2.8Fa_0 \fallingdotseq 3Fa_0$$

Thus, the Ball Screw under a preload is displaced by δa_0 when an axial load (F_t) approximately three times greater than the preload is provided from outside. As a result, the displacement of the Ball Screw under a preload is half the displacement ($2\delta a_0$) of the Ball Screw without a preload.

As stated above, since the preloading is effective up to approximately three times the applied preload, the optimum preload is one third of the maximum axial load.

Note that an excessive preload adversely affects the service life and heat generation. The maximum pre-load should be set at 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) in the axial direction.

[Preload Torque]

The preload torque of the Ball Screw is controlled in accordance with the JIS standard JIS B 1192 (ISO 3408).

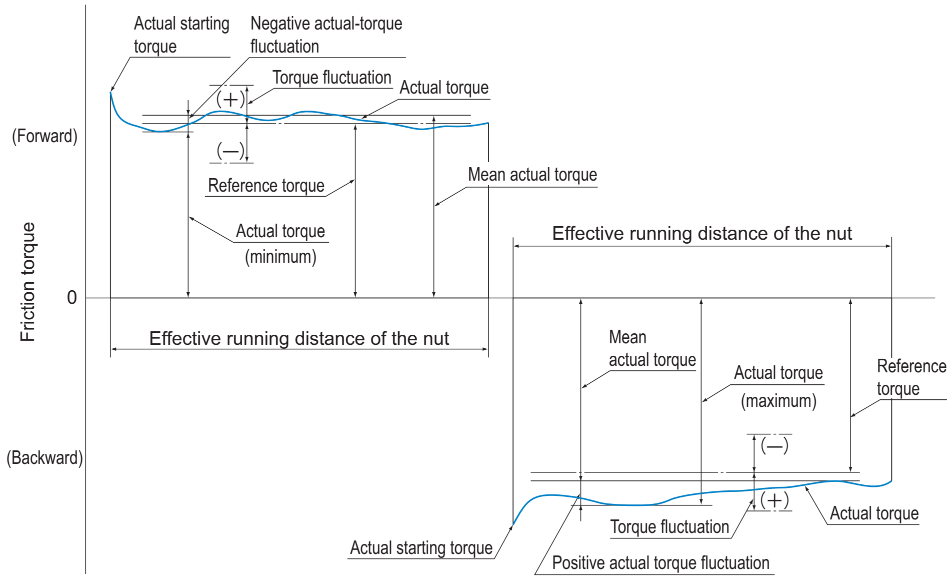


Fig.7 Terms on Preload Torque

● Dynamic Preload Torque

A torque required to continuously rotate the screw shaft of a Ball Screw under a given preload without an external load applied.

● Actual Torque

A dynamic preload torque measured with an actual Ball Screw.

● Torque Fluctuation

Variation in a dynamic preload torque set at a target value. It can be positive or negative in relation to the reference torque.

● Coefficient of Torque Fluctuation

Ratio of torque fluctuation to the reference torque.

● Reference Torque

A dynamic preload torque set as a target.

● Calculating the Reference Torque

The reference torque of a Ball Screw provided with a preload is obtained in the following equation (4).

$$T_p = 0.05\ (\tan\beta)^{-0.5}\ \frac{Fa_0 \cdot Ph}{2\pi} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(4)$$

T_p	: Reference torque	(N·mm)
β	: Lead angle	
Fa_0	: Applied preload	(N)
Rh	: Lead	(mm)

Example of calculating the preload torque

When a preload of 3,000 N is provided to the Ball Screw model BIF4010-10G0 + 1500LC3 with a thread length of 1,300 mm (shaft diameter: 40 mm; ball center-to-center diameter:41.75 mm; lead: 10 mm), the preload torque of the Ball Screw is calculated in the steps below.

■Calculating the Reference Torque

β : Lead angle

$$\tan\beta = \frac{\text{lead}}{\pi \times \text{ball center-to-center diameter}} = \frac{10}{\pi \times 41.75} = 0.0762$$

Fa_0 : Applied preload=3000 N

Ph : Lead = 10 mm

$$T_p = 0.05\,(\tan\beta)^{-0.5}\,\frac{Fa_0 \cdot Ph}{2\pi} = 0.05\,(0.0762)^{-0.5}\,\frac{3000 \times 10}{2\pi} = 865\ \text{N·mm}$$

■Calculating the Torque Fluctuation

$$\frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} = \frac{1300}{40} = 32.5 \leqq 40$$

Thus, with the reference torque in Table14 being between 600 and 1,000 N·mm, effective thread length 4,000 mm or less and accuracy grade C3, the coefficient of torque fluctuation is obtained as ±30%.

As a result, the torque fluctuation is calculated as follows.

865×(1±0.3) = 606 N·mm to 1125 N·mm

■Result

Reference torque : 865 N·mn

Torque fluctuation : 606 N·mm to 1125 N·mm

Table14 Tolerance Range in Torque Fluctuation

Reference torque N·mm		Effective thread length												
		4000mm or less										Above 4,000 mm and 10,000 mm or less		
		$\frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} \leqq 40$					$40 < \frac{\text{thread length}}{\text{screw shaft outer diameter}} < 60$					—		
		Accuracy grades					Accuracy grades					Accuracy grades		
Above	Or less	C0	C1	C3	C5	C7	C0	C1	C3	C5	C7	C3	C5	C7
200	400	±30%	±35%	±40%	±50%	—	±40%	±40%	±50%	±60%	—	—	—	—
400	600	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	—	±35%	±35%	±40%	±45%	—	—	—	—
600	1000	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±30%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±45%	±40%	±45%	±50%
1000	2500	±15%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±25%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±40%	±35%	±40%	±45%
2500	6300	±10%	±15%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±20%	±20%	±25%	±30%	±35%	±30%	±35%	±40%
6300	10000	—	—	±15%	±20%	±30%	—	—	±20%	±25%	±35%	±25%	±30%	±35%

Selecting a Screw Shaft

Maximum Manufacturing Length of the Screw Shaft

Table15 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of precision ball screws by accuracy grade, Table16 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of precision ball screws compliant with DIN standards by accuracy grade, and Table17 shows the maximum manufacturing lengths of rolled ball screws by accuracy grade.
If the shaft dimensions exceed the maximum manufacturing lengths in Table15, Table16, or Table17, contact THK.

Table15 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length					
	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7
4	90	110	120	120	120	120
6	150	170	210	210	210	210
8	230	270	340	340	340	340
10	350	400	500	500	500	500
12	440	500	630	680	680	680
13	440	500	630	680	680	680
14	530	620	770	870	890	890
15	570	670	830	950	980	1100
16	620	730	900	1050	1100	1400
18	720	840	1050	1220	1350	1600
20	820	950	1200	1400	1600	1800
25	1100	1400	1600	1800	2000	2400
28	1300	1600	1900	2100	2350	2700
30	1450	1700	2050	2300	2570	2950
32	1600	1800	2200	2500	2800	3200
36	2000	2100	2550	2950	3250	3650
40	2000	2400	2900	3400	3700	4300
45	2000	2750	3350	3950	4350	5050
50	2000	3100	3800	4500	5000	5800
55	2000	3450	4150	5300	6050	6500
63	2000	4000	5200	5800	6700	7700
70	2000	4000	6300	6450	7650	9000
80	2000	4000	6300	7900	9000	11000
100	2000	4000	6300	11000	11000	11000

*For ball screw models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH, the standard maximum length of the screw shaft is 3000 mm.
For lengths greater than this, please contact THK.
For details, refer to A**15-294**.

Table16 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Precision Ball Screws (DIN Standard-Compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Ground shaft			CES shaft			
	C3	C5	C7	Cp3	Cp5	Ct5	Ct7
16	1050	1100	1400	1050	1100	1100	1400
20	1400	1600	1800	1400	1600	1600	1800
25	1800	2000	2400	1800	2000	2000	2400
32	2500	2800	3200	2500	2800	2800	3200
40	3400	3700	4300	3400	3700	3700	4300
50	4500	5000	5800	—	—	—	—
63	5800	6700	7700	—	—	—	—

Table17 Maximum Manufacturing Length of Rolled Ball Screws by Accuracy Grade

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Overall screw shaft length		
	C7	C8	C10
6 to 8	320	320	—
10 to 12	500	1000	—
14 to 15	1500	1500	1500
16 to 18	1500	1800	1800
20	2000	2200	2200
25	2000	3000	3000
28	3000	3000	3000
30	3000	3000	4000
32 to 36	3000	4000	4000
40	3000	5000	5000
45	3000	5500	5500
50	3000	6000	6000

For details, refer to A**15-294**.

Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Precision Ball Screw

Table18 shows combinations of shaft diameters and leads of precision ball screws, and Table19 shows combinations of shaft diameters and leads of precision ball screws compliant with DIN standards.
If a ball screw not covered by the table is required, contact THK.

Table18 Combinations of Screw Shaft Diameter and Lead (Precision Ball Screw)

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead																										
	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	16	20	24	25	30	32	35	36	40	42	50	60	80	90	100
4	●																										
5	●																										
6	●		●	●																							
8	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●																
10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●															
12			●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●			●										
13														●													
14			●			●	●		●																		
15							●			●				●			●				●						
16						●	●			●			●														
18									●	●																	
20						●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●				●			●			
25						●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●						●				
28							●	●		●																	
30																								●		●	
31										●	●		●	●				●									
32						●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●									
36										●	●		●	●	●					●							
38										●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●						
40									●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●				●		
45										●	●		●	●		●	●				●						
50										●	●		●	●		●	●			●	●		●				●
55										●	●		●	●			●			●							
63										●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●				
70										●	●			●													
80										●	●		●	●		●					●		●	●			
100													●	●		●							●	●			
120														●		●								●			
140																●		●			●						

Table19 Standard Combinations of Outer Diameters and Leads of the Screw Shafts (DIN Standard-Compliant Ball Screws)

Unit: mm

Shaft diameter	Lead		
	5	10	20
16	●	—	—
20	●	—	—
25	●	●	—
32	●	●	—
40	○	●	○*
50	—	○	○*
63	—	○	○*

●: Ground shaft, CES shaft ○: Ground shaft only ∗: Model EB (no preload) only

Combinations of Shaft Diameter and Lead for the Rolled Ball Screw

Table20 shows the combinations of shaft diameter and lead for the rolled ball screw.

Table20 Combinations of Screw Shaft Diameter and Lead (Rolled Ball Screw)

Unit: mm

Screw shaft outer diameter	Lead																			
	1	2	4	5	6	8	10	12	16	20	24	25	30	32	36	40	50	60	80	100
6	●																			
8	●	●		●		●														
10		●	●		●		●													
12		●				●														
14		●	●	●																
15							●			●			●							
16				●					●											
18						●														
20				●			●			●						●				
25				●			●					●					●			
28				●	●															
30																		●		
32							●							●						
36							●			●	●				●					
40							●									●			●	
45								●												
50									●								●			●

Ball Screw

Method for Mounting the Ball Screw Shaft

Fig.1 to Fig.4 show the representative mounting methods for the screw shaft.
The permissible axial load and the permissible rotational speed vary with mounting methods for the screw shaft. Therefore, it is necessary to select an appropriate mounting method according to the conditions.

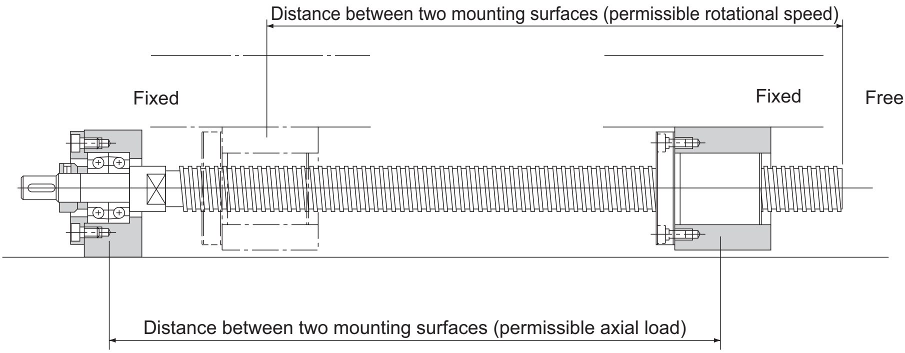


Fig.1 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Free

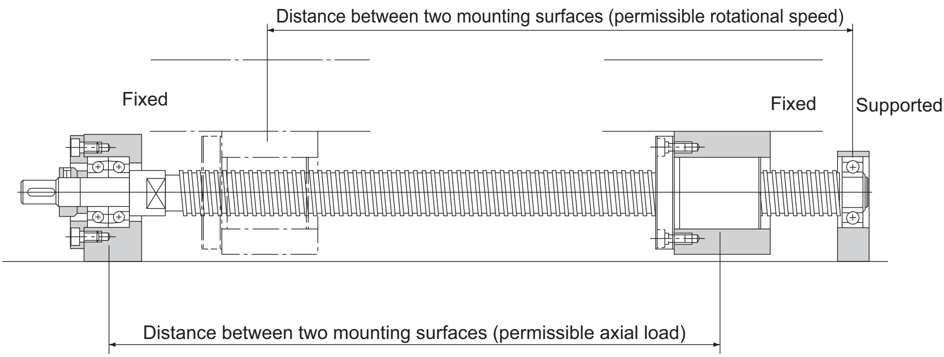


Fig.2 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Supported

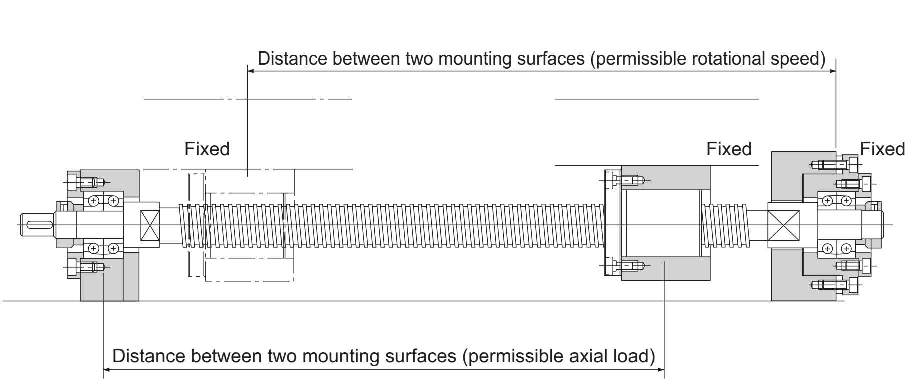


Fig.3 Screw Shaft Mounting Method: Fixed - Fixed

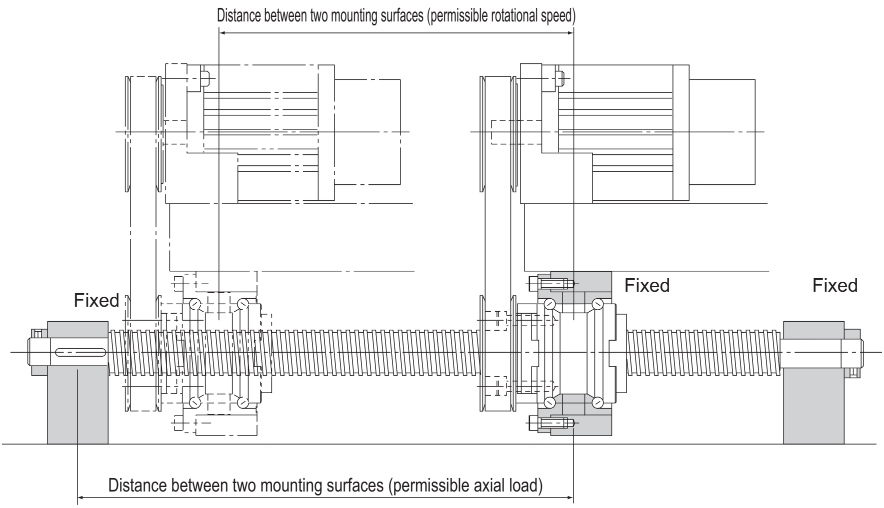


Fig.4 Screw Shaft Mounting Method for Rotary Nut Ball Screw: Fixed - Fixed

Permissible Axial Load

[Buckling Load on the Screw Shaft]

With the Ball Screw, it is necessary to select a screw shaft so that it will not buckle when the maximum compressive load is applied in the axial direction.
Fig.5 on B15-39 shows the relationship between the screw shaft diameter and a buckling load. If determining a buckling load by calculation, it can be obtained from the equation (5) below. Note that in this equation, a safety factor of 0.5 is multiplied to the result.

$$P_1 = \frac{\eta_1 \cdot \pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{\ell_a^2} 0.5 = \eta_2 \frac{d_1^4}{\ell_a^2} 10^4 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(5)$$

P_1	: Buckling load	(N)
ℓ_a	: Distance between two mounting surfaces	(mm)
E	: Young's modulus	(2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)
I	: Minimum geometrical moment of inertia of the shaft	(mm^4)

$$I = \frac{\pi}{64} d_1^4$$

d_1: screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

η_1, η_2=Factor according to the mounting method

Fixed - free	η_1=0.25	η_2=1.3
Fixed - supported	η_1=2	η_2=10
Fixed - fixed	η_1=4	η_2=20

[Permissible Tensile Compressive Load on the Screw Shaft]

If an axial load is applied to the Ball Screw, it is necessary to take into account not only the buckling load but also the permissible tensile compressive load in relation to the yielding stress on the screw shaft.
The permissible tensile compressive load is obtained from the equation (6).

$$P_2 = \sigma \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2 = 116 d_1^2 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(6)$$

P_2	: Permissible tensile compressive load	(N)
σ	: Permissible tensile compressive stress	(147 MPa)
d_1	: Screw-shaft thread minor diameter	(mm)

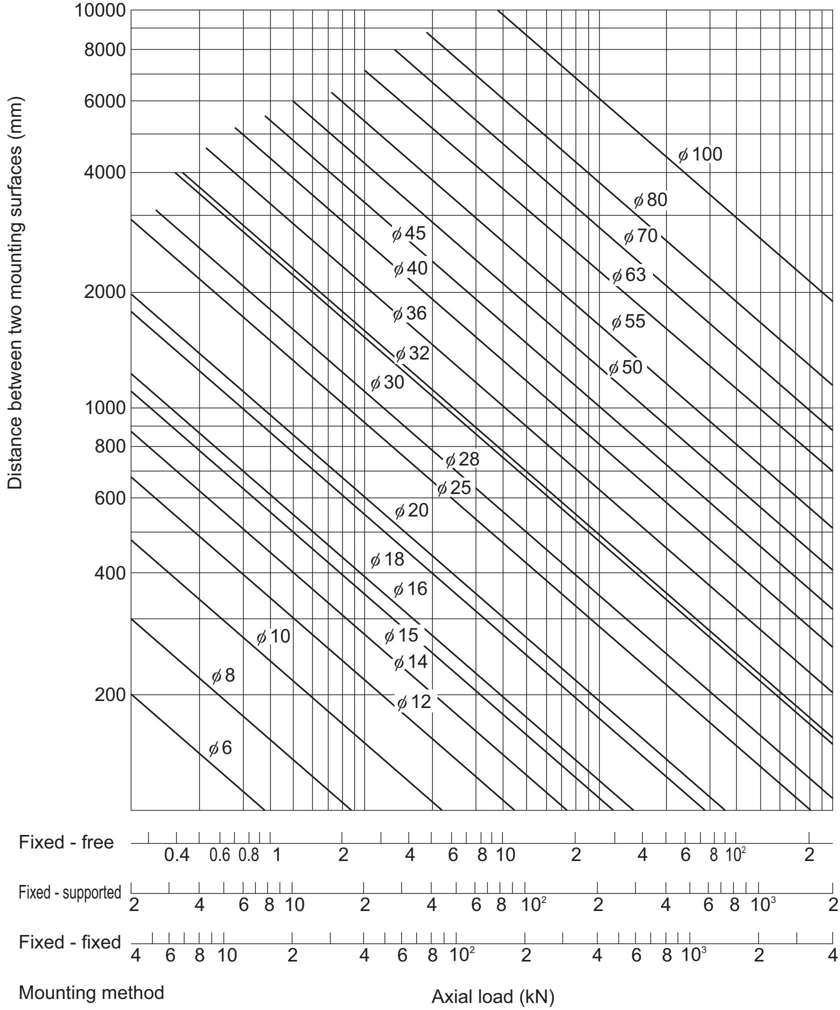


Fig.5 Permissible Tensile Compressive Load Diagram

Permissible Rotational Speed

[Critical Speed of the Screw Shaft]

When the rotational speed reaches a high magnitude, the Ball Screw may resonate and eventually become unable to operate due to the screw shaft's natural frequency. Therefore, it is necessary to select a model so that it is used below the resonance point (critical speed).

Fig.6 on B**15-42** shows the relationship between the screw shaft diameter and the critical speed.

If determining the critical speed by calculation, it can be obtained from the equation (7) below. Note that in this equation, a safety factor of 0.8 is multiplied to the result.

$$N_1 = \frac{60 \cdot \lambda_1^2}{2\pi \cdot \ell_b^2} \times \sqrt{\frac{E \times 10^3 \cdot I}{\gamma \cdot A}} \times 0.8 = \lambda_2 \cdot \frac{d_1}{\ell_b^2} \cdot 10^7 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(7)$$

N_1 : Permissible rotational speed determined by the critical speed (min^{-1})

ℓ_b : Distance between two mounting surfaces (mm)

E : Young's modulus (2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)

I : Minimum geometrical moment of inertia of the shaft (mm^4)

$$I = \frac{\pi}{64} d_1^4$$

d_1: screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)

γ : Density (specific gravity) (7.85×10^{-6} kg/mm^3)

A : Screw shaft cross-sectional area (mm^2)

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2$$

λ_1, λ_2 : Factor according to the mounting method

Fixed - free	λ_1=1.875	λ_2=3.4
Supported - supported	λ_1=3.142	λ_2=9.7
Fixed - supported	λ_1=3.927	λ_2=15.1
Fixed - fixed	λ_1=4.73	λ_2=21.9

[DN Value]

The permissible rotational speed of the Ball Screw must be obtained from the critical speed of the screw shaft and the DN value.
The permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value is obtained using the equations (8) to (17) below.

Model No.				Permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value N_2
Precision	Caged Ball	Models SDAN-V and SDA-V	Standard lead/ Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ………(8)
		Model SBK (Medium) (SBK3636, SBK4040, and SBK5050)	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{210000}{D}$ ………(9-1)
		Model SBK (Medium) (Other than the above model numbers and the small size model SBK)		$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ………(9-2)
		Model SBK (Small)		$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ………(9-3)
		Models SBN-V (Medium), HBN-V	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{160000}{D}$ ………(10-1)
		Models SBN-V (Small), HBN, and SBKH		$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ………(10-2)
		Models HBN-K and HBN-KA		$N_2 = \frac{120000}{D}$ ………(10-3)
	Full-Complement Ball	Models SDAN-VX and SDA-VZ (shaft diameters ϕ28 to 63)	Standard lead/ Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ………(11-1)
		Model SDA-VZ (shaft diameters ϕ10 to 25)		$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ………(11-2)
		Model WHF	Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{120000}{D}$ ………(12-1)
		Model WGF		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ………(12-2)
		Models BNS-V and NS-V	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ………(13-1)
		Models BLW, BLK, BLR, BNS-A, BNS, NS-A, and NS		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ………(13-2)
		Models BIF-V (Medium), BNFN-V (Medium), and BNF-V (Medium)	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ………(14-1)
		Models BIF-V (Small), BNFN-V (Small), and BNF-V (Small)		$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ………(14-2)
		Models BIF, DIK, BNFN, DKN, BNF, BNT, DK, MDK, MBF, BNK, and DIR		$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ………(14-3)
	Full-Complement Ball (DIN Standard Compliant)	Models EPB-V, EBB-V (2806 to 8020)	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{130000}{D}$ ………(14-4)
		Models EPB-V, EBB-V (1605 to 2512)		
Rolled	Full-Complement Ball	Models WTF and CNF	Super lead	$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ………(15)
		Models BLK and BLR	Large lead	$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D}$ ………(16)
		Model BTK-V	Standard lead	$N_2 = \frac{100000}{D}$ ………(17-1)
		Models JPF, BNT, and MTF		$N_2 = \frac{50000}{D}$ ………(17-2)

N_2 : Permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value (min^{-1})
D : Ball center-to-center diameter
(indicated in the dimensional tables of the respective model numbers)

When considering the rotational speed, the permissible rotational speed is regarded as the lower of the following rotational speed guidelines: the critical speed of the screw shaft (N_1) or the permissible rotational speed determined by the DN value (N_2).
Refer to the dimensional tables of the respective model numbers for the permissible rotational speed.
If the service rotational speed exceeds the guidelines for maximum rotational speed, contact THK.

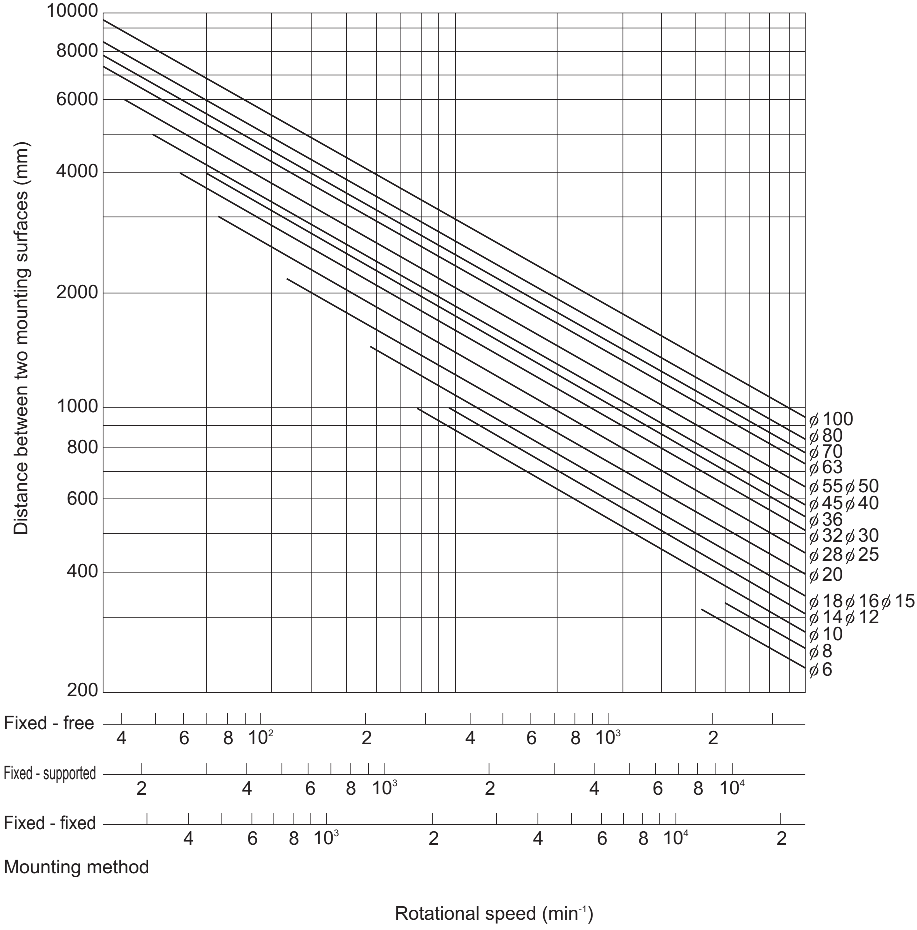


Fig.6 Permissible Rotational Speed Diagram

Selecting a Nut

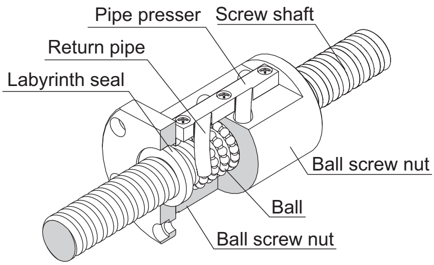
Types of Nuts

The nuts of the Ball Screws are categorized by the ball circulation method into the return-pipe type, the deflector type and end the cap type. These three nut types are described as follows.
In addition to the circulation methods, the Ball Screws are categorized also by the preloading method.

[Types by Ball Circulation Method]

- **Return-Pipe Type**
  (Models SBN-V (Medium), BIF-V (Medium), BIF, BNF-V (Medium), BNF, BNFN-V (Medium), BNFN, BNT, BTK-V), Return-Piece Type
  (Models SBN-V (Small), HBN, BIF-V (Small), BNF-V (Small), BNFN-V (Small))

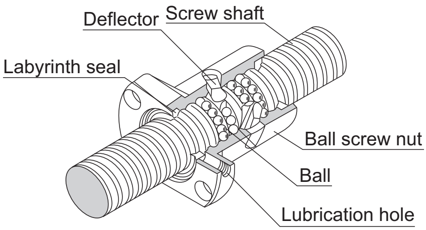
These are the most common types of nuts, which use a return pipe for ball circulation. The return pipe allows balls to be picked up, pass through the pipe and return piece, and return to their original positions to circulate endlessly.



Example of Structure of Return-Pipe Nut

- **Deflector Type**
  (Models EBB-V, EPB-V, DK, DKN, DIK, JPF, DIR and MDK)

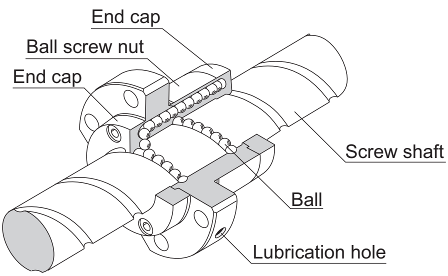
These are the most compact type of nut. The balls change their traveling direction with a deflector, pass over the circumference of the screw shaft, and return to their original positions to complete an infinite motion.



Example of Structure of Simple Nut

- **End-cap Type: Large lead Nut**
  (Models SBK, SBKH, WHF, BLK, WGF, BLW, WTF, CNF and BLR)

These nuts are most suitable for the fast feed. The balls are picked up with an end cap, pass through the through hole of the nut, and return to their original positions to complete an infinite motion.



Example of Structure of Large lead Nut

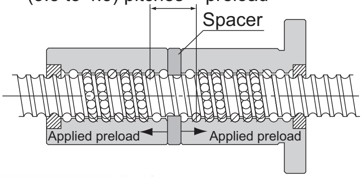
Ball Screw

[Types by Preloading Method]

● **Fixed-point Preloading**

■Double-nut Preload (Models SDAN-V, BNFN-V, BNFN, DKN and BLW)

A spacer is inserted between two nuts to provide a preload.



Model SDAN-V

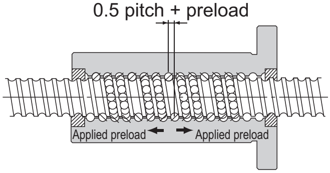
Models BNFN-V and BNFN

Model DKN

Model BLW

■Offset Preload (Models SBK, SBN-V, BIF-V, BIF, EPB-V, DIK and DIR)

More compact than the double-nut method, the offset preloading provides a preload by changing the groove pitch of the nut without using a spacer.



Model SBK

Model SBN-V

Models BIF-V and BIF

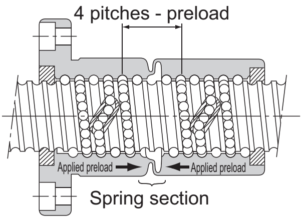
Model EPB-V

Model DIK

Model DIR

● Constant Pressure Preloading (Model JPF)

With this method, a spring structure is installed almost in the middle of the nut, and it provides a preload by changing the groove pitch in the middle of the nut.



Model JPF

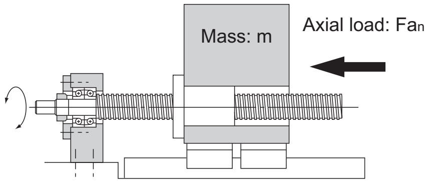
Selecting a Model Number

Calculating the Axial Load

[In Horizontal Mount]

With ordinary conveyance systems, the axial load (Fa_n) applied when horizontally reciprocating the work is obtained in the equation below.

$$Fa_1 = \mu \cdot mg + f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (18)$$
$$Fa_2 = \mu \cdot mg + f \quad \cdots\cdots (19)$$
$$Fa_3 = \mu \cdot mg + f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (20)$$
$$Fa_4 = -\mu \cdot mg - f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (21)$$
$$Fa_5 = -\mu \cdot mg - f \quad \cdots\cdots (22)$$
$$Fa_6 = -\mu \cdot mg - f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (23)$$



Guide surface
Friction coefficient : μ
Resistance without load : f
Gravitational acceleration: g

V_{max} : Maximum speed (m/s)
t_1 : Acceleration time (s)

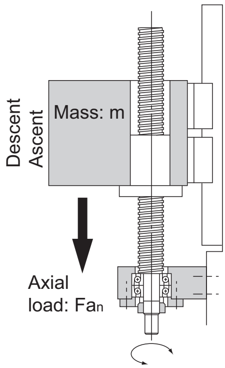
$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} : \text{Acceleration} \quad (m/s^2)$$

Fa_1 : Axial load during forward acceleration (N)
Fa_2 : Axial load during forward uniform motion (N)
Fa_3 : Axial load during forward deceleration (N)
Fa_4 : Axial load during backward acceleration (N)
Fa_5 : Axial load during uniform backward motion (N)
Fa_6 : Axial load during backward deceleration (N)
m : Transferred mass (kg)
μ : Frictional coefficient of the guide surface (–)
f : Guide surface resistance (without load) (N)

[In Vertical Mount]

With ordinary conveyance systems, the axial load (Fa_n) applied when vertically reciprocating the work is obtained in the equation below.

$$Fa_1 = mg + f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (24)$$
$$Fa_2 = mg + f \quad \cdots\cdots (25)$$
$$Fa_3 = mg + f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (26)$$
$$Fa_4 = mg - f - m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (27)$$
$$Fa_5 = mg - f \quad \cdots\cdots (28)$$
$$Fa_6 = mg - f + m\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (29)$$



Guide surface
Friction coefficient : μ
Resistance without load: f

V_{max} : Maximum speed (m/s)
t_1 : Acceleration time (s)

$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} : \text{Acceleration} \quad (m/s^2)$$

Fa_1 : Axial load during upward acceleration (N)
Fa_2 : Axial load during uniform upward motion (N)
Fa_3 : Axial load during upward deceleration (N)
Fa_4 : Axial load during downward acceleration (N)
Fa_5 : Axial load during uniform downward motion (N)
Fa_6 : Axial load during downward deceleration (N)
m : Transferred mass (kg)
f : Guide surface resistance (without load) (N)

Static Safety Factor

The basic static load rating (C_0a) generally equals to the permissible axial load of a Ball Screw. Depending on the conditions, it is necessary to take into account the following static safety factor against the calculated load. When the Ball Screw is stationary or in motion, unexpected external force may be applied through an inertia caused by the impact or the start and stop.

$$Fa_{max} = \frac{C_0a}{f_S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(30)$$

Fa_{max} : Allowable Axial Load (kN)
C_0a : Basic static load rating* (kN)
f_S : Static safety factor (see Table1)

Table1 Static Safety Factor (f_S)

Machine using the LM system	Load conditions	Lower limit of f_S
General industrial machinery	Without vibration or impact	1.0 to 3.5
	With vibration or impact	2.0 to 5.0
Machine tool	Without vibration or impact	1.0 to 4.0
	With vibration or impact	2.5 to 7.0

*The basic static load rating (C_0a) is a static load with a constant direction and magnitude whereby the sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling element and that of the raceway on the contact area under the maximum stress is 0.0001 times the rolling element diameter. With the Ball Screw, it is defined as the axial load. (Specific values of each Ball Screw model are indicated in the specification tables for the corresponding model number.)

[Permissible Load Safety Margin (Models HBN-V, HBN-K, HBN-KA, HBN, and SBKH)]

In comparison to previous ball screws, high-load ball screw models HBN-V, HBN-K (KA), HBN, and SBKH are designed to achieve longer service lives under high load conditions, and it is necessary to consider the permissible load Fp for the axial load. Permissible load Fp indicates the maximum axial load that the high-load ball screw can support, and this range should not be exceeded.

$$\frac{Fp}{Fa} > 1 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(31)$$

Fp : Permissible Axial Load (kN)
Fa : Applied Axial Load (kN)

Ball Screw

Studying the Service Life

[Service Life of the Ball Screw]

A Ball Screw in motion under an external load receives repeated stress on its raceways and balls. When the stress reaches the limit, the raceways break from fatigue, and their surfaces flake like scales. This phenomenon is called flaking. The service life of the Ball Screw is the total number of revolutions until the first flaking occurs on any of the raceways or the balls as a result of rolling fatigue of the material.
The service life of the Ball Screw varies from unit to unit even if they are manufactured in the same process and used in the same operating conditions. For this reason, when determining the service life of a Ball Screw unit, the nominal life as defined below is used as a guideline.
The nominal life is the total number of revolutions that 90% of identical Ball Screw units in a group achieve without flaking after they independently operate in the same conditions.

[Calculating the Rated Life]

The service life of the Ball Screw is calculated from the formula (32) below using the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and the applied axial load.

● Calculating the Nominal Life

The nominal life (L_{10}) is obtained from the following formula using the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) and the applied load in the axial direction (Fa).

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{Ca}{Fa}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \quad \cdots\cdots(32\text{-}1)$$

L_{10} : Nominal life (rev.)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)

● Calculating the Modified Nominal Life

During use, a ball screw may be subjected to vibrations and shocks as well as fluctuating loads, which are difficult to detect. Taking these factors into account, the modified nominal life (L_{10m}) can be calculated according to the following formula (32-2).

•Modified factor α

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{f_w}$$

α : Modified factor
f_w : Load factor (see Table2)

•Modified nominal life L_{10m}

$$L_{10m} = \left(\alpha \times \frac{Ca}{Fa}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \quad \cdots\cdots(32\text{-}2)$$

L_{10m} : Modified nominal life (rev.)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)

Table2 Load Factor (f_w)

Vibrations/impact	Speed (V)	f_w
Faint	Very low V≦0.25 m/s	1 to 1.2
Weak	Slow 0.25<V≦1 m/s	1.2 to 1.5
Medium	Medium 1<V≦2 m/s	1.5 to 2
Strong	High V>2 m/s	2 to 3.5

*The basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is used in calculations of service life when the ball screw is under an axial load. The basic dynamic load rating is defined as a load rating based on the movement of a set of identical ball screws with a rated life (L) of 10^6 revolutions, using a load applied in the axial direction that does not vary in either magnitude or direction. (The basic dynamic load ratings (Ca) for each model number are indicated in the specification tables.)
*The rated service life is estimated by calculating the load on the premise that the product is set up in ideal mounting conditions with the assurance of good lubrication. The service life can be affected by the precision of the mounting materials used and any distortion.

● **Service Life Time**

If the revolutions per minute is determined, the service life time can be calculated from the equation (33) below using the nominal life (L_{10}).

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10}}{60 \times N} = \frac{L_{10} \times Ph}{2 \times 60 \times n \times \ell_S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(33)$$

L_h : Service life time (h)
N : Revolutions per minute (min^{-1})
n : Number of reciprocations per minute (min^{-1})
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
ℓ_S : Stroke length (mm)

● **Service Life in Travel Distance**

The service life in travel distance can be calculated from the equation (34) below using the nominal life (L_{10}) and the Ball Screw lead.

$$L_S = \frac{L_{10} \times Ph}{10^6} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(34)$$

L_S : Service Life in Travel Distance (km)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)

● **Applied Load and Service Life with a Preload Taken into Account**

If the Ball Screw is used under a preload (medium preload), it is necessary to consider the applied preload in calculating the service life since the ball screw nut already receives an internal load. For details on applied preload for a specific model number, contact THK.

● **Average Axial Load**

If an axial load acting on the Ball Screw is present, it is necessary to calculate the service life by determining the average axial load.
The average axial load (F_m) is a constant load that equals to the service life in fluctuating the load conditions.
If the load changes in steps, the average axial load can be obtained from the equation below.

$$F_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell}\left(Fa_1^3 \ell_1 + Fa_2^3 \ell_2 + \cdots\cdots + Fa_n^3 \ell_n\right)} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(35)$$

F_m : Average Axial Load (N)
Fa_n : Varying load (N)
ℓ_n : Distance traveled under load (F_n)
ℓ : Total travel distance

To determine the average axial load using a rotational speed and time, instead of a distance, calculate the average axial load by determining the distance in the equation below.

$\ell = \ell_1 + \ell_2 + \bullet\bullet\bullet\ell_n$

$\ell_1 = N_1 \bullet t_1$

$\ell_2 = N_2 \bullet t_2$

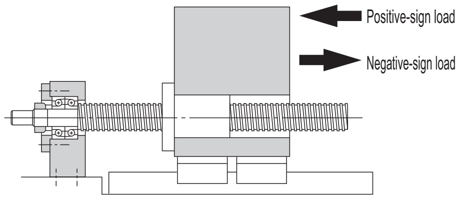
$\ell_n = N_n \bullet t_n$

N: Rotational speed

t: Time

■When the Applied Load Sign Changes

If the sign (positive or negative) used for variable load is always the same, there are no problems with formula (35). However, if the variable load sign changes depending on the type of operation, calculate the average axial load for either positive or negative load, allowing for the load direction. (If the average axial load for positive load is calculated, the negative load is taken to be zero.) The larger of the two average axial loads is taken as the average axial load when the service life is calculated.



Example: Calculate the average axial load with the following load conditions.

Operation No.	Varying load Fa_n(N)	Travel distance ℓ_n(mm)
No.1	10	10
No.2	50	50
No.3	–40	10
No.4	–10	70

*The subscripts of the fluctuating load symbol and the travel distance symbol indicate operation numbers.

● Average axial load of positive-sign load

*To calculate the average axial load of the positive-sign load, assume Fa_3 and Fa_4 to be zero.

$$F_{m1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{Fa_1^3 \times \ell_1 + Fa_2^3 \times \ell_2}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4}} = 35.5\ \text{N}$$

● Average axial load of negative-sign load

*To calculate the average axial load of the negative-sign load, assume Fa_1 and Fa_2 to be zero.

$$F_{m2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{|Fa_3|^3 \times \ell_3 + |Fa_4|^3 \times \ell_4}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4}} = 17.2\ \text{N}$$

Accordingly, the average axial load of the positive-sign load (F_{m1}) is adopted as the average axial load (F_m) for calculating the service life.

Studying the Rigidity

To increase the positioning accuracy of feed screws in NC machine tools or the precision machines, or to reduce the displacement caused by the cutting force, it is necessary to design the rigidity of the components in a well-balanced manner.

Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System

When the axial rigidity of a feed screw system is K, the elastic displacement in the axial direction can be obtained using the equation (36) below.

$$\delta = \frac{Fa}{K} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(36)$$

δ : Elastic displacement of a feed screw system in the axial direction (μm)
Fa : Applied axial load (N)

The axial rigidity (K) of the feed screw system is obtained using the equation (37) below.

$$\frac{1}{K} = \frac{1}{K_S} + \frac{1}{K_N} + \frac{1}{K_B} + \frac{1}{K_H} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(37)$$

K : Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System (N/μm)
K_S : Axial rigidity of the screw shaft (N/μm)
K_N : Axial rigidity of the nut (N/μm)
K_B : Axial rigidity of the support bearing (N/μm)
K_H : Rigidity of the nut bracket and the support bearing bracket (N/μm)

[Axial rigidity of the screw shaft]
The axial rigidity of a screw shaft varies depending on the method for mounting the shaft.

● For Fixed-Supported (or -Free) Configuration

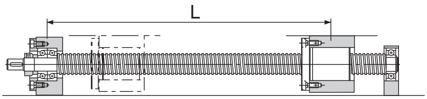
$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E}{1000 \cdot L} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(38)$$

A : Screw shaft cross-sectional area (mm^2)

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2$$

d_1 : Screw-shaft thread minor diameter (mm)
E : Young's modulus (2.06×10^5 N/mm^2)
L : Distance between two mounting surfaces (mm)

Fig.7 on B15-52 shows an axial rigidity diagram for the screw shaft.



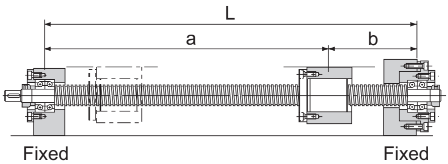
● **For Fixed-Fixed Configuration**

$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E \cdot L}{1000 \cdot a \cdot b} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(39)$$

K_S becomes the lowest and the elastic displacement in the axial direction is the greatest at the position of $a = b = \frac{L}{2}$.

$$K_S = \frac{4A \cdot E}{1000L}$$

Fig.8 on B15-53 shows an axial rigidity diagram of the screw shaft in this configuration.



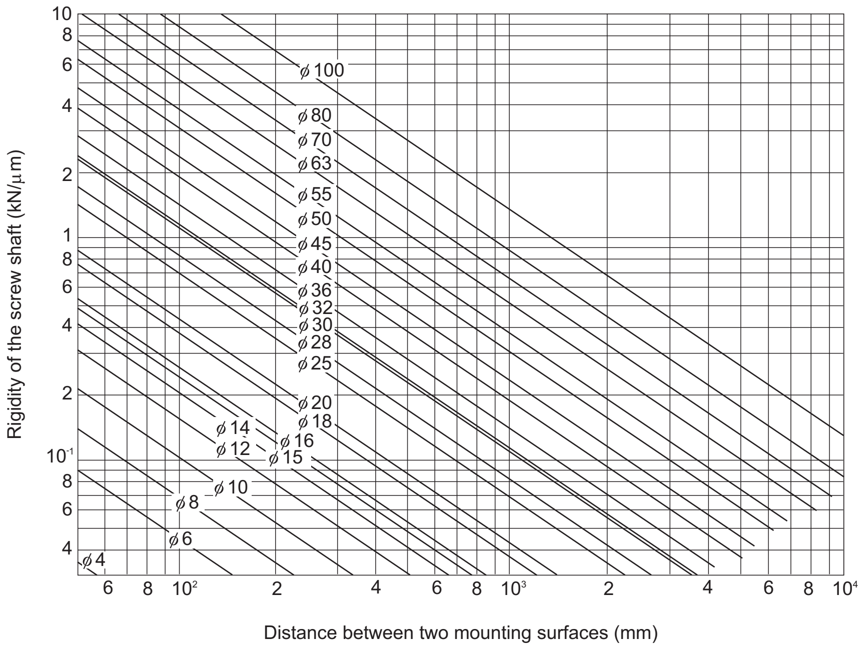


Fig.7 Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (Fixed-Free, Fixed-Supported)

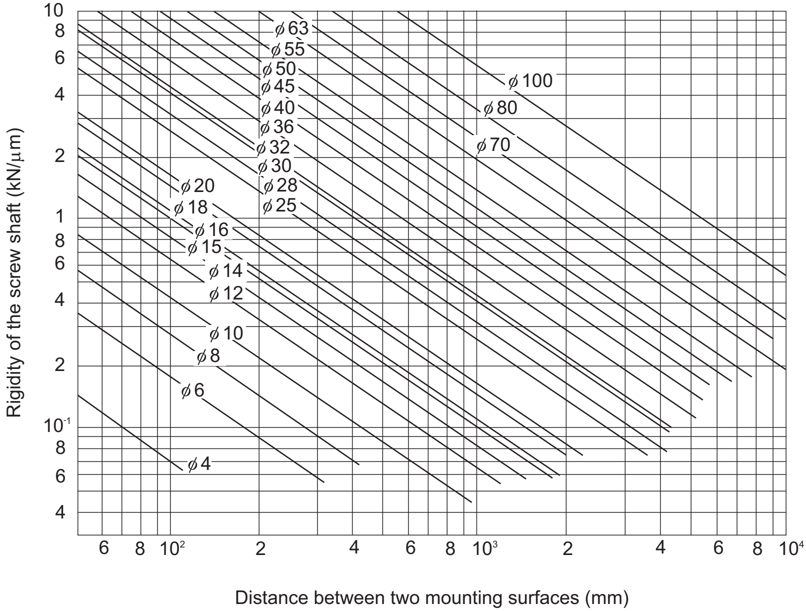


Fig.8 Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (Fixed-Fixed)

[Axial rigidity of the nut]

The axial rigidity of the nut varies widely with preloads.

● No Preload Type

The logical rigidity in the axial direction when an axial load accounting for 30% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is applied is indicated in the specification tables of the corresponding model number. This value does not include the rigidity of the components related to the nut-mounting bracket. In general, set the rigidity at roughly 80% of the value in the table.

The rigidity when the applied axial load is not 30% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is calculated using the equation (40) below.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa}{0.3Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \times 0.8 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(40)$$

K_N	: Axial rigidity of the nut	(N/µm)
K	: Rigidity value in the specification tables	(N/µm)
Fa	: Applied axial load	(N)
Ca	: Basic dynamic load rating	(N)

● **Preload Type**

The logical rigidity in the axial direction when an axial load accounting for 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is applied is indicated in the dimensional table of the corresponding model number. This value does not include the rigidity of the components related to the nut-mounting bracket. In general, generally set the rigidity at roughly 80% of the value in the table.
The rigidity when the applied preload is not 10% of the basic dynamic load rating (Ca) is calculated using the equation (41) below.

$$K_N = K\left(\frac{Fa_0}{0.1Ca}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \times 0.8 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(41)$$

K_N : Axial rigidity of the nut (N/μm)
K : Rigidity value in the specification tables (N/μm)
Fa_0 : Applied preload (N)
Ca : Basic dynamic load rating (N)

[Axial rigidity of the support bearing]

The rigidity of the Ball Screw support bearing varies depending on the support bearing used.
The calculation of the rigidity with a representative angular contact ball bearing is shown in the equation (42) below.

$$K_B \fallingdotseq \frac{3Fa_0}{\delta a_0} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(42)$$

K_B : Axial rigidity of the support bearing (N/μm)
Fa_0 : Applied preload of the support bearing (N)
δa_0 : Axial displacements (μm)

$$\delta a_0 = \frac{0.45}{\sin\alpha}\left(\frac{Q^2}{Da}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$Q = \frac{Fa_0}{Z\sin\alpha}$$

Q : Axial load (N)
Da : Ball diameter of the support bearing (mm)
α : Initial contact angle of the support bearing (°)
Z : Number of balls
For details of a specific support bearing, contact its manufacturer.

[Axial Rigidity of the Nut Bracket and the Support Bearing Bracket]

Take this factor into consideration when designing your machine. Set the rigidity as high as possible.

Studying the Positioning Accuracy

Causes of Error in the Positioning Accuracy

The causes of error in the positioning accuracy include the lead angle accuracy, the axial clearance and the axial rigidity of the feed screw system. Other important factors include the thermal displacement from heat and the orientation change of the guide system during traveling.

Studying the Lead Angle Accuracy

It is necessary to select the correct accuracy grade of the Ball Screw that satisfies the required positioning accuracy from the Ball Screw accuracies (Table1 on **B15-20**). Table3 on **B15-56** shows examples of selecting the accuracy grades by the application.

Studying the Axial Clearance

The axial clearance is not a factor of positioning accuracy in single-directional feed. However, it will cause a backlash when the feed direction is inversed or the axial load is inversed. Select an axial clearance that meets the required backlash from Table10 and Table13 on **B15-27**.

Table3 Examples of Selecting Accuracy Grades by Application

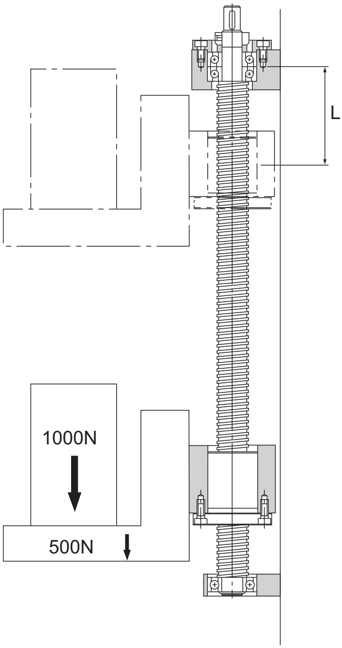
Applications		Shaft	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7	C8	C10
NC machine tools	Lathe	X		●	●	●	●			
		Z				●	●			
	Machining center	XY			●	●	●			
		Z			●	●	●			
	Drilling machine	XY				●	●			
		Z					●	●		
	Jig borer	XY	●	●						
		Z	●	●						
	Surface grinder	X				●	●			
		Y		●	●	●	●			
		Z		●	●	●	●			
	Cylindrical grinder	X	●	●	●					
		Z		●	●	●				
	Electric discharge machine	XY	●	●	●					
		Z		●	●	●	●			
	Electric discharge machine Wire cutting machine	XY	●	●	●					
		Z	●	●	●	●				
		UV		●	●	●				
	Punching press	XY				●	●	●		
	Laser beam machine	X				●	●	●		
		Z				●	●	●		
	Woodworking machine						●	●	●	●
General-purpose machine; dedicated machine						●	●	●	●	●
Industrial robot	Cartesian coordinate	Assembly				●	●	●	●	
		Other					●	●	●	●
	Vertical articulated type	Assembly					●	●	●	
		Other						●	●	
	Cylindrical coordinate					●	●	●		
Semiconductor manufacturing machine	Photolithography machine		●	●						
	Chemical treatment machine				●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wire bonding machine			●	●					
	Prober		●	●	●	●				
	Printed circuit board drilling machine			●	●	●	●	●		
	Electronic component inserter				●	●	●	●		
3D measuring instrument			●	●	●					
Image processing machine			●	●	●					
Injection molding machine								●	●	●
Office equipment							●	●	●	●

Studying the Axial Clearance of the Feed Screw System

Of the axial rigidities of the feed screw system, the axial rigidity of the screw shaft fluctuates according to the stroke position. When the axial rigidity is large, such change in the axial rigidity of the screw shaft will affect the positioning accuracy. Therefore, it is necessary to take into account the rigidity of the feed screw system (B15-51 to B15-54).

Example of considering the rigidity of a feed screw system

Example: Positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system during a vertical transfer



[Conditions]
Transferred weight: 1,000 N; table weight: 500 N
Ball Screw used: model BNF2512–2.5 (screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1 = 21.9 mm)
Stroke length: 600 mm (L=100 mm to 700 mm)
Screw shaft mounting type: fixed-supported

[Consideration]
The difference in axial rigidity between L = 100 mm and L = 700 mm applied only to the axial rigidity of the screw shaft.
Therefore, positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system equals to the difference in the axial displacement of the screw shaft between L = 100 mm and L = 700 mm.

Ball Screw

[Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft (see B15-51 and B15-52)]

$$K_S = \frac{A \cdot E}{1000L} = \frac{376.5 \times 2.06 \times 10^5}{1000 \times L} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{L}$$

$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d_1^2 = \frac{\pi}{4} \times 21.9^2 = 376.5 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$E = 2.06 \times 10^5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(1) When L = 100 mm

$$K_{S1} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{100} = 776 \text{ N}/\mu\text{m}$$

(2) When L = 700mm

$$K_{S2} = \frac{77.6 \times 10^3}{700} = 111 \text{ N}/\mu\text{m}$$

[Axial Displacement due to Axial Rigidity of the Screw Shaft]

(1) When L = 100 mm

$$\delta_1 = \frac{Fa}{K_{S1}} = \frac{1000+500}{776} = 1.9\ \mu\text{m}$$

(2) When L = 700mm

$$\delta_2 = \frac{Fa}{K_{S2}} = \frac{1000+500}{111} = 13.5\ \mu\text{m}$$

[Positioning Error due to Axial Rigidity of the Feed Screw System]

Positioning accuracy $= \delta_1 - \delta_2 = 1.9 - 13.5$

$= -11.6\ \mu\text{m}$

Therefore, the positioning error due to the axial rigidity of the feed screw system is 11.6 μm.

Studying the Thermal Displacement through Heat Generation

If the temperature of the screw shaft increases during operation, the screw shaft is elongated due to heat thereby to lower the positioning accuracy. The expansion and contraction of the screw shaft is calculated using the equation (43) below.

$$\Delta \ell = \rho \times \Delta t \times \ell \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (43)$$

$\Delta\ell$	: Axial expansion/contraction of the screw shaft	(mm)
ρ	: Thermal expansion coefficient	$(12 \times 10^{-6}/℃)$
Δt	: Temperature change in the screw shaft	(℃)
ℓ	: Effective thread length	(mm)

Thus, if the temperature of the screw shaft increases by 1℃, the screw shaft is elongated by 12 μm per meter. Therefore, as the Ball Screw travels faster, the more heat is generated. So, as the temperature increases, the positioning accuracy lowers. Accordingly, if high accuracy is required, it is necessary to take measures to cope with the temperature increase.

[Measures to Cope with the Temperature Rise]

● Minimize the Heat Generation

- Minimize the preloads on the Ball Screw and the support bearing.
- Increase the Ball Screw lead and reduce the rotational speed.
- Select a correct lubricant. (See Accessories for Lubrication on **A24-2**.)
- Cool the circumference of the screw shaft with a lubricant or air.

● Avoid Effect of Temperature Rise through Heat Generation

- Set a negative target value for the reference travel distance of the Ball Screw.
  Generally, set a negative target value for the reference travel distance assuming a temperature increase of 2℃ to 5℃ by heat.
  (–0.02mm to –0.06 mm/m)
- Preload the shaft screw with tension. (See Fig.3 of the structure on **B15-37**.)

Studying the Orientation Change during Traveling

The lead angle accuracy of the Ball Screw equals the positioning accuracy of the shaft center of the Ball Screw. Normally, the point where the highest positioning accuracy is required changes according to the ball screw center and the vertical or horizontal direction. Therefore, the orientation change during traveling affects the positioning accuracy.
The largest factor of orientation change affecting the positioning accuracy is pitching if the change occurs in the ball screw center and the vertical direction, and yawing if the change occurs in the horizontal direction.
Accordingly, it is necessary to study the orientation change (accuracy in pitching, yawing, etc.) during the traveling on the basis of the distance from the ball screw center to the location where positioning accuracy is required.
Positioning error due to pitching and yawing is obtained using the equation (44) below.

$$\mathbf{A = \ell \times \sin\theta} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (44)$$

A : Positioning accuracy due to pitching (or yawing) (mm)
ℓ : Vertical (or horizontal) distance from the ball screw center (mm) (see Fig.9)
θ : Pitching (or yawing) (°)

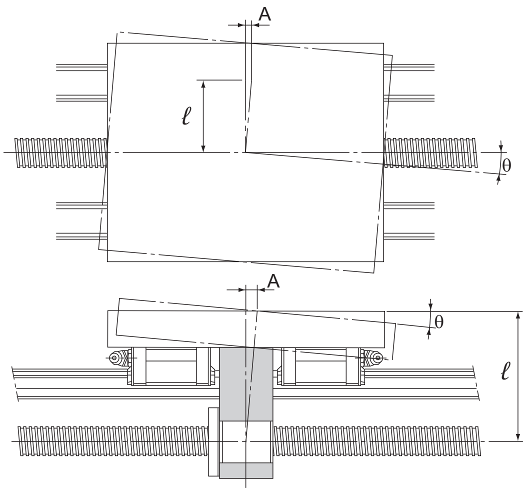


Fig.9

Studying the Rotational Torque

The rotational torque required to convert rotational motion of the Ball Screw into straight motion is obtained using the equation (45) below.

[During Uniform Motion]

$$T_t = (T_1 + T_2 + T_4) \cdot A \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(45)$$

T_t	: Rotation torque required during uniform motion	(N·mm)
T_1	: Friction torque due to an external load	(N·mm)
T_2	: Preload torque of the Ball Screw	(N·mm)
T_4	: Other torque (frictional torque of the support bearing and oil seal)	(N·mm)
A	: Reduction ratio	

[During Acceleration]

$$T_K = T_t + T_3 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(46)$$

T_K	: Rotation torque required during acceleration	(N·mm)
T_3	: Torque required for acceleration	(N·mm)

[During Deceleration]

$$T_g = T_t - T_3 \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(47)$$

T_g	: Rotational torque required for deceleration	(N·mm)

Frictional Torque Due to an External Load

Of the turning forces required for the Ball Screw, the rotational torque needed for an external load (guide surface resistance or external force) is obtained using the equation (48) below.

$$T_1 = \frac{Fa \cdot Ph}{2\pi \cdot \eta} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(48)$$

T_1	: Friction torque due to an external load	(N·mm)
Fa	: Applied load	(N)
Ph	: Ball Screw lead	(mm)
η	: Ball Screw efficiency (0.9 to 0.95)	

Torque Due to a Preload on the Ball Screw

For a preload on the Ball Screw, see “Preload Torque” on B15-30.

Torque Required for Acceleration

$$\mathbf{T_3 = J \times \omega' \times 10^3} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(49)$$

T_3 : Torque required for acceleration (N·mm)
J : Inertial moment ($kg \cdot m^2$)
ω' : Angular acceleration (rad/s^2)

$$J = m\left(\frac{Ph}{2\pi}\right)^2 \cdot A^2 \cdot 10^{-6} + J_S \cdot A^2 + J_A \cdot A^2 + J_B$$

m : Transferred mass (kg)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
J_S : Inertial moment of the screw shaft ($kg \cdot m^2$)
(indicated in the specification tables of the respective model number)
A : Reduction ratio
J_A : Inertial moment of gears, etc. attached to the screw shaft side ($kg \cdot m^2$)
J_B : Inertial moment of gears, etc. attached to the motor side ($kg \cdot m^2$)

$$\omega' = \frac{2\pi \cdot Nm}{60t}$$

Nm : Motor revolutions per minute (min^{-1})
t : Acceleration time (s)

[Ref.] Inertial moment of a round object

$$J = \frac{m \cdot D^2}{8 \cdot 10^6}$$

J : Inertial moment ($kg \cdot m^2$)
m : Mass of a round object (kg)
D : Screw shaft outer diameter (mm)

Investigating the Terminal Strength of Ball Screw Shafts

When torque is conveyed through the screw shaft in a ball screw, the strength of the screw shaft must be taken into consideration since it experiences both torsion load and bending load.

[Screw shaft under torsion]

When torsion load is applied to the end of a ball screw shaft, use equation (50) to obtain the end diameter of the screw shaft.

$$\mathbf{T = \tau_a \cdot Z_P} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{Z_P = \frac{T}{\tau_a}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(50)$$

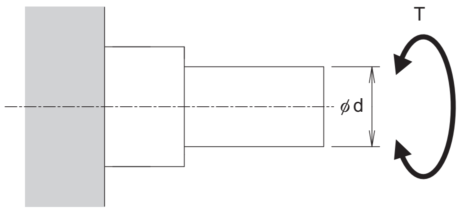
T : Maximum torsion moment (N·mm)

τ_a : Permissible torsion stress of the screw Shaft (49 N/mm²)

Z_P : Section modulus (mm³)

$$Z_P = \frac{\pi \cdot d^3}{16}$$

T: Torsion moment



[Screw shaft under bending]

When bending load is applied to the end of a ball screw shaft, use equation (51) to obtain the end diameter of the screw shaft.

$$\mathbf{M = \sigma \cdot Z} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{Z = \frac{M}{\sigma}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(51)$$

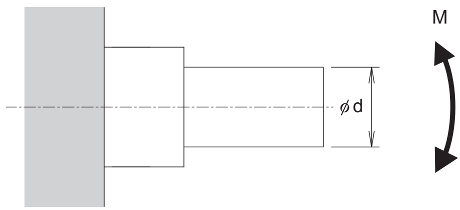
M : Maximum bending moment (N·mm)

σ : Permissible bending stress of the screw shaft (98 N/mm²)

Z : Section Modulus (mm³)

$$Z = \frac{\pi \cdot d^3}{32}$$

M: Bending moment



[If the shaft experiences both torsion and bending]
When torsion load and bending load are both applied simultaneously to the end of a ball screw shaft, calculate the diameter of the screw shaft separately for each, taking into consideration the corresponding bending moment (M_e) and the corresponding torsion moment (T_e). Then calculate the thickness of the screw shaft and use the largest of the values.

Equivalent bending moment

$$M_e = \frac{M + \sqrt{M^2 + T^2}}{2} = \frac{M}{2}\left\{1 + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{T}{M}\right)^2}\right\}$$

$M_e = \sigma \cdot Z$

Equivalent torsion moment

$$T_e = \sqrt{M^2 + T^2} = M \cdot \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{T}{M}\right)^2}$$

$T_e = \tau_a \cdot Z_P$

Ball Screw

Studying the Driving Motor

When selecting a driving motor required to rotate the Ball Screw, normally take into account the rotational speed, rotational torque and minimum feed amount.

When Using a Servomotor

[Rotational Speed]

The rotation speed required for the motor is obtained using the equation (52) based on the feed speed, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$N_M = \frac{V \times 1000 \times 60}{Ph} \times \frac{1}{A} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(52)$$

N_M : Required rotation speed of the motor (min^{-1})
V : Feeding speed (m/s)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio

The rated rotational speed of the motor must be equal to or above the calculated value (N_M) above.

$N_M \leqq N_R$

N_R : The rated rotation speed of the motor (min^{-1})

[Required Resolution]

Resolutions required for the encoder and the driver are obtained using the equation (53) based on the minimum feed amount, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$B = \frac{Ph \cdot A}{S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(53)$$

B : Resolution required for the encoder and the driver (p/rev)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio
S : Minimum feed amount (mm)

[Motor Torque]

The torque required for the motor differs between uniform motion, acceleration and deceleration. To calculate the rotational torque, see “Studying the Rotational Torque” on B15-61.

a. Maximum torque

The maximum torque required for the motor must be equal to or below the maximum peak torque of the motor.

$T_{max} \leqq Tp_{max}$

T_{max} : Maximum torque acting on the motor

Tp_{max} : Maximum peak torque of the motor

b. Effective torque value

The effective value of the torque required for the motor must be calculated. The effective value of the torque is obtained using the equation (54).

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_1^2 \times t_1 + T_2^2 \times t_2 + T_3^2 \times t_3}{t}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(54)$$

T_{rms} : Effective torque value (N·mm)

T_n : Fluctuating torque (N·mm)

t_n : Time during which the torque T_n is applied (s)

t : Cycle time (s)

($t=t_1+t_2+t_3$)

The calculated effective value of the torque must be equal to or below the rated torque of the motor.

$T_{rms} \leqq T_R$

T_R : Rated torque of the motor (N·mm)

[Inertial Moment]

The inertial moment required for the motor is obtained using the equation (55).

$$J_M = \frac{J}{C} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots(55)$$

J_M : Inertial moment required for the motor (kg·m²)

C : Factor determined by the motor and the driver

(It is normally between 3 to 10. However, it varies depending on the motor and the driver. Check the specific value in the catalog by the motor manufacturer.)

The inertial moment of the motor must be equal to or above the calculated J_M value.

When Using a Stepping Motor (Pulse Motor)

[Minimal Feed Amount(per Step)]

The step angle required for the motor and the driver is obtained using the equation (56) based on the minimum feed amount, Ball Screw lead and reduction ratio.

$$E = \frac{360S}{Ph \cdot A} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (56)$$

E : Step angle required for the motor and the driver (°)
S : Minimum feed amount (per step) (mm)
Ph : Ball Screw lead (mm)
A : Reduction ratio

[Pulse Speed and Motor Torque]

a. Pulse speed

The pulse speed is obtained using the equation (57) based on the feed speed and the minimum feed amount.

$$f = \frac{V \times 1000}{S} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (57)$$

f : Pulse speed (Hz)
V : Feeding speed (m/s)
S : Minimum feed amount (mm)

b. Torque required for the motor

The torque required for the motor differs between the uniform motion, the acceleration and the deceleration. To calculate the rotational torque, see “Studying the Rotational Torque” on B**15-61**.

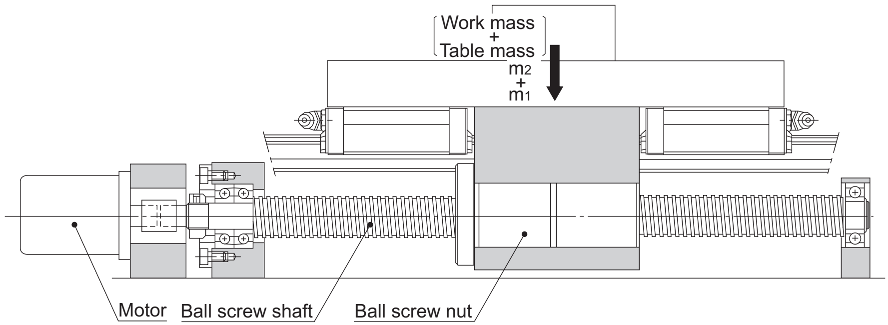
Thus, the pulse speed required for the motor and the required torque can be calculated in the manner described above.
Although the torque varies depending on the motors, normally the calculated torque should be doubled to ensure safety. Check if the torque can be used in the motor’s speed-torque curve.

Examples of Selecting a Ball Screw

High-speed Transfer Equipment (Horizontal Use)

[Selection Conditions]

Table Mass	m_1 =60 kg	Positioning accuracy repeatability	±0.1 mm
Work Mass	m_2 =20 kg	Minimum feed amount	s = 0.02 mm/pulse
Stroke length	ℓ_S=1000 mm	Desired service life time	30000 h
Maximum speed	V_{max}=1 m/s	Driving motor	AC servo motor
Acceleration time	t_1 = 0.15 s		Rated rotational speed:
Deceleration time	t_3 = 0.15 s		3,000 min^{-1}
Number of reciprocations per minute	n =8 min^{-1}	Inertial moment of the motor	J_m =1×10^{-3} kg•m^2
Backlash	0.15 mm	Reduction gear	None (direct coupling)A=1
Positioning accuracy	±0.3 mm/1000 mm (Perform positioning from the negative direction)	Frictional coefficient of the guide surface	μ =0.003 (rolling)
		Guide surface resistance	f=15 N (without load)



[Selection Items]

Screw shaft diameter
Lead
Nut model No.
Accuracy
Axial clearance
Screw shaft support method
Driving motor

[Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance]

● Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy

To achieve positioning accuracy of ±0.3 mm/1,000 mm:

$$\frac{\pm 0.3}{1000} = \frac{\pm 0.09}{300}$$

The lead angle accuracy must be ±0.09 mm/300 mm or higher.

Therefore, select the following as the accuracy grade of the Ball Screw (see Table1 on B15-20).

C7 (travel distance error: ±0.05mm/300mm)

Accuracy grade C7 is available for both the Rolled and the Precision Ball Screws. Assume that a Rolled Ball Screw is selected here because it is less costly.

● Selecting Axial Clearance

To satisfy the backlash of 0.15 mm, it is necessary to select a Ball Screw with an axial clearance of 0.15 mm or less.

Therefore, a Rolled Ball Screw model with a screw shaft diameter of 32 mm or less that meets the axial clearance of 0.15 mm or less (see Table13 on B15-27) meets the requirements.

Thus, a Rolled Ball Screw model with a screw shaft diameter of 32 mm or less and an accuracy grade of C7 is selected.

[Selecting a Screw Shaft]

● Assuming the Screw Shaft Length

Assume the overall nut length to be 100 mm and the screw shaft end length to be 100 mm.

Therefore, the overall length is determined as follows based on the stroke length of 1,000 mm.

1000 + 200 = 1200 mm

Thus, the screw shaft length is assumed to be 1,200 mm.

● Selecting a Lead

With the driving motor's rated rotational speed being 3,000 min^{-1} and the maximum speed 1 m/s, the Ball Screw lead is obtained as follows:

$$\frac{1 \times 1000 \times 60}{3000} = 20 \text{ mm}$$

Therefore, it is necessary to select a type with a lead of 20 mm or longer.

In addition, the Ball Screw and the motor can be mounted in direct coupling without using a reduction gear. The minimum resolution per revolution of an AC servomotor is obtained based on the resolution of the encoder (1,000 p/rev; 1,500 p/rev) provided as a standard accessory for the AC servomotor, as indicated below.

1000 p/rev(without multiplication)
1500 p/rev(without multiplication)
2000 p/rev(doubled)
3000 p/rev(doubled)
4000 p/rev(quadrupled)
6000 p/rev(quadrupled)

To meet the minimum feed amount of 0.02 mm/pulse, which is the selection requirement, the following should apply.

Lead	20 mm —— 1000 p/rev	
	30 mm —— 1500 p/rev	
	40 mm —— 2000 p/rev	
	60 mm —— 3000 p/rev	
	80 mm —— 4000 p/rev	

● Selecting a Screw Shaft Diameter

Those Ball Screw models that meet the requirements defined in Section [Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance] on B15-70: a rolled Ball Screw with a screw shaft diameter of 32 mm or less; and the requirement defined in Section [Selecting a Screw Shaft] on B15-70: a lead of 20, 30, 40, 60 or 80 mm (see Table20 on B15-35) are as follows.

Shaft diameter	Lead
15 mm ——	20 mm
15 mm ——	30 mm
20 mm ——	20 mm
20 mm ——	40 mm
30 mm ——	60 mm

Since the screw shaft length has to be 1,200 mm as indicated in Section [Selecting a Screw Shaft] on B15-70, the shaft diameter of 15 mm is insufficient. Therefore, the Ball Screw should have a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm or greater.

Accordingly, there are three combinations of screw shaft diameters and leads that meet the requirements: screw shaft diameter of 20 mm/lead of 20 mm; 20 mm/40 mm; and 30 mm/60 mm.

● Selecting a Screw Shaft Support Method

Since the assumed type has a long stroke length of 1,000 mm and operates at high speed of 1 m/s, select either the fixed-supported or fixed-fixed configuration for the screw shaft support.

However, the fixed-fixed configuration requires a complicated structure, needs high accuracy in the installation.

Accordingly, the fixed-supported configuration is selected as the screw shaft support method.

● Studying the Permissible Axial Load

■Calculating the Maximum Axial Load

Guide surface resistance	f=15 N (without load)
Table Mass	m_1 =60 kg
Work Mass	m_2 =20 kg
Frictional coefficient of the guide surface	μ= 0.003
Maximum speed	V_{max}=1 m/s
Gravitational acceleration	g = 9.807 m/s^2
Acceleration time	t_1 = 0.15 s

Accordingly, the required values are obtained as follows.

Acceleration:

$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} = 6.67 \text{ m/s}^2$$

During forward acceleration:

$$Fa_1 = \mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g + f + (m_1 + m_2) \bullet \alpha = 550 \text{ N}$$

During forward uniform motion:

$$Fa_2 = \mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g + f = 17 \text{ N}$$

During forward deceleration:

$$Fa_3 = \mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g + f - (m_1 + m_2) \bullet \alpha = -516 \text{ N}$$

During backward acceleration:

$$Fa_4 = -\mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g - f - (m_1 + m_2) \bullet \alpha = -550 \text{ N}$$

During uniform backward motion:

$$Fa_5 = -\mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g - f = -17 \text{ N}$$

During backward deceleration:

$$Fa_6 = -\mu \bullet (m_1 + m_2)\, g - f + (m_1 + m_2) \bullet \alpha = 516 \text{ N}$$

Thus, the maximum axial load applied on the Ball Screw is as follows:

$$Fa_{max} = Fa_1 = 550 \text{ N}$$

Therefore, if there is no problem with a shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 20 mm (smallest thread minor diameter of 17.5 mm), then the screw shaft diameter of 30 mm should meet the requirements. Thus, the following calculations for the buckling load and the permissible compressive and tensile load of the screw shaft are performed while assuming a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 20 mm.

■Buckling Load on the Screw Shaft

Factor according to the mounting method η_2=20 (see B15-38)

Since the mounting method for the section between the nut and the bearing, where buckling is to be considered, is "fixed-fixed: "

Distance between two mounting surfaces ℓ_a=1100 mm (estimate)

Screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1=17.5 mm

$$P_1 = \eta_2 \cdot \frac{d_1^{\,4}}{\ell_a^{\,2}} \times 10^4 = 20 \times \frac{17.5^4}{1100^2} \times 10^4 = 15500 \text{ N}$$

■Permissible Compressive and Tensile Load of the Screw Shaft

$P_2 = 116 \times d_1^{\,2} = 116 \times 17.5^2 = 35500$ N

Thus, the buckling load and the permissible compressive and the tensile load of the screw shaft are at least equal to the maximum axial load. Therefore, a Ball Screw that meets these requirements can be used without a problem.

● Studying the Permissible Rotational Speed

■Maximum Rotational Speed

- Screw shaft diameter: 20 mm; lead: 20 mm

Maximum speed V_{max}=1 m/s

Lead Ph= 20 mm

$$N_{max} = \frac{V_{max} \times 60 \times 10^3}{Ph} = 3000 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

- Screw shaft diameter: 20 mm; lead: 40 mm

Maximum speed V_{max}=1 m/s

Lead Ph= 40 mm

$$N_{max} = \frac{V_{max} \times 60 \times 10^3}{Ph} = 1500 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

- Screw shaft diameter: 30 mm; lead: 60 mm

Maximum speed V_{max}=1 m/s

Lead Ph= 60 mm

$$N_{max} = \frac{V_{max} \times 60 \times 10^3}{Ph} = 1000 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

■Permissible Rotational Speed Determined by the Dangerous Speed of the Screw Shaft

Factor according to the mounting method λ_2=15.1 (see B15-40)

Since the mounting method for the section between the nut and the bearing, where dangerous speed is to be considered, is “fixed-supported: “

Distance between two mounting surfaces ℓ_b=1100 mm (estimate)

- Screw shaft diameter: 20 mm; lead: 20 mm and 40 mm

 Screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1=17.5 mm

$$N_1 = \lambda_2 \times \frac{d_1}{\ell_b^2} 10^7 = 15.1 \times \frac{17.5}{1100^2} \times 10^7 = 2180 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

- Screw shaft diameter: 30 mm; lead: 60 mm

 Screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1=26.4 mm

$$N_1 = \lambda_2 \times \frac{d_1}{\ell_b^2} 10^7 = 15.1 \times \frac{26.4}{1100^2} \times 10^7 = 3294 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

■Permissible Rotational Speed Determined by the DN Value

- Screw shaft diameter: 20 mm; lead: 20 mm and 40 mm (large lead Ball Screw)

 Ball center-to-center diameter D=20.75 mm

$$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D} = \frac{70000}{20.75} = 3370 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

- Screw shaft diameter: 30 mm; lead: 60 mm (large lead Ball Screw)

 Ball center-to-center diameter D=31.25 mm

$$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D} = \frac{70000}{31.25} = 2240 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

Thus, with a Ball Screw having a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 20 mm, the maximum rotational speed exceeds the dangerous speed.

In contrast, a combination of a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 40 mm, and another of a screw shaft diameter of 30 mm and a lead of 60 mm, meet the dangerous speed and the DN value.

Accordingly, a Ball Screw with a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 40 mm, or with a screw shaft diameter of 30 mm and a lead of 60 mm, is selected.

[Selecting a Nut]

● Selecting a Nut Model Number

Rolled Ball Screw models with a screw shaft diameter of 20 mm and a lead of 40 mm, or with a screw shaft diameter of 30 mm and a lead of 60 mm, are large lead Rolled Ball Screw model WTF variations.

WTF2040-2
(C_a=5.4 kN, C_{0a}=13.6 kN)
WTF2040-3
(C_a=6.6 kN, C_{0a}=17.2 kN)
WTF3060-2
(C_a=11.8 kN, C_{0a}=30.6 kN)
WTF3060-3
(C_a=14.5 kN, C_{0a}=38.9 kN)

● Studying the Permissible Axial Load

Study the permissible axial load of model WTF2040-2 (C_0a = 13.6 kN).
Assuming that this model is used in high-speed transfer equipment and an impact load is applied during deceleration, set the static safety factor (f_S) at 2.5 (see Table1 on B15-47).

$$\frac{C_0a}{f_S} = \frac{13.6}{2.5} = 5.44\ \text{kN} = 5440\ \text{N}$$

The obtained permissible axial load is greater than the maximum axial load of 550 N, and therefore, there will be no problem with this model.

■Calculating the Travel Distance

Maximum speed V_{max}=1 m/s
Acceleration time t_1 = 0.15 s
Deceleration time t_3 = 0.15 s

● Travel distance during acceleration

$$\ell_{1,4} = \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_1}{2} \times 10^3 = \frac{1 \times 0.15}{2} \times 10^3 = 75\ \text{mm}$$

● Travel distance during uniform motion

$$\ell_{2,5} = \ell_S - \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_1 + V_{max} \cdot t_3}{2} \times 10^3 = 1000 - \frac{1 \times 0.15 + 1 \times 0.15}{2} \times 10^3 = 850\ \text{mm}$$

● Travel distance during deceleration

$$\ell_{3,6} = \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_3}{2} \times 10^3 = \frac{1 \times 0.15}{2} \times 10^3 = 75\ \text{mm}$$

Based on the conditions above, the relationship between the applied axial load and the travel distance is shown in the table below.

Motion	Applied axial load Fa_N(N)	Travel distance ℓ_N(mm)
No.1: During forward acceleration	550	75
No.2: During forward uniform motion	17	850
No.3: During forward deceleration	–516	75
No.4: During backward acceleration	–550	75
No.5: During uniform backward motion	–17	850
No.6: During backward deceleration	516	75

∗ The subscript (N) indicates a motion number.

Since the load direction (as expressed in positive or negative sign) is reversed with Fa_3, Fa_4 and Fa_5, calculate the average axial load in the two directions.

■Average Axial Load

- Average axial load in the positive direction

  Since the load direction varies, calculate the average axial load while assuming $Fa_{3,4,5} = 0$ N.

$$F_{am1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{Fa_1^3 \times \ell_1 + Fa_2^3 \times \ell_2 + Fa_6^3 \times \ell_6}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4 + \ell_5 + \ell_6}} = 225 \text{ N}$$

- Average axial load in the negative direction

  Since the load direction varies, calculate the average axial load while assuming $Fa_{1,2,6} = 0$ N.

$$F_{am2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{|Fa_3|^3 \times \ell_3 + |Fa_4|^3 \times \ell_4 + |Fa_5|^3 \times \ell_5}{\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + \ell_4 + \ell_5 + \ell_6}} = 225 \text{ N}$$

Since $F_{am1} = F_{am2}$, assume the average axial load to be $F_{am} = F_{am1} = F_{am2} = 225$ N.

■Nominal Life

Load factor	f_W= 1.5 (see Table2 on B15-48)
Average load	F_m= 225 N
Nominal life	L_{10m} (rev)

$$L_{10m} = \left(\alpha \times \frac{C_a}{F_{am}}\right)^3 \times 10^6$$

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{f_W}$$

Assumed model number	Dynamic load rating Ca(N)	Nominal life L_{10m}(rev)
WTF 2040-2	5400	4.1×10^9
WTF 2040-3	6600	7.47×10^9
WTF 3060-2	11800	4.27×10^{10}
WTF 3060-3	14500	7.93×10^{10}

■Average Revolutions per Minute

Number of reciprocations per minute $n = 8\ \text{min}^{-1}$

Stroke $\ell_s = 1000$ mm

- Lead: Ph = 40 mm

$$N_m = \frac{2 \times n \times \ell_s}{Ph} = \frac{2 \times 8 \times 1000}{40} = 400\ \text{min}^{-1}$$

- Lead: Ph = 60 mm

$$N_m = \frac{2 \times n \times \ell_s}{Ph} = \frac{2 \times 8 \times 1000}{60} = 267\ \text{min}^{-1}$$

■Calculating the Service Life Time on the Basis of the Nominal Life

- WTF2040-2

Nominal life $L_{10m} = 4.1 \times 10^9$ rev

Average revolutions per minute $Nm = 400\ \text{min}^{-1}$

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10m}}{60 \times N_m} = \frac{4.1 \times 10^9}{60 \times 400} = 171000\ \text{h}$$

- WTF2040-3

Nominal life $L_{10m} = 7.47 \times 10^9$ rev

Average revolutions per minute $Nm = 400\ \text{min}^{-1}$

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10m}}{60 \times N_m} = \frac{7.47 \times 10^9}{60 \times 400} = 311000\ \text{h}$$

- WTF3060-2

Nominal life $L_{10m} = 4.27 \times 10^{10}$ rev

Average revolutions per minute $Nm = 267\ \text{min}^{-1}$

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10m}}{60 \times N_m} = \frac{4.27 \times 10^{10}}{60 \times 267} = 2670000\ \text{h}$$

- WTF3060-3

Nominal life $L_{10m} = 7.93 \times 10^{10}$ rev

Average revolutions per minute $Nm = 267\ \text{min}^{-1}$

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10m}}{60 \times N_m} = \frac{7.93 \times 10^{10}}{60 \times 267} = 4950000\ \text{h}$$

■Calculating the Service Life in Travel Distance on the Basis of the Nominal Life

- WTF2040-2

  Nominal life L_{10m}=4.1×10^9 rev

  Lead Ph= 40 mm

  $L_S = L_{10m} \times Ph \times 10^{-6}$ = 164000 km

- WTF2040-3

  Nominal life L_{10m}=7.47×10^9 rev

  Lead Ph= 40 mm

  $L_S = L_{10m} \times Ph \times 10^{-6}$ = 298800 km

- WTF3060-2

  Nominal life L_{10m}=4.27×10^{10} rev

  Lead Ph= 60 mm

  $L_S = L_{10m} \times Ph \times 10^{-6}$ = 2562000 km

- WTF3060-3

  Nominal life L_{10m}=7.93×10^{10} rev

  Lead Ph= 60 mm

  $L_S = L_{10m} \times Ph \times 10^{-6}$ = 4758000 km

With all the conditions stated above, the following models satisfying the desired service life time of 30,000 hours are selected.

WTF 2040-2
WTF 2040-3
WTF 3060-2
WTF 3060-3

[Studying the Rigidity]

Since the conditions for selection do not include rigidity and this element is not particularly necessary, it is not described here.

[Studying the Positioning Accuracy]

● Studying the Lead Angle Accuracy

Accuracy grade C7 was selected in Section [Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance] on B**15-70**.

C7 (travel distance error: ±0.05mm/300mm)

● Studying the Axial Clearance

Since positioning is performed in a given direction only, axial clearance is not included in the positioning accuracy. As a result, there is no need to study the axial clearance.

WTF2040: axial clearance: 0.1 mm

WTF3060: axial clearance: 0.14 mm

● Studying the Axial Rigidity

Since the load direction does not change, it is unnecessary to study the positioning accuracy on the basis of the axial rigidity.

● Studying the Thermal Displacement through Heat Generation

Assume the temperature rise during operation to be 5℃.

The positioning accuracy based on the temperature rise is obtained as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta\ell &= \rho \times \Delta t \times \ell \\ &= 12 \times 10^{-6} \times 5 \times 1000 \\ &= 0.06 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

● Studying the Orientation Change during Traveling

Since the ball screw center is 150 mm away from the point where the highest accuracy is required, it is necessary to study the orientation change during traveling.

Assume that pitching can be done within ±10 seconds because of the structure. The positioning error due to the pitching is obtained as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta a &= \ell \times \sin\theta \\ &= 150 \times \sin(\pm 10'') \\ &= \pm 0.007 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, the positioning accuracy (Δp) is obtained as follows:

$$\Delta p = \frac{\pm 0.05 \times 1000}{300} \pm 0.007 + 0.06 = 0.234 \text{ mm}$$

Since models WTF2040-2, WTF2040-3, WTF3060-2 and WTF3060-3 meet the selection requirements throughout the studying process in Section [Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance] on B**15-70** to Section [Studying the Positioning Accuracy] on B**15-79**, the most compact model WTF2040-2 is selected.

[Studying the Rotational Torque]

● Friction Torque Due to an External Load

The friction toruque is obtained as follows:

$$T_1 = \frac{Fa \cdot Ph}{2\pi \cdot \eta} \cdot A = \frac{17 \times 40}{2 \times \pi \times 0.9} \times 1 = 120\ \mathrm{N{\cdot}mm}$$

● Torque Due to a Preload on the Ball Screw

The Ball Screw is not provided with a preload.

● Torque Required for Acceleration

Inertial Moment

Since the inertial moment per unit length of the screw shaft is 1.23 × 10^{-3} kg•cm²/mm (see the specification table), the inertial moment of the screw shaft with an overall length of 1200 mm is obtained as follows.

$J_s = 1.23 \times 10^{-3} \times 1200 = 1.48\ \mathrm{kg{\cdot}cm^2}$

$= 1.48 \times 10^{-4}\ \mathrm{kg{\cdot}m^2}$

$$J = (m_1+m_2)\left(\frac{Ph}{2 \times \pi}\right)^2 \cdot A^2 \times 10^{-6} + J_s \cdot A^2 = (60+20)\left(\frac{40}{2 \times \pi}\right)^2 \times 1^2 \times 10^{-6} + 1.48 \times 10^{-4} \times 1^2$$

$$= 3.39 \times 10^{-3}\ \mathrm{kg{\cdot}m^2}$$

Angular acceleration:

$$\omega' = \frac{2\pi \cdot Nm}{60 \cdot t_1} = \frac{2\pi \times 1500}{60 \times 0.15} = 1050\ \mathrm{rad/s^2}$$

Based on the above, the torque required for acceleration is obtained as follows.

$T_2 = (J + J_m) \times \omega' = (3.39 \times 10^{-3} + 1 \times 10^{-3}) \times 1050 = 4.61\mathrm{N{\cdot}m}$

$= 4.61 \times 10^3\ \mathrm{N{\cdot}mm}$

Therefore, the required torque is specified as follows.

During acceleration

$T_k = T_1 + T_2 = 120 + 4.61 \times 10^3 = 4730\ \mathrm{N{\cdot}mm}$

During uniform motion

$T_t = T_1 = 120\ \mathrm{N{\cdot}mm}$

During deceleration

$T_g = T_1 - T_2 = 120 - 4.61 \times 10^3 = -4490\ \mathrm{N{\cdot}mm}$

[Studying the Driving Motor]

● Rotational Speed

Since the Ball Screw lead is selected based on the rated rotational speed of the motor, it is unnecessary to study the rotational speed of the motor.

Maximum working rotational speed : 1500 min^{-1}

Rated rotational speed of the motor: 3000 min^{-1}

● Minimum Feed Amount

As with the rotational speed, the Ball Screw lead is selected based on the encoder normally used for an AC servomotor. Therefore, it is unnecessary to study this factor.

Encoder resolution: 1000 p/rev.

Doubled: 2000 p/rev

● Motor Torque

The torque during acceleration calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B **15-80** is the required maximum torque.

T_{max} = 4730 N·mm

Therefore, the instantaneous maximum torque of the AC servomotor needs to be at least 4,730 N·mm.

● Effective Torque Value

The selection requirements and the torque calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B **15-80** can be expressed as follows.

During acceleration:

T_k = 4730 N·mm

t_1 = 0.15 s

During uniform motion:

T_t = 120 N·mm

t_2 = 0.85 s

During deceleration:

T_g = 4490 N·mm

t_3 = 0.15 s

When stationary:

T_S = 0

t_4 = 2.6 s

The effective torque is obtained as follows, and the rated torque of the motor must be 1305 N·mm or greater.

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_k^2 \cdot t_1 + T_t^2 \cdot t_2 + T_g^2 \cdot t_3 + T_s^2 \cdot t_4}{t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_4}} = \sqrt{\frac{4730^2 \times 0.15 + 120^2 \times 0.85 + 4490^2 \times 0.15 + 0}{0.15 + 0.85 + 0.15 + 2.6}}$$

$$= 1305 \text{ N} \cdot \text{mm}$$

Ball Screw

● Inertial Moment

The inertial moment applied to the motor equals to the inertial moment calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B15-80.

$J = 3.39 \times 10^{-3}\ kg \cdot m^2$

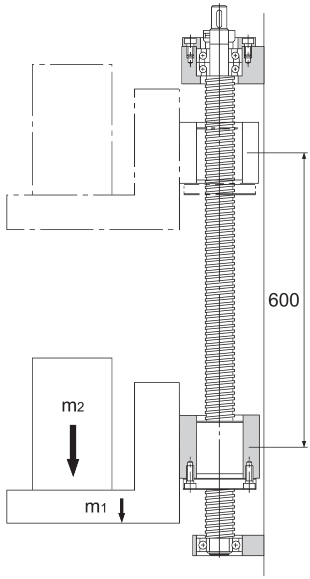
Normally, the motor needs to have an inertial moment at least one tenth of the inertial moment applied to the motor, although the specific value varies depending on the motor manufacturer.
Therefore, the inertial moment of the AC servomotor must be $3.39 \times 10^{-4} kg\text{-}m^2$ or greater.

The selection has been completed.

Vertical Conveyance System

[Selection Conditions]

Table Mass	m_1 =40 kg
Work Mass	m_2 =10 kg
Stroke length	ℓ_s= 600 mm
Maximum speed	V_{max}=0.3 m/s
Acceleration time	t_1 = 0.2 s
Deceleration time	t_3 = 0.2 s
Number of reciprocations per minute	n =5 min^{-1}
Backlash	0.1 mm
Positioning accuracy	±0.7 mm/600 mm
Positioning accuracy repeatability	±0.05 mm
Minimum feed amount	s = 0.01 mm/pulse
Service life time	20000 h
Driving motor	AC servo motor Rated rotational speed: 3,000 min^{-1}
Inertial moment of the motor	J_m =5×10^{-5} kg·m^2
Reduction gear	None (direct coupling)
Frictional coefficient of the guide surface	μ =0.003 (rolling)
Guide surface resistance	f=20 N (without load)



[Selection Items]

Screw shaft diameter

Lead

Nut model No.

Accuracy

Axial clearance

Screw shaft support method

Driving motor

[Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance]

● **Selecting the Lead Angle Accuracy**

To achieve positioning accuracy of ±0.7 mm/600 mm:

$$\frac{\pm 0.7}{600} = \frac{\pm 0.35}{300}$$

The lead angle accuracy must be ±0.35mm/300 mm or higher.
Therefore, the accuracy grade of the Ball Screw (see Table1 on B15-20) needs to be C10 (travel distance error: ±0.21 mm/300 mm).
Accuracy grade C10 is available for low priced, Rolled Ball Screws. Assume that a Rolled Ball Screw is selected.

● **Selecting the Axial Clearance**

The required backlashes is 0.1 mm or less. However, since an axial load is constantly applied in a single direction with vertical mount, the axial load does not serve as a backlash no matter how large it is.
Therefore, a low price, rolled Ball Screw is selected since there will not be a problem in axial clearance.

[Selecting a Screw Shaft]

● **Assuming the Screw Shaft Length**

Assume the overall nut length to be 100 mm and the screw shaft end length to be 100 mm.
Therefore, the overall length is determined as follows based on the stroke length of 600mm.

600 + 200 = 800 mm

Thus, the screw shaft length is assumed to be 800 mm.

● **Selecting the Lead**

With the driving motor's rated rotational speed being 3,000 min^{-1} and the maximum speed 0.3 m/s, the Ball Screw lead is obtained as follows:

$$\frac{0.3 \times 60 \times 1000}{3000} = 6 \text{ mm}$$

Therefore, it is necessary to select a type with a lead of 6mm or longer.
In addition, the Ball Screw and the motor can be mounted in direct coupling without using a reduction gear. The minimum resolution per revolution of an AC servomotor is obtained based on the resolution of the encoder (1,000 p/rev; 1,500 p/rev) provided as a standard accessory for the AC servomotor, as indicated below.

1000 p/rev(without multiplication)
1500 p/rev(without multiplication)
2000 p/rev(doubled)
3000 p/rev(doubled)
4000 p/rev(quadrupled)
6000 p/rev(quadrupled)

To meet the minimum feed amount of 0.010 mm/pulse, which is the selection requirement, the following should apply.

Lead	6 mm ——	3000 p/rev
	8 mm ——	4000 p/rev
	10 mm ——	1000 p/rev
	20 mm ——	2000 p/rev
	40 mm ——	2000 p/rev

However, with the lead being 6 mm or 8 mm, the feed distance is 0.002 mm/pulse, and the starting pulse of the controller that issues commands to the motor driver needs to be at least 150 kpps, and the cost of the controller may be higher.

In addition, if the lead of the Ball Screw is greater, the torque required for the motor is also greater, and thus the cost will be higher.

Therefore, select 10 mm for the Ball Screw lead.

● Selecting the Screw Shaft Diameter

Those Ball Screw models that meet the lead being 10 mm as described in Section [Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance] on B**15-84** and Section [Selecting a Screw Shaft] on B**15-84** (see Table20 on B**15-35**) are as follows.

Shaft diameter	Lead
15 mm ——	10 mm
20 mm ——	10 mm
25 mm ——	10 mm

Accordingly, the combination of a screw shaft diameter of 15 mm and a lead 10 mm is selected.

● Selecting the Screw Shaft Support Method

Since the assumed Ball Screw has a stroke length of 600 mm and operates at a maximum speed of 0.3 m/s (Ball Screw rotational speed: 1,800 min^{-1}), select the fixed-supported configuration for the screw shaft support.

● Studying the Permissible Axial Load

■Calculating the Maximum Axial Load

Guide surface resistance	$f=20$ N (without load)
Table Mass	$m_1 = 40$ kg
Work Mass	$m_2 = 10$ kg
Maximum speed	$V_{max} = 0.3$ m/s
Acceleration time	$t_1 = 0.2$ s

Accordingly, the required values are obtained as follows.

Acceleration

$$\alpha = \frac{V_{max}}{t_1} = 1.5\ \text{m/s}^2$$

During upward acceleration:

$Fa_1 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g + f + (m_1 + m_2) \cdot \alpha = 585$ N

During upward uniform motion:

$Fa_2 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g + f = 510$ N

During upward deceleration:

$Fa_3 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g + f - (m_1 + m_2) \cdot \alpha = 435$ N

During downward acceleration:

$Fa_4 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g - f - (m_1 + m_2) \cdot \alpha = 395$ N

During downward uniform motion:

$Fa_5 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g - f = 470$ N

During downward deceleration:

$Fa_6 = (m_1 + m_2) \cdot g - f + (m_1 + m_2) \cdot \alpha = 545$ N

Thus, the maximum axial load applied on the Ball Screw is as follows:

$Fa_{max} = Fa_1 = 585$ N

■Buckling Load of the Screw Shaft

Factor according to the mounting method $\eta_2 = 20$ (see B15-38)

Since the mounting method for the section between the nut and the bearing, where buckling is to be considered, is "fixed-fixed: "

Distance between two mounting surfaces	$\ell_a = 700$ mm (estimate)
Screw-shaft thread minor diameter	$d_1 = 12.5$ mm

$$P_1 = \eta_2 \cdot \frac{d_1^{\,4}}{\ell_a^{\,2}} \times 10^4 = 20 \times \frac{12.5^4}{700^2} \times 10^4 = 9960\ \text{N}$$

■Permissible Compressive and Tensile Load of the Screw Shaft

$P_2 = 116 d_1^{\,2} = 116 \times 12.5^2 = 18100$ N

Thus, the buckling load and the permissible compressive and tensile load of the screw shaft are at least equal to the maximum axial load. Therefore, a Ball Screw that meets these requirements can be used without a problem.

● Studying the Permissible Rotational Speed

■Maximum Rotational Speed

- Screw shaft diameter: 15 mm; lead: 10 mm

Maximum speed V_{max}=0.3 m/s

Lead Ph= 10 mm

$$N_{max} = \frac{V_{max} \times 60 \times 10^3}{Ph} = 1800 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

■Permissible Rotational Speed Determined by the Dangerous Speed of the Screw Shaft

Factor according to the mounting method λ_2=15.1 (see B15-40)

Since the mounting method for the section between the nut and the bearing, where dangerous speed is to be considered, is “fixed-supported: ”

Distance between two mounting surfaces ℓ_b=700 mm (estimate)

- Screw shaft diameter: 15 mm; lead: 10 mm

Screw-shaft thread minor diameter d_1=12.5 mm

$$N_1 = \lambda_2 \times \frac{d_1}{\ell_b^{\,2}} 10^7 = 15.1 \times \frac{12.5}{700^2} \times 10^7 = 3852 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

■Permissible Rotational Speed Determined by the DN Value

- Screw shaft diameter: 15 mm; lead: 10 mm (large lead Ball Screw)

Ball center-to-center diameter D=15.75 mm

$$N_2 = \frac{70000}{D} = \frac{70000}{15.75} = 4444 \text{ min}^{-1}$$

Thus, the dangerous speed and the DN value of the screw shaft are met.

[Selecting a Nut]

● Selecting a Nut Model Number

The Rolled Ball Screw with a screw shaft diameter of 15 mm and a lead of 10 mm is the following large-lead Rolled Ball Screw model.

BLK1510-5.6

(C_a=9.8 kN, C_{0a}=25.2 kN)

● Studying the Permissible Axial Load

Assuming that an impact load is applied during an acceleration and a deceleration, set the static safety factor (f_S) at 2 (see Table1 on B15-47).

$$Fa_{max} = \frac{C_0a}{f_S} = \frac{25.2}{2} = 12.6\ \text{kN} = 12600\ \text{N}$$

The obtained permissible axial load is greater than the maximum axial load of 585 N, and therefore, there will be no problem with this model.

● Studying the Service Life

■Calculating the Travel Distance

Maximum speed V_{max}=0.3 m/s
Acceleration time t_1 = 0.2 s
Deceleration time t_3 = 0.2 s

- Travel distance during acceleration

$$\ell_{1,4} = \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_1}{2} \times 10^3 = \frac{0.3 \times 0.2}{2} \times 10^3 = 30\ \text{mm}$$

- Travel distance during uniform motion

$$\ell_{2,5} = \ell_S - \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_1 + V_{max} \cdot t_3}{2} \times 10^3 = 600 - \frac{0.3 \times 0.2 + 0.3 \times 0.2}{2} \times 10^3 = 540\ \text{mm}$$

- Travel distance during deceleration

$$\ell_{3,6} = \frac{V_{max} \cdot t_3}{2} \times 10^3 = \frac{0.3 \times 0.2}{2} \times 10^3 = 30\ \text{mm}$$

Based on the conditions above, the relationship between the applied axial load and the travel distance is shown in the table below.

Motion	Applied axial load Fa_N(N)	Travel distance ℓ_N(mm)
No1: During upward acceleration	585	30
No2: During upward uniform motion	510	540
No3: During upward deceleration	435	30
No4: During downward acceleration	395	30
No5: During downward uniform motion	470	540
No6: During downward deceleration	545	30

* The subscript (N) indicates a motion number.

■Average Axial Load

$$F_{am} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{2 \times \ell_S}(Fa_1^{\,3} \cdot \ell_1 + Fa_2^{\,3} \cdot \ell_2 + Fa_3^{\,3} \cdot \ell_3 + Fa_4^{\,3} \cdot \ell_4 + Fa_5^{\,3} \cdot \ell_5 + Fa_6^{\,3} \cdot \ell_6)} = 492\ \text{N}$$

■Nominal Life

Dynamic load rating	C_a= 9800 N
Load factor	f_W= 1.5 (see Table2 on B**15-48**)
Average load	F_{am}= 492 N
Nominal life	L_{10} (rev)

$$L_{10m} = \left(\alpha \times \frac{C_a}{F_{am}}\right)^3 \times 10^6 = \left(\frac{9800}{1.5 \times 492}\right)^3 \times 10^6 = 2.34 \times 10^9\ \text{rev}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{f_W}$$

■Average Revolutions per Minute

Number of reciprocations per minute	n = 5 min^{-1}
Stroke	ℓ_S=600 mm
Lead	Ph= 10 mm

$$N_m = \frac{2 \times n \times \ell_S}{Ph} = \frac{2 \times 5 \times 600}{10} = 600\ \text{min}^{-1}$$

■Calculating the Service Life Time on the Basis of the Nominal Life

Nominal life	L_{10m}=2.34×10^9 rev
Average revolutions per minute	N_m = 600 min^{-1}

$$L_h = \frac{L_{10m}}{60 \cdot N_m} = \frac{2.34 \times 10^9}{60 \times 600} = 65000\ \text{h}$$

■Calculating the Service Life in Travel Distance on the Basis of the Nominal Life

Nominal life	L_{10m}=2.34×10^9 rev
Lead	Ph= 10 mm

$L_S = L_{10m} \times Ph \times 10^{-6}$ = 23400 km

With all the conditions stated above, model BLK1510-5.6 satisfies the desired service life time of 20,000 hours.

Ball Screw

[Studying the Rigidity]

Since the conditions for selection do not include rigidity and this element is not particularly necessary, it is not described here.

[Studying the Positioning Accuracy]

● Studying the Lead Angle Accuracy

Accuracy grade C10 was selected in Section [Selecting Lead Angle Accuracy and Axial Clearance] on B15-84.

C10 (travel distance error: ±0.21 mm/300 mm)

● Studying the Axial Clearance

Since the axial load is constantly present in a given direction only because of vertical mount, there is no need to study the axial clearance.

● Studying the Axial Rigidity

Since the lead angle accuracy is achieved beyond the required positioning accuracy, there is no need to study the positioning accuracy determined by axial rigidity.

● Studying the Thermal Displacement through Heat Generation

Since the lead angle accuracy is achieved beyond the required positioning accuracy, there is no need to study the positioning accuracy determined by the heat generation.

● Studying the Orientation Change during Traveling

Since the lead angle accuracy is achieved at a much higher degree than the required positioning accuracy, there is no need to study the positioning accuracy.

[Studying the Rotational Torque]

● Frictional Torque Due to an External Load

During upward uniform motion:

$$T_1 = \frac{Fa_2 \cdot Ph}{2 \times \pi \times \eta} = \frac{510 \times 10}{2 \times \pi \times 0.9} = 900 \text{ N·mm}$$

During downward uniform motion:

$$T_2 = \frac{Fa_5 \cdot Ph}{2 \times \pi \times \eta} = \frac{470 \times 10}{2 \times \pi \times 0.9} = 830 \text{ N·mm}$$

● Torque Due to a Preload on the Ball Screw

The Ball Screw is not provided with a preload.

● Torque Required for Acceleration

Inertial Moment:

Since the inertial moment per unit length of the screw shaft is 3.9×10^{-4} kg·cm²/mm (see the specification table), the inertial moment of the screw shaft with an overall length of 800mm is obtained as follows.

$J_S = 3.9 \times 10^{-4} \times 800 = 0.31 \text{ kg·cm}^2$
$\quad = 0.31 \times 10^{-4} \text{ kg·m}^2$

$$J = (m_1 + m_2)\left(\frac{Ph}{2 \times \pi}\right)^2 \cdot A^2 \times 10^{-6} + J_S \cdot A^2 = (40+10)\left(\frac{10}{2 \times \pi}\right)^2 \times 1^2 \times 10^{-6} + 0.31 \times 10^{-4} \times 1^2$$

$$= 1.58 \times 10^{-4} \text{ kg·m}^2$$

Angular acceleration:

$$\omega' = \frac{2\pi \cdot Nmax}{60 \cdot t} = \frac{2\pi \times 1800}{60 \times 0.2} = 942 \text{ rad/s}^2$$

Based on the above, the torque required for acceleration is obtained as follows.

$T_3 = (J + J_m) \cdot \omega' = (1.58 \times 10^{-4} + 5 \times 10^{-5}) \times 942 = 0.2 \text{ N·m} = 200 \text{ N·mm}$

Therefore, the required torque is specified as follows.

During upward acceleration:

$T_{k1} = T_1 + T_3 = 900 + 200 = 1100 \text{ N·mm}$

During upward uniform motion:

$T_{t1} = T_1 = 900 \text{ N·mm}$

During upward deceleration:

$T_{g1} = T_1 - T_3 = 900 - 200 = 700 \text{ N·mm}$

During downward acceleration:

$T_{k2} = 630 \text{ N·mm}$

During downward uniform motion:

$T_{t2} = 830 \text{ N·mm}$

During downward deceleration:

$T_{g2} = 1030 \text{ N·mm}$

[Studying the Driving Motor]

● Rotational Speed

Since the Ball Screw lead is selected based on the rated rotational speed of the motor, it is unnecessary to study the rotational speed of the motor.

Maximum working rotational speed : 1800 min^{-1}

Rated rotational speed of the motor: 3000 min^{-1}

● Minimum Feed Amount

As with the rotational speed, the Ball Screw lead is selected based on the encoder normally used for an AC servomotor. Therefore, it is unnecessary to study this factor.

Encoder resolution: 1000 p/rev.

● Motor Torque

The torque during acceleration calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B**15-90** is the required maximum torque.

$T_{max} = T_{k1} = 1100$ N·mm

Therefore, the maximum peak torque of the AC servomotor needs to be at least 1100 N·mm.

● Effective Torque Value

The selection requirements and the torque calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B**15-90** can be expressed as follows.

During upward acceleration:

$T_{k1} = 1100$ N·mm

$t_1 = 0.2$ s

During upward uniform motion:

$T_{t1} = 900$ N·mm

$t_2 = 1.8$ s

During upward deceleration:

$T_{g1} = 700$ N·mm

$t_3 = 0.2$ s

During downward acceleration:

$T_{k2} = 630$ N·mm

$t_1 = 0.2$ s

During downward uniform motion:

$T_{t2} = 830$ N·mm

$t_2 = 1.8$ s

During downward deceleration:

$T_{g2} = 1030$ N·mm

$t_3 = 0.2$ s

When stationary(m_2=0):

$T_S = 658$ N·mm

$t_4 = 7.6$ s

The effective torque is obtained as follows, and the rated torque of the motor must be 743 N·mm or greater.

$$T_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{T_{k1}^2 \cdot t_1 + T_{t1}^2 \cdot t_2 + T_{g1}^2 \cdot t_3 + T_{k2}^2 \cdot t_1 + T_{t2}^2 \cdot t_2 + T_{g2}^2 \cdot t_3 + T_s^2 \cdot t_4}{t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_4}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1100^2 \times 0.2 + 900^2 \times 1.8 + 700^2 \times 0.2 + 630^2 \times 0.2 + 830^2 \times 1.8 + 1030^2 \times 0.2 + 658^2 \times 7.6}{0.2 + 1.8 + 0.2 + 0.2 + 1.8 + 0.2 + 7.6}}$$

$$= 743 \text{ N·mm}$$

● Inertial Moment

The inertial moment applied to the motor equals to the inertial moment calculated in Section [Studying the Rotational Torque] on B**15-90**.

$J = 1.58 \times 10^{-4}$ kg·m²

Normally, the motor needs to have an inertial moment at least one tenth of the inertial moment applied to the motor, although the specific value varies depending on the motor manufacturer.
Therefore, the inertial moment of the AC servomotor must be 1.58×10^{-5} kg-m² or greater.

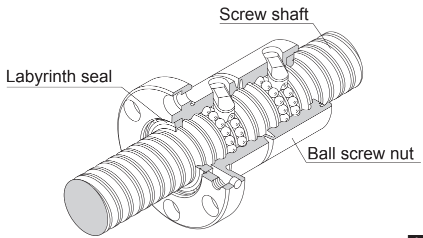
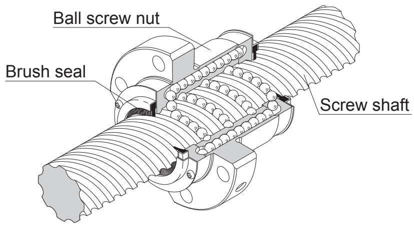
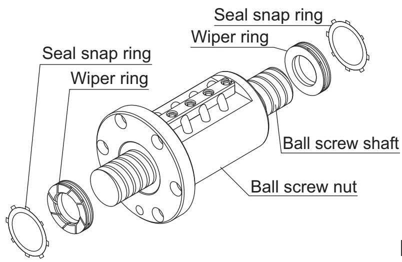
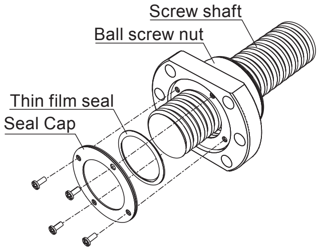
The selection has been completed.

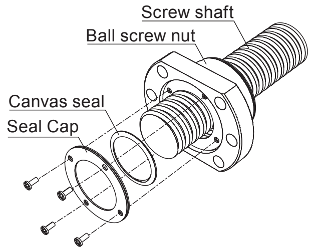
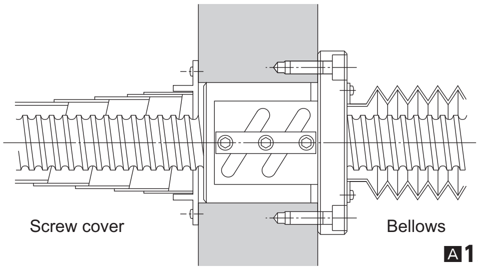
Ball Screw

Options

Contaminaton Protection

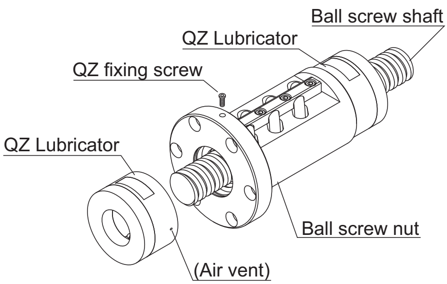
If foreign material enters the interior of the ball screw, abnormal levels of abrasion and ball clogging are more likely to occur. This can also shorten the overall lifespan of the product.
As such, foreign material needs to be prevented from entering. If there is a chance that foreign material may get in, it is important to choose an effective contamination protection product that suits the usage conditions.

Labyrinth seal (Precision Ball Screw) (Rolled Ball Screw Model JPF) Symbol: RR	 A15-336
Brush seal (Rolled Ball Screw) Symbol: ZZ	 A15-336
Wiper ring Symbol: WW	 A15-337~
Thin film seal (SDA-V, SDA-VZ, SDAN-V only) Symbol: TT	

Canvas seal (SDA-V, SDAN-V, HBN-V only) Symbol: CC	 A15-339～
Dust cover Bellows Screw cover	 A15-341

Lubrication

To maximize the performance of the Ball Screw, it is necessary to select a lubricant and a lubrication method according to the conditions.
For types of lubricants, characteristics of lubricants and lubrication methods, see the section on “Accessories for Lubrication” on **A24-2**.
Also, QZ Lubricator is available as an optional accessory that significantly increases the maintenance interval.



QZ Lubricator

A15-342～

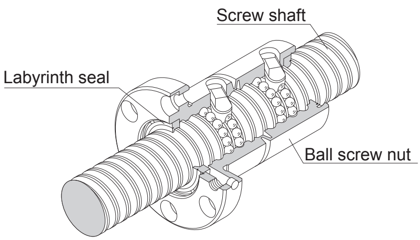
Corrosion Resistance (Surface Treatment, etc.)

Depending on the service environment, the Ball Screw requires corrosion resistance treatment or a different material. For details of corrosion resistance treatment and material change, contact THK. (see **B0-18**)

Contamination Protection Seal for Ball Screws

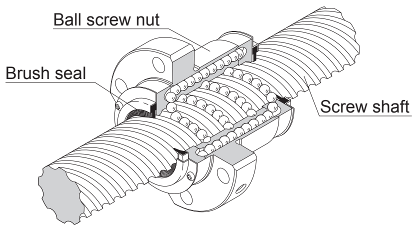
If the Ball Screw is used in an atmosphere free from foreign material but with suspended dust, a labyrinth seal (with symbol RR) and a brush seal (with symbol ZZ) can be used as contamination protection accessories.
The labyrinth seal is designed to maintain a slight clearance between the seal and the screw shaft raceway so that torque does not develop and no heat is generated, though its effect in contamination protection is limited.
With Ball Screws except the large lead and super lead types, there is no difference in nut dimensions between those with and without a seal.

Labyrinth seal
Symbol: RR (Precision Ball Screw)
(Rolled Ball Screw Model JPF)



Labyrinth seal

Brush seal
Symbol: ZZ (Rolled Ball Screw)

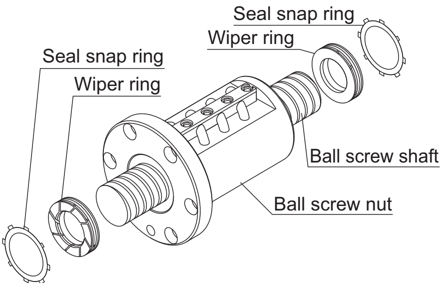


Brush seal

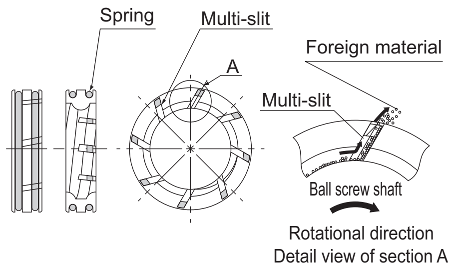
Wiper Ring W

●For the supported models and the ball screw nut dimension with Wiper ring W attached, see A15-344 to A15-352.

With the wiper ring W, special resin with high wear resistance and low dust generation removes foreign material and prevents foreign material from entering the ball screw nut while elastically contacting the circumference of the ball screw shaft and the screw thread.



Appearance Drawing



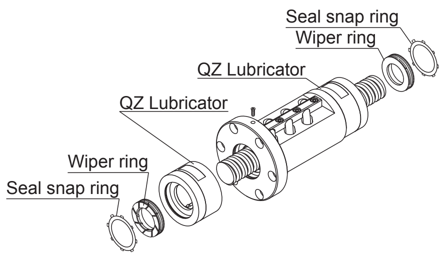
Structural Drawing

[Features]

- A total of eight slits on the circumference remove foreign materials in succession, and prevent entrance of foreign material.
- Contacts the ball screw shaft to reduce the flowing out of grease.
- Contacts the ball screw shaft at a constant pressure level using a spring, thus to minimize the heat generation.
- Since the material is highly resistant to the wear and the chemicals, its performance will not easily be deteriorated even if it is used over a long period.

Can be attached together with QZ Lubricator.

For the applicable models and the ball screw nut dimensions after wiper ring W is attached, see **A15-344**.



QZ Lubricator + Wiper ring

Model number coding

BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

QZ: With QZ Lubricator

WW: With wiper ring W

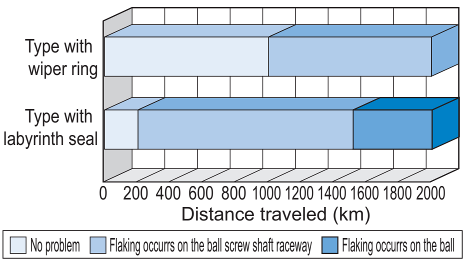
(*) See **A15-344**.

● Test in an environment exposed to contaminated environment

[Test conditions]

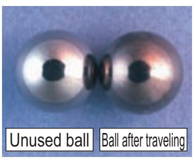
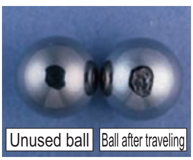
Item	Description
Model No.	BIF3210V–5G0+1500LC5
Maximum rotational speed	1000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	10 m/min
Maximum circumferential speed	1.8 m/s
Time constant	60 ms
Dowel	1 s
Stroke	900 mm
Load (through internal load)	1.31 kN
Grease	THK AFG Grease 8 cm^3 (Initial lubrication to the ball screw nut only.)
Foundry dust	FCD400 average particle diameter: 250 μm
Volume of foreign material per shaft	5 g/h

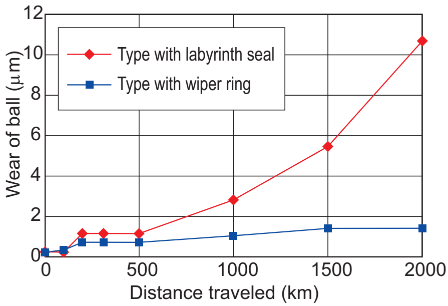
[Test result]



- Type with wiper ring
  Slight flaking occurred in the ball screw shaft at travel distant of 1,000 km.
- Type with labyrinth seal
  Flaking occurred throughout the circumference of the screw shaft raceway at travel distance of 200 km.
  Flaking occurred on the balls after traveling 1,500 km.

Change in the ball after traveling 2000 km

(1) Type with wiper ring	(2) Type with labyrinth seal
	
●Discolored, but no breakage	●Flaking occurs



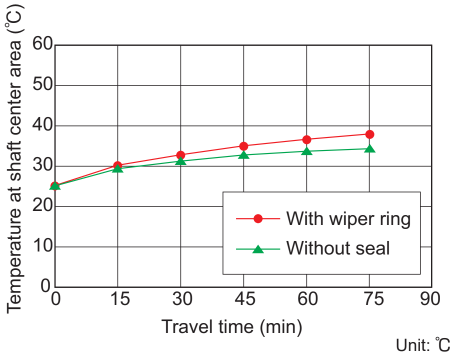
- Type with wiper ring
  Wear of balls at a travel distance of 2,000 km: 1.4 μm.
- Type with labyrinth seal
  Starts to be worn rapidly after 500 km, and the ball wear amount at the travel distance of 2,000 km: 11 μm.

● Heat Generation Test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Model No.	BLK3232–3.6G0+1426LC5
Maximum rotational speed	1000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	32 m/min
Maximum circumferential speed	1.7 m/s
Time constant	100 ms
Stroke	1000 mm
Load (through internal load)	0.98 kN
Grease	THK AFG Grease 5 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)

[Test result]



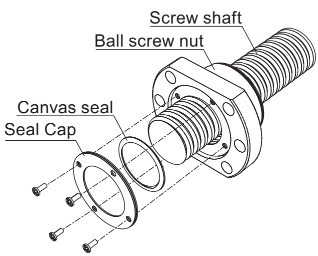
Unit: ℃

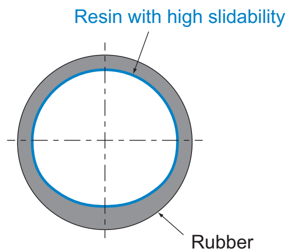
Item	With wiper ring	Without seal
Heat generation temperature	37.1	34.5
Temperature rise	12.2	8.9

Canvas seal CC

●See A15-353 for compatible models and ball screw nut dimensions after canvas seal installation.

Canvas seals are made from resin with high slidability and superior wear resistance. They prevent foreign material from entering the nut through elastic contact with the outer diameter of the ball screw shaft and the groove.





[Features]

- The seal is in contact with the ball screw shaft, so it prevents the intrusion of foreign material and reduces the discharge of grease.
- The rubber base and high slidability resin used on the part that slides along the shaft minimizes heat generation despite the seal coming in contact with the shaft.

Model number coding

SDA2505V-3 CC G0 +1000L C5

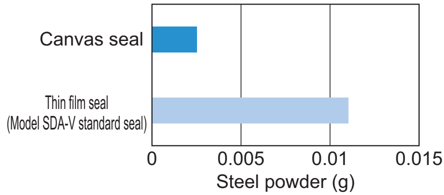
CC: With canvas seal

● Foreign material test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screw ϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	100 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	3 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)
Applied test material	Steel powder and grease mixture Powder-to-grease ratio = 1:2
Test material amount	0.1 g
Run time	1 h

[Test result]

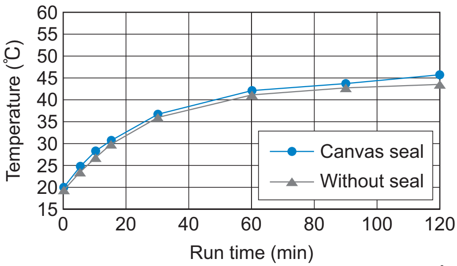


● Heat generation test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screw ϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	2500 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	75 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)

[Test result]



Unit: ℃

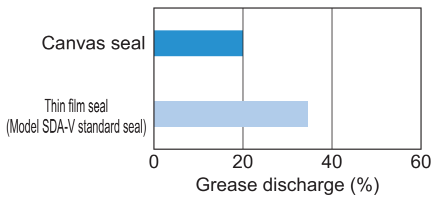
Item	With canvas seal	Without seal
Heat generation temperature	45.8	43.6
Temperature rise	25.7	24.1

● Grease sealing test

[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Test pieces	Precision Ball Screw ϕ40
Maximum rotational speed	100 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	3 m/min
Stroke	800 mm
Load (through internal load)	2.25 kN
Grease	THK AFJ Grease 12 cm^3 (contained in the ball screw nut)
Run time	1 h

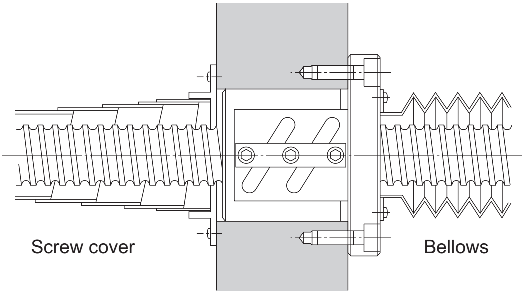
[Test result]



Dust Cover for Ball Screws

Bellows/Screw cover

In the case of an environment with much dust and foreign material, be sure to prevent intrusion of foreign material by using bellows, a screw cover or the like. The contamination protection can be increased by also using a contamination protection seal. For details, contact THK. When conferring with us, please use the bellows specifications (A**15-356**).

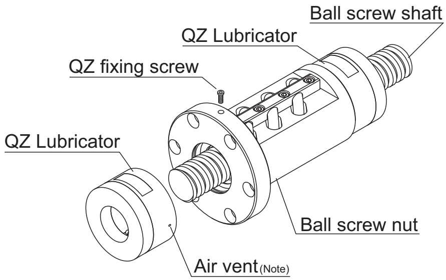


Dust cover

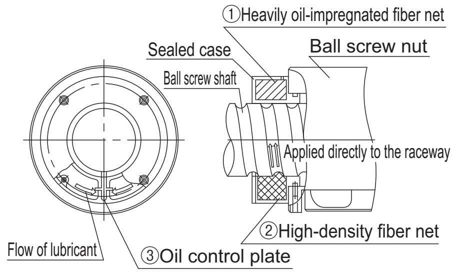
QZ Lubricator

●For the supported models and the ball screw nut dimension with QZ attached, see A15-344 to A15-352.

QZ Lubricator feeds a right amount of lubricant to the raceway of the ball screw shaft. This allows an oil film to be constantly formed between the balls and the raceway, improves lubricity and significantly extends the lubrication maintenance interval.
The structure of QZ Lubricator consists of three major components: (1) a heavily oil-impregnated fiber net (stores the lubricant), (2) a high-density fiber net (applies the lubricant to the raceway) and (3) an oil-control plate (adjusts the oil flow). The lubricant contained in the QZ Lubricator is fed by the capillary phenomenon, which is used also in felt pens and many other products.



Appearance Drawing



Structural Drawing

[Features]

- Since it supplements an oil loss, the lubrication maintenance interval can be significantly extended.
- Since the right amount of lubricant is applied to the ball raceway, an environmentally friendly lubrication system that does not contaminate the surroundings is achieved.

Note) Some types of QZ have a vent hole. Be careful not to block the hole with grease or other obstructions.

Model number coding

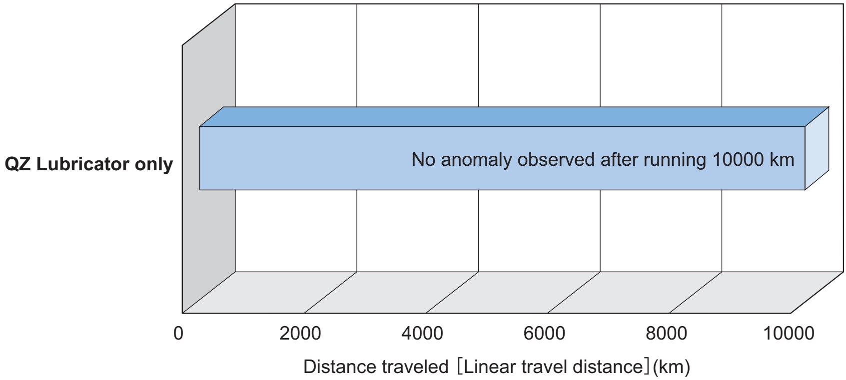
BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

QZ: With QZ Lubricator
WW: With wiper ring W

(*) See A15-344.

● Significantly extended maintenance interval

Since QZ Lubricator continuously feeds a lubricant over a long period, the maintenance interval can be significantly extended.

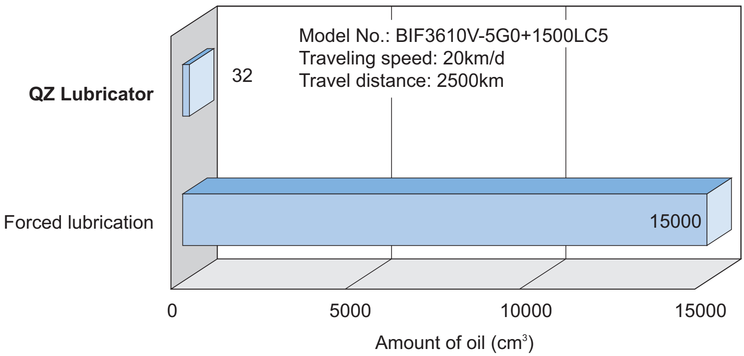


[Test conditions]

Item	Description
Ball Screw	BIF2510V
Maximum rota-tional speed	2500 min^{-1}
Maximum speed	25 m/min
Stroke	500 mm
Load	Internal preload only

● Environmentally friendly lubrication system

Since QZ Lubricator feeds the right amount of lubricant directly to the raceway, the lubricant can effectively be used without waste.



QZ Lubricator + THK AFA Grease
32 cm^3
(QZ Lubricator attached to both ends of the ball screw nut)

Compared

Forced lubrication
0.25 cm^3/3 min×24 h×125d
=15000 cm^3

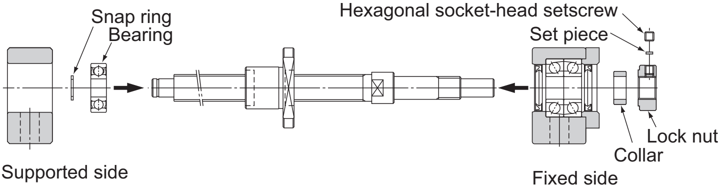
Reduced to approx. $\frac{1}{470}$

Mounting Procedure

Installing the Support Unit

(1) Install the fixed side Support Unit with the screw shaft.
(2) After inserting the fixed side Support Unit, secure the lock nut using the fastening set piece and the hexagonal socket-head setscrews.
(3) Attach the supported side bearing to the screw shaft and secure the bearing using the snap ring, and then install the assembly to the housing on the supported side.

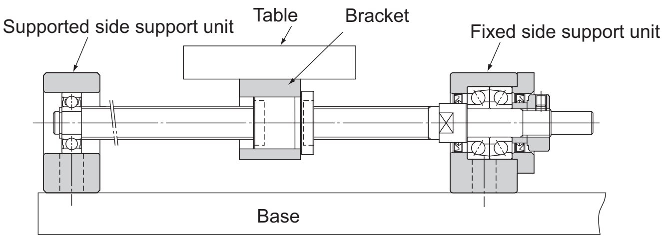
Note1) Do no disassemble the Support Unit.
Note2) When inserting the screw shaft to the Support Unit, take care not to let the oil seal lip turn outward.
Note3) When securing the set piece with a hexagonal socket-head setscrew, apply an adhesive to the hexagonal socket-head setscrew before tightening it in order to prevent the screw from loosening. If planning to use the product in a harsh environment, it is also necessary to take a measure to prevent other components/parts from loosening. Contact THK for details.



Installation onto the Table and the Base

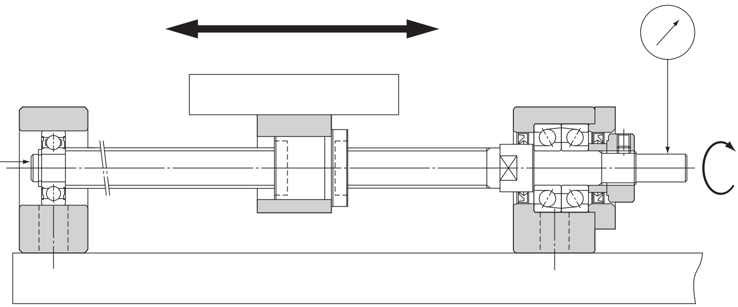
(1) If using a bracket when mounting the ball screw nut to the table, insert the nut into the bracket and temporarily fasten it.
(2) Temporarily fasten the fixed side Support Unit to the base.
In doing so, press the table toward the fixed side Support Unit to align the axial center, and adjust the table so that it can travel freely.
- If using the fixed side Support Unit as the reference point, secure a clearance between the ball screw nut and the table or inside the bracket when making adjustment.
- If using the table as the reference point, make the adjustment either by using the shim (for a square type Support Unit), or securing the clearance between the outer surface of the nut and the inner surface of the mounting section (for a round type Support Unit).

(3) Press the table toward the fixed-side Support Unit to align the axial center. Make the adjustment by reciprocating the table several times so that the nut travels smoothly throughout the whole stroke, and temporarily secure the Support Unit to the base.



Checking the Accuracy and Fully Fastening the Support Unit

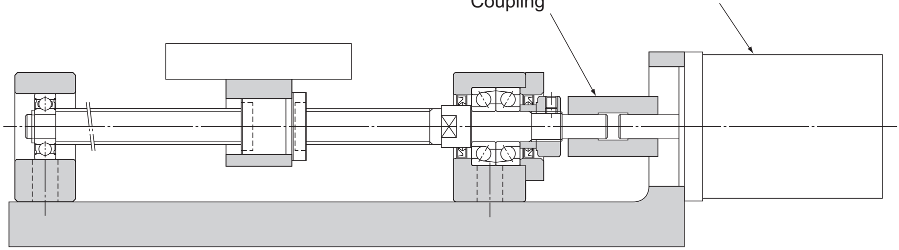
While checking the runout of the ball screw shaft end and the axial clearance using a dial gauge, fully fasten the ball screw nut, the nut bracket, the fixed side Support Unit and the supported-side Support Unit, in this order.



Connection with the Motor

(1) Mount the motor bracket to the base.
(2) Connect the motor and the ball screw using a coupling.
Note) Make sure the mounting accuracy is maintained.

(3) Thoroughly perform the break-in for the system.



Maintenance Method

Amount of Lubricant

If the amount of the lubricant to the Ball Screw is insufficient, it may cause a lubrication breakdown, and if it is excessive, it may generate heat and increase resistance. It is necessary to select an amount that meets the conditions.

[Grease]

The feed amount of grease is generally approximately one third of the spatial volume inside the nut. For details on feed amount of grease, contact THK.

[Oil]

Table 1 shows a guideline for the feed amount of oil.
Note, that the amount varies according to the stroke, the oil type and the conditions (e.g., suppressed heat generation).

Table1 Guideline for the Feed Amount of Oil

(Interval: 3 minutes)

Shaft diameter (mm)	Amount of lubricant (cc)
4 to 8	0.03
10 to 14	0.05
15 to 18	0.07
20 to 25	0.1
28 to 32	0.15
36 to 40	0.25
45 to 50	0.3
55 to 63	0.4
70 to 100	0.5

Model Number Coding

The model number configuration for ball screws differs depending on the type.Table2 Refer to the corresponding configuration example shown in Table4.
THK can also provide shaft end shapes matched to support units. These can also be denoted in the symbols, which should be used for this purpose.

[Precision ball screw types and sample model number configurations]

Table2

	Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Precision	SBN-V, SBK, SDAN-V, SDA-V, HBN-V/HBN-K/HBN-KA/HBN, SBKH, BIF-V, BNFN-V/BNFN, MDK, MBF, BNF-V/BNF, DIK, DKN, BLW, DK, WHF, BLK, WGF, BNT		Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[1]
	Unfinished Shaft Ends A	MBF, MDK, BNF, BIF		[2]
	Unfinished Shaft Ends B	BNF, BIF		
	Finished Shaft Ends	BNK	Y	[3]
	Rotary Ball Screw	BLR, DIR	Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[4]
	Ball Screw/Spline	BNS-V, BNS-A, BNS, NS-V, NS-A, NS	—	[5]

[Rolled ball screw types and sample model number configurations]

Table3

	Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Rolled	Ball screw nut and screw shaft combination products	JPF, BTK-V, MTF, BLK, WTF, CNF, BNT	Fixed Side : H, J Supported Side : K	[6]
	Rotary Ball Screw	BLR		[7]
	Standalone screw shafts	TS		[8]
	Standalone ball screw nuts	BTK-V, BLK, WTF, CNF, BNT, BLR	—	

[Support unit, nut bracket and lock nut types and sample model number configurations]

Table4

Model No.		Shaft end shape	Model number coding
Support Unit	EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF	—	[9]
Nut brackets for BNK	MC	—	
Lock Nut	RN	—	

[1 Precision Ball Screw]

● **Models SBN-V, SBK, SDAN-V, SDA-V, HBN-V/HBN-K/HBN-KA/HBN, SBKH, BIF-V, BNFN-V/BNFN, MDK, MBF, BNF-V/BNF, DIK, DKN, BLW, DK, WHF, BLK, WGF and BNT**

BIF 25 05 -5 RR G0 + 620L C5 - H1K - G

- BIF: Model No.
- 25: Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)
- 05: Lead (in mm)
- -5: No. of circuits (Rows × turns)
- RR: Seal symbol
  - No symbol: without seal
  - RR: labyrinth seal on both ends(*2)
  - TT: with thin film seals on both sides (for SDA-V, SDAN-V only) (*3)
  - CC: with canvas seals on both sides (for SDA-V, SDAN-V or HBN-V only) (*4)
- G0: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
- 620L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol
- H1K: Recommended Shaft Ends Shapes (*1)
  - H, J: fixed side symbol
  - K: supported side symbol
- G: Direction of nut flange orientation
  - No symbol: faces fixed side
  - G: faces supported side (Note)

(*1) See A**15-322** to A**15-327**.
(*2) (*3) (*4) See B**15-96**, B**15-97**.

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G in the end of the Ball Screw model number when placing an order.

[2 Precision Ball Screw Unfinished Shaft Ends]

● **Models BIF, MDK, MBF and BNF**

BIF2505-5RRG0+720LC5A

- A: Unfinished shaft ends code (A or B)

[3 Precision Ball Screw Finished Shaft Ends]

● **Model BNK**

BNK2010-2.5RRG2+699LC7Y

Y: Finished shaft ends code

Refer to **A15-140** for the corresponding model number.

[4 Rotary Ball Screw]

● **Models BLR and DIR**

BLR2020-3.6 K UU G1 +1000L C5

- BLR2020-3.6: Model No.
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal
- G1: Symbol for clearance in the axial direction
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol

[5 Ball Screw/Spline]

● **Models BNS-V, BNS-A, BNS, NS-V, NS-A, and NS**

BNS2525 +600L C5

- BNS2525: Model No.
- +600L: Overall shaft length (in mm)
- C5: Accuracy symbol

[6 Rolled Ball Screw]

● Models BTK-V, MTF, BLK, WTF, CNF and BNT (Rolled)

• Combination of the Ball Screw Nut and the Screw Shaft

BTK1405V-2.6 ZZ +500L C7 T - H1K - G

- BTK1405V-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Seal symbol
  No symbol: without seal
  ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A15-334)
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see A15-12) (no symbol for class C10)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft
- H1K: Recommended shaft End shape (see A15-322 onward)
- G: Direction of nut flange orientation
  No symbol: faces fixed side
  G: faces supported side (See Note)

Note) The ball nut flange faces the fixed side unless otherwise specified.
If desiring the flange to face the supported side, add symbol G at the end of the ball screw model number when placing an order.

[6 Rolled Ball Screw]

● Model JPF

• Rolled Ball Screw model JPF

JPF1404-4 RR G0 +500L C7 T

- JPF1404-4: Model number
- RR: Seal symbol
  No symbol: without seal
  RR: Labyrinth seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A15-334)
- G0: Axial clearance symbol
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see A15-12) (no symbol for class C10)
- T: Symbol for rolled shaft

[7 Rolled Rotary Ball Screw]

● Model BLR (Rolled)

BLR2020-3.6 K UU +1000L C7 T

- BLR2020-3.6: Model No.
- K: Flange orientation symbol
- UU: Symbol for support bearing seal
- +1000L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol
- T: Symbol for rolled Ball Screw

Note) For clearance in the axial direction, see B15-27.

[8 Standalone rolled shafts/nuts]

● **Models BTK-V, BLK/WTF, CNF, BNT(Rolled), BLR(Rolled) and TS**

Rolled shaft only

TS 14 05 +500L C7

- TS: Symbol for rolled ball screw shaft
- 14: Screw shaft outer diameter (in mm)
- 05: Lead (in mm)
- +500L: Overall screw shaft length (in mm)
- C7: Accuracy symbol (see page A**15-12**) (no symbol for class C10)

Nut only

BTK1405V-2.6 ZZ

- BTK1405V-2.6: Model No.
- ZZ: Seal symbol
  no symbol: without seal
  ZZ: brush seal attached to both ends of the ball screw nut (see A**15-334**)

[9 Support units, nut brackets and lock nuts]

● **Models EK, BK, FK, EF, BF, FF, MC and RN**

EK12

- EK12: Model No.

[10 Ball screw options, W wiper rings and QZ lubricators]

BIF2505V-5 QZ WW G0 +1000L C5

- QZ: With QZ Lubricator
- WW: With wiper ring W

(*) See A**15-344**.

Notes on Ordering

[Options]

The details of the product options differ according to the model number. Check before ordering.
See B**15-95**.

[Other notes on specifications]

Contact THK separately for information on the specifications below.

- Shaft end shape (for recommended shaft end shapes, indicate the symbol).
- Surface Treatment (see B**0-20**)
- Grease used
- Nipple mounting

[Handling]

(1) Please use at least two people to move any product weighing 20 kg or more, or use a dolly or another conveyance. Doing so may cause injury or damage.
(2) Do not disassemble the parts. This will result in loss of functionality.
(3) Tilting the Ball Screw shaft and the Ball Screw nut may cause them to fall by their own weight.
(4) Take care not to drop or strike the Ball Screw. Failure to do so could cause injury or product damage. Giving an impact to it could also cause damage to its function even if the product looks intact.
(5) When assembling, do not remove the Ball Screw nut from the Ball Screw shaft.
(6) When handling the product, wear protective gloves, safety shoes, etc., as necessary to ensure safety.

[Precautions on Use]

(1) Prevent foreign material, such as cutting chips or coolant, from entering the product. Failure to do so may cause damage.
(2) If the product is used in an environment where cutting chips, coolant, corrosive solvents, water, etc., may enter the product, use bellows, covers, etc., to prevent them from entering the product.
(3) Do not use the product at temperature of 80℃ or higher. Except for the heat-resistant models, exposure to higher temperatures may cause the resin/rubber parts to deform/be damaged.
(4) If foreign material such as cutting chips adheres to the product, replenish the lubricant after cleaning the product.
(5) Micro-oscillation makes it difficult for oil film to form on the raceway in contact with the rolling element, and may lead to fretting. Accordingly, use grease offering excellent fretting toughness. It is also recommended that the Ball Screw nut be turned once or so on a regular basis to make sure oil film is formed between the raceway and rolling element.
(6) When using the return-pipe or return-piece type ball screw in a horizontal orientation, there is a difference in torque on the outbound and inbound cycle depending on the mounting orientation of the circulation part (return pipe or return piece). To use the product with a consistent torque, we recommend designing the product with the mounting orientation of the circulation part facing downwards.
(7) Do not use undue force when fitting parts (pin, key, etc.) to the product. This may generate pressure marks on the raceway, leading to loss of functionality.
(8) If an offset or skewing occurs with the Ball Screw shaft support and the Ball Screw nut, it may substantially shorten the service life. Pay much attention to components to be mounted and to the mounting accuracy.
(9) If any of the rolling elements falls from the Ball Screw nut, contact THK instead of using the product.
(10) When using this product with a vertical orientation, take preventive measures such as adding a safety mechanism to prevent falls. The own weight of the Ball Screw nut may cause it to fall.
(11) Do not use this product beyond its permissible rotational speed. Doing so may cause accidents or component damage. Be sure to use the product within the specification range designated by THK.
(12) Do not cause the Ball Screw nut to overshoot. The ball may drop, circulating parts may be damaged, raceway in contact with the ball may develop pressure marks, etc., resulting in malfunction. Continuing to use the product in this condition may lead to premature wear or damage to circulating parts.

(13) Use the Ball Screw by providing a LM Guide, Ball Spline or other guide element. Otherwise, the Ball Screw may be damaged.
(14) Insufficient rigidity or accuracy of mounting members causes the bearing load to concentrate on one point and the bearing performance will drop significantly. Accordingly, give sufficient consideration to the rigidity/accuracy of the housing and base and strength of the fixing bolts.

[Lubrication]

(1) Thoroughly wipe off anti-rust oil and feed lubricant before using the product.
(2) Do not mix different lubricants. Mixing greases using the same type of thickening agent may still cause adverse interaction between the two greases if they use different additives, etc.
(3) When using the product in locations exposed to constant vibrations or in special environments such as clean rooms, vacuum and low/high temperature, use the grease appropriate for the specification/environment.
(4) When lubricating a product having no grease nipple or lubrication hole, apply grease directly on the raceway and stroke the product several times to let the grease spread inside.
(5) The consistency of grease changes according to the temperature. Take note that the torque of the Ball Screw also changes as the consistency of grease changes.
(6) After lubrication, the rotational torque of the Ball Screw may increase due to the agitation resistance of grease. Be sure to perform a break-in to let the grease spread fully, before operating the machine.
(7) Excess grease may scatter immediately after lubrication, so wipe off scattered grease as necessary.
(8) The properties of grease deteriorate and its lubrication performance drops over time, so grease must be checked and added properly according to the use frequency of the machine.
(9) Although the lubrication interval may vary according to operating conditions and the service environment, lubrication should be performed approximately every 100 km in travel distance (three to six months). Set the final lubrication interval/amount based on the actual machine.
(10) Depending on the mounting orientation and access position, lubricant may not spread fully and poor lubrication may occur. Give full consideration to these factors in the design stage.
(11) When using a Ball Screw, it is necessary to provide effective lubrication. Using the product without lubrication may increase wear of the rolling elements or shorten the service life.
Table1 (B15-108) shows a guideline for the feed amount of oil.

[Storage]

When storing the Ball Screw, enclose it in a package designated by THK and store it in a room in a horizontal orientation while avoiding high temperature, low temperature and high humidity.
After the product has been in storage for an extended period of time, lubricant inside may have deteriorated, so add new lubricant before use.

[Disposal]

Dispose of the product properly as industrial waste.

Precautions on Using Options for the Ball Screw

QZ Lubricator for the Ball Screw

For details regarding the QZ Lubricator, see B15-104.

[Precaution on Selection]
Make sure the stroke length exceeds the total length of the screw shaft with the QZ Lubricator attached.

[Handling]
Take care not to drop or strike the product, which could result in injury or damage.
Keep air holes clear of grease or other obstructions.
The QZ Lubricator supplies oil only to the raceway, so use it in combination with regular greasing/oil lubrication.
In models equipped with the QZ Lubricator, raceways are provided with the minimum required level of lubrication. Please note: Use of the product in a vertical position, or other usage conditions, may cause lubricant to drip from the ball screw shaft.

[Service environment]
Be sure the service temperature of this product is between –10 to 50℃, and do not clean the product by immersing it in an organic solvent or white kerosene, or leave it unpacked.